THE LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF
NORTH CAROLINA

THE COLLECTION OF
NORTH CAROLINIANA

C283
E13
1956-60

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL
00042717211

This book must not be taken from the Library building.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
Institute of Museum and Library Services under the provisions of the Library Services and Technology Act administered by the State Library of North Carolina and issued to subcontractor UNC CH for Duke University's Religion in North Carolina project

283
13

Journal of the Diocese of East Carolina

Seventy-Third Annual Convention

CHRIST CHURCH

Elizabeth City, N. C.

April 25th and 26th, 1956

DIOCESAN INSTITUTION

GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL
NEW BERN, N. C.

•

INTERDIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH
SEWANEE, TENN.

ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N. C.

RICHARD G. STONE, Ph. D., L. H. D., President

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

MR. M. D. WHISNANT, Superintendent

JOURNAL

OF THE

Seventy-Third Annual Convention

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

Diocese of East Carolina

HELD IN

CHRIST CHURCH

Elizabeth City, N. C.

APRIL 25th and 26th, 1956

THE SEVENTY-FOURTH

ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE

OF EAST CAROLINA

IS TO BE HELD MAY 1st and 2nd, 1957

In

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, BEAUFORT, N. C.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The Directory-Officers, Committees, Boards 4- 8

Roll Call of the Convention 8-17

List of Parishes, Aided Parishes and Missions 18-19

Journal of Proceedings 20-25

The Bishop's Address 26-34

Confirmations 35

The Bishop's Diary 36-41

Reports:—

1. The Executive Secretary 42-43
2. The Treasurer of the Diocese 43-49
3. The Chancellor 50
4. The Standing Committee 50-51
5. The Executive Council 51
6. The Budget for 1957 52-53
7. The Board of Examining Chaplains 53
8. The Board of Publications 54
9. The Trustees Treasurer's Report 54-60
10. The Camps and Conferences Committee 60-61
11. The Board of Directors of Good Shepherd Hospital 61-62
12. The Committee on Canons 62-63
13. The Church Pension Fund Committee 64
14. The Committee on Status of Parishes and Missions 64-66
15. The President of the Laymen's Association 66-68
16. The President of the Woman's Auxiliary 68-70
17. St. Mary's Junior College 70-71
18. The Thompson Orphanage 71-73
19. Statistics—Summary of Parochial Reports 75-81

799327

THE DIRECTORY

OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES

BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D.,
305 South Third St.,
Wilmington

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen, 305 South Third St., Wilmington

SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION
The Rev. Robert J. Snell, 1201 North Walnut St., Lumberton

TREASURER
Mr. Robert Strange, 305 South Third St., Wilmington

CHANCELLOR
Mr. Junius D. Grimes, Sr., Washington, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEE
The Rev. E. F. Moseley
The Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins
The Rev. Joseph H. Banks
Mr. Stanley Woodland
Mr. A. H. Jeffress

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D.,
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Member Ex-Officio
The Rev. Robert J. Snell, Member Ex-Officio
Mr. Junius D. Grimes, Sr., Member Ex-Officio
Mr. Robert Strange, Member Ex-Officio

For one year:—
The Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins, Washington
The Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston
Mr. Frank Saunders, Lumberton
Mr. Peter B. Ruffin, Wilmington

For two years:—
The Rev. E. Guthrie Brown, Morehead City
The Rev. E. M. Spruill, Plymouth
Mr. Robert J. Powell, Jr., Fayetteville
Mr. Louis Stuart Ficklen, Greenville

For three years:—
The Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, Wilmington
The Rev. Charles I. Penick, Goldsboro
Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City
Mr. C. McD. Davis, Wilmington

Representing the Laymen's Association:—
Mr. Iverson Skinner, Williamston

Representing the Woman's Auxiliary:—
Mrs. W. B. Rosevear, Edenton
Mrs. Heman Clark, Fayetteville
Mrs. Dodd Bonner, Aurora.

NOTE—the President of the Laymen's Association, Mr. Frank Saunders, is an Ex-Officio Member but this year he is an elected member as well.

DEPARTMENTS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Mr. Peter B. Ruffin, Chairman
The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Member Ex-Officio
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Member Ex-Officio
Mr. Junius D. Grimes, Sr., Member Ex-Officio
Mr. Robert Strange, Member Ex-Officio

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Rev. Mortimer Glover, Chairman

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS

The Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, Chairman

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

The Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins, Chairman

DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH

The Rev. Charles I. Penick, Chairman

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

Mr. Robert J. Powell, Jr., Chairman

BOARDS, TRUSTEES AND COMMITTEES

(within the Diocese)

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman

The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
The Rev. E. Guthrie Brown
The Rev. W. I. Wolverton, Ph.D.
The Rev. E. F. Moseley
The Rev. E. W. Halleck, Ex-Officio
The Rev. T. P. Noe, Ex-Officio

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Chairman

Mr. Robert Strange
Mr. H. C. Rorison

BOARD OF PUBLICATION

The Rev. Hume Cox, Chairman
Mr. E. M. McEachern, Business Manager

The Rev. E. Guthrie Brown
The Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
Mrs. G. A. Rouse

HISTORIOGRAPHER

The Rev. George F. Hill

CAMPS AND CONFERENCES, BOARD OF MANAGERS

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Ex-Officio

The Rev. E. F. Moseley, Chairman
The Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins
The Rev. Charles I. Penick
The Rev. Mortimer W. Glover
Mr. Iverson Skinner
Mr. Peter B. Ruffin

DIOCESAN COLLEGE COMMISSION

The Rev. W. I. Wolverton, Ph.D., Chairman

The Rev. Ralph Smith
The Rev. E. F. Moseley
The Rev. Mortimer W. Glover
Mr. Clarence Ayres
Mr. F. D. Duncan
Mr. L. S. Ficklen
Mr. David Oates
Mr. Philip Coleman
Dr. J. E. Poindexter

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL

Mr. John G. Dunn, Chairman
Mr. W. C. Chadwick, Vice-Chairman

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright
The Rev. C. E. Williams
The Rev. F. G. Johnson
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
The Rev. W. T. Waterhouse
C. K. McCotter
F. R. Danyus
Miss Georgianna Yeatman
D. L. Ward
W. W. Ryder
C. C. Sparrow
Mrs. J. G. Whitford
Joseph House

REGULAR COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

(Within the Diocese)

THE CONVENTION SITE FOR 1957

The Rev. Charles I. Penick
Mr. Chevis Kerr
Mr. John Dunn, Jr.

CANONS

Mr. Wallace Murchison, Chairman
Mr. Junius D. Grimes, Sr.
Mr. Claude Wheatley
Mr. John Graham

INSURANCE OF CHURCH PROPERTY

Mr. John S. Bragaw, Chairman
The Rev. C. M. Johnson
The Rev. Thomas Hastings

CHURCH PENSION FUND

The Rev. Francis Johnson, Chairman

Mr. Frank Saunders
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen

STATUS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Mr. Stanley Woodland, Chairman
The Rev. Edwin E. Kirton
The Rev. E. Guthrie Brown
The Rev. R. J. Snell
Mr. A. H. Jeffress
Mr. Waitman Dixon

UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Mr. Arthur Pell, Jr. Chairman
The Rev. Edward Sharp
The Rev. William Hicks

RADIO AND TELEVISION

Mr. Robert J. Powell, Jr., Chairman
Mr. John Ward
The Rev. Fred Ferris
The Rev. Gardner Underhill

SPECIAL COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

(Within the Diocese)

DIOCESAN SURVEY COMMITTEE

Mr. Stanley Woodland, Chairman
The Rev. G. F. Hill
The Rev. W. T. Waterhouse
Mr. L. S. Ficklen
Mr. Frank Saunders
Mr. P. B. Bateman
Mr. P. B. Ruffin

THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A HOME FOR THE AGED

Mr. Junius D. Grimes, Sr., Chairman
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
Mr. C. McD. Davis

COMPLETION OF ALL SAINTS' CHAPEL

Mr. McRae Lamb, Chairman
Mr. David Oates
Mr. Kirsey Smith
Mr. John Bragaw
The Rev. Charles I. Penick
The Rev. Mortimer W. Glover

DIOCESAN DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, Chairman
The Rev. Charles I. Penick
Mr. Chevis Kerr
Mr. Ray Phillips
Dr. D. R. Murchison

DATE OF MEETING OF CONVENTION

Mr. Junius D. Grimes, Sr. Chairman
The Rev. E. F. Moseley
Mr. Robert Strange

BOARDS AND TRUSTEES

(outside the Diocese)

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D.
Miss Elizabeth Smith to 1959
Mr. Earl Mobley to 1962
Mr. David T. Oates to 1959
The Rev. Thomas L. Hastings to 1962

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D.
The Rev. Charles I. Penick to 1959
Mr. Iverson Skinner to 1959
Mr. Donald Clements to 1959

BOARD OF MANAGERS THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Ex-Officio
Mrs. W. B. Rosevear, Honorary Member
The Rev. R. J. Snell to 1957
The Rev. E. F. Moseley to 1958
Mr. Pete Townsend to 1957
Miss Hennie Long to 1958

KANUGA BOARD OF MANAGERS

The Rev. Mortimer W. Glover
Mr. W. G. Robertson

COMMITTEE APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

(Outside the Diocese)

NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

The Rev. Gordon Bennett
The Rev. John C. Owens
The Rev. Hume Cox
Mr. Robert J. Powell, Jr.
Mr. Charles Cohoon
Mr. Dodd Bonner
The Rev. E. Guthrie Brown

DELEGATES TO THE SYNOD

CLERICAL

The Rev. R. J. Snell
The Rev. Roscoe Hauser
The Rev. Mortimer W. Glover
The Rev. Edwin E. Kirton

ALTERNATES

The Rev. W. T. Waterhouse
The Rev. Charles Wulfe
The Rev. E. M. Spruill
The Rev. John C. Owens

LAY

Mr. Frank Wooten
Mr. W. G. Gaither
Mr. David Oates
Mr. Robert J. Powell, Jr.

ALTERNATES

Mr. T. W. Griffin
Mr. Lee Shelton
Mr. R. L. Player
Mr. McKinley Battle

ROLL CALL OF THE CONVENTION

Those marked (*) were present as indicated by the Register

Bishop:—

*Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D.
305 South Third Street, Wilmington

CLERGY AND THEIR CHURCHES

Banks, Rev. J. H.*
705 E. Vernon Ave.,
Kinston

St. Augustine's Kinston
St. Andrew's Goldsboro
St. Timothy's, Farmville

Bennett, Rev. Gordon D.*
Edenton

St. Paul's, Edenton

Roll Call of Convention

Brown, Rev. Guthrie* Morehead City	St. Andrew's, Morehead City
Cox, Rev. Hume* Farmville	Emmanuel, Farmville St. James', Ayden St. Barnabas', Snow Hill
Collie, Rev. Eric* Englehard, (P. O.)	St. George's, Lake Landing Calvary, Swan Quarter St. John's, Sladesville St. Thomas', Sladesville All Saints', Fairfield
Dayson, Rev. George B. D.* 509 Ransom Fayetteville	St. Joseph's, Fayetteville
Ferris, Rev. Fred* Chocowinity	Trinity, Chocowinity St. Paul's, Vanceboro
Fonvielle, Rev. Lloyd W. Belhaven (as of July 1st, 1956)	St. James', Belhaven St. Matthew's, Yeatsville
Gaither, Rev. B. W.* Pikeville	St. George's, Pikeville St. Gabriel's, Faison
Glover, Rev. M. W.* 314 Market St. Wilmington	St. James', Wilmington
Hastings, Rev. Thomas L.* Williamston	Advent, Williamston St. Martin's, Hamilton
Hauser, Rev. Roscoe* 302 Green St. Fayetteville	St. John's, Fayetteville
Hewett, Rev. L. W.* Aurora	Holy Cross, Aurora St. Jude's, Aurora St. John's, Bonnerton
Hicks, Rev. W. L.* Southport	St. Philip's, Southport All Souls', Northwest St. Mary's, Burgaw St. Thomas', Atkinson
Hill, Rev. G. F.* Elizabeth City	Christ, Elizabeth City
Horsley, Rev. R. E.* Washington	St. Paul's Washington St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Road St. Andrew's, Greenville
Horstmann, Rev. A. Webster* Jacksonville	St. Anne's, Jacksonville
Jenkins, Rev. S. E. Route 2, Washington	Zion, Washington, Rt. No. 2 St. Thomas', Bath
Johnson, Rev. C. M.* Box 601 Edenton	St. John Evangelist, Edenton St. Mary's, Belhaven St. Philip's, Elizabeth City St. Anne's, Roper

Clergy

Johnson, Rev. F. G.* 606 Johnson St., New Bern	St. Cyprian's, New Bern
Johnston, Rev. Henry Fayetteville (as of August 1st, 1956)	Holy Trinity, Fayetteville
Kirton, Rev. Edwin E.* 601 Grace St.	St. Mark's, Wilmington
Livesay, Rev. Alexander* Havelock	St. Christopher's, Havelock
Mackie, Rev. A. J.* Creswell	Christ Church, Creswell St. Andrew's, Columbia Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps
Miller, Rev. Alexander* 20 No. 16th St., Wilmington	St. Paul's, Wilmington
Moseley, Rev. E. F.* Kinston	Christ Chapel, Kinston St. Mary's, Kinston
Owens, Rev. J. C.* Ahoskie	St. Thomas', Ahoskie St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro St. John's, Winton
Penick, Rev. Charles I.* Goldsboro	St. Stephen's, Goldsboro
Prior, Rev. John* Whiteville	Grace, Whiteville St. Andrew's, Calabash Gaus Landing
Rountree, Rev. Jack R. Box 328, Kinston	St. Mark's, Grifton Grace, Trenton Holy Innocents', Lenoir County
Sharp, Rev. C. E.*	St. Paul's, Beaufort St. Clement's, Beaufort
Shultz, Rev. Paul* Hertford	Holy Trinity, Hertford
Small, Rev. Edward 515 Queen St., Wilmington (as of July 1st, 1956)	Good Shepherd, Wilmington
Smith, Rev. Ralph W., Jr.* Wrightsville Sound	St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound
Snell, Rev. R. J.* 1201 North Walnut St., Lumberton	Trinity, Lumberton
Spruill, Rev. E. M.* Plymouth	Grace, Plymouth St. Luke's, Roper
Stokes, Rev. G. E.* Clinton	St. Paul's, Clinton

Taylor, Rev. John E. Hope Mills (as of July 1st, 1956)	Christ Church, Hope Mills Good Shepherd, Fayetteville St. Philip's, Fayetteville
Underhill, Rev. G. D.* Windsor	St. Thomas', Windsor St. Mark's, Roxobel Grace, Woodville Holy Innocents', Avoca
Waterhouse, Rev. W. T.* Washington	St. Peter's, Washington
Williams, Rev. C. E.* New Bern	Christ, New Bern
Wolverton, Rev. W. I., Ph.D.* Greenville	St. Paul's, Greenville
Wulf, Rev. C. F.* Washington	Assistant Rector, St. Peter's, Washington

VACANT CHURCHES

St. Mary's*	Gatesville
St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea	Nags Head
St. Stephen's**	Red Springs
St. Peter's*	Sunbury
St. Philip's***	Tar Landing
St. John's	Wilmington

*Temporarily being served by the Rev. Worth Wicker, Tarboro, N. C.
**Served by layreaders from Trinity Church, Lumberton
***Temporarily being served by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen.

NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY

Allen, Rev. Daniel W.* 305 South Third St., Wilmington	Executive Secretary
Jackson, Rev. W. H. R.	State Prison Chaplain, Raleigh, N. C.
Nash, Rev. Arnold, D.D	509 North St., Chapel Hill, N. C.
Robeson, Rev. J. M., M.D.	Box 765, Orlando, Fla.
Wicker, Rev. Worth	Tarboro, N. C.
Smith, Rev. R. M.	Missionary in Japan

RETIRED CLERGY

Bridgers, Rev. A. D.	Burnt Hill, N. Y.
Bunn, Rev. R. E.	Kinston, N. C.
Griffith, Rev. S. N.	Edenton, N. C.
Halleck, Rev. E. W.	Wilmington, N. C.
Huske, Rev. B. F., D.D.*	Fayetteville, N. C.
Matthews, Rev. S. E.*	Winton, N. C.
Noe, Rev. T. P.	510 Market St., Wilmington
Noe, Rev. A. C. D.*	Bath, N. C.
Jillson, Rev. E. T.	Hertford, N. C.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

Clyde E. Beatty, Jr.	Herbert Gravely

POSTULANTS

Richard Baker
John T. Broome
Don Raby Edwards
Huntington Hardisty
Charles Horne
Richard Ottoway
Ardath C. Smith
Conway D. Thornburgh
James R. Tolar
Ben Wolverton

PARISHES

HOLY CROSS, AURORA

Dodd Bonner
D. E. Redditt
Mrs. J. T. Paul
Mrs. W. A. Magee, Jr.
C. S. Dixon, Jr.
Leo Whitley
R. L. Spencer, Jr.
Mrs. R. L. Spencer, Jr.

ST. PAUL'S, BEAUFORT

C. R. Davant*
W. A. Mace*
G. B. Talbot*
N. L. Walker*
C. G. Holland*
P. S. Jones
E. T. Nelson
C. R. Wheatly

TRINITY, CHOCOWINITY

J. E. Taylor
P. A. Taylor*
B. S. Harding
C. N. Fuller
J. J. Ange
H. M. Harwell

ST. PAUL'S, CLINTON

Chevis Kerr*
H. I. Morris*
R. A. Kerr*
E. E. Seay
Ed Kerr
Clarence Kirven
C. B. Taylor, Jr.
Claude Moore

ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON

J. G. Wood, Jr.
R. E. Forehand
J. W. Graham
W. E. Malone
W. B. Rosevear*
C. P. Wales*
R. N. Hines
W. B. Shephard

CHRIST, ELIZABETH CITY

J. F. Bowers*
A. W. Gard*
H. S. Lee*
Arthur Pell*
John W. Foreman*
W. P. Skinner*

FARMVILLE, EMMANUEL

J. M. Gibbs*
H. N. Howard, Jr.
R. S. Scott
L. N. Williams*
T. S. Ryon
C. H. Joyner
Charles Hotchkiss
E. N. Warren

HOLY TRINITY, FAYETTEVILLE

Charles Kistler
David Oates*
Issac O'Hanlon*
Gregg Sutton*
Mrs. William Hutaff
I. M. Richardson
J. C. Myers
Herbert Hawley

ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

R. O. McCoy*
R. L. Player
E. O. Rehm*
Dan Thomason*
Howard Alligood
Col. J. N. Hauser*
Thurman Williams, Jr.

ST. JOSEPH'S, FAYETTEVILLE

S. W. Thaggard
Thomas Sawyer*
C. W. La Huffman
Dr. F. D. Williston
William Sparks*
Isaiah Miller*

ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

H. G. Kletzien*
James Lewis
Hugh Dortch*
J. E. F. Hicks*
John Riddick
John Peacock
W. B. Cobb
J. N. Smith

ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE

F. D. Duncan*
K. G. Harris
J. T. Little*
W. S. Bost
C. O'H. Horne, Jr.*
J. E. Waldrop
Erskine Duff*
F. M. Wooten, Jr.*

ST. CHRISTOPHER'S, HAVELOCK

Johnson, Major Earl*
Ciampa, Major E. R.

SAINT ANNE'S, JACKSONVILLE

F. R. Miller*
W. E. Thompson*
C. V. Venters, Sr.
F. W. Greenwell
J. W. Bender*
Thomas Campbell*

SAINT MARY'S, KINSTON

Harvey Carrow*
A. H. Jeffress
C. K. Smith*
John Lucas
McRae Lamb*
Stuart Carr
A. K. Barrus
Leonard Oettinger, Jr.
E. C. Bowles, Jr.*

TRINITY, LUMBERTON

J. C. Jackson*
K. C. Harley
Elmer Simkins*
Miss Virginia Simkins*
Frank Saunders
M. E. Thornton
Jack Foster*
Richard Taylor

ST. ANDREW'S, MOREHEAD CITY

Stanley Woodland*
Richard McLain*
W. E. Baugham
Capt. F. H. Ball*
E. W. Olschner
Bobby Matthews
David Murray
G. B. Stovall

ST. CYPRIAN'S, NEW BERN

J. E. Richardson
Fred Jones*
O. T. Faison*

CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

John G. Dunn, Jr.*
R. L. Stallings, Jr.
D. H. Clements*
Dr. D. T. Millns
H. B. Duffy
Frank Sproul
J. E. Boswell
J. M. McCotter

GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH

P. B. Bateman*
D. J. Brinkley*
James H. Ward*
F. S. Saunders

ST. PHILIPS, SOUTHPORT

H. B. Smith

ST. PAUL'S, VANCEBORO

L. E. Lancaster
Abe Cleve, Jr.
J. A. Simpson
D. McR. Robinson
R. C. Cleve, Jr.
E. W. Robinson
H. E. Smith
J. W. Warren

ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON

Ray Phillips*
J. G. Bragaw*
Howard Farquharson*
Fred Outland*
Cecil Fisher
Sam Marsh
Edgar Woolard
Melville Linaweaver

GRACE, WHITEVILLE

Pete Townsend
J. B. Glass
Leo Best
Frank Gault
John Ward
W. L. McNeill
W. R. Taylor
Ed. Culpepper

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON

Charles Godwin
A. H. Crawford
David Davis*
Vernon Godwin, Jr.*
Charlie Gaylord
R. C. Malone
Dr. Sidney Christian
R. H. Smith

GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON

Carl Wilson
H. C. Bost
Mrs. H. L. Taylor
Whitlock Pridgen*
C. J. Hunt
J. C. Gantt
Robert Risley
Jack Corbett

ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON

C. McD. Davis
Dr. D. R. Murchison*
J. B. Hinnant
J. W. Tabb
S. W. Johnson
Q. E. Rhodes*

ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

W. O. S. Sutherland
G. F. Hunt, Jr.
J. E. L. Wade
L. D. Latta
W. F. Dent
Beery Jenkins
J. H. Bowen
B. G. Daniels

ST. JAMES', WILMINGTON

Robert Strange*
P. B. Ruffin*
Walker Taylor, Jr.*
E. L. Ward
L. P. Strong
A. L. Cheek
H. E. Rodgers
C. E. Fonvielle*
A. T. Strange
K. M. Sprunt

ST. MARK'S, WILMINGTON

F. J. Rogers*
Edgar Artis*
Milton Harris*
Lee Shelton*
Mrs. B. T. Washington
E. W. Burnett

ST. THOMAS', WINDSOR

John Bond
G. L. Spoolman
S. W. Worthington*
J. L. Hafler
W. A. Capehart
W. B. Gurley
L. T. Liverman, Jr.
G. L. Madre

ST. ANDREW'S-ON-THE-SOUND, WRIGHTSVILLE BEACH

Herbert Kyle*
Carl Pennington
W. S. R. Beane*
Laurens Wright*
Vernon Brindell
Earl Miller*
Mrs. Mary Urich
W. G. Head

MISSIONS

ST. THOMAS', AHOSKIE

E. V. Blanchard — Frank Guttu

ST. THOMAS', ATKINSON

Mrs. Frank Simpson — Mrs. Frederick Simpson

ST. JUDE'S, AURORA

Clem Moore — Mrs. Belle Williams

ST. THOMAS', BATH

W. E. Pace*

ST. JOHN'S, BONNERTON

M. M. Gray — D. D. Stilley, Jr.

ST. MARY'S, BELHAVEN

Moses Richardson — William Braddock

ST. ANDREW'S, COLUMBIA

Charles Cohoon — Donald Selby

CHRIST CHURCH, CRESWELL

Noah Spruill — Dr. J. M. Phelps

ST. JOHN-EVANGELIST, EDENTON

Herman Hathaway* — Percy Reeves

ST. PHILIP'S, ELIZABETH CITY

Joseph Davis — Paul Hocutt*

ST. GABRIEL'S, FAISON

R. A. Williams — Headley Hatcher

ST. PHILIP'S, FAYETTEVILLE

C. R. Taylor* — L. D. Faircloth

ST. MARY'S, GATESVILLE

Martin Kellogg* — W. P. Taylor*

ST. JOHN'S GRIFTON

E. W. Fleming — W. D. Pittman

ST. ANDREW'S, GREENVILLE

W. P. Norcott

ST. AUGUSTINE'S, KINSTON

McKinley Battle*

CHRIST CHAPEL, KINSTON

Alfred Cheney

ST. GEORGE'S, LAKE LANDING

E. R. Clarke* — Mrs. E. R. Clarke

GALILEE MISSION, LAKE PHELPS

J. A. Reynolds — Robert Tarkenton

ST. ANDREW'S-BY-THE-SEA, NAGS HEAD

Walter Gray*

ALL SOUL'S, NORTHWEST

L. F. Medlin — F. D. Williams

SAINT GEORGE'S, PIKESVILLE

N. E. Bissette — B. D. Howell

ST. ANN'S, ROPER

Herbert Downing* — Richmond Downing

ST. LUKE'S, ROPER

J. A. Chesson*

ST. BARNABAS', SNOW HILL

W. H. Dixon — J. G. Exum

ST. PETER'S, SUNBURY

F. L. Nixon — J. W. Nixon

ST. PAUL'S, WASHINGTON

J. H. Eason* — William Bonner

ZION, WASHINGTON

Maurice Cutler* — Howard Cutler*

ST. JOHN'S, WINTON

Louis Daniels — J. W. Ballentine

GRACE, WOODVILLE

W. E. Urquhart* — T. W. Griffin*

The following Churches presented no credentials:

Holy Trinity, Hertford; Holy Innocents', Avoca; St. James', Ayden; St. Clement's, Beaufort, St. James, Belhaven; St. Mary's, Burgaw, St. Andrew's, Calabash; All Saint's, Fairfield, St. Timothy's, Farmville; Good Shepherd, Fayetteville; St. Andrew's, Goldsboro; St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Roads; St. Martin's, Hamilton; Christ Church, Hope Mills; St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro; St. Stephen's, Red Springs; St. Mark's, Roxobel; St. John's, Sladesville; St. Thomas', Sladesville; Calvary, Swan Quarter; St. Philip's, Tar Landing; Grace, Trenton; St. Matthew's, Yeatsville.

CONGREGATIONS

PARISHES, AIDED PARISHES AND MISSIONS IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE

PARISHES

Location and Name	Admitted
Beaufort, St. Paul's	1856
Edenton, St. Paul's	1817
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1826
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	1952
Fayetteville, St. John's	1817
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1954
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1854
Greenville, St. Paul's	1847
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	1955
Kinston, St. Mary's	1866
Lumberton, Trinity Church	1938
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	1952
New Bern, Christ Church	1817
Washington, St. Peter's	1824
Whiteville, Grace Church	1954
Williamston, Advent	1850
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1954
Wilmington, St. James'	1817
Wilmington, St. John's	1860
Wilmington, St. Mark's	1954
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1859
Wrightsville Sound, St. Andrew's	1956

AIDED PARISHES

Aurora, Holy Cross	1888
Clinton, St. Paul's	1854
Chocowinity, Trinity	1955
Farmville, Emmanuel	1955
Havelock, St. Christopher's	1956
Hertford, Holy Trinity	1849
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1824
Plymouth, Grace Church	1843
Southport, St. Philip's	1956
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	1955
Windsor, St. Thomas'	1843

MISSIONS

Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	1945
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1920
Aurora, St. Jude's	1953
Avoca, Holy Innocent's	
Ayden, St. James'	1921
Bath, St. Thomas'	1823
Beaufort, St. Clement's	
Belhaven, St. James'	1868
Belhaven, St. Mary's	1915
Bonnerton, St. John's	1833
Burgaw, St. Mary's	1911
Columbia, St. Andrew's	1931
Creswell, Christ Church	
Edenton, St. John Evangelist	1881
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1906
Fairfield, All Saint's	1907
Faison, St. Gabriel's	1910
Farmville, St. Timothy's	
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd Tolar-Hart	
Fayetteville, St. Philip's Apostle	1938
Gatesville, St. Mary's	1855
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1924
Greenville, St. Andrew's	1953
Grifton, St. John's	1845
Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	
Hamilton, St. Martin's	1873
Hope Mills, Christ Church	1873
Kinston, Christ Chapel	
Kinston, Holy Innocent's Lenoir County	

MISSIONS

Location and Name	Admitted
Kinston, St. Augustine's	1899
Lake Landing, St. George's	1869
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	1933
Nags Head, St. Andrew's-By-The-Sea	1955
North West, All Souls'	1917
Pikeville, St. George's	1929
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	1922
Roper, St. Anne's	1949
Roper, St. Luke's	1842
Roxobel, St. Mark's	1892
Sladesville, St. John's	1907
Sladesville, St. Thomas'	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	1864
Sunbury, St. Peter's	1911
Swan Quarter, Calvary	1924
Tar Landing, St. Philip's	
Trenton, Grace Church	1885
Washington, R.F.D. 2, Zion	1822
Washington, St. Paul's	1916
Winton, St. John's	1874
Woodville, Grace Church	1854
Yeatsville, St. Matthew's	

PAROCHIAL SHRINE

Winterville, St. Luke's
(St. Paul's Church, Greenville)

Creswell, St. David's
(Christ Church, Creswell)

(See Roll Call of Convention page 8 for List of Ministers of the various Congregations).

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

WEDNESDAY MORNING

The 73rd Annual Convention opened with a celebration of the Holy Communion in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, at 10:30 A.M. Wednesday, April 25th, St. Mark's Day, Bishop Wright being the celebrant assisted by the Rev. George F. Hill, Rector of the host parish, the Rev. Gardner Underhill and the Rev. Ralph Smith.

The Convention convened at 11:30 A.M. for organization and business.

Mr. Peter B. Ruffin was appointed by the Bishop to be Chairman of the Dispatch of Business.

The Chairman of the Credentials Committee, the Rev. R. J. Snell, reported a quorum present in both orders, and the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized and ready for business.

The Rev. R. J. Snell was re-elected Secretary upon the nomination of the Bishop.

The Bishop announced his appointments to the regular Convention Committees, and to certain special Committees (See page 6). Mr. Walker Taylor, Jr., The Rev. John Prior and Mr. Arthur Pell were appointed by the Bishop to serve on the Nominating Committee.

Mr. Junius D. Grimes, Sr., was re-elected Chancellor of the Diocese upon nomination by the Bishop.

The Report of the Executive Council was read by the Rev. Robert J. Snell (see page 51).

The Bishop read his Annual Address (see page 26).

Te Rev. E. F. Moseley presented the report of the Standing Committee (see page 50).

The Rev. Alexander Miller read the report of the Examining Chaplains (see page 53).

Mr. Robert Strange presented his report as Treasurer of the Diocese (see page 43).

Mr. Robert Strange presented his report as Treasurer of the Trustees of the Diocese (see page 54).

Mrs. Walker Taylor presented the report of the Woman's Auxiliary (see page 68).

The Convention adjourned for lunch at 12:50 P.M.

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON

The Convention re-convened at 2:15 P.M.

Mr. Peter B. Ruffin gave the report of the Department of Finance and presented the proposed budget for 1957 with explanation of the various items.

The Rev. Mortimer Glover and the Rev. Charles I. Penick, speaking for the Department of Christian Education and the Department of Youth, respectively, urged the inclusion of the new item in the budget for $10,000.00 for Diocesan Director of Christian Education to include salary, travel expense and housing.

Ruling was given by Mr. Junius D. Grimes, Sr., that if desired separate items of the budget could be voted on.

It was moved and seconded that the item $10,000.00 for a Diocesan Director of Christian Education be stricken from the Budget.

Much discussion on the part of both clergy and laymen ensued.

Upon a standing vote the motion carried.

The Bishop was asked respectfully to leave the convention.

The Rev. E. F. Moseley, Chairman of the Standing Committee, took the Chair.

It was moved and seconded that the Bishop's salary be increased to $10,000.00 from $8,000.00. Much enthusiastic discussion ensued all being in favor of the motion.

It was carried to increase the Bishop's salary to $10,000.00 a year.

The Bishop returned to the Chair.

It was moved and carried to accept the Budget for 1957 as amended in total amount of $127,310.25 (see page 52).

Mr. Stanley Woodland presented the report of the Committee on the Status of Parishes and Missions (see page 64). The following resolutions were adopted separately with due and appropriate recognition being given the delegations from the Churches involved:—

1. Be it resolved that St. Andrew's-on-the-Sound, Wrightsville Beach, be, and it hereby is, admitted to the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina as church with full parish status

2. Be it resolved that St. Philip's Church, Southport, be and it hereby is, admitted to the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina as a Church with the status of an aided parish.

3. Be it resolved that St. Christopher's Church, Havelock, be, and it hereby is admitted to the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina as a Church with the status of an aided parish.

The Committee recommended also certain changes in the Canons in regard to the number of lay delegates from parishes and aided parishes. This was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Committee further recommended that all Churches who report an increase of 8% of Communicant strength in Confir-

mations one half of whom are Adults should be recognized in a specific way. This recommendation carried.

Mr. J. C. Jackson gave the report of the Laymen of East Carolina in the absence of the President, Mr. Iverson Skinner, and the Vice-President, Mr. Frank Saunders, Mr. Skinner being in Europe and Mr. Saunders on his way to a provincial laymen's meeting in Florida (see page 65).

Mr. Nicholas L. Walker presented the following resolution which was adopted:

"Sensing that the employment of a Director of Christian Education failed on account of inadequate information I move that Bishop Wright be requested to appoint a committee to study the question of financing and the type of person to be employed and report to the Convention next year".

The Bishop announced he would appoint the Committee later.

The Rev. E. F. Moseley gave a verbal report for the Camps and Conferences Committee.

The Rev. Daniel W. Allen gave the report of the Builders for Christ Campaign and also the report of Diocesan Plans for Church Extension (see page 42).

The Bishop presented the Rev. Alexander Livesay and the Rev. Richard Horsley as clergy new in the Diocese since the last Convention.

The Rev. Robert J. Snell urged the prompt completion of Parochial Reports and the need of complying with the Canon which indicates they should be in the Secretary of Convention's hands by February 1st in order to have the previous year's statistics available for Convention.

The Rev. George F. Hill presented the following resolution which was adopted:—

"That the Diocesan Convention Secretary send each year with the official form for delegates and alternates: First, a notice requesting each parish and mission to elect their delegates and alternates from 60 to 90 days before the Diocesan Convention date, Second: to send these names to the host parish at least 30 days before the Convention date, Third, Request each parish and mission to give not only the city and Church but also their street address, Fourth, Request each delegate and alternate's name be printed rather than hand written."

The Bishop announced his appointment of Examining Chaplains (see page 5).

The Bishop reported the serious injury of the Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins in an automobile accident and the Secretary was requested to send him a telegram assuring him of our prayers

and that we missed him from Convention. This telegram was sent after the afternoon adjournment of Convention.

The Convention recessed at 4:55 P.M.

WEDNESDAY EVENING

The Annual Convention service was held in Christ Church at 8 P.M. The service of Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Messrs. Fred I. Ferris, Charles Wulfe, and George F. Hill. The Rt. Rev. Frank Juhan D. D., retired Bishop of Florida, gave an inspiring and informative address on the University of the South at Sewanee, Tenn., and stressed particularly the completion of All Saints' Chapel.

Bishop Wright led the closing prayers.

THURSDAY MORNING

A celebration of the Holy Communion was held at 7:30 A.M. Bishop Wright being the celebrant and the Rev. Hume Cox, the Rev. L. W. Hewett and the Rev. George F. Hill being the assistants.

The Convention resumed session at 9:45 A.M. being led in prayers by the Bishop.

Election of Delegates to the Provincial Synod to be held in Miami Beach, Florida on October 2nd and 3nd ensued. (see page 8).

The plurality method of electing was adopted — to vote for four in each order and the four receiving the most votes would be the delegates and the next four would be alternates. Since it was indicated the General Canons provide that as many as six delegates may be elected it was decided that if more than four could attend in either or both orders the delegation would be empowered to declare additional delegates up to and including six.

It was moved and carried that the delegates in both clerical and lay orders receiving the largest number of votes would be the convenor of their respective group. After ballots had been counted the Rev. R. J. Snell and Mr. Frank Wooten were declared Convenors.

The Bishop appointed two special committees — one to promote the completion of All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee — the other to study the need of a Diocesan Director of Religious Education (see pages 7-8). The first committee was asked to meet with Bishop Juhan and report back.

The Rev. Daniel W. Allen presented by title the report of St. Mary's College (see page 70).

The Rev. R. J. Snell read two proposed changes in the Constitution of the General Church to be voted on at the 1958 General Convention.

Mr. Stanley Woodland gave the report on the Diocesan Survey being conducted by the Field and Research Department of the National Council.

The Rev. Francis G. Johnson gave the report of the Church Pension Fund Committee (see page 64).

Mr. John G. Dunn, Jr. gave the report of the Good Shepherd Hospital. The Superintendent Mr. O. T. Faison spoke also (see page 61).

Mr. W G. Gaither spoke on the Episcopal Church Foundation set up to receive gifts the principal to remain intact and the interest to be used for religious purposes in the Diocese of East Carolina, and urged this Foundation long dormant be made active.

He stated we should think in terms of a principal of a million dollars. The Rev. Wallace Wolverton read the rubric on page 320 in the Prayer Book in regard to wills as being consonant with this Foundation. It was moved and carried that the Bishop and the Executive Council be authorized to draw up a resolution activating this fund and include the rubric of the Prayer Book in this resolution.

The Rev. Hume Cox gave the report of the Mission Herald (see page 54).

The Bishop read a telegram from the Rev. Jack Rountree expressing his regret at being unable to attend Convention.

The Rev. Fred Ferris presented the following resolutions which were carried:—

1. "Resolved that the Diocese of East Carolina request the Department of Christian Social Relations to make a study of Alcoholism and Alcohol Education this year and these findings be presented to clergy and laity from time to time.

"And that the Diocese of East Carolina co-operate with the other Dioceses in North and South Carolina in regard to the conference on Alcoholism held each summer in Kanuga.

2. "That Bishop Wright appoint a Committee to investigate and study the time of the annual Diocesan Convention in the hope of choosing a more satisfactory date for this meeting".

The Bishop appointed a special committee to implement this last resolution (see page 7).

The Bishop announced the appointment of Mr. Louis Swindell of Washington, N. C. as Camp Leach Director during the illness of the Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins.

Elections ensued to the various offices and boards after Mr. Walker Taylor Jr. gave the report of the Nominating Committee (see pages 4-8).

The Committee on Completion of All Saints' Chapel, University of the South, presented the following resolution which was passed:—

"Whereas the Convention having learned of the Conference of the Bishops of the owning Dioceses of Sewanee held in Se-

wanee last December where they adopted a resolution agreeing that the completion of All Saints' Chapel be effected as soon as possible, and also agreeing that each would urgently request their respective Dioceses to accept their pro-rata share of the Cost of completion to be secured during 1956 and 1957 in such manner as each Diocese may determine,

"Be it resolved that this Diocese in this Convention does assure the University of the South that it willingly accepts its partnership in this high and important endeavor and further this Convention hereby authorizes its special committee to make appeals to individuals and churches in the Diocese for contributions to this fund in the amount of $15,000.00 during the period of this Chapel's Completion Fund Campaign."

Mr. W. B. Rosevear presented the following resolution which was passed by a standing vote:—

"This Convention extends to the fine people of Christ Church, Elzabeth City, and to their Rector and Vestry, Choir, Choir Director and Organist our heartfelt thanks for the inspiration received in Christ Church, also for the very excellent arrangements and accommodations and also for their friendly welcome and reception".

The Rev. Charles I. Penick reported for the Committee on Convention Site and it was moved and carried to accept the invitation of St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, to entertain the 1957 Convention.

Announcement of the appointment of the Chairmen of the Departments of the Executive Council was made by the Bishop (see page 5).

Certain changes in the Constitution of the Diocese passed on first presentation at the 1955 Convention were introduced by Mr. Junius D. Grimes, Sr. and were duly passed and made effective in a vote by orders.

Certain proposed changes in the Constitution of the Diocese were passed on first reading for presentation to the 1957 Convention.

Certain canonical changes were passed and are now duly effective.

All of these changes were made in a vote by orders with a majority of parishes, aided parishes and missions approving (see page 62).

Mr. W. B. Rosevear reported on the coming annual meeting of the laymen on Sunday, June 3rd, at Bogue Banks and also the Parish Life Conference being held Friday, Saturday and Sunday June 1st to 3rd at Bogue Banks and urged a good representation from each Church.

The Convention adjourned at 12 noon.

Luncheon was served in the Parish House.

R. J. Snell,
Secretary of the Convention

THOMAS H. WRIGHT, Bishop,
Diocese of East Carolina

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

"Grace be unto you and peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ."

I welcome you today to the Seventy-Third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, and the 11th over which I have had the privilege of presiding.

We are meeting today in historic Christ Church, Elizabeth City at a time when this year 1956 marks the one hundredth anniversary of the building of this Church, a Church that has a long record of fine usefulness in the life of the Diocese of East Carolina. I know that I speak for all present when I say how happy we are to be here and when I extend to Christ Church our appreciation for their most gracious invitation and cordial hospitality.

Sometimes one feels that a Church so catches the spirit of a man that the two are fused into one. This is so of Christ Church and the Reverend George Frank Hill. The Rev. Mr. Hill came as Rector of Christ Church 37 years ago. He is a true native son of the Diocese of East Carolina, having served his entire Ministry here. He was born in Chocowinity and was educated there in the school that made many illustrious men for the State of North Carolina. From Chocowinity, he went to the University of North Carolina and to the Virginia Theological Seminary. After Ordination, he served in St. James' Church, Wilmington, and in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, coming to Elizabeth City in 1919.

George Frank Hill has not only seen Elizabeth City and Christ Church grow but also has been a moving spirit in this growth. Greatly beloved in Elizabeth City by citizens in all walks of life he has stood always as a beacon of light, speaking out boldly, courageously, wisely, and earnestly for the cause, and in the spirit of his Master, Jesus Christ.

The Rev. Mr. Hill has tendered his resignation to the Vestry of Christ Church effective December 31st of this year. This Convention, therefore, is the last that he will attend as an active Clergyman of this Diocese. We shall miss him greatly in that capacity but we hope that he will long be with us, both in our Conventions and in our Diocesan life, giving us the value of his wise judgment, of his deep sincerity, and of his dedicated devotion, to the cause that all of us are trying to serve. May God bless him always.

CONTRIBUTIONS OF OUR TWO LAY ORGANIZATIONS' PRESIDENTS

Retiring this year as President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina, Mrs. Walker Taylor will make

her last report as President to this Convention. It would be difficult for me to express adequately what a real contribution Mrs. Taylor has made, both to the Auxiliary and to the Diocese. There has been no phase of our Diocesan life that she has not entered into whole-heartedly and completely, and the fine cooperation and assistance that the Auxiliary has given to the Bishop of the Diocese during her years as President has been due, in no small measure, to Mrs. Taylor's leadership. During these years our Diocese has risen in status in the General Church from an Aided Diocese to a full self-supporting one. Each year of our five-year plan to do this, we received not only moral encouragement but also generous financial assistance from the budget of the Woman's Auxiliary. I am sure that no Bishop could ever have a finer Auxiliary than the Bishop of East Carolina, and my appreciation and gratitude to Mrs. Walker Taylor, the retiring President, to Mrs. William Rosevear who succeeds her as President, and to other women in the leadership of this outstanding organization knows no bounds.

Retiring also this year as President of the Laymen of East Carolina is Mr. Iverson Skinner, who has done so much to make our Laymen's group one of the most effective in the whole Church. Mr. Skinner's fine insight into the work of our Laymen has lifted the religious and spiritual life of this organization to a higher level. An indication of this is the "Parish Life Conferences" being sponsored this year by the Laymen of East Carolina, and the increase and emphasis on Brotherhood of St. Andrew work being done through the Diocese. Financially, our Laymen of East Carolina raised last year over $50,000, which is possibly the largest amount raised by any Diocesan Laymen's organization in the whole Church. They are now participating in many areas of our Diocesan, Provincial, and General Church work.

To the heads of these two outstanding organizations — the Woman's Auxiliary of East Carolina and the Laymen of East Carolina — I extend my sincere thanks and my heartfelt congratulations. May their work continue to grow in effectiveness for the work of God in this Diocese.

MINIMUM CLERGY SALARIES

If I should be asked what I think is the most important thing to come before this Convention, it would be without hesitation the salaries of our Missionary Clergy. I do not feel that we have yet gotten them to a proper and morally adequate level. Some of our Clergy, or their wives, are still compelled to do secular work to bring in enough income to maintain the family budget. I do not mean to be unduly emotional about this, but I do feel that we have a tremendous moral obligation to see to it that our Clergy families in East Carolina do not suffer. It

is, in my opinion, still the first concern of our Diocesan Convention.

The primary item in the budget, therefore, and the one that should be maintained at its increased level, at all costs, is the item for salaries of our Missionary Clergy. It is my recommendation that East Carolina seek immediately to establish minimum salaries for our married Clergy of $4,200, plus Rectory, plus pension assessment, and for single Clergy of $3,600, plus Rectory, plus pension assessment. These figures are incorporated in the budget that will be presented today and I hope that this item will receive A-1 priority at this Convention.

Now, although this Diocesan increase is in the budget to be presented, in raising Missionary Clergy salaries the problem is not as easy as it appears to be, on the surface. The Rev. Mr. Allen, our Executive Secretary, and I have long felt that it was unwise (and certainly not good stewardship) for the Diocese to raise Missionary Clergy salaries without the missions themselves doing some proportionate share. This two-way effort has not been an easy thing to do, in many cases, and our Mission Churches sometimes lag behind the Diocese in this respect. It is my hope that members of Mission Vestries and Mission Committees represented at this Convention will help us with this. We have just started, this past month, a new and vigorous effort in this regard, through our Department of Missions. Already we see signs of real improvement. We must pull together and raise our Missionary Clergy salaries. We can do it and we must do it. Remember that the Diocese is eager to do even more than its part and will work enthusiastically with any Mission Church seeking to raise the salary of their Clergyman.

To protect the efforts of Mission Churches and the Department of Missions in this regard, it is my recommendation that from now on all reserves of the Bishop Darst Memorial Fund be set aside and earmarked for this purpose. It was for Missionary salaries that this Fund was given by our people. I consider it as inviolate as a Trust Fund. It is my hope that under no circumstances will one penny more of the Bishop Darst Memorial Fund be either given or loaned for any purpose except the raising of salaries of our Missionary Clergy.

DIOCESAN DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND YOUTH WORK

Although I reiterate that I feel that the primary concern of our Department of Finance at this time should be adequate minimum salaries for our Missionary Clergy, I speak again partly for the Clergy of our Diocese when I say that most of them feel intensely the need for a "Diocesan Director of Christian Education and Youth Work" also at this time. For the past seven years, a new movement in Christian Education has

been slowly winning and deepening the lives of our people. For the Clergy, the Churches, and the Diocese to take full advantage of this, it is almost a necessity to employ someone trained in the New Curriculum of the Church. It is my hope that this Convention will see fit to make possible the employment of such a Clergyman, on a full-time basis.

Let me say, most emphatically, however, that I feel that if such a Priest is employed, that this item should be taken care of in the budget being presented to this Convention. I do not feel that this salary should come from Diocesan reserves (whatever reserve we have should be retained for the protection of Missionary Clergy salaries). Again, this would be a continuing salary and reserves would not continue long but would be quickly depleted. We could not employ a man for one year, or even two years, and then drop him.

Since we have increased our budget in ten years from approximately $35,000 to $135,000, this is, indeed, a hopeful. an adventurous and an encouraging sign. The amount of good Christian work that we do is largely in proportion to our budget. With a small budget, wo do a small piece of Christian work. With a large budget, we do a large piece of Christian work. Let us not be afraid of a large budget. Frankly, I travel about the Diocese constantly and I know literally of no Episcopalians who seem to me to be suffering because of their contributions to the Church. I hope that this Convention will be willing to employ a Diocesan Director of Christian Education and, if so, will be willing to include his salary as an item in the 1957 budget to be presented today.

CLERICAL CHANGES IN THE DIOCESE

Since the last meeting of our Convention, two new Clergymen have been added to our Diocesan family. The Rev. Richard E. Horsley who has been for the past five years in the Chaplaincy of our Armed Forces has now returned and is Priest-in-Charge of St. Paul's Church, Washington, St. Andrew's Church, Greenville, and St. Stephen's Church, Haddock's Cross Roads. The Rev. Alexander Livesay, who graduated last June from the Virginia Theological Seminary, is now Priest-in-Charge of St. Christopher's Church, Havelock. Within the next two months, two additional Clergyman will come into the Diocese, having accepted Calls to Churches that have recently become vacant. The Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., now in the Diocese of Virginia; will soon become Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville. The Rev. Edward T. Small, now in the Diocese of South Carolina, will soon become Rector of the Good Shepherd Church in Wilmington. In addition to these men, upon graduation from the Virginia Seminary in June, Lloyd W. Fonvielle will return to the Diocese and will serve in the Belhaven field and upon graduation from Sewanee, John C. Taylor will again be with

us. We most heartily welcome these additions to our East Carolina fellowship of Clergy and, later in this meeting, I shall introduce those who are present here today to this Convention.

During the past year, three Clergymen have left the Diocese. The Rev. John J. Ormond has transferred to the Diocese of Louisiana, the Rev. Henry T. Egger has transferred to the Diocese of North Carolina, and the Rev. Kirk W. Cresap has resigned as Rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington, and is now in the Diocese of Maryland.

CONFIRMATIONS DURING THE PAST YEAR

I am glad to report that our Confirmations during the past year have been, by far, the largest in the history of the Diocese. If we had Confirmed one more person, the total for the year would have been 500. Again this year, as it has been for the past four years, the number Confirmed has been the largest in Diocesan history. I now feel that we are "on the way" with our Confirmations and that the growth is an unmistakable and a steady one. It may interest you to know that during the past ten years I have Confirmed 4,587 persons, which is a number slightly more than 50% of our total Communicant strength in the Diocese today. And yet this number, my friends, as I have said to you each year, is not large enough. Let me again lay upon your heart and conscience the statements that I have made several times before — that "unless each Church in the Diocese sets as its goal Confirming 8% of its Communicant strength each year (with at least half of these adults) we will not be showing what I consider a normal and a reasonable growth for the Episcopal Church in this part of the country".

I feel that the growth in Confirmations this year has been due, in no small measure, to several Churches that have taken seriously the need for Lay Evangelism and have used as their motto — "Each One to Sponsor One." Only when our Lay people, as well as our Clergy, are seriously concerned about "Evangelism" will our Churches in East Carolina grow as I feel that they should. Our Lord calls us to go out and bring people into the fold. In all of our cities and towns of East Carolina are people who are not members of any Church, or people who have long since lost interest in the Church that they are normally members of. If we believe in the faith of Jesus Christ as it has come down to us in the Anglican Communion, we should feel compelling urge to win these people. Until we Episcopalians find the fervour, the zeal, and the life and soul-saving compulsion that characterizes some other Churches (as it should characterize all of those who would follow Christ) then our Episcopal Church will not grow as it should and will not make to God's children the contribution that I am sure the Church has been placed in the world to make. Let us try harder in

East Carolina to win more people. If "Each one would sponsor one" and bring him or her to their Rector, we would double our Communicant strength, not in ten or twenty years but year by year, and I am sure that God would rejoice, and would say of those who are Episcopalians, "Well done, my good and faithful servants."

THE CHANCELLOR OF THE DIOCESE

This coming October will mark the 11th year that I have been Bishop of this Diocese. During all of these years, the Chancellor of the Diocese has been the Hon. Junius D. Grimes, Sr., of St. Peter's Church, Washington. I am sure that few persons in the Diocese fully realize the large amount of time, work and consecrated effort that goes into the Office of the Chancellor. Many problems have faced the Diocese during these years that are not known publically to the Clergy and Laity. This past year has been a particularly trying one in this regard and the Chancellor has given of his time and efforts, liberally and sacrificially. He has helped me with numerous difficult, complicated and intricate matters of a legal and canonical nature. Let me, in this Address, express publicly my appreciation to the Chancellor, not only for his sound, wise, and courageous handling of all canonical and legal matters that have come before the Diocese during the past ten years, but also for his personal counsel and advice. He has been, indeed, a true friend and brother to the Bishop of East Carolina and for him I am deeply grateful. I hope that he will be Chancellor of this Diocese for many years to come.

COMPLETE DIOCESAN SURVEY

We are now in the midst of a complete Diocesan Survey, authorized by the Convention of the Diocese and conducted by our trained Department of Research of the National Council of our own Church. Throughout the Diocese, I feel that splendid cooperation is being given at the present time to this effort. Under the able leadership of Mr. Stanley Woodland, General Chairman of the Survey, and with the constant supervision of our efficient Executive Secretary, The Rev. Mr. Allen, I feel that the Survey is being handled and conducted in a most excellent manner.

When this Survey is completed, it will serve as a kind of "blueprint" for the Diocese for possibly the next 25 to 50 years to come, as to where new areas of growth are expected, as to where New Churches are needed in our communities, as to where and why areas have failed to grow and what we should do about them, as to the center of our Diocesan life and Church population, and many other questions which we need to have answered. The Survey should prove to be of inestimable value to the Diocese, and let me in this Convention Address thank

the many individuals who are now having some part in this complete Diocesan Survey. Those who are working upon it realize its value to the Diocese, and I am sure feel that it will have great value in the years to come.

OUR BUILDERS FOR CHRIST CAMPAIGN

Our Builders for Christ Campaign, now in its second year, is moving along, I believe, to a successful conclusion. I would like to take this opportunity to thank our Chairman, Mr. A. H. Jeffress, for his fine efforts and the amount of time that he has given to this Campaign. Now it is my earnest hope that our Diocese can wind up this Campaign completely by September of this year, several months ahead of the time schedule for conclusion of the Campaign. These funds for "capital improvements in the Diocese," which Builders for Christ is intended, are badly needed at the present time. Some of the amounts have already been called for and necessarily spent, due largely to the tragic hurricanes which have twice partially destroyed Camp Leach. Let me urge our delegates who are here at this Convention to return to their Churches and ask those who have made pledges to "Builders for Christ" to pay them by September, if possible, and let us complete fully and successfully and quickly this rather modest Campaign which will, nevertheless, mean so much to many areas of our Diocesan life, work, and activity.

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH— OUR OWN FINE COLLEGE

At this Convention you will hear a great deal about our Church owned College, Preparatory School and Seminary — the University of the South — located at Sewanee, Tenn.

It is my hope that this Convention will give its enthusiastic support to the University of the South and to the Campaign soon to be launched for the completion of All Saints' Chapel.

It is my further hope that careful attention will be given at this Convention to setting up an organization for this Campaign in the Diocese of East Carolina.

I thoroughly endorse this Campaign.

CONCLUSION

In closing my Convention address today, I would sound a note of optimism — Sometimes in these days and times you and I feel greatly discouraged about our work. Sometimes I feel discouraged because I do not see more growth in the Diocese of East Carolina. Sometimes we feel discouraged when we read our newspapers and it seems that the Christian Church has had so little effect on God's troubled world. One wonders sometimes if the Christian Church really is growing and if it really is effectively influencing God's world. And yet as one

of our great Bishops has recently said — "We are living today in the most unusual and exciting period of Christian history, although we may not fully realize it. Some men say today that the Christian enterprise is losing ground. That in country after country it is being submerged by Communism. That in other countries it is being overcome by humanism and secularism. That Christian Missions do not seem to be getting anywhere."

There is an incident he says in the life of the Prophet Elijah in the 9th Century before Christ. There was a terrible drought in the Land of Israel. Three long hard years had passed without rain. The drought had brought famine and starvation. The people were desperate. Elijah, the Prophet, went to the top of Mount Carmel and threw himself to the ground. He prayed long and earnestly for "rain." He said finally to his servant, — "Go and look toward the sea", — toward the Mediterranean (the quarter from which their rain storms usually came.) The servant came back and said — "There is nothing." The prophet prayed again and sent his servant the second time. Again the servant came back and said — "There is nothing." The Prophet prayed right on and told his servant to go again and again. Finally, when the servant came back the 7th time, he said — "There is something. There is a cloud rising out of the sea the size of a man's hand." Not much of a cloud but it was a cloud, and it meant victory. E'er long the rumble of thunder was heard and the skies grew black with clouds. The rain came — a great and abundant rain.

It may be that we have been looking out over the world for signs of God's victory and saying to ourselves — "There is nothing." No signs of progress. After centuries of missionary effort we have hardly made a dent in the teeming populations of the world. In India, we can claim only about four million Christians out of over 200 million people. In Japan we have less than 1%. Communism seems to be on the march. Christianity seems to have made so little progress.

And yet let us go look again. Let us look beneath the surface. Let us look beyond these few statistical facts. The Christian Church is growing rapidly today in India — in Japan — in Africa and in other parts of the world. Moreover, the Christians in those lands are exerting an influence far beyond their numbers. In the series of great world conferences since 1910, the younger churches of the East have become more and more powerful. At Edinburgh in 1910 these churches were represented by only two or three of their Nationals, at most. In Jerusalem in 1928 they formed 25% of the delegation. At Madras in 1938 they had more than half of the membership. The younger churches of the East are already teaching and inspiring the older churches of the West. "American soldiers in World War II were converted to Christianity by native

Christians in the New Hebrides." So look again. Never before has the Christian Church had such an opportunity and never before has it been so strong. These are not my conclusions but they are the studied conclusions of the greatest authority on this subject, Kenneth Scott Latourette, the author of "The Expansion of Christianity." He supports his claim that the Christian Church is stronger now than ever before in its history with the following facts. For the first time in the history of the whole world, there is actually a universal religion at work — on every continent — in every clime — and among every race of man. Witness, for example, the growth of the Church in the United States. In the period of the Revolution, only 5% of the people belonged to the Church. In 1910 the percentage had moved to 43%. In 1956 it is 55%. Witness the growth of the Ecumenical Movement, coming to a climax in the formation of the World Council of Churches. I will never forget that outstanding world Christian meeting in Chicago and Evanston which I attended summer before last. This means that the long divided Body of Christ is seeking to heal its wounds and to become at one in faith and work again. Let us go look again. There is something. Be ye steadfast. Our labor is not in vain for the Lord. Go look again seven times. Cloud or no cloud, we hear the sound of abundant rain.

SUMMARY OF BISHOP'S DIARY FOR 1955

Visitations	78
Sermons and Addresses	171
Services of Holy Matrimony	3
Burial Services	4
Ordinations	7
Clergy Received by Transfer	2
Clergy Lost by Transfer	5
Present Number of Clergy	58
Present Number of Lay Readers	128
Clergy Deceased	0
Total Confirmation in 1955	499

LETTERS DISMISSORY GIVEN

The Rev. James P. Dees to Diocese of North Carolina
The Rev. James F. Ferneyhough to Diocese of Virginia
The Rev. J. L. Malone to Diocese of Tennessee
The Rev. John J. Ormond to Diocese of Louisiana
The Rev. George C. Stierwald to Diocese of New York

LETTERS DISMISSORY RECEIVED

The Rev. George E. Stokes, Jr. from Diocese of Virginia
The Rev. Paul E. Shultz from Diocese of Maryland

CONFIRMATIONS

The Rev. J. H. Banks	11
The Rev. Gordon D. Bennett	3
The Rev. E. Guthrie Brown	15
The Rev. Hume Cox	5
The Rev. Eric Collie	2
The Rev. Kirk Cresap	4
The Rev. George B. D. Dayson	4
The Rev. Henry T. Egger	18
The Rev. Fred Ferris	15
The Rev. B. W. Gaither	3
The Rev. M. W. Glover	18
The Rev. T. L. Hastings	11
The Rev. Roscoe Hauser	18
The Rev. L. W. Hewett	14
The Rev. W. L. Hicks	6
The Rev. G. F. Hill	12
The Rev. A. W. Horstmann	28
The Rev. S. F. Jenkins	5
The Rev. C. M. Johnson	1
The Rev. F. G. Johnson	7
The Rev. E. E. Kirton	13
The Rev. Alexander Livesay	11
The Rev. Alexander Miller	1
The Rev. E. F. Moseley	31
The Rev. A. C. D. Noe	27
The Rev. John Ormond	7
The Rev. John C. Owens	7
The Rev. Charles I. Penick	13
The Rev. John Prior	8
The Rev. Jack Rountree	10
The Rev. C. E. Sharp	11
The Rev. Paul Shultz	9
The Rev. R. W. Smith, Jr.	20
The Rev. R. J. Snell	10
The Rev. E. M. Spruill	8
The Rev. George Stokes	4
The Rev. G. D. Underhill	14
The Rev. W. T. Waterhouse	50
The Rev. Worth Wicker	1
The Rev. C. E. Williams	19
The Rev. W. I. Wolverton	25
Total	499

BISHOP'S DIARY

1955

JANUARY

1. En route to Fayetteville, N.C.
2. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Trinity Church,
St. Philip's Church, Fayetteville, N. C.
3. No engagements.
4. Conferences and correspondence.
5. St. Augustine's Board meeting, Raleigh, N.C.
6. Conferences and correspondence.
7. Conference with Ministerial Candidate.
8. Conferences.
9. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's Church, Burgaw.
10. Vestry meeting in Bath, N.C.
Visit to Camp Leach.
11. Clergy Conference in Kinston, N.C.
Meeting of Standing Committee.
12. Dinner meeting of Lay Readers of Diocese.
13. Conference with new Clergyman about vacant Church.
14. & 15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. Preached First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington, N.C.
Confirmation Service for St. Paul's, Clinton.
17. En route to New York City.
18. & 19. Meeting of Bi-Racial Commission, Seabury House, Connecticut.
20. Church Missions House, New York City.
21.-23. Conferences in New York City.
24.-27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. Meeting Good Shepherd Hospital Board, New Bern, N.C.
29. No engagements.
30. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville,
St. Philip's, Southport.
31. Conferences and Correspondence.

FEBRUARY

1. Examination of the Rev. L. W. Hewett.
2. & 3. Meeting of Bishops, Greensboro, N. C.
4. Conferences and correspondence.
5. Conference at St. James' Church, Wilmington.
6. Preached and Confirmed, Trinity Church, Chocowinity,
St. Paul's, Vanceboro.
7. Addressed Woman's Auxiliary, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
8. Clergy Conference,
Meeting Department of Missions, Kinston, N. C.
9. En route St. Augustine, Florida.
10. Conference in St. Augustine, Florida.
11. & 12. Mid-Winter Youth Rally, St. Peter's Church, Washington, N.C.
13. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Greenville,
Holy Cross, Aurora.
14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. Funeral Service, St. James' Church.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Meeting with Negro Clergy of the Diocese.
18. & 19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
21. Conferences and correspondence.
22. Clergy Quiet Day, Emmanuel Church, Farmville.

23. Meeting with Good Shepherd Church Vestry, Wilmington.
24. Conferences and correspondence.
25. Charlotte, N. C.
26. Conference in Williamston, N.C.
27. Preached and Confirmed, Church of the Advent, Williamston, Holy Innocents, Avoca.
28. En route to Little Rock, Arkansas.

MARCH

1. & 2. Little Rock, Arkansas Lenten Preaching.
3. Pine Bluff, Arkansas Lenten Preaching.
4. En route Washington, D.C.
5. Visit with President Eisenhower, Washington, D.C.
6. Preached and Confirmed, St. George's Church, Lake Landing, All Saints', Fairfield, Calvary, Swan Quarter.
7. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nags Head.
8. & 9. Lenten Preaching, St. John's Church, Holy Trinity Church Fayetteville.
10. Funeral service, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
11. & 12. Conferences and correspondence.
13. Preached and Confirmed, St. Christopher's Church, Havelock. Meeting Builders for Christ Chairmen, Havelock.
14. Meeting, Ministerial Association, Wilmington.
15. Executive Council and Finance Department meeting, Wilmington.
16. Preached, St. Paul's Church, Norfolk, Virginia.
17. En route, Wilmington.
18. Conference with Clergyman from Georgia.
19. Conference with Ministerial Candidate.
20. Preached and Confirmed, St. Stephen's Church, St. Andrew's Church, Goldsboro, St. Andrew's Church, Greenville.
21. Conference in Greenville, N.C.
22. Visit with Commanding General, Camp Lejeune.
23. Lenten Preaching, St. Mary's School, Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh.
24. Conferences and correspondence.
25. Spoke at Campaign Dinner for St. James', Wilmington.
26. Conference with Fayetteville Clergyman.
27. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's, St. John-the-Evangelist, Edenton.
28. Ordinations of the Rev. John C. Owens, St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie, and the Rev. L. W. Hewett, Zion Church, Washington, N.C.
29. Ordination of the Rev. Fred I. E. Ferris, Trinity Church, Chocowinity. Confirmation Service, St. Peter's Church, Washington, N.C.
30. Conferences, Washington, N.C.
31. Conferences and correspondence.

APRIL

1. & 2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. Preached, Azalea Festival Religious Service. Preached and Confirmed, St. James', St. Mark's, Wilmington.
4. Preached and Confirmed, St. Anne's, Jacksonville.
5. Ordination of the Rev. William L. Hicks, St. Philip's, Southport.
6. Preached and Confirmed, Trinity Church, Lumberton.
7. Conferences and correspondence. Maundy Thursday Service, St. James', Wilmington.
8. Good Friday Services.
9. Conferences and correspondence.

10. Early Service, St. James', Wilmington.
Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's, Beaufort.
11.-15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. Conference at Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.
17. Preached and Confirmed, Emmanuel Church, Farmville,
St. Barnabas', Snow Hill.
18. Ministerial Association meeting, Wilmington.
19. Meeting Examining Chaplains, Wilmington.
Spoke at Men's Club, Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount.
20. & 21. Conferences and correspondence.
22. Work on Diocesan Convention.
23. Conferences.
24. Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Fayetteville,
Christ Church, Hope Mills.
Address to Young People, St. John's, Fayetteville.
25. Board meeting of Woman's Auxiliary of Diocese, St. Paul's, Wilmington.
26. & 27. Diocesan Convention and Woman's Auxiliary Convention,
St. James', Wilmington.
28. Meeting with Good Shepherd Church Vestry, Wilmington, N.C.
29. Reception for the Jenkins'—Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.
30. En route to Nags Head.

MAY

1. Preached, Waterside Theatre, Manteo.
Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nags Head.
2. Ordination, the Rev. Eric Collie, St. George's, Lake Landing.
3. Addressed Graduating Class, James Walker Hospital, Wilmington.
4. Conference on Christian Education.
5. Conference on Church Construction.
6. & 7. Conferences and correspondence.
8. Spoke to Sunday School, Christ Church, New Bern.
Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, St. Cyprian's, New Bern.
Radio Address, Hospital, New Bern.
9. Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern.
10. & 11. Conferences and correspondence.
12. Meeting with Examining Chaplains.
13. & 14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's, Morehead City,
St. Peter's, Washington.
Dedicated St. Christopher's Church, Havelock,
16. Conference, Camp Leach.
Conference with Chancellor of Diocese.
17. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's, Greenville.
Confirmation Service, St. Paul's, Greenville.
18. Conferences and correspondence.
19. Service of Holy Communion, St. John's, Wilmington.
20. & 21. Conferences and correspondence.
22. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Innocents, Lenoir County,
Grace Church, Trenton, St. John's, Grifton.
23. Confirmation for St. John's, Fayetteville, in Diocesan House.
En route to Baltimore, Maryland.
24. Consecration of The Rev. Harry Lee Doll as Bishop of Maryland.
25.-27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. No engagements.
29. Laymen's Conference, Bogue Banks Conference Center.
30. Conference with the Rev. Roscoe Hauser.
31. Meeting of Finance Committee, Diocesan House.

JUNE

1. En route, Lexington, Virginia.
2. Baccalaureate Sermon, Washington and Lee University.
3. En route.
4. Plymouth, N.C.
5. Preached and Confirmed, Grace Church, Plymouth, St. Luke's, Roper.
   Baptism in Christ Church, Creswell.
6. Conference in Edenton.
7. Confirmation, St. Peter's, Washington.
   Woman's Auxiliary Retreat, Camp Leach.
8. & 9. Woman's Auxiliary Retreat, Camp Leach.
10. & 11. Meeting of Trustees, Sewanee, Tennessee.
12. Young People's Convention, Camp Leach.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Thomas', Windsor.
13. Conferences and correspondence.
14. Confirmation for St. Anne's, Jacksonville.
15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. Institution of the Rev. C. Edward Sharp, St. Paul's, Beaufort.
17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. Confirmation, Diocesan House, for St. Mark's, Wilmington.
    Preached and Confirmed, Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps.
19. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's, Belhaven.
20.-24. Budget and Program Committee Meeting, New York City.
25. Spoke at Junior Camp, Camp Leach.
26. Preached to Junior Camp, Camp Leach.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. George's, Pikeville.
27. Examination of the Rev. Alexander Livesay.
28. Good Shepherd Hospital Board Meeting, New Bern.
29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. Director of Kanuga Conference, Hendersonville, N.C.

JULY

1.-14. Kanuga Conference.
15. Meeting St. Augustine's College Board, Raleigh, N.C.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Preached in St. James' Church, Black Mountain.
    July 18 — August 12, Vacation.

AUGUST

13. En route Wilmington.
14. Conferences.
15. Funeral, Christ Church, New Bern.
16. & 17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. Ordination the Rev. Alexander Livesay, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
19. & 20. Conferences.
21. Preached and Confirmed, Grace Church, Whiteville,
    Gaus' Landing Mission.
22.-24. Conferences and correspondence.
25. Conferences with Theological Students.
26. Conferences and correspondence.
27. No engagements.
28. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mark's, Wilmington.
    Dedication of new Rectory.
29. & 30. En route Honolulu.
31. Attendance at General Convention, Honolulu.

SEPTEMBER

1.-21. Attendance at General Convention, Honolulu.
22. & 23. Conferences and correspondence.

24. Wedding, Christ Church, New Bern.
25. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville.
26. & 27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. Meeting of Finance Committee.
29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. Meeting of Promotion Department.

OCTOBER

1. Conference with Chancellor of the Diocese, Washington, N.C.
2. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Trinity, Hertford,
   St. Andrew's, Columbia.
3. & 4. 250th Anniversary, Bath, N.C.
5. Vestry Promotional Supper, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
6.-8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. Preached, Post Chapel, Camp Lejeune.
   Preached and Confirmed, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
10. & 11. Conferences and correspondence.
12. Address—St. Philip's Ruins, Brunswick.
13. Funeral, St. John's, Fayetteville.
14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. En route.
16. Preached to Convocation Colored Church Workers, St. Paul's,
    Washington.
17. En route.
18. St. Mary's School Board Meeting, Raleigh, N. C.
19. Women's Auxiliary Convocation Meeting, Emmanuel Church,
    Farmville.
20. Woman's Auxiliary Convocation Meeting, St. John's Church,
    Wilmington.
    Supper meeting with Clergy of the Diocese and Dr. Joseph Moore,
    discussing Survey plans, Diocesan House.
21. Survey Meeting for Clergy, Diocesan House.
    Survey Meeting for Lay Commissioners, Diocesan House.
22. Survey Meeting Lay Commissioners, Diocesan House.
23. Preached, St. John's, Wilmington.
    Preached and Confirmed, All Souls', Northwest.
24. Visit with Commanding General, Camp Lejeune.
25. & 26. Conferences.
27. Addressed St. James' Laymen, Wilmington, N. C.
28. & 29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. Preached and Confirmed, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
    Milton Memorial Dedication.
31. Conferences and correspondence.

NOVEMBER

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Camps and Conferences Committee Meeting, Diocesan House.
3. Executive Council and Finance Department Meeting, Diocesan House.
4. & 5. Conferences.
6. Preached and Confirmed, St. Thomas', Ahoskie, St. Barnabas'.
   Murfreesboro, St. John's, Winton.
7. Congregational supper and meeting, St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
8. Clergy Conference, St. Mary's, Kinston.
9. & 10. Conferences and correspondence.
11. No engagements.
12. En route to Windsor.
13. Preached and Confirmed, St. Thomas', Windsor, St. Mark's, Roxobel.
14. En route.
15. & 16. Conferences and correspondence.

17. Confirmation for the Rev. Daniel W. Allen.
    Campaign Supper, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
18. Annual Parish Supper, Christ Church, New Bern.
19. Wedding, St. Gabriel's, Faison.
20. Preached and Confirmed, St. Christopher's, Havelock,
    St. Philip's, Tar Landing.
21. & 22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. En route, Lexington, Virginia.
24. Lexington, Virginia.
25. Wedding, Lexington, Virginia.
26. En route, Elizabeth City.
27. Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
    Preached, St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City.
    Spoke at Parish Supper, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
28. En route, Wilmington.
29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. Meeting with Clinton Vestry.

DECEMBER

1. & 2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. Dedication of Duncan Home, Washington, N. C.
4. Preached and Confirmed, St. Peter's Church, St. Paul's Church, Washington.
   Addressed Young Peoples' Service League, St. Peter's, Washington.
5. Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern.
6. Preached and Confirmed, Base Chapel, Camp Lejeune.
7. Confirmed person for Trinity Church, Lumberton.
8. Examination of the Rev. L. W. Hewett.
   Confirmation Service, St. Mark's, Wilmington.
9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. Preached and Confirmed, St. Anne's, Jacksonville.
11. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's, Christ Chapel, Kinston.
12. Conference in Kinston.
13.-16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Confirmation for Grace Church, Whiteville.
18. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, St. Clement's Church, Beaufort.
    Preached, St. Andrew's, Morehead City.
19. Conferences in Fayetteville.
20. Conferences and correspondence.
21. Ordination of the Rev. L. W. Hewett.
22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. Conferences.
24. Midnight Service, St. John's, Wilmington.
25. Christmas Service, Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.
26. No engagements.
27. & 28. Conferences and correspondence.
29. & 30. Conference with the Chancellor of the Diocese,
    Washington, N. C.
31. Conferences and correspondence.

THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Third Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

It is evident to all of us that the past calendar year in the Diocese of East Carolina has been marked by a great deal of activity. There has been a lot of going to and fro, with many meetings of various sorts. As one surveys the area, he sees much accomplished but, at the same time, a great deal more left to be done. My purpose in this brief report is not to review the past but to try to point out some of the many open doors before us which invite us corporately to move into new ventures for our Master.

This Fall we will have before us a blueprint of our Diocese from the current Survey Study which will highlight areas where we should concentrate our efforts. The acceptance of these new challenges will call for a renewed consideration of our past methods of church extension, where we have in the past gone more or less blindly into new ventures. now we will be able to follow trends of Church interest and population, which will insure growth and expansion. The work on the part of many to make the Survey Study accurate and valuable, chiefly Mr. Stanley Woodland and his assistants, deserves a tribute of praise from this Body. These Laymen who have devoted so much time and effort throughout the Diocese, I feel sure will be the first group to back up its findings and sponsor its recommendations.

The purpose of the Church is to reach people and confront them with the Gospel of redeeming love, but to set out to go everywhere is not our first aim, but to go into specific places and challenge specific people. We believe with such a plan we can reap a harvest of souls.

The Department of Promotion, under the capable and enthusiastic Chairmanship of Mr. Robert J. Powell, Jr. and his committee will seek in the future to promote and set forward a program of advance, using all the means available both from the National Department and from the experiences of other Dioceses. In conference with Mr. Powell, I have sensed his desire to make his Department a valuable tool in the hands of every Parish and Mission Priest. New ways and means will be offered to make the Gospel Message, as we know it in the Episcopal Church, interesting and intelligible. There will be calls for financial sacrifice, but only in the interest of preserving and clarifying the spiritual. The job here will take on a year-round emphasis through every means of expression — preaching, radio, television — rather than simply a Fall interest by handing out materials and pledge cards. These will be continued but there will be added many new helps and aids.

Our Builders for Christ Campaign effort will be continued until the full amount has been raised and the original objectives realized. Many of our Parishes and Missions have already raised their full quotas. We congratulate them. Our Chairman, Mr. A. H. Jeffress, with his District Co-Chairmen, are at the present time in the midst of an all out effort to speedily conclude this Campaign so that the Diocese can make distribution of the funds raised for their original purpose. We are aware that this effort began with and continues with the full support of the Convention of the Diocese and all organizations. It seems well that we continually bear this in mind as an accepted commitment.

At the last meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council a Resolution was passed to establish as expeditiously as possible a reasonable minimum salary scale for all of the Missionary Clergy. This, as a Directive, was referred to the Department of Missions, which set out to study every Mission field and to work out ways and means, through the cooperation of the Diocese and the local Mission Churches, for reaching this goal. This effort is now under way and will continue until every sub-standard

salary has been brought to the established minimum. All of us feel that this will be, indeed, a great incentive for our Missionary Clergy to remain for longer periods of service, since in the past we have found out that a rapid turnover has been detrimental to the growth of the Church in rural areas.

These are but a few of the immediate tasks which confront us and to these, with whatever else God's Holy Spirit might lead us to do for the advancement of our Master's Kingdom we shall undertake, putting our trust in Him.

Respectfully submitted,
(Rev.) DANIEL W. ALLEN

REPORT OF TREASURER

April 25-26, 1956

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Third Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

As required by Canon, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the fiscal year, January 1, 1955 through December 31, 1955.

Respectfully submitted,
ROBERT STRANGE, Treasurer

RECEIPTS

Apportionments	$ 75,207.30
Lenten Offering	4,983.50
National Council	750.00
Army & Navy Commission	2,315.00
Woman's Auxiliary	300.00
Interest on Invested Funds	1,326.74
Trust Funds	4,343.07
Diocesan Convention	174.46
Bishop's Fund	5,449.42
Thompson Orphanage	1,799.88
Birthday Thank Offering	262.31
Arrears	1,341.82
Diocesan House	1,072.14
Miscellaneous	25,886.70
Bank Balance January 1, 1955	18,234.81
	$143,447.15

DISBURSEMENTS

Bishop's Salary	$ 8,000.00
Bishop's Travel	2,000.00
Bishop's Pension	1,200.00
Bishop's House	1,295.16
Treasurer's Salary	1,200.00
Treasurer's Bond	25.00
Diocesan Secretary	2,875.96
Postage & Printing	244.09
Special Printing	121.55
Telephone	625.62
Miscellaneous Office Expense	340.12
Diocesan Convention	341.34
Diocesan Printing Journal	613.48
Diocesan Secretary's Salary	180.00

General Convention—Delegates	3,675.00
General Convention—Presiding Bishop's Salary	828.00
National Quota	20,397.00
Synod Quota	857.00
Missionary Salary & Expenses	42,011.07
Missionary Pension Premiums	4,133.56
Departments	
Youth	60.83
Christian Education	268.35
Camp Oceanside	685.10
Educational Institutions	2,507.29
N.C. Council of Churches	100.00
Mission Herald	300.00
Camp Leach	1,753.65
Good Friday	432.65
Birthday Offering	262.31
Bishop's Fund	5,488.86
Clearing Items	19,809.67
Thompson Orphanage	1,832.88
Diocesan House	3,001.12
Audit	145.00
Diocesan Insurance	375.00
Miscellaneous	4,173.33
Bank Balance—December 31, 1955	11,327.16
	$143,447.15

MITE BOX OFFERINGS

Grace Church, Woodville	$ 88.05
St. Mark's, Roxobel	17.65
St. Paul's, Edenton	49.04
St. George's, Pikeville	27.44
St. Thomas', Bath	21.96
Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora	56.49
St. George's, Lake Landing	10.00
Emmanuel, Farmville	120.00
St. Andrew's, Goldsboro	4.64
Grace Church, Plymouth	131.80
Grace Church, Trenton	70.38
St. Paul's, Clinton	43.08
Holy Innocents', Lenoir County	36.60
St. Andrew's, Morehead City	60.28
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville-on-the-Sound	27.70
St. Thomas', Windsor	81.64
St. Jude's, Aurora	20.00
St. Paul's, Greenville	244.02
Church of the Advent, Williamston	51.41
St. Paul's, Wilmington	150.00
All Souls', Northwest	20.00
St. Anne's, Jacksonville	86.00
Grace Church, Whiteville	40.76
St. James', Belhaven	272.79
St. John's, Fayetteville	317.45
St. Augustine's, Kinston	20.71
St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nags Head	9.01
Zion, R-2, Washington	49.62
St. Paul's, Washington	12.38
St. Paul's, Beaufort	101.25
St. Andrew's, Columbia	35.61
Christ Church, Creswell	32.41

Christ Church, New Bern	538.49
St. Mary's, Belhaven	12.75
St. Philip's, Southport	15.04
Holy Trinity, Fayetteville	104.50
St. Stephen's, Goldsboro	89.41
St. Peter's, Washington	244.75
St. John's, Wilmington	243.30
St. Philip's, Tar Landing	81.32
Trinity, Lumberton	71.52
Good Shepherd, Wilmington	100.00
St. John-the-Evangelist, Edenton	35.00
Trinity, Chocowinity	41.03
St. James', Wilmington	617.66
St. Mary's, Gatesville	16.97
St. Cyprian's, New Bern	50.00
St. Mary's, Kinston	343.38
St. Christopher's, Havelock	25.00
Holy Trinity, Hertford	43.21
	$4,983.50

GOOD FRIDAY OFFERINGS

Grace Church, Woodville	$ 20.11
St. Paul's, Greenville	28.66
Holy Trinity, Hertford	32.85
St. Andrew's, Morehead City	16.50
Christ Church, New Bern	41.95
St. Luke's, Roper	5.00
St. Joseph's, Fayetteville	6.40
St. Anne's, Jacksonville	25.45
St. John's, Fayetteville	68.61
Emmanuel Church, Farmville	7.70
Grace Church, Plymouth	16.00
St. Paul's, Wilmington	22.65
St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nags Head	16.54
St. James', Wilmington	96.29
Holy Cross, Aurora	3.35
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	8.12
St. Peter's, Washington	16.47
	$432.65

RECEIPTS FOR BISHOP'S FUND

St. James', Wilmington	$1,883.90
Holy Trinity, Fayetteville	54.63
St. Peter's, Washington	78.11
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	40.15
St. Thomas', Bath	15.00
St. Philip's, Southport	10.41
St. Paul's, Greenville	74.68
Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora	30.66
St. Paul's, Vanceboro	17.00
Trinity, Chocowinity	28.17
St. John's, Wilmington	22.70
St. Philip's, Fayetteville	26.54
St. George's, Lake Landing	15.81
St. Andrew's, Nags Head	50.10
All Saints', Fairfield	12.00
St. Thomas', Windsor (1954)	50.85

Treasurer's Report

St. Andrew's, Greenville	13.85
Calvary, Swan Quarter	10.00
St. Stephen's, Goldsboro	40.45
St. Paul's, Beaufort	40.00
St. Anne's, Jacksonville	23.36
Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps	9.99
Trinity Church, Lumberton	50.51
St. Paul's Woman's Auxiliary, Edenton (for Theological Education)	200.00
Emmanuel Church, Farmville	32.37
St. Andrew's, Goldsboro	8.06
St. Mark's, Wilmington	23.74
St. Matthew's, Yeatsville	10.00
St. Barnabas', Snow Hill	18.98
St. Paul's, Edenton	97.40
Grace Church, Whiteville	10.00
Anonymous	500.00
St. John's, Fayetteville	56.86
St. Andrew's, Morehead City	80.27
Young People's Service League	15.00
Christ Church, Hope Mills	15.00
St. Paul's, Greenville	35.73
Holy Innocents', Lenoir County	19.50
Christ Church, New Bern	107.60
Grace Church, Trenton	49.35
St. John's, Grifton	36.50
St. Cyprian's, New Bern	14.00
St. Luke's, Roper	31.45
Grace Church, Plymouth	40.75
Holy Innocents', Avoca	23.04
St. John-the-Evangelist, Edenton	7.87
St. George's, Pikeville	23.16
Church of the Advent, Williamston	33.65
St. Paul's, Wilmington	11.10
Young People's Service League (Thank Offering)	52.83
St. Andrew's, Nags Head	44.01
Grace Church, Whiteville	18.42
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	42.78
Christ Church, Creswell	15.17
Holy Trinity, Hertford	26.10
St. Anne's, Jacksonville	21.50
All Souls', Northwest	14.00
St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro	6.35
St. John's, Winton	16.48
Woman's Auxiliary, Diocese of N.C.	50.00
Grace Church, Woodville	81.94
St. Philip's, Tar Landing	15.55
St. Thomas', Windsor	56.55
St. Christopher's, Havelock	26.50
St. Paul's, Washington	12.72
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	140.68
St. Mary's, Kinston	77.57
Wake District Auxiliary, Raleigh	35.51
St. Paul's, Beaufort	40.00
St. Andrew's, Morehead City	69.33
St. Clement's, Beaufort	2.00
Miscellaneous	483.18
	$5,449.42

BIRTHDAY THANK OFFERINGS

St. George's, Pikeville	$ 1.44
Holy Innocents', Lenoir County	16.53
St. Thomas', Bath	7.20
St. Peter's, Washington	14.85
St. James', Wilmington	35.79
St. Paul's, Beaufort	5.00
St. Paul's, Greenville	5.00
Trinity, Lumberton	7.64
St. Luke's, Roper	8.57
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	11.41
St. John's, Fayetteville	8.81
St. Paul's, Clinton	6.10
Holy Trinity, Fayetteville	4.31
Trinity, Chocowinity	16.96
St. George's, Lake Landing	4.00
St. Philip's, Tar Landing	13.13
Grace Church, Woodville	18.05
St. Paul's, Edenton	14.00
St. Paul's, Wilmington	7.50
St. Christopher's, Havelock	6.00
St. Andrew's, Morehead City	5.68
Grace Church, Plymouth	5.21
Zion Church, R-2, Washington	17.40
St. Paul's, Vanceboro	16.00
Holy Trinity, Hertford	5.73
	$262.31

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE CONTRIBUTIONS

St. Thomas', Bath	$ 21.50
St. Thomas', Windsor (1954)	83.55
St. John's, Grifton	41.48
Zion, R-2, Washington	49.85
St. George's, Lake Landing	14.42
St. Thomas', Windsor	72.55
St. Matthew's, Yeatsville	10.00
St. John's, Fayetteville	203.35
St. John's, Grifton	54.00
Holy Trinity, Hertford	154.75
St. Stephen's, Red Springs	30.00
Trinity, Chocowinity	18.00
Grace Church, Plymouth	98.70
St. James', Belhaven	30.60
St. Luke's, Roper	40.00
Good Shepherd, Wilmington	40.99
Holy Innocents', Lenoir County	50.00
Church of Holy Cross, Aurora	36.74
Zion, R-2, Washington	43.00
Grace Church, Woodville	189.00
All Souls', Northwest	27.75
St. John's, Winton	16.00
St. Mark's, Roxobel	35.00
Grace Church, Trenton	43.58
St. John's, Fayetteville	28.00
Holy Trinity, Hertford	5.00
St. Christopher's, Havelock	22.50
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	423.12
	$1,883.43

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNT

Laymens Donation for Priest—Havelock	$ 1,150.00
Builders for Christ	3,030.21
Note	7,500.00
Students at Seminary	1,500.00
St. Mark's,—Insurance	2,000.00
Payment by Laymen—Bogue Bank	1,200.00
Bishop's Educational Fund	1,500.00
Reserve	6,050.00
Miscellaneous	1,956.49
	$25,886.70

AUDITOR'S REPORT

Certified Public Accountants
Murchison Building
Wilmington, North Carolina

March 28, 1956

Diocese of East Carolina
Wilmington, North Carolina
Gentlemen:

We have examined the books of the Diocese of East Carolina as maintained by the Treasurer, Mr. Robert Strange, for the year ended December 31, 1955 and have prepared therefrom the Statement of Receipts and Disbursements.

Our examination consisted of tracing the receipts, as recorded in the official receipt books, to the records and to the depository. Income, as shown by the receipt books, and the distribution of this income was accepted as correct. Disbursements were made by checks drawn on the Depository, The Wilmington Savings and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, and same were accepted as correct without further verification.

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Fund Balance—January 1, 1955

	Investments	Cash	Total
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company 4½% Bonds — 1964 — Par Value	$ 6,000.00	$	$
U. S. Government 2½% "G" Bonds—Par Value	9,000.00		
Carolina Savings and Loan Association Paid Up Stock—Cost	2,000.00		
Cooperative Savings and Loan Association Paid Up Stock—Cost	7,500.00		
Niagara Mohawk Power Company 176 Shares—Common Stock	3,969.44		
Peoples Savings Bank and Trust Company Certificate of Deposit	6,050.00		
Real Estate—Wilmington, N. C.			
510 Orange Street—Book Value	20,800.00		
8th and Nixon Sts.—Book Value	1,000.00		
305 South Third Street—Appraised Value	75,000.00		
2246 Camelia Drive—Cost	14,500.00		
Scholarship—St. Mary's College, Raleigh, N. C.	3,000.00		

Wilmington Savings and Trust Company—On Deposit		18,234.81	
	$148,819.44	$ 18,234.81	$167,054.25
RECEIPTS	Investments	Cash	Total
Cash Receipts		$125,212.34	$125,212.34
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	$148,819.44	$143,447.15	$292,266.59
DISBURSEMENTS			
Checks Drawn on Depository	$	$132,119.99	$132,119.99
Carolina Savings and Loan Association Paid Up Stock Cashed—Proceeds Deposited to Diocesan Survey Account	2,000.00		2,000.00
Peoples Savings Bank and Trust Company Certificate of Deposit Cashed and included in above Receipts	6,050.00		6,050.00
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$ 8,050.00	$132,119.99	$140,169.99
BALANCE TO ACCOUNT FOR	$140,769.44	$ 11,327.16	$152,096.60
ACCOUNTED FOR AS FOLLOWS:			
Securities			
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company 4½% Bonds — 1964 — Par Value	$ 6,000.00	$	$
U. S. Government 2½% "G" Bonds—Par Value	9,000.00		
Cooperative Savings and Loan Association Paid Up Stock—Cost	7,500.00		
Niagara Mohawk Power Company 176 Shares—Common Stock	3,969.44		
Real Estate—Wilmington, N. C.			
510 Orange Street—Book Value	20,800.00		
8th and Nixon Sts.—Book Value	1,000.00		
305 South Third Street—Appraised Value	75,000.00		
2246 Camelia Drive—Cost	14,500.00		
Scholarship—St. Mary's College, Raleigh, N. C.	3,000.00		
Wilmington Savings and Trust Company—On Deposit		11,327.16	
	$140,769.44	$ 11,327.16	$152,096.60

The securities are kept in a safe deposit box at the Security National Bank, Wilmington, North Carolina and were inspected by us on March 14, 1956.

As of December 31, 1955 the balance due on 2246 Camelia Drive to the Cooperative Savings and Loan Association, Wilmington, North Carolina was $9,824.82.

Funds on deposit with the Wilmington Savings and Trust Company were reconciled with the records of the depository.

The Statement setting forth the Fund Balance at December 31, 1955 and the Statement of Receipts and Disbursements for the year then ended are subject to the foregoing comments.

Respectfully submitted,
J. B. McCABE AND COMPANY
By: R. C. PLATT, JR.
C.P.A. (N.C.)

March 28, 1956

REPORT OF CHANCELLOR

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Third Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The undersigned Chancellor of the Diocese respectfully reports that he has given attention to all matters that have been placed in his hands as Chancellor. That he has attended two meetings of the Executive Council during the year at Wilmington. That he has had correspondence from time to time about different matters that affected the welfare of the Diocese, and from time to time has held conferences with Bishop Wright. He has, at the request of different members of the Diocese, prepared several Canons which they wish to introduce for consideration of the Convention.

Respectfully submitted, this April 26, 1956.

JUNIUS D. GRIMES,

Chancellor of the Diocese of East Carolina.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE FOR THE CONVENTION YEAR 1955-1956

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Third Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

At the Seventy-Second Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina held in St. James' Church, Wilmington, N. C., April 26 and 27, 1955 the following persons were elected to the Standing Committee: The Rev. E. F. Moseley, The Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins, The Rev. Joseph H. Banks, Mr. Stanley Woodland and Mr. A. H. Jeffress. At the conclusion of the convention a short meeting of the committee was held for the purpose of organization. The Rev. E. F. Moseley was elected president and the Rev. Joseph H. Banks, secretary.

Nine meetings were held during the year. A summary of the work is as follows:

Permission was granted to St. John's Church, Wilmington, N. C., to borrow $45,000.

Permission was granted to Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington, N. C., to borrow $10,000.

Permission was granted Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington, N. C., to consolidate the indebtedness of the Church, Parish House and the Rectory.

Permission was granted to Holy Innocents', Lenoir County, to sell a piece of land.

Permission was given to St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville, N. C., to sell the Rectory and mortgage the property known as "Hospitality House."

Permission was given to St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, N. C., to sell a small tract of land.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Robert Raymond Brown to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Arkansas; the Rev. Percy Frederick Goddard to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Texas; the Rev. Richard Earl Dicus to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of West Texas; the Rev. Earl Miller Honaman to be Suffragan Bishop of Harrisburg; and the Very Rev. James Walmsley Frederic Carman to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Oregon.

Consent was given for the consecration of the Rev. Edward Clark Turner to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Kansas.

Consent was given to the Diocese of Massachusetts to elect a Suffragan Bishop and to the Diocese of South Florida to elect a Suffragan Bishop.

Messers Burton K. Myers, Jr., Clyde E. Beatty, Jr., and Herbert Gravely were recommended to be Candidates for Holy Orders.

Mr. Alexander Livesay was recommended for Ordination to the Diaconate.

The Rev. Messrs. Leslie W. Hewett and Alexander Livesay were recommended for Ordination to the Priesthood.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN F. MOSELEY,

President

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina.

In accordance with the requirement of Canon 8, Section 1 e, I submit herewith a brief report of the actions of the Executive Council.

Two sections of the Council's report are covered fully in other reports. This is the annual report of the Treasurer and the budget for adoption for the year 1957.

The Council met twice during the past year on November 3rd, 1955 and on March 15th, 1956 both times in Wilmington at the Diocesan House. A full representation was present both times of lay and clerical members.

At both meetings financial affairs of the Diocese were reviewed and appropriate action taken in this regard. At both meetings all Departments and many special committees of the Diocese reported and received the advice of the Council.

The Council has exercised fully its function of administering the affairs of the Diocese between Conventions under the leadership of the Bishop. Since all Departments and also many special committees will be heard at this Convention a detailed report is not needed.

Both meetings of the Council were held in conjunction with the meeting of the Finance Department of the Diocese, thus expediting the proper carrying out of the financial responsibilities and obligations of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT J. SNELL,

Secretary

THE BUDGET FOR 1957

(As adopted by the Convention after amendments)

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The Finance Department presents the following proposed budget:

SOURCES OF INCOME

Apportionments	$109,495.75
Army and Navy	2,315.00
Interest	1,000.00
Trust Fund Income	4,000.00
Educational Institution Contributions	500.00
Bank Balance—Anticipated	10,000.00
	127,310.75

BUDGET EXPENDITURES

	1956	1957
BISHOP:		
Salary	$ 8,000.00	$ 10,000.00
Travel	2,500.00	2,500.00
Pension Premium	1,083.75	1,383.75
TREASURER:		
Salary	1,200.00	1,200.00
Bond	25.00	25.00
DIOCESAN OFFICE:		
Secretary	2,800.00	3,000.00
Diocesan House Upkeep	1,000.00	1,200.00
Postage and Printing	300.00	300.00
Special Printing—Treasurer's Report, Etc.	200.00	200.00
Telephone and Telegraph	500.00	500.00
Miscellaneous	325.00	325.00
Audit Expense	250.00	250.00
BISHOP'S HOUSE:	1,000.00	1,000.00
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY:		
Salary		5,500.00
Travel		2,000.00
House Payments	1,008.00	1,008.00
House Repairs		500.00
Pension		825.00
DIOCESAN CONVENTION:		
Delegates	150.00	
Secretary's Salary	180.00	180.00
Printing Journal	500.00	500.00
GENERAL CONVENTION:		
Delegates	500.00	500.00
Presiding Bishop's Salary	828.00	672.00
NATIONAL QUOTA:	20,397.00	25,534.00
SYNOD QUOTA:	857.00	857.00
MISSIONARY SALARIES AND TRAVEL:	48,930.09	48,961.00
MISSIONARY PENSION PREMIUMS	5,000.00	6,300.00

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:		
Departmental Work	700.00	700.00
Department of Youth	320.00	320.00
Camp Oceanside	100.00	500.00
DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION:	200.00	200.00
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS:		
Sewanee	2,000.00	2,000.00
St. Mary's School	1,000.00	1,500.00
Kanuga	100.00	500.00
NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES:	100.00	100.00
MISSION HERALD:	300.00	300.00
CAMP LEACH:		
Salary of Business Manager	2,000.00	2,000.00
Maintenance—Operation	800.00	800.00
DIOCESAN INSURANCE:	350.00	350.00
STUDENT WORK:		
Chaplain, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill	900.00	900.00
Chaplain, East Carolina College, Greenville	1,500.00	900.00
GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL, NEW BERN, N.C.	1,020.00	1,020.00
DIOCESAN SURVEY:	2,500.00	
	$111,423.84	$127,310.75

ANTICIPATED INCOME $127,310.75
ANTICIPATED EXPENDITURES $127,310.75

Respectfully submitted,
PETER B. RUFFIN, Chairman

THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Third Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

We present the following report:

WILMINGTON, FEBRUARY 1, Mr. Robert Graham Topp, Postulant, presented satisfactory evidence of having completed the requirements under Canon 26, Section 5 (a).

Mr. John Tol Broome, Postulant, presented satisfactory evidence of having completed the requirements under Canon 26, Section 5(a).

Mr. Don Raby Edwards, Postulant, presented satisfactory evidence of having completed the requirements under Canon 26, Section 5 (a).

WILMINGTON, MAY 12, Mr. Conway D. Thornburgh, Postulant, presented satisfactory evidence of having completed the requirements under Canon 26, Section 5 (a).

WILMINGTON, JUNE 27-28, Mr. Alexander Ellis Livesay, Candidate for Holy Orders, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects required for Deacons' and Priests' Orders under Canon 29, Section 1 (a).

WILMINGTON, DECEMBER 8, Mr. Richard Henry Baker, Jr., Postulant, presented satisfactory evidence of having completed the requirements under Canon 26, Section 5 (a).

WILMINGTON, DECEMBER 9, The Reverend Leslie Wilsdon Hewett, Deacon, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects remaining for Priests' Orders under Canon 29, Section 1 (a).

Respectfully submitted,
ALEXANDER MILLER,
Chairman

THE BOARD OF PUBLICATIONS

To the Bishop and the 73rd Convention of The Diocese of East Carolina:

The special committee appointed by the bishop for the publication of The Mission Herald, until the time that the bishop appoints a new editor, has to date published eight issues. We recognize the difficulty of having to assume the responsibility of producing a diocesan paper, altogether with voluntary help; but in humility of heart we can truthfully say that we have endeavoured to do the best that we could.

We believe that in order for our diocese to have a diocesan magazine worthy of this diocese, a magazine that would maintain the intimate friendly tone, which has been the policy of The Mission Herald in the past; but at the same time a magazine that would be the promotion medium of all diocesan activities, which this magazine is capable of becoming, that some provision should be made whereby the future editor of The Mission Herald could be able to devote more of his time to the publication of The Mission Herald than any of the present staff can possibly give at present, as they all have full time jobs in their own respective parishes. A man with a small parish could conceivably find plenty of time to give to the publication of The Mission Herald; but a man with a large parish or several missions cannot do the job which should be done in his parish and at the same time publish the kind of diocesan magazine, which we would like to see in this diocese.

The potential of The Mission Herald as a promotion magazine carrying the news of our diocese and some of the news of the Anglican Communion throughout the world into every Episcopal home in East Carolina is unlimited. We believe, therefore, that the diocesan magazine shall be used to help carry the Gospel of Christ to the people of East Carolina.

We heartily commend to every church and mission that they see that an up to date mailing list of their parish or mission is sent every year to the Business Manager of The Mission Herald. We want The Mission Herald to go to every family in East Carolina; but we cannot send it to you, if we do not have your correct address.

Until some other way can be devised to finance the publication of The Mission Herald, and at the same time have the diocesan magazine go to every family in this diocese, we heartily commend to the parish vestries of East Carolina that they follow the example set by St. Peter's Parish in Washington and have a special envelope for The Mission Herald inserted in their regular church envelopes.

Respectfully Submitted,
HUME COX, Acting Chairman

TRUSTEES TREASURER'S REPORT

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Third Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

Submitted herein is the Treasurer's Report of the Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina for the years 1954 and 1955.

Respectfully submitted,
ROBERT STRANGE, Treasurer.

J. B. McCABE & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants
Wilmington, N. C.
April 19, 1956

The Board of Trustees
Diocese of East Carolina
Wilmington, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

Pursuant to a request by your Treasurer, Mr. Robert Strange, we have examined the books of the Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina, for the period from January 1, 1954 through December 31, 1955 and submit herewith the results of such examination on the following exhibits and schedules:

Recapitulation of Fund Balances, Income and Disbursements — Principal	Exhibit "A"
Recapitulation of Fund Balances, Income and Disbursements — Income	Exhibit "B"
Recapitulation of Changes in Principal Fund Balances*	Schedule #1
Invested Funds	Schedule #2
Real Estate Owned and Balance Due on Notes Estate of Allen E. Jackson*	Schedule #3

*—These schedules are not included in the Journal.

COMMENTS — GENERAL

Our examination embraced tracing receipts, as shown by the books, to the depository. The examiner was advised that during the period covered by the examination 50 shares of Cooperative Savings and Loan Association Stock invested for the Bishop Darst Memorial Fund were redeemed and the proceeds were turned over to the Bishop Darst Memorial Fund. All other disbursements were made from the depository, The Wilmington Savings and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, and supported by cancelled vouchers. Test checks were made of income received from investments and collections on notes. Disbursements were accepted as correct and were not verified. Funds on deposit were reconciled with the records of the depository as of December 31, 1955. Stocks and bonds, held for safe keeping in a safe deposit box at The Bank of Wilmington, Wilmington, North Carolina, were inspected by us on March 14, 1956. Other assets are shown as reflected by the books and subject to comments of previous reports.

There is due from the Diocese of East Carolina $100.00 which was deposited in error to The Diocese of East Carolina. This amount when transferred will be reflected as income in the Robert Strange Memorial.

The exhibits and schedules, as presented, setting forth the financial condition of the Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina, are subject to the foregoing comments.

Respectfully submitted,
J. B. McCABE AND COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants.

RECAPITULATION — FUND BALANCES PRINCIPAL

	Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	Invested Funds	Total
Carolyn M. Barber	$	$ 811.08	$ 811.08
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	9.12	3,739.44	3,748.56

Julia Campbell Memorial		315.42	315.42
Cemetery Fund — St. Andrews — Wrightsville		383.01	383.01
Diocesan House Maintenance		1,575.00	1.575.00
Bishop Darst Memorial			
Elizabeth Strange McNeil Elliott Memorial		1,000.00	1,000.00
The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate	204.55	53,732.58	53,937.13
Foundation of the Episcopal Church	25.00		25.00
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial		315.42	315.42
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.		4,413.00	4,413.00
Sudie Hargrove Memorial		2,553.13	2,553.13
John Harvey		2,227.39	2,227.39
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.		540.72	540.72
Annie M. Hughes		1,023.73	1,023.73
Frank W. Hughes Memorial Fund	1,270.00		1,270.00
Estate of Allen E. Jackson	285.50	1,141.84	1,427.34
St. Thomas' Church, Jasper, N. C.	135.18	180.24	315.42
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial		540.72	540.72
St. Augustine's Church, Kinston, N. C.		9,000.00	9,000.00
St. Matthew's Church, Maxton, N. C.		901.20	901.20
James C. and Eliza H. Munds Memorial	50.00		50.00
Miscellaneous	753.87		573.87
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest		540.72	540.72
Roper-Weeks Trust		2,070.00	2,070.00
Gertrude Rosevear Trust		5,000.00	5,000.00
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship		6,425.30	6,425.30
St. Philip's, Southport, N. C.		1,802.40	1,802.40
Robert Strange Memorial	1.68	6,810.75	6,812.43
Tracey		100.00	100.00
Bishop Watson	49.82	19,972.75	20,022.57
Frederick Wolfenden	11.71	1,731.40	1,743.11
Sally Wolfenden	11.71	1,731.40	1,743.11
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial		1,081.44	1,081.44
TOTALS	$ 2,808.14	$131,660.08	$134,468.22

RECAPITULATION — FUND BALANCES — INCOME

	Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	Invested Funds	Total
Carolyn M. Barber	$	$	$
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	193.51		193.51
Julia Campbell Memorial			
Cemetery Fund — St. Andrews — Wrightsville	151.24		151.24
Diocesan House Maintenance	72.90		72.90
Robert Brent Drane Memorial	4.60		4.60
Bishop Darst Memorial	254.16		254.16
Elizabeth Strange McNeil Elliott Memorial	2,547.25		2,547.25
The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate		733.32	733.32

Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord M'orial Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.		404.50	404.50
Fund for Grace Church, Woodville, N. C.	473.30		473.30
Anne Shepard Graham Building	2,759.36		2,759.36
Sudie Hargrove Memorial	123.85	1,097.22	1,221.07
John Harvey			
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.			
Annie M. Hughes			
Joseph Huske	1,119.71	1,396.72	2,516.43
Estate of Allen E. Jackson	300.81		300.81
St. Thomas' Church, Jasper, N. C.	(74.74)		(74.74)
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial			
St. Augustine's Church, Kinston, N. C.	496.50		496.50
St. Matthew's Church, Maxton, N. C.	261.40		261.40
Miscellaneous	21.15		21.15
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest			
Roper-Weeks Trust	95.85		95.85
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship	149.61		149.61
St. Philip's, Southport, N. C.	424.80		424.80
Robert Strange Memorial			
St. Luke's Mission	141.60		141.60
Student Loan Fund	229.23	698.43	927.66
Tracey			
Bishop Watson			
Frederick Wolfenden		19.28	19.28
Sally Wolfenden		19.28	19.28
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial			
TOTALS	$ 9,746.09	$ 4,368.75	$ 14,114.84

( ) Denotes Overdraft

TRUSTEES, DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA
Wilmington, North Carolina

INVESTED FUNDS
December 31, 1955

	Total	Principal	Income
CAROLYN M. BARBER			
36 Shs.—Wellington Fund	$ 811.08	$ 811.08	$
SAMUEL HYDE CABOT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP			
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½% —1964	3,221.25	3,221.25	
23 Shs.—Wellington Fund	518.19	518.19	
	3,739.44	3,739.44	
JULIA CAMPBELL MEMORIAL			
14 Shs. — Wellington Fund	315.42	315.42	
CEMETERY FUND — ST. ANDREW'S — WRIGHTSVILLE			
17 Shs.—Wellington Fund	383.01	383.01	

DIOCESAN HOUSE MAINTENANCE			
54 Shs.—Wellington Fund	1,575.00	1,575.00	
ELIZABETH STRANGE McNEIL ELLIOTT MEMORIAL			
35 Shs.—Wellington Fund	1,000.00	1,000.00	
THE REV. EDWARD M. FORBES ESTATE			
Real Estate Owned — Lake Phelps, N. C.	1,536.75		
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½% —1964 (7) (	8,561.25		
A.C.L. Gen. Mtg. 4%—1980 (1) (			
Bonds—$7,700.00 U. S. "G"—2½%	7,700.00		
462 Shs.—Wellington Fund	10,351.76		
600 Shs.—Eaton and Howard (A)	10,265.10		
1,998 Shs. — Axe-Houghton — Fund A (B)	9,999.99		
490 Shs.—Boston Fund (C)	6,051.05		
	54,465.90	53,732.58	733.32
(A) 2 for 1 Stock Split Jul. 20, 1954			
(B) 2 for 1 Stock Split Oct. 7, 1955			
(C) 2 for 1 Stock Split May 26, 1955			
HARRIETT ELIZABETH GAYLORD MEMORIAL			
14 Shs.—Wellington Fund	$ 315.42	$ 315.42	
FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH, N. C.			
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½% —1964	$ 2,067.50	$ 1,663.00	$ 404.50
50 Shs. — American Tobacco Company—"B"	1,250.00	1,250.00	
20 Shs.—Carolina Power and Light—$5.00 Pfd.	1,500.00	1,500.00	
	4,817.50	4,413.00	404.50
SUDIE HARGROVE MEMORIAL			
Bond—A.C.L. Gen Un. 4½% 1980	2,080.00	2,080.00	
59 Shs.—Wellington Fund	1,570.35	473.13	1,097.22
	3,650.35	2,553.13	1,097.22
JOHN HARVEY			
Bond—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½% —1964	1,071.25	1,071.25	
Bond—U. S. Government 2½% —1958	300.00	300.00	
38 Shs.—Wellington Fund	856.14	856.14	
	2,227.39	2,227.39	
FUND FOR HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, HERTFORD, N. C.			
24 Shs.—Wellington Fund	540.72	540.72	

ANNIE M. HUGHES			
Bond—U. S. "G"—2½%	100.00	100.00	
41 Shs.—Wellington Fund	923.73	923.73	
	1,023.73	1,023.73	
ESTATE OF ALLEN E. JACKSON			
Notes Receivable—Schedule #3	1,141.84	1,141.84	
JOSEPH HUSKE			
Bond—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½% —1964	1,073.75		1,073.75
Investment in Fayetteville, N. C. Property	322.97		322.97
	1,396.72		1,396.72
ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, JASPER, N. C.			
8 Shs.—Wellington Fund	$ 180.24	$ 180.24	
	Total	Principal	Income
MRS. FRANCES JOYNER MEMORIAL			
24 Shs.—Wellington Fund	$ 540.72	$ 540.72	
ST. AUGUSTINE'S CHURCH, KINSTON, N. C.			
90 Shs.—Carolina Savings and Loan	9,000.00	9.000.00	
ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, MAXTON, N. C.			
40 Shs.—Wellington Fund	901.20	901.20	
MARGARET D. NELSON BEQUEST			
24 Shs.—Wellington Fund	540.72	540.72	
ROPER-WEEKS TRUST			
71 Shs.—Wellington Fund	2,070.00	2,070.00	
GERTRUDE ROSEVEAR TRUST			
Certificate of Deposit Security National Bank	5,000.00	5,000.00	
MARY NELSON SMITH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP			
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Mtg. 4%—1980	5,200.00	5,200.00	
Bond—U. S. "G" 2½%	1,000.00	1,000.00	
10 Shs.—Wellington Fund	225.30	225.30	
	6,425.30	6,425.30	
ST. PHILIP'S, SOUTHPORT, N. C.			
80 Shs.—Wellington Fund	1,802.40	1,802.40	
ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL			
40 Shs.—General Motors—5% Pfd.	4,000.00	4,000.00	
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½% —1964	2,147.50	2,147.50	
Bond—U. S. "G" 2½%	100.00	100.00	

25 Shs.—Wellington Fund	563.25	563.25	
	$ 6,810.75	$ 6,810.75	
STUDENT LOAN FUND			
31 Shs.—Wellington Fund	$ 698.43		$ 698.43
TRACEY			
1 Sh.—Northern Pacific Railway — Common	100.00	100.00	
BISHOP WATSON			
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%—1964 (7)	7,546.25	7,546.25	
Bonds—Missouri Pacific 5%—1980 (10)	10,000.00	10,000.00	
Bond—U. S. "G"—1958	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Bond—U. S. "G"—1959	300.00	300.00	
50 Shs.—Wellington Fund	1,126.50	1,126.50	
	19,972.75	19,972.75	
FREDERICK WOLFENDEN			
90 Shs.—Mass. Investors Trust	1,750.68	1,731.40	19.28
SALLY WOLFENDEN			
90 Shs.—Mass. Investors Trust	1,750.68	1,731.40	19.28
JULIA K. WOOLVIN MEMORIAL			
48 Shs.—Wellington Fund	1,081.44	1,081.44	
TOTALS	$136,028.83	$131,660.08	$ 4,368.75

CAMPS AND CONFERENCES, BOARD OF MANAGERS

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Third Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

A meeting of the Camps and Conferences Committee was held on March 12, 1956, at which time the main business was to plan for the necessary repairs at Camp Leach, resulting from the hurricanes of last summer and fall, to the point whereby camps could be held in the ensuing summer. The Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins gave an estimate of what the repairs would cost, and this report was later conveyed to the Executive Council of the Diocese and approved. Part of the money that was alloted from the Builders of Christ was advanced to Camp Leach to repair the damage from the hurricane of 1954, but a small part still remained, and it was agreed to place this amount toward the estimated cost of repairs, and that the Finance Committee would arrange for the balance.

It will be noted at a meeting of the Executive Council in November 1955 "That no long range policy for camps be promulgated until the Diocesan Survey is completed and that for the present Camp Leach be continued in operation with a minimum of capital improvements."

The Laymen's Association of the Diocese have informed us that the necessary equipment for the kitchen in the building at Bogue Banks is being installed and will be ready for use in the summer of 1956. Also that

a building for the use of a care-taker and/or director of activities there is to be built. For the building of this unit an anonymous gift of $5000 has been received, and the laymen have underwritten the balance that will be necessary. It is the hope of the laymen that the Conference Center at Bogue Banks will be used much more frequently than up to the present time.

Arrangements have been made to conduct a camp for the Negro youth of the diocese at the northeast end of Topsail Beach for the summer of 1956.

Respectfully submitted,
EDWIN E. MOSELEY, Chairman

BOARD OF DIRECTORS—GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL—BUSINESS MANAGER'S REPORT

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Third Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina;

As of December 31st, 1955 we had 32 on our payroll and a monthly payroll of $5,500.00. To meet all expenses we must take in $9,000.00 a month. Total receipts for 1955 were $120,563.33 (a new high) and expenses were $117,255.00. A detailed financial report is attached.

We have completed the following projects during the year:

1. Installed rotary type roof fans with vents in the hallways and insulated the entire ceiling to make the hospital cooler in the summer,
2. A special light louvre was installed in the X-Ray Department at a cost of $300.00,
3. A new binocular microscope was added at a cost of $500.00,
4. An Executone Paging System was installed at a cost of $450.00,
5. Additional sundry equipment was obtained for over $1,000.00,
6. One remaining coal fired boiler was converted to oil at a cost of $511.00.

Part of the cost of this equipment came from money raised on "Hospital Day" sponsored by the Inter-collegiate Alumni Club and money given by The Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks of New Bern.

We have received the following financial assistance:

From the Welfare Department of Craven County $1,842.00 for carrying for indigent cases for three months — total cost to us $2,050.00.

From the North Carolina Medical Care Commission and the North Carolina Vocational Rehabilitation Program $4,652.98 for care of their indigent patients.

From the Kate B. Reynold's Trust Fund $1,807.20.

From the Duke Endowment $2,853.00.

Woman's Auxiliaries in and out of the Diocese gave over $200.00.

We are informed we are eligible to receive a grant of $22,900.00 from the Ford Foundation.

The hurricane did over $1,000.00 damage which was covered by insurance only to about $375.00.

Two Diesel electrical power units and a gasoline water pump have been received from the North Carolina Division of Surplus which will enable us to give more efficient service in times of power failure.

Our hopes for 1956 are:

1. To provide a central storeroom,
2. To enlarge and modernize the delivery room,
3. To provide a Record Room,

4. To build a wing for a cafeteria style kitchen and dining room for our employees,
5. To increase the Nurses' salaries $10.00 for those not living in the home.

Respectfully submitted,
O. T. FAISON, Business Administrator

FINANCIAL REPORT
GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL

January 1, 1955 — December 31, 1955

INCOME:	
From In-Patients	$ 88,173.24
From Out-Patients	5,262.70
City of New Bern	1,800.00
Counties	10,023.25
N. C. St. (Medical Care, Blind & Voc Com)	4,652.98
Duke Endowment	2,583.00
Religious & Others	4,917.75
Kate B. Reynold's Trust Fund	1,807.20
Miscellaneous & Capital	1,343.81
	120,563.93
EXPENSES:	
Administration	$ 14,739.71
Dietary	12,023.17
Housekeeping	5,730.36
Laundry	3,817.55
Plant Operation	13,598.23
Medical & Surgical	10,696.55
Pharmacy & Drugs	7,290.19
Nursing Service	31,222.89
X-Ray	8,425.37
Laboratory	5,155.48
Miscellaneous & Capital	4,555.50
	117,225.00
Cash Bank balance beginning of year 1955	234.15
Operating receipts (all income) 1955	120,563.93
Total income to account for 1955	120,798.08
Disbursements for 1955	117,255.00
Actual cash balance end of year	$ 3,543.08

COMMITTEE ON CANONS

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Third Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

The Committee appointed by the Bishop composed of Mr. Edmund Rogers, Chairman, Mr. Claude Wheatley, Mr. John Graham and Mr. Junius D. Grimes, Sr., to make recommendations for the revision of the Constitution and Canons to the 73rd Annual Convention of the Diocese to be held at Elizabeth City, on April 25th and 26th submitted its report to the Convention on Wednesday April 25th and recommended the following changes:

ARTICLE IV, Section 3

That the first sentence in Section 3 of Article IV of the Constitution be striken out and the following language substituted in lieu thereof:

Each Church with full Parish status within the Diocese shall be entitled to be represented by four (4) lay delegates chosen by the Vestry from the communicants of the Church; and that each aided Parish shall be entitled to be represented by two (2) lay delegates chosen by the Vestry from the Communicants of the Parish.

Canon 8

That Canon 8 entitled "The Executive Council" be supplemented by adding at the end of sub-section B of Section 1, the following "The Chancellor of the Diocese, the Executive Secretary of the Diocese, and the President of the Laymen of the Diocese of East Carolina be and are hereby made Ex-Officio members of the Executive Council and they and their successors in office are entitled to participation in its deliberations without the right of voting".

Canon 9

That Canon 9 be amended by inserting after the word "clerical" in line 3, words "deputies who are Presbyters, cannonically resident in the Diocese of East Carolina".

Canon 13

(Interpretation) That an Aided Parish is entitled to a Vestry to the same extend as a Church with full Parish status as set out in Canon 13 of this Diocese.

These changes were referred to a special committee consisting of The Rev. Roscoe Hauser, Mr. Howard Farquharson and Mr. Junius D. Grimes, Sr. who recommended these changes to the Convention on Thursday April 26th.

The change in the Constitution was passed on first reading and will be presented to the Seventy-Fourth Annual Convention in 1957 for second reading and final action.

The changes in the several Canons enumerated were passed and are now in effect and are part of the Canons of this Church and are incorporated in the book of Canons entitled, Constitution and Canons and Rules of Order, 1954, as amended.

In addition certain constitutional changes passed on first reading in the Seventy-Second Annual Convention were passed on second presentation and now are part of the Constitution of this Church and are incorporated in the book of Canons entitled, Constitution and Canons and Rules of Order, 1954, as amended:

These are:

Article 10, Section 1

That Article 10 Section 1 be amended by striking out the word "adult" in line 1 and inserted after the word "communicants" in line 1, the words "of an above the age of 21 years".

Article 10 Section 3

That Article 10, Section 3 of the Constitution be amended by striking out the words "baptized persons" in line 2 of Section 3, and inserting the words "confirmed persons".

Respectfully submitted,

JUNIUS D. GRIMES, SR., Chairman

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Third Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

Your chairman for the Church Pension Fund has received all data and information concerning the pension payments to retired clergy and survivors of clergymen and submitted the same to the Secretary of the Diocese.

Also information pertaining to the pension status of the clergy of the Diocese and find them in order.

For the year 1955 pension payments in most instances have been paid promptly and fully.

The Church Pension Fund continues a sound progressive institution. The Fund recommends to the clergy of the Episcopal Church their affiliation with the Social Security program before the date of expiration.

The committee recommends continuous study of the Church Pension Fund and her related organizations—Church Life Insurance Corporation, Church Fire Insurance Corporation, and Church Hymnal Corporation — for wider use and protection.

Respectfully submitted,
FRANCIS G. JOHNSON

CLERGY SERVING IN THE DIOCESE ON MARCH 1, 1956 WHO HAVE NO ARREARS PRIOR TO JAN. 1, 1955

Allen, D. W.
Banks, J. H.
Bennett, G. D.
Brown, E. G.
Collie, E.
Cox, H.
Cresap, W. K.
Egger, H. T.
Ferneyhough, J. F.
Ferris, F. I. E.
Gaither, B. W.
Glover, M. W.
Hastings, T. L.
Hauser, R. C. Jr.
Hewett, L. W.
Hicks, W. L.
Hill, G. F.
Horsley, R. E.
Horstman, A. W.
Insko, W. R.
Jenkins, S. E.
Johnson, C. M.
Johnson, F. G.
Kirton, E. E.
Livesay, A.
Mackie, A. J.
Matthews, S. E.
Miller, A.
Moseley, E. F.
Owens, J. C.
Penick, C. I.
Prior, J.
Rountree, J. R.
Sharp, C. E.
Schultz, P. E.
Smith, R. W., Jr.
Snell, R. J.
Spruill, E. M.
Stokes, G. E. Jr.
Underhill, G. D.
Waterhouse, W. T.
Williams, C. E.
Wright, T. H.
Wulf, C. E.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STATUS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Third Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

Your Committee, in studying the conditions of the various Parishes and Missions of the Diocese, found a number that we felt should be given serious consideration, but — for the present — and in awaiting the results of the Diocesan Survey — we decided not to make recommendations on them at this Convention. (Outstanding among these was St. Paul's,

Clinton, which we are hopeful will become a Full Parish before the next Convention).

We do, however, have recommendations to make on three very outstanding churches.

1. About three years ago St. Andrew's-on-the-Sound, Wrightsville Beach, was elevated from a Mission to an aided Parish, by the Convention. Their growth and activities, during this period has been phenominal. Now they have made application to be admitted to the Convention with the status of a Full Parish.

Your Committee has met with a delegation of the vestry and Wardens of this Church and we find that they are now exceeding all of the requirements and financial obligations of a Full Parish. Also they presented evidence of their financial responsibility and continual growth which, we believe, will enable them to function as a Full Parish.

Now, therefore,

Be it resolved:

That St. Andrew's-on-the-Sound, Wrightsville Beach, N. C. be, and it hereby is, admitted to the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina as a Church with Full Parish Status. — Resolution was adopted.

2. One of the fast growing churches in a rapidly expanding community is St. Philip's Church, Southport. They have made application to be removed from the status of a Mission and raised to the status of an Aided Parish.

Your Committee has met with representatives of this Church and we find that they are now exceeding the requirements of an Aided Parish as set out in Section 5 (2) of Canon 12. At present St. Philip's has three missions attached to its field and it was agreed with us that they would retain these three Missions for a period of three years or until it was agreeable with the Bishop to release one or more of the Missions. In view of these conditions, we believe that St. Philip's will be able to function as an Aided Parish.

Now, therefore,

Be it resolved that:

St. Philip's, Southport, N. C. be, and it hereby is, admitted to the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina as a Church with the status of an Aided Parish.

Resolution was adopted.

3. St. Christopher's, Havelock, was organized as a Missionary Congregation under the sponsorship and financial assistance of the Laymen's Association of East Carolina. Since its organization it has grown tremendously. Two years ago it was admitted to the Convention as a Mission Church. During this period it has secured a full time minister. Now they are making application to be admitted to the Convention with the status of an Aided Parish.

Your Committee has met with representatives of St. Christopher's and we find that they are now exceeding the requirements of an Aided Parish as set out in Section 5 (2) of Canon 12. Also they presented evidence of financial responsibility and continuing growth which, we believe, will enable them to function as an Aided Parish.

Now, therefore,

Be it resolved that:

St. Christopher's, Havelock, N. C., be, and it hereby is, admitted to the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina as a church with the status of an Aided Parish.

Resolution was adopted.

Your Committee recommends that the Committee on Canons give consideration to make the following changes in the Canons:

1. That Article IV (Personnel of Convention) Section 3 be amended to read that Full Parishes be entitled to be represented by four (4) lay delegates in each Convention: That Aided Parishes be represented by two (2) lay delegates in each Convention.

2. That Canon 12 (Organization of Parishes and Missions) be amended to provide for Aided Parishes to be entitled to a vestry.

Also your Committee recommends that those Parishes and Missions that present at least 8% of their Communicant strength (one half of which must be adults) in each year, be specifically recognized at each Convention.

Respectfully submitted,
STANLEY WOODLAND, Chairman

LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

To the Bishop and The Seventy-Third Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

Bishop Wright, ladies and gentlemen of the Diocesan Convention:

Our Annual Conference was held at the Alice G. Hoffman Episcopal Conference Center at Bogue Banks on May 29, 1955. Dr. Howard V. Harper, Chairman of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work, addressed the laymen at a morning service held at St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City, on the subject of "evangelism" and its application to the work of the laymen of the church. Bishop Thomas H. Wright addressed the afternoon session on the subject of "What A Lay Ministry Is", stressing evangelism among our laymen.

Reports on our activities for the past year were heard as follows:

1. Completion of Conference Center building at Bogue Banks to be known as Laymen's Hall.
2. Laymen's Thank Offering aggregated $4,189.59.
3. Financial report of the treasurer.

Officers elected to conduct the affairs of the Laymen's Association for the year 1955-1956 were: W. Iverson Skinner, Williamston, Chairman; Frank H. Saunders, Lumberton, Vice-Chairman; James C. Cooke, Williamston, Secretary-Treasurer; W. B. Rosevear, Edenton, L.T.O. Chairman; C. Kersey Smith, Kinston, Member Executive Council.

The Annual Provincial Conference held at the University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee, was attended by Messrs. J. McRae Lamb, C. K. Smith, Keith Eustler, and their families.

Later in the summer Mr. W. B. Rosevear attended a Laymen's study course also held at Sewanee and returned to the Diocese giving to the men of the Diocese the story of the study course in two sessions, one session was held for the northern part of the Diocese in Windsor on September 10 and the other session was held for the southern part of the Diocese at Clinton on September 24.

Our adopted program for the past year which we have endeavored to carry out was:

1. Continuation of the Havelock project which entails financial support to St. Christopher's Church at Havelock in the amount of $1150. per year. This commitment was to run for three years and we are now in the last year of this obligation.
2. A continued effort to increase our representation at the Annual Provincial Conference.
3. To develop the evangelistic program of the church as outlined by Dr. Harper and Bishop Wright.

4. To further promote the use of "Everyday Inn" coin boxes in connection with our Whitsunday and Advent Thank Offerings.
5. To co-operate with the Fourth Province in the education of a Korean boy, Choi Chang, who is now going to school at Sewanee. Our contribution to this is to continue for four years or until this boy completes his Christian education.
6. To concentrate on the acquisition of furniture and equipment for Laymen's Hall.

Laymen's Thank Offerings for the past year have been somewhat disappointing. We had done so well for the past three or four years and had shown increases all along. For some reason unbeknown to us the Thank Offerings for this past year aggregated only $3,469.01. But we feel that with renewed effort we shall top the high figure of year before last during the coming twelve months.

The officers and Executive Committee have done a great deal of work these past twelve months towards the development and furnishing of Laymen's Hall and improving the Bogue Banks property. In this respect, we are happy to announce that an anonymous donation of $5,000 has been made for the purpose of building one housing unit on this Bogue Banks property. This housing unit patterned after a motel is now being constructed near the original larger building. We hope that this building will be available for use at our Annual Conference to be held June 3 at the Alice G. Hoffman Conference Center. Then too, following up a resolution that was passed at the last Annual Conference in connection with the furnishing of Laymen's Hall, we are in the process of equipping the kitchen, sink, hot water heater, refrigerator, and stove having been installed. Furthermore, some furnishings in the way of chairs and cots have also been purchased. So gradually step by step and in a slow way this facility is being made ready for full usage.

We have scheduled our Annual Conference to be held at the Conference Center on June 3. The conference will begin at St. Paul's, Beaufort, our host church, with an 11:00 a.m. service on Sunday morning, June 3. Dr. Howard V. Harper, Chairman of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work, will give the address. Immediately afterward the conference will transfer over to Bogue Banks. In the afternoon we will hear an address by Bishop Wright, remarks by Mr. Barry Crim of The Brotherhood of St. Andrew, conduct an election of officers and hold a business session.

Beginning on the afternoon of Friday, June 1 there will be a Parish Life Study Course conducted by the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Director of Christian Education of the Diocese of North Carolina to continue through Sunday morning at 10:00 a.m. and to be open to only forty men. A committee has been appointed to select these forty men and in so far as possible scatter them throughout the Diocese so that they may come home to their respective Parishes and give the story of the Conference in their area. It is hoped that by the time this study course convenes on June 1st that we will have completed our housing unit now in the process of construction and that all of the men can be housed and fed at the Conference Center, using the facilities which are presently being installed in the way of kitchen and dining room equipment.

Plans are now underway for the full use of the Alice G. Hoffman Conference Center for the months of July and August. We hope to hold one and two week conferences during these two months under the direction of the clergy, for older groups of our young people and adults. We are hoping that plans for these months activities will be shaped up enough to announce at the Annual Conference on June 3.

We have for some time been searching for a medium that will inject more spiritualism into the lives of our Laymen of East Carolina. We believe that we have found the answer in the Brotherhood of St. Andrew

and an effort will be made for the next twelve months to add to the three chapters which have already been established. This has been strongly recommended by the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work and all of our Laymen are urged to investigate the possibility of establishing a chapter or chapters in their local Parishes.

Much has been said about a spirit of non-cooperation that existed between the Laymen's Association and some of our clergy. We certainly want to go on record as being strongly in favor of the utmost co-operation with the clergy and we are suggesting that a team of laymen meet with the clergy at one or more of their conferences and discuss matters that we might be helpful in from their standpoint and we to let the clergy know some of the things that they might do that would be helpful to us. It is our sincere belief that such get-togethers will be of mutual benefit. So the opportunity of sitting down together and ironing out our problems in an effort to build a stronger Diocese for Christ's Kingdom is welcome.

Respectfully submitted,

W. IVERSON SKINNER, Chairman

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY PRESIDENT

To Bishop Wright, and the Seventy-Third Convention of the Diocese:

I bring greetings to this Seventy-Third Annual Convention from the Women of the Diocese.

We felt that we benefited by our joint meeting with you in 1955 and missed being together this year.

We have already had our 1956 Annual Meeting, in Fayetteville, April 11 and 12. The Women were pleased to have with them eighteen members of the clergy. Our program gave variety. Mrs. Arthur Sherman, Executive Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary, gave us the broader view of the whole Auxiliary and presented plans for this Triennium while Sister Kitchens of the Church Army told hair-raising stories of her work among the Ute Indians, and then the tender appealing story of children at the Thompson Orphanage as told by the mother to them all, Mrs. Whisnant.

I seemed to lean heavily on the men this year. The Rev. Mr. Allen brought us up to date on the Builders for Christ campaign.

The Rev. Messrs. Jenkins and Waterhouse on Camp Leach and Kanuga and the Rev. Ralph Smith gave an inspiring meditation.

At our Evening service The Rev. Mr. George Alexander preached on the theme of our meeting and the Bishop brought it all to a great climax in his address to us. Our offering, more always comes in afterwards, was $1553 for the Bishop's Fund.

I can report an exceptionally good year. Some of us had the opportunity of going to Honolulu. We went as individuals but when we left we felt very deeply our individuality had melted into a oneness with our fellow workers throughout the world. We learned to love, share and serve and to be ever mindful to bear witness to Christ and to His Church.

That meeting set the keynote for our year's work. We brought back a Standard to hold before the women and they have tried to apply this to their lives. There is nothing that belongs strictly to the women in that Standard. I pass it on to you, for it is worthy of your consideration. You and I are witnesses together and these are suggestions as to how we can better witness:

(1) Live a joyous, courageous Christian life.

(2) Put Christian love into action in our families.

(3) Have reality in our Prayer and Worship.

(4) Demonstrate Christian Concern for the Standard in our social life.

(5) To understand and practice stewardship.

(6) To have a growing knowledge of God's Purpose for His world.

There are approximately 4,000 women who are members of our Church in East Carolina. These women are not banded together in an organization apart but they are the Church's women banded together to carry out the Church's work.

In Honolulu the Budget of the United Thank Offering was adopted. The women allocated the offering of the more than three million dollars.

The two largest items were one and a quarter million for the General Church program (one-sixth of the budget adopted by General Convention for this year) one million one hundred thousand for capital gifts, such as new buildings and property. The smaller items, and not so small at that, were for support of Church work, pensions and cooperative inter-denominational missionary projects. The Women of East Carolina placed a certificate for over $36,000 on the Golden Alms basin—our share of the three million.

We have seventy-five Auxiliary branches, ranging in size from two missions with only two women members to four hundred women in the largest parish, with a flexible program to include all groups.

We have an apportionment plan with a very small budget. This budget includes corporate gifts, for which we work together, for missions within the Diocese and beyond. It also includes administrative and Triennial funds. Last year the budget was $4,500 but the women made through their efforts or gave of their own $71,000. It is interesting to note that the smaller groups give far more per capita.

One small group of 16 averaged $76 a member. You realize of course this is over their pledge to their church. Some gave $67 and so on down the scale. In some cases the smaller groups gave seven times that of the larger parishes.

The generosity of the women shows a real love for God—a concern for mankind and a zeal for the spreading of the Gospel.

We have been conscious of the needs of our own Diocese and have been ever ready to uphold our Bishop in the work he is striving to do. Upon his advice and approval we have given to Diocesan projects.

The situation at Camp Leach was presented to the Executive Board just prior to our Annual Meeting and the Board voted to help to the extent of $400 which we wished to be used towards the building of a new Infirmary. Also at that same meeting we voted to put $450 in our 1957 Budget to help buy a lot at Havelock in order to build two new Sunday School rooms.

But figures do not tell the whole story. Worship has been the center of all that the women do. The program includes Study and Service. Study—that they might better understand God's children with whom they are concerned. Study—that they might better understand God's purpose in life for them.

Through Service—The women have sought out those whom they might help—giving aid for their physical needs and perhaps love to those who seem to be "forgotten of men."

I can report to you that the Women of East Carolina can say—

They are the service of the womanhood of the church of the Living God, banded together to extend the Kingdom of our Lord and to witness to His Compelling Power.

They are glad Service for their Master.

They are the Heart of the Womanhood of the Church of the Living God—They pulse with sympathy, tenderness and love, seeking to ex-

press a living Gospel in all their duties, pleasures and relationships.

They overflow to those who suffer wrong, who carry burdens and who have been touched by this world's distress and need a helping hand.

They are the heart that beats for their Master.

They are the Prayer of the Womanhood of the Church of the Living God.

They praise Him for the opportunities opened to them to witness for Him and to prove their loyalty through devoted Service.

They listen to His voice and are ready to obey, should He call them to radiate His love at home or abroad.

They kneel at God's Altar in corporate Communion offering and presenting themselves, their souls and bodies to be a reasonable, holy and living sacrifice to Him, petitioning that they may rise to newness of life, equipped for the highest service.

They are the prayer that pleads without ceasing.

All this they do not of themselves but through Christ who leads and guides them.

I ask you to "Ponder anew what the Almighty can do."

Respectfully submitted,
FANNIE GRAINGER TAYLOR

ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

To The Bishop and The Seventy-Third Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

It is with pleasure that I report to you the progress that has been made at St. Mary's during the year 1955-56. At the same time some information can be given about the hopes and plans for the future.

As in the years of the past, the enrollment of new students started early in the previous year. It was necessary to establish a waiting list by March 1, 1955. Had space been available, total enrollment would have increased substantially. A noticeable shift has occurred in recent years in the classification of those entering St. Mary's for the first time. The high school department has declined in numbers and the college section has increased rapidly. The senior class of 1956 is by far the largest in the history of St. Mary's. More than two-thirds of the student body is enrolled in college work this year.

A trend that has been seen in previous reports continued this year. There has been a greater need for scholarships and financial assistance than ever before. Our scholarships are growing but not as rapidly as the need for them. Mr. and Mrs. T. C. Heyward added another $3,000 to the corpus of the Emma Barnwell Heyward Scholarship Fund during the present year.

Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, president of St. Mary's 1932-1946, died during the Christmas season. In the death of Mrs. Cruikshank St. Mary's lost one of its best friends. The courage and foresight that she brought to the campus in the dark days of the depression helped the college weather one of the most serious periods of its long history. Mrs. Cruikshank's insistence upon academic excellence had much to do with the high standing that St. Mary's enjoys today. Her influence will long be felt on the campus.

Several important physical changes took place during the year. The old study hall was made into three small parlors and into quarters for the dean of students. This change helped improve two conditions that were in need of attention. Students had only one room (the large formal

parlor) in which to visit with their friends. They now have three additional dating rooms, one of which is arranged as a television room. The dean of students formerly lived on a dormitory hall and had her office in another building. She now has a spacious office on the first floor of Smedes with bedroom and bath connecting.

At the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees in 1954 your president discussed the plan of providing additional dormitory space through the use of a loan from the Home and Housing Finance Agency of the Federal Government. These plans have now matured. The loan of $200,000 has been approved for a forty year term at 2¾%. Bids have been opened on plans drawn by Edwards, McKimmon and Etheredge and the contract for building awarded. The dormitory will house 56 students and will be ready for use at the beginning of the 1957-58 session.

The several owning dioceses included St. Mary's in their budgets during 1956 for the following amounts: North Carolina $7,500; East Carolina $1,000; Upper South Carolina $500; South Carolina $300; and Western North Carolina $200. In addition to these sums a large number of parishes in the Diocese of North Carolina, and a few elsewhere, have included St. Mary's in their budgets for sums of $200 or less. Even with this increased support added to the income earned by the small endowment, student fees still bear about 94% of the operating budget.

Enrollment prospects for 1956 are excellent and plans are now being made for the next session. During the summer the usual renovation will take place.

Respectfully submitted,
RICHARD G. STONE,
President.

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

To The Bishop and the Seventy-Third Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

Thinking back over 1955 and taking stock of our assets and liabilities the first thing that I would like to report about is our group of children as I consider them our most important asset. Sometimes I feel that when I make a talk to our various church groups I am inclined to "skip lightly" over our children and talk about other things and particularly the farm. Maybe the reason for this is due to the fact that our farm plays such a vital part in our program here. Getting back to our children, I want to tell you that our policy for admission is based entirely on need and since we do not charge a fee we cater to that group of children who are unable to pay for their care elsewhere. In recent years this has been our policy. Because of this policy we have a rather narrow field to work in. Our children come from all over the State of North Carolina and our 1955 population is divided as follows: Orphans 9; Mother dead 22; Father dead 28; Both parents living 10.

You will notice from the above chart that the majority of our children either have one or both parents dead. In most cases the children that we accept have experienced social problems and conditions of livelihood that are beyond the comprehension of most of us. This makes it difficult to deal with our children. The first thing that we try to do is to assure him that his physical needs are going to be cared for and that we want him to help us build his body and mind into a normal and useful citizen for our community and state. It takes some months before

any improvement is noticed. As our children attend the city public schools usually the first noticeable improvement has something to do with his schooling.

I am happy to say that each year seems to show an improvement over the previous school year. The results of the school year 1954-55 are as follows: 24 "A's"; 22 "B's"; 12 "C's". I believe you will agree with me that this is a very enviable record. In addition to these public school children we had one boy to graduate from Cornell University and we had one girl to complete a business course. We now have a girl at Richmond Professional Institute, a senior at N. C. State, and a freshman at the University of North Carolina.

For a long time I have worked toward having some security for the boys and girls who qualify for a college education and also some means of preparing the boy or girl who needs training in the trade field in order to make a good living. In recent years I have received help from the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Minnie L. Gocking Memorial Fund and this year The Minor Foundation, Incorporated has set up a trust fund to help with the education of our boys and girls. This is very gratifying to me in that now when I talk with a boy or girl I can assure them that we are able to take care of their educational needs in such a way that they will not be handicapped or burdened with a debt at a time in their life when they are just getting started.

I think that one of the most important functions of our program here is our cottage life. As you know each of our cottages is supervised by a matron. In reality this matron is a substitute mother. Much depends on her ability to help the children under her care to realize that they are no different from other boys and girls and that they must act like other boys and girls and conduct themselves in such a way that people will want to help them. This, I believe, is shown in our children because oftentimes the adult people with whom our children make contact are very complimentary in speaking of the manners and conduct of our children.

It seems to me that today the parental control of children has loosened to such an extent that it is very noticeable everywhere you go. The boy or girl who behaves himself really makes a favorable impression.

I believe strongly that one of the reasons that our boys and girls are content and are willing to put forth that extra effort is because of our work program. Almost every boy and girl that we have is included in our farm program. We also have a very active 4-H Club. Our boys and girls win blue ribbons practically all the time and it keeps me busy trying to find new projects to keep their work from becoming monotonous.

After experiencing a very dry 1954 season we had an about face in weather conditions in 1955 and had the best growing season in our locality in a number of years. As a result our farm produced meat and vegetables worth $6,814.90; hay, straw, and grain $7,236.60; eggs $3,-409.89; and milk $9,278.60; for a total of $26,739.99. We found that in order to have a constant milk and egg supply it was necessary to have and dentists of this community for our children. All of their medical and a surplus. We sell our surplus milk and eggs and this year we sold $8,080.25.

I have often made the statement that if it cost us money to operate our farm it would be worth more than I can estimate in training for our children.

I would not feel right in my heart in making this report to you if I did not say something about the fine work done by the good doctors

Orphanage. This work is given in a very gracious manner and each child feels that he has a private doctor or dentist of his own. The doctors often tell me that it is a pleasure to look after our children because of their conduct and attitude. They say it is very unusual for a child to thank them for administering a shot with a needle. That is the reason why they like to help our boys and girls.

Realizing that this report will probably be printed in our Diocesan Journals I would like to give the results of the Thanksgiving Offering that I have received to date. (January 27, 1956)

Diocese of East Carolina	$5,799.69
Diocese of North Carolina	23,726.29
Diocese of Western North Carolina	2,551.39

I want to conclude my report by thanking all of you who have contributed to the Thompson Orphanage and I would like to invite you to visit us and become better acquainted with our work.

Respectfully submitted,
M. D. WHISNANT,
Superintendent.

STATISTICS

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

	PROPERTY			BAPTISMS				COMMUNICANTS				SERVICES				CHURCH SCHOOL		
	Buildings	Rectories	Sittings	Infant	Adult	Total	Total Baptized	Confirmations	Last Year	Present Number	Confirmed Persons	Holy Communion	Others	Marriages	Burials	Officers Teachers	Pupils	Total
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	2	1	100	3	0	3	74	7	38	44	45	23	48	1	1	5	31	36
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1	0	100	2	0	2	23	0	20	19	19	5	19	0	1	0	0	0
3. Aurora, Holy Cross	2	1	150	3	1	4	163	6	119	120	120	11	76	0	2	9	78	87
4. Aurora, St. Jude's	1	0	100	3	6	9	18	6	8	14	14	4	34	0	0	3	30	33
5. Avoca, Holy Innocents'	1	0	100	0	0	0	8	0	3	3	3	5	6	0	0	0	0	0
6. Ayden, St. James'	1	1	100	1	0	1	42	0	36	30	36	15	39	0	1	2	10	12
7. Bath, St. Thomas'	2	1	200	2	0	2	93	0	80	71	72	8	24	0	1	6	49	55
8. Beaufort, St. Clement's	1	0	100	0	0	0	35	0	26	26	26	5	35	0	0	0	0	0
9. Beaufort, St. Paul's	2	1	250	10	2	12	474	11	238	240	317	74	55	2	5	13	150	163
10. Belhaven, St. James'	1	1	120	2	0	2	105	0	105	89	94	19	93	3	3	4	18	22
11. Belhaven, St. Mary's	1	1	150	0	0	0	21	0	16	16	16	17	16	1	0	3	21	24
12. Bonnerton, St. John's	1	0	150	1	1	2	18	2	17	17	17	9	38	0	2	0	0	0
13. Burgaw, St. Mary's	1	0	100	1	0	1	29	0	21	21	21	4	20	0	0	0	0	0
14. Chocowinity, Trinity	2	1	130	1	8	9	149	8	102	109	109	37	65	3	7	10	50	60
15. Clinton, St. Paul's	2	1	187	7	0	7	135	4	83	83	83	70	82	0	1	10	65	75
16. Columbia, St. Andrew's	1	0	200	1	1	2	41	3	36	35	38	16	18	0	0	5	25	30
17. Creswell, Christ	2	1	200	1	0	1	36	0	39	24	31	11	23	0	0	5	22	27
18. Edenton, St. John's	2	1	150	2	0	2	50	1	46	46	47	49	36	0	1	4	65	69
19. Edenton, St. Paul's	3	1	268	10	0	10	385	3	204	216	277	144	143	1	5	12	84	96
20. Elizabeth City, Christ	2	1	450	10	2	12	421	12	233	201	313	63	79	4	12	16	195	211
21. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1	0	125	0	0	0	18	0	13	13	13	16	6	0	0	0	0	0
22. Fairfield, All Saints'	1	0	100	0	0	0	16	0	12	12	12	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
23. Faison, St. Gabriel's	1	0	150	0	0	0	15	0	13	12	13	11	17	1	2	0	0	0
24. Farmville, Emmanuel	1	1	120	2	0	2	80	4	60	60	63	48	69	0	1	8	34	42
25. Farmville, St. Timothy's	1	0	75	0	0	0	22	0	13	11	11	6	24	0	0	0	0	0
26. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	2	0	100	0	0	0	65	0	55	55	55	14	42	0	0	10	58	68
27. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	2	1	190	25	1	26	179	18	144	142	162	126	75	3	5	12	102	114
28. Fayetteville, St. John's	2	1	400	24	4	28	660	18	443	453	465	124	82	2	5	37	174	211
29. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	2	1	250	0	0	0	146	4	134	135	135	70	60	0	1	7	55	62
30. Fayetteville, St. Philip's	1	0	125	7	3	10	25	3	47	17	17	21	49	0	2	5	31	36
31. Gatesville, St. Mary's	1	0	150	1	0	1	52	1	42	43	43	12	27	1	1	5	20	25
32. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1	0	100	1	0	1	35	3	26	24	24	14	32	0	1	2	25	27
33. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	2	1	214	17	0	17	409	13	316	331	331	121	55	3	5	15	115	130
34. Greenville, St. Andrew's	1	0	100	8	6	14	31	8	15	23	23	25	59	0	0	2	10	12
35. Greenville, St. Paul's	2	1	154	18	2	20	580	25	376	405	452	214	102	5	3	20	235	255

36. Grifton, St. John's	2	0	75	2	6	8	102	6	71	77	77	26	6	0	2	7	57	64
37. Haddock's X Road, St. Stephen's	1	0	100	3	0	3	36	0	20	25	25	9	3	0	0	3	19	22
38. Hamilton, St. Martin's	1	0	75	0	0	0	8	0	7	5	7	1	7	0	0	0	0	0
39. Havelock, St. Christopher's	1	0	85	12	0	12	58	11	42	58	58	12	62	0	0	10	107	117
40. Hertford, Holy Trinity	2	1	125	2	0	2	94	4	67	67	74	31	14	0	5	5	20	25
41. Hope Mills, Christ	2	0	100	0	0	0	45	4	52	38	38	1	1	0	2	6	50	56
42. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	2	1	100	20	7	27	318	28	119	156	156	127	58	4	0	15	131	146
43. Kinston, St. Augustine's	0	0	0	1	0	1	80	0	54	57	57	36	16	1	0	5	35	40
44. Kinston, St. Mary's	3	1	225	20	2	22	579	29	492	529	535	156	89	3	1	19	272	291
45. Kinston, Christ Chapel	2	0	100	4	0	4	55	2	45	47	47	11	63	0	0	5	50	55
46. Kinston, RFD, Holy Innocents'	2	0	100	1	0	1	145	3	126	126	126	11	11	0	0	5	135	140
47. Lake Landing, St. George's	2	1	175	2	1	3	92	2	47	46	73	8	38	0	0	5	12	17
48. Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	1	1	100	2	1	3	46	2	47	30	46	12	4	0	1	13	139	152
49. Lumberton, Trinity	2	1	110	5	0	5	155	10	107	114	114	76	47	0	2	11	52	63
50. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	1	1	176	16	4	20	233	15	114	134	148	37	51	0	3	11	65	76
51. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	1	0	100	0	0	0	13	0	14	4	13	3	15	0	0	0	0	0
52. Nags Head, St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea	1	0	165	1	6	7	64	27	0	55	55	25	63	1	0	5	19	24
53. New Bern, Christ	3	0	550	19	1	20	722	19	610	606	606	171	131	5	9	23	178	201
54. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	2	1	250	14	0	14	132	7	125	112	132	105	65	2	6	6	54	60
55. North West, All Souls'	1	0	125	2	0	2	53	0	24	24	24	3	48	0	0	3	19	22
56. Pikeville, St. George's	2	0	125	0	0	0	42	3	23	25	35	29	151	0	1	5	46	51
57. Plymouth, Grace	3	1	225	6	1	7	140	5	116	121	121	37	89	0	4	9	50	59
58. Red Springs, St. Stephen's	1	0	125	0	0	0	15	0	15	12	15	9	9	0	0	0	0	0
59. Roper, St. Anne's	1	0	75	0	0	0	35	0	24	24	24	12	16	0	0	0	0	0
60. Roper, St. Luke's	1	0	100	0	0	0	50	3	45	46	46	15	20	2	1	6	25	31
61. Rovobel, St. Mark's	1	0	75	1	0	1	38	2	25	18	23	12	18	0	1	3	5	8
62. Sladesville, St. John's	1	0	150	0	0	0	13	0	12	10	9	1	14	0	2	0	0	0
63. Sladesville, St. Thomas'	1	0	150	0	0	0	5	0	5	5	5	3	20	0	0	0	0	0
64. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	1	0	100	0	0	0	29	1	23	24	24	11	30	0	0	0	0	0
65. Southport, St. Philip's	1	0	75	2	0	2	90	2	49	61	81	17	50	0	2	5	30	35
66. Sunbury, St. Peters'	1	0	94	0	0	0	14	0	11	11	11	4	12	0	0	0	0	0
67. Swan Quarter, Calvary	1	0	125	1	0	1	17	0	17	17	17	7	41	0	0	0	0	0
68. Tar Landing, St. Philip's	1	0	150	0	1	1	53	4	31	35	35	2	45	0	0	10	53	63
69. Trenton, Grace	1	0	75	1	0	1	31	1	31	31	31	6	6	0	0	0	0	0
70. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	2	0	140	3	0	3	128	7	78	86	86	31	56	0	3	7	60	67
71. Washington, St. Paul's	1	0	140	13	7	20	55	18	24	42	42	36	19	2	0	5	35	40
72. Washington, St. Peter's	3	1	350	15	5	20	884	32	736	755	775	121	127	4	10	26	236	262
73. Washington, Zion	2	1	200	1	0	1	118	0	90	81	81	15	43	1	3	6	67	73
74. Whiteville, Grace	1	1	65	0	0	0	111	8	54	55	78	120	56	0	1	5	41	46
75. Williamston, Advent	2	1	150	9	0	9	216	11	135	141	158	86	111	0	3	12	95	107
76. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	2	1	210	10	2	12	438	5	209	209	270	32	57	5	5	13	111	124
77. Wilmington, St. James'	3	1	700	30	0	30	1045	18	743	751	751	116	83	4	11	41	243	284
78. Wilmington, St. John's	1	1	350	12	0	12	422	4	355	325	325	108	184	1	9	21	137	158
79. Wilmington, St. Mark's	2	1	250	12	2	14	248	13	155	165	165	164	62	0	4	5	68	73
80. Wilmington, St. Paul's	1	1	150	9	1	10	480	1	344	343	343	89	147	1	3	14	123	137
81. Windsor, St. Thomas'	2	1	250	1	4	5	161	9	146	147	147	108	53	3	2	10	92	102
82. Winton, St. John's	1	0	125	0	0	0	30	0	20	14	25	12	35	0	0	0	0	0
83. Woodville, Grace	1	0	150	1	0	1	39	3	35	35	35	18	24	0	1	4	19	23
84. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's-on-the-Sound	2	1	150	4	13	17	208	20	92	113	193	87	55	1	1	6	45	51
85. Yeatsville, St. Matthews'	2	0	100	0	0	0	46	0	40	39	39	14	39	0	0	4	20	24
TOTALS—1955	130	39	13,718	421	101	522	12,884	499	9046	9211	9920	3595	4120	70	166	604	4767	5371
1954	128	36	13,191	428	89	517	12,654	479		9043♦	9817	3377	4152	83	164	571	4355	4926
Difference	2	3	527	—7	12	5	230	20		168	103	218	—32	—13	2	33	412	445

♦From 1954 Reports.

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS (Continued)

	RECEIPTS					DISBURSEMENTS							
	For Parish Support	Special Parish Purposes	Work Outside Parish	Additional Capital	Total	Current Expense	Pension Premium	Special Parish Purposes	Work Outside Parish	Capital	Non Expense Purpose	Total	Balance Dec. 31, 1955
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	$ 4,400.44	$	$ 671.28	$ 3,175.78	$ 19,247.50	$ 3,353.95	$ 300.30	$ 157.50	$ 1,017.88	$ 18,653.21	$ 985.00	$ 24,467.84	$ 126.91
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas'	466.35		60.50		531.65	291.03	36.00	45.25	145.69			517.97	137.08
3. Aurora, Holy Cross	3,380.69	417.31	1,244.14		6,260.37	3,180.62	261.62	538.40	1,244.14	100.09	1,062.98	6,387.85	100.90
4. Aurora, St. Jude's	57.47	54.14			111.61	49.60		38.28	20.00			107.88	3.73
5. Avoca, Holy Innocents'	376.43		23.04		399.47	245.00	24.75	50.00	79.72			399.47	
6. Ayden, St. James'	1,678.23				1,678.23	1,085.14		511.34	237.94			1,834.42	65.03
7. Bath, St. Thomas'	1,844.31		20.00		1,864.31	875.58	89.08	208.00	508.60			1,681.26	183.05
8. Beaufort, St. Clement's	43.82		88.12		131.94	26.60		5.00	88.12			119.72	45.50
9. Beaufort, St. Paul's	8,991.15	597.25	4,773.47		14,361.87	6,912.93	483.46	1,509.35	4,759.37			13,665.11	1,093.94
10. Belhaven, St. James'	1,812.84	75.70	309.39		2,197.93	1,022.61	117.00	796.24	697.16			2,633.01	
11. Belhaven, St. Mary's	307.25	625.00	46.40		978.65	307.25		625.00	46.40			978.65	
12. Bonnerton, St. John's	584.00		3.00		587.00	230.07	12.40		82.29			324.76	259.24
13. Burgaw, St. Mary's	795.60	250.00	13.38		1,058.98	349.69	56.34	33.12	124.43			563.58	495.40
14. Chocowinity, Trinity	2,829.62		789.28		3,618.90	2,554.56	301.88	32.85	789.28			3,678.57	34.29
15. Clinton, St. Paul's	8,458.58	63.80	534.90		9,445.73	5,972.34	477.25	936.46	1,964.51		388.45	9,739.01	777.62
16. Columbia, St. Andrew's	831.37	100.47			931.84	635.92	90.00		196.47			922.39	14.65
17. Creswell, Christ	813.50		327.84		1,141.34	728.61	90.11	29.28	327.84			1,175.84	.59
18. Edenton, St. John's	1,075.22	220.03		45.00	1,340.25	623.70	67.76	176.82	231.97		240.00	1,340.25	
19. Edenton, St. Paul's	15,369.56	823.37	601.73		17,856.70	9,823.68	788.28	1,487.32	3,565.85		1,938.71	17,603.84	252.86
20. Elizabeth City, Christ	17,295.24	7,384.49	3,023.05		28,175.64	12,941.20	690.00	6,223.74	5,418.32	9,777.24		35,050.50	174.15
21. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	27.00	15.00	1.75		43.75	27.00		15.00	1.75			43.75	
22. Fairfield, All Saints'	257.99				257.99	97.00	17.98	20.00	68.56			203.54	136.21
23. Faison, St. Gabriel's	528.40	8.50	47.00		583.90	279.66	27.00	48.50	151.84		75.00	582.00	15.51
24. Farmville, Emmanuel	4,945.58				4,945.58	3,155.50	367.56	918.39	1,046.10			5,487.55	186.58
25. Farmville, St. Timothy's	85.46				85.46	62.73	22.50					85.23	.23
26. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	1,617.68	400.00	129.54		2,147.22	1,531.80	90.00	387.78	327.44			2,337.02	600.01
27. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	17,758.58				17,758.58	12,920.44	912.00	1,484.64	2,300.84			17,617.92	525.46
28. Fayetteville, St. John's	29,567.17	517.97	9,189.50		39,274.64	17,674.25	1,005.38	3,938.58	10,565.51	1,233.95	5,800.00	40,217.67	2,439.51
29. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	4,320.66	100.00	396.06		4,816.72	4,473.57		209.90	455.91			5,139.38	158.89
30. Fayetteville, St. Philip's	1,520.88				1,520.88	1,267.61	38.45		117.75			1,423.81	97.07
31. Gatesville, St. Mary's	1,861.19				1,861.19	1,078.17	144.00	28.95	385.04	70.89		1,707.05	916.15
32. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	520.75		182.85		703.60	317.96	63.00	136.75	182.85			700.56	3.04
33. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	20,166.78	89.82	288.52	5,371.00	29,216.12	12,329.21	641.67	2,952.15	6,772.12	5,657.32	3,300.00	31,652.47	653.30
34. Greenville, St. Andrew's	282.02		80.14		362.16	210.28	46.74	15.00	80.14			352.16	25.00
35. Greenville, St. Paul's	20,435.53	572.69	3,511.35	11,980.97	37,500.54	14,361.24	797.50	2,038.22	7,636.64		1,306.42	26,140.02	14,716.34

36. Grifton, St. John's	1,623.21				1,623.21	813.60	90.00		683.57			1,587.17	294.54
37. Haddock's X Road, St. Stephen's	311.63				311.63	298.00	29.05					327.05	5.74
38. Hamilton, St. Martin's	262.85				262.85	166.31	30.57					196.88	95.04
39. Havelock, St. Christopher's	3,969.11	916.51			4,885.62	1,670.89	16.62	1,424.95	380.00	363.00	635.87	4,491.33	404.91
40. Hertford, Holy Trinity	3,971.24	525.94	501.70	650.00	5,780.88	2,399.76	253.75	790.22	1,343.76	950.00	666.00	6,403.49	2,054.22
41. Hope Mills, Christ	1,825.78				1,825.78	1,543.19	90.19		92.19			1,725.57	100.21
42. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	9,701.62	719.76	176.03		10,638.92	6,125.14	700.72	932.49	834.90		1,829.78	10,423.03	1,368.81
43. Kinston, St. Augustine's	655.28		418.50		1,073.78	371.06	75.00	206.75	418.50			1,071.31	1,166.43
44. Kinston, St. Mary's	28,312.50	4,326.68	329.13		32,968.31	16,349.13	858.96	675.37	7,696.18	4,170.37		29,750.01	6,045.85
45. Kinston, Christ Chapel	377.23	1,319.54			1,696.77	1,135.76		344.25	200.90			1,680.91	88.34
46. Kinston, RFD, Holy Innocents'	1,161.04				1,161.04	513.91	72.00		607.62			1,193.53	628.84
47. Lake Landing, St. George's	1,334.39	591.50	60.23	490.99	2,477.11	964.50	147.46	884.71	322.46			2,319.13	398.49
48. Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	306.98				306.98	152.33	15.07	81.13	258.30			306.83	1.32
49. Lumberton, Trinity	8,526.90	77.50	216.32	335.00	9,155.72	6,382.40	735.00	567.00	1,552.84	726.18		9,963.42	906.05
50. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	12,523.52	1,800.10	347.72		14,671.34	8,364.50	630.73	863.32	1,118.35	1,020.00	2,870.76	14,867.66	345.33
51. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	222.53		71.71		294.24	210.64	22.50		71.71			304.85	53.61
52. Nags Head, St. Andrew's-by-the-sea	4,116.66	189.25	174.95	1,110.44	5,591.30	3,976.65			110.65			4,087.30	1,424.94
53. New Bern, Christ	32,678.26		4,321.34	1,000.00	41,029.60	17,129.28	720.00	1,597.60	5,666.50	7,434.10	7,080.27	39,627.75	1,911.83
54. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	4,598.52	588.07	85.25		6,071.84	3,749.93	427.14	882.83	585.25			5,645.15	822.08
55. North West, All Souls'	210.01		201.75		411.76	192.01	18.00		201.75			411.76	
56. Pikeville, St. George's	613.46	240.18	87.47		941.11	420.89	66.56	240.18	210.33			937.96	16.50
57. Plymouth, Grace	3,593.83		1,049.35		4,643.18	2,982.79	385.02	379.00	1,049.35			4,796.16	274.82
58. Red Springs, St. Stephen's	404.00		281.00		685.00	312.00			281.00			593.00	140.00
59. Roper, St. Anne's	220.00	386.50	69.27		675.77	174.00	22.50	410.00	69.27			675.77	
60. Roper, St. Luke's	956.61		298.98		1,255.59	701.62	87.00	53.00	298.98			1,140.60	380.11
61. Roxobel, St. Mark's	1,075.25		65.41		1,140.66	584.97	52.50	112.49	305.80			1,055.76	468.90
62. Sladesville, St. John's	151.41				151.41	94.86	21.06		35.49			151.41	
63. Sladesville, St. Thomas'	61.81				61.81	25.50			36.31			61.81	
64. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	992.67		28.73		1,021.40	781.25	90.00		425.22			1,296.47	129.90
65. Southport, St. Philip's	2,269.07		183.87		2,452.94	1,623.20	156.25	281.31	514.85			2,575.61	356.55
66. Sunbury, St. Peter's	421.14				421.14	325.42			95.72			421.14	
67. Swan Quarter, Calvary	838.72	250.84	45.00		1,134.56	582.33	95.01	238.04	150.89			1,066.27	278.81
68. Tar Landing, St. Philip's	226.52	36.22	18.10		280.84	141.55	9.00	36.22	141.03			327.80	72.73
69. Trenton, Grace	1,189.99				1,189.99	679.55	45.00	41.17	360.12			1,125.84	64.15
70. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	3,897.75		95.10		3,992.85	2,281.90	144.99	978.38	538.54		25.66	3,969.47	23.38
71. Washington, St. Paul's	812.23	35.88			848.11	222.54		162.97	128.72		439.54	953.77	21.04
72. Washington, St. Peter's	30,938.22	203.95	1,944.01		33,831.70	19,206.51	1,526.88	1,734.72	7,921.05	402.50	1,871.68	32,663.34	2,730.71
73. Washington, Zion	1,510.45	31.00	669.90		2,211.35	738.73	161.67	2,469.17	669.90			4,039.47	108.58
74. Whiteville, Grace	5,314.41		12.45		5,326.86	4,132.00	305.00	122.40	198.25		664.44	5,422.09	38.88
75. Williamston, Advent	10,218.05		238.35		10,456.40	6,934.73	720.00	450.47	2,316.06			10,421.26	184.11
76. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	6,574.37	39.32	899.33	859.38	16,639.03	3,859.67	234.77	317.03	1,384.17	8,110.32	1,999.62	15,905.58	972.73
77. Wilmington, St. James'	32,788.93	2,340.97	20,214.81	95,974.32	208,478.32	28,363.95	1,085.00	5,200.72	24,488.84	67,761.39	55,144.37	182,044.27	31,899.90
78. Wilmington, St. John's	15,876.02	1,066.70	4,675.17		21,617.89	13,234.57	960.50	3,038.10	4,675.17			21,908.34	22,133.34
79. Wilmington, St. Mark's	5,156.92	1,782.09	1,013.36	9,575.00	17,846.43	5,342.00	175.00	140.59	1,013.36	9,575.00	1,666.00	17,911.95	92.60
80. Wilmington, St. Paul's	7,589.31	1,301.44	2,982.92	8,289.30	20,162.97	5,710.51	525.00	1,073.58	3,408.81	147.61	2,000.00	12,865.51	28,503.64
81. Windsor, St. Thomas'	8,526.98	2,173.55			10,700.53	4,252.62	490.88	846.38	1,872.25		3,448.00	10,910.13	393.89
82. Winton, St. John's	710.81		32.48		743.29	559.27	75.55	15.00	32.48			682.30	176.24
83. Woodville, Grace	2,521.08		384.57		2,905.65	1,216.99	112.50	61.90	1,265.85			2,657.24	2,967.78
84. Wrightsville, St. Andrews'-on-the-sound	8,444.16	2,891.59	180.26		11,516.01	4,861.74	647.41	659.97	1,186.97	1,605.50	2,500.00	11,461.59	2,954.03
85. Yeatsville, St. Matthew's	373.93	235.00	10.00		608.93	161.63	31.50	235.00	190.80			618.93	
TOTALS—1955	$446,364.70	$36,385.62	$68,740.75	$138,857.18	$779,188.64♦	$304,014.78	$21,219.32	$54,146.22	$128,849.48	$137,758.67	$97,938.55	$743,927.02	$142,338.14
1954	$375,414.23	$34,836.30	$64,716.63	$149,371.72	$711,477.59♦	$267,745.96	$20,074.96	$53,653.16	$ 98,407.06	$194,256.58	$37,928.98	$672,066.71	$115,301.96
Difference	$ 70,950.47	$ 1,549.32	$4,024.12	-$10,514.54	$ 67,711.05	$ 36,268.82	$ 1,144.36	$ 493.06	$ 30,442.42	-$56,497.91	$60,009.57	$ 71,860.31	$ 27,036.18

♦Includes Non-Income Receipts of $88,940.39,
♦Includes Non-Income Receipts of $87,138.71.

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS (Continued)

	ENDOWMENTS		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY								
	For Parish Support	For Other Purposes	Value of Churches	Value of Rectories	Value of Parish Houses	Value of Other Buildings	Value of Land	Value of Church Furniture	Value of All Property	Debt	Insurance
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	$	$	$ 10,000.00	$	$ 20,000.00	$	$ 4,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 36,000.00	$ 9,800.00	$ 36,000.00
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas'			1,500.00				1,000.00	200.00	2,700.00		800.00
3. Aurora, Holy Cross	722.20		21,600.00	5,350.00	6,700.00		3,000.00	4,580.00	41,230.00		38,000.00
4. Aurora, St. Jude's			5,000.00				100.00	1,100.00	6,200.00		2,000.00
5. Avoca, Holy Innocents'			1,000.00				50.00	100.00	1,150.00		700.00
6. Ayden, St. James'			15,000.00	8,500.00			1,250.00	1,275.00	26,025.00		16,000.00
7. Bath, St. Thomas'			10,000.00	6,000.00		500.00	2,500.00		19,000.00		3,500.00
8. Beaufort, St. Clement's			5,000.00				300.00	550.00	5,850.00		
9. Beaufort, St. Paul's			50,000.00	14,000.00	25,000.00		7,000.00	25,750.00	121,750.00		99,250.00
10. Belhaven, St. James'			5,000.00	3,000.00			1,500.00		9,500.00		
11. Belhaven, St. Mary's			2,500.00		2,000.00		500.00	350.00	5,350.00		4,000.00
12. Bonnerton, St. John's			5,500.00				200.00	1,800.00	7,500.00		3,000.00
13. Burgaw, St. Mary's			4,000.00				500.00	400.00	4,900.00		2,000.00
14. Chocowinity, Trinity		600.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	3,000.00		4,000.00	1,700.00	18,700.00		13,000.00
15. Clinton, St. Paul's			37,000.00		21,000.00		25,000.00	5,000.00	88,000.00	12,323.62	53,500.00
16. Columbia, St. Andrew's			7,500.00					2,500.00	10,000.00		3,200.00
17. Creswell, Christ			15,000.00	4,000.00		50.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	27,050.00		
18. Edenton, St. John's			4,500.00	12,000.00	2,500.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	3,700.00	26,700.00		18,000.00
19. Edenton, St. Paul's		11,800.00	100,000.00	35,000.00	75,000.00	4,000.00	100,000.00	37,000.00	351,000.00	7,000.00	136,500.00
20. Elizabeth City, Christ		54,646.01	81,000.00	17,635.00	30,000.00		15,500.00	15,412.00	159,547.00		154,500.00
21. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's			3,500.00				2,000.00	1,300.00	6,800.00		
22. Fairfield, All Saints'			2,500.00				500.00	500.00	3,500.00		800.00
23. Faison, St. Gabriel's	333.34		10,000.00				1,000.00	1,000.00	12,000.00		5,000.00
24. Farmville, Emmanuel			35,000.00	10,000.00			4,500.00	1,800.00	51,300.00		40,000.00
25. Farmville, St. Timothy's			1,000.00				400.00	300.00	1,700.00		
26. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd			20,000.00		8,000.00		1,000.00		31,200.00		11,200.00
27. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity			45,000.00	24,000.00			26,000.00	7,000.00	102,000.00	52,800.00	48,000.00
28. Fayetteville, St. John's	50,684.46	48,000.00	175,000.00	35,000.00			40,000.00		250,000.00		184,950.00
29. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's			60,000.00	13,500.00	20,000.00		40,000.00	15,000.00	148,500.00		38,500.00
30. Fayetteville, St. Philip's			30,000.00				4,000.00	6,600.00	40,600.00		7,000.00
31. Gatesville, St. Mary's			25,000.00				500.00	3,000.00	28,500.00		10,000.00
32. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's			5,000.00				500.00	1,000.00	6,500.00		2,000.00
33. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's		2,510.02	150,000.00	20,000.00	9,000.00		8,000.00	7,000.00	194,000.00		169,000.00
34. Greenville, St. Andrew's			3,000.00				300.00	300.00	3,600.00		1,000.00
35. Greenville, St. Paul's		3,140.00	125,000.00	13,000.00		14,000.00			152,000.00		124,000.00

36. Grifton, St. John's			3,500.00				200.00	500.00	4,200.00		2,500.00
37. Haddock's X Road, St. Stephen's			5,000.00				600.00		5,600.00		1,500.00
38. Hamilton, St. Martin's			6,000.00			50.00	400.00	500.00	6,950.00		5,000.00
39. Havelock, St. Christopher's					30,000.00			1,000.00	31,000.00		27,000.00
40. Hertford, Holy Trinity	1,720.00	7,892.00	8,000.00	7,000.00	5,000.00		5,500.00	1,500.00	27,000.00	132.00	20,500.00
41. Hope Mills, Christ			10,000.00		6,500.00		2,000.00	2,050.00	20,550.00		7,000.00
42. Jacksonville, St. Anne's			20,000.00	14,500.00	13,000.00	15,000.00	25,000.00		87,500.00	18,430.32	55,500.00
43. Kinston, St. Augustine's							1,000.00		1,000.00		
44. Kinston, St. Mary's			35,000.00	30,000.00	16,000.00	18,000.00	20,000.00	5,000.00	124,000.00		87,500.00
45. Kinston, Christ Chapel			7,500.00		3,000.00		1,000.00	500.00	12,000.00		4,000.00
46. Kinston, RFD, Holy Innocents'			2,500.00		1,000.00		300.00	300.00	4,100.00		1,750.00
47. Lake Landing, St. George's			3,500.00	3,000.00			2,500.00	1,850.00	10,850.00		4,000.00
48. Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission			1,500.00		2,500.00		100.00	400.00	4,500.00		
49. Lumberton, Trinity		1,000.00	7,500.00	19,000.00	20,000.00		4,300.00	3,000.00	53,800.00		47,500.00
50. Morehead City, St. Andrew's			80,000.00	18,000.00			20,000.00	29,050.00	147,050.00	24,953.67	91,049.00
51. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'			8,000.00				500.00	500.00	9,000.00		1,000.00
52. Nags Head, St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea			15,000.00	3,000.00			4,000.00	3,500.00	25,500.00	404.30	20,000.00
53. New Bern, Christ			125,000.00		25,000.00	10,000.00	150,000.00	60,000.00	370,000.00		160,000.00
54. New Bern, St. Cyprian's		2,053.76	100,000.00	10,000.00		6,000.00	4,000.00	7,000.00	127,000.00	205.03	26,000.00
55. North West, All Souls'			3,000.00					500.00	3,500.00		2,500.00
56. Pikeville, St. George's			10,000.00		12,000.00		10,000.00	10,000.00	42,000.00		20,000.00
57. Plymouth, Grace			25,000.00	15,800.00	14,400.00	5,000.00	4,000.00	3,500.00	67,700.00	7,986.01	51,500.00
58. Red Springs, St. Stephen's			5,000.00				500.00	1,000.00	6,500.00		6,500.00
59. Roper, St. Anne's			2,400.00				400.00	300.00	3,100.00		
60. Roper, St. Luke's			10,000.00						10,000.00		10,000.00
61. Roxobel, St. Mark's			5,000.00				400.00	1,100.00	6,500.00		3,000.00
62. Sladesville, St. John's			1,500.00				200.00	100.00	1,800.00		700.00
63. Sladesville, St. Thomas'			3,500.00				65.00	380.00	3,945.00		4,000.00
64. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'			4,000.00				1,000.00	500.00	5,500.00		2,000.00
65. Southport, St. Philip's			10,000.00				3,500.00	800.00	14,300.00		8,500.00
66. Sunbury, St. Peter's			4,000.00				1,000.00	1,000.00	6,000.00		2,000.00
67. Swan Quarter, Calvary			6,000.00				500.00	100.00	6,600.00		6,000.00
68. Tar Landing, St. Philip's			2,700.00		500.00		150.00	100.00	3,450.00		2,600.00
69. Trenton, Grace			2,000.00				500.00	200.00	2,700.00		12,500.00
70. Vanceboro, St. Paul's			7,500.00		10,500.00		1,200.00	4,150.00	23,350.00	2,016.74	12,000.00
71. Washington, St. Paul's			12,000.00				900.00	325.00	13,225.00	3,427.22	
72. Washington, St. Peter's			350,000.00	25,000.00					375,000.00		130,000.00
73. Washington, RFD Zion			9,000.00	6,000.00		200.00	500.00		15,700.00		9,000.00
74. Whiteville, Grace			8,500.00	9,000.00			3,800.00	4,800.00	26,100.00	3,986.86	24,000.00
75. Williamston, Advent			60,000.00	25,000.00	5,000.00	17,500.00			107,500.00		88,000.00
76. Wilmington, Good Shepherd			50,000.00	10,000.00	7,000.00		5,000.00		72,000.00	10,713.47	55,600.00
77. Wilmington, St. James'	36,342.00	21,845.00	168,570.00	31,430.00	167,890.00	65,870.00			433,760.00	7,835.62	413,000.00
78. Wilmington, St. John's			175,000.00	17,500.00			23,000.00		215,500.00	48,361.09	185,700.00
79. Wilmington, St. Mark's			60,000.00	12,500.00	40,000.00		8,000.00	16,000.00	136,500.00	13,580.00	57,500.00
80. Wilmington, St. Paul's		25,000.00		15,000.00	100,000.00		30,000.00	8,000.00	153,000.00		119,000.00
81. Windsor, St. Thomas'			10,000.00	7,000.00	30,000.00		6,000.00		53,000.00	3,500.00	26,000.00
82. Winton, St. John's			10,000.00				1,000.00	500.00	11,500.00		2,500.00
83. Woodville, Grace			10,000.00				100.00	3,500.00	13,600.00		14,000.00
84. Wrightsville, St. Andrew's-on-the-Sound			85,000.00	10,000.00			10,000.00	3,500.00	108,500.00	2,500.00	63,500.00
85. Yeatsville, St. Matthew's			1,500.00		3,000.00		300.00	1,400.00	6,200.00		5,700.00
TOTALS—1955	$ 89,802.00	$178,486.79	$2,625,270.00	$514,715.00	$734,490.00	$158,170.00	$654,515.00	$332,822.00	$5,019,982.00	$229,955.95	$3,124,499.00
1954	$ 65,549.68	$175,126.20	$1,852,370.00	$389,077.00	$781,940.00	$101,270.00	$611,015.00	$369,918.00	$4,105,590.00	$191,321.88	$2,487,881.00
Difference	$ 24,252.32	$ 3,340.59	$ 772,900.00	$125,638.00	-$47,450.00	$ 56,900.00	$ 43,500.00	-$37,096.00	$ 914,392.00	$ 38,634.07	$ 636,618.00

Form of Bequest

I hereby give, devise and bequeath to the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina.....

.....

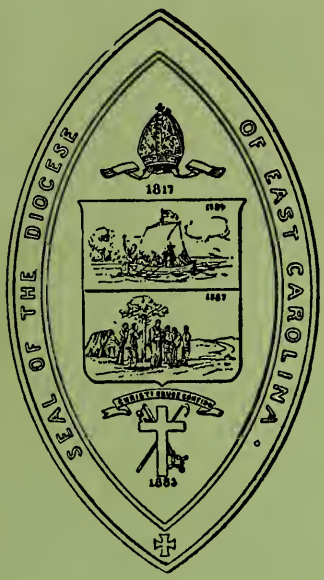
.....

to be held by them in trust for.....

.....

.....

Journal of the Diocese of East Carolina



Seventy-Fourth Annual Convention

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH

Beaufort, N. C.

May 1st and 2nd, 1957

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS

GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL
NEW BERN, N. C.

•

INTERDIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH
SEWANEE, TENN.

ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N. C.

RICHARD G. STONE, Ph. D., L. H. D., President

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

MR. M. D. WHISNANT, Superintendent

JOURNAL

OF THE

Seventy-Fourth Annual Convention

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

Diocese of East Carolina

HELD IN

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH
Beaufort, N. C.

MAY 1st and 2nd, 1957

THE SEVENTY-FIFTH

ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE

OF EAST CAROLINA

IS TO BE HELD MAY 14th and 15th, 1958

In

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBORO, N. C.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The Directory, Officers, Boards 5- 9
Roll Call of the Convention 10-18
List of Parishes, Aided Parishes and Missions 19-20
Journal of Proceedings 21-25
The Bishop's Address 26-35
The Bishop's Diary 36-42

Reports:—

The Report of Chancellor 43
The Report of Standing Committee 43-44
The Report of Board of Examining Chaplains 44
The Treasurer of the Diocese 44-51
Treasurers Report, Board of Trustees 51-56
The Executive Secretary 57
The Board of Publications 58
The Department of Promotion 58-59
The Department of Christian Education 59
The Report of Committee on Director of Christian Education 59-60
The Budget for 1958 60-61
The Report of Committee on Status of Parishes and Missions 62
The Board of Trustees of The Episcopal Foundation 63-69
The Report of Committee on Changing Date of Annual Convention 69
The Laymen's Association 69-71
The Woman's Auxiliary 71-72
The Report of Committee on the Establishment of a Home for the Aged 72
The Report of Board of Managers, Camps and Conferences 72
The Church Pension Fund Report 73
The Executive Council 73-74
The Report of Historian 74
The Report of Committee on Canons 74
Resolutions 75-76
The Report of the Good Shepherd Hospital 76-77
St. Mary's Junior College 77-78
The Thomas Orphanage 78-79

THE DIRECTORY

OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES

BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D.
305 South Third St.,
Wilmington

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen, 305 South Third Street, Wilmington

SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION
The Rev. Robert J. Snell, 1201 North Walnut Street, Lumberton

TREASURER
Mr. Robert Strange, 305 South Third Street, Wilmington

CHANCELLOR
Mr. Junius D. Grimes, Sr., Washington

STANDING COMMITTEE
The Rev. E. F. Moseley
The Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins
The Rev. Joseph Banks
Mr. Stanley Woodland
Mr. A. H. Jeffress

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D.
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Member Ex-Officio
The Rev. Robert Snell, Member Ex-Officio
Mr. Junius D. Grimes, Sr., Member Ex-Officio
Mr. Robert Strange, Member Ex-Officio
Mr. Frank Saunders, Member Ex-Officio

For one year:—
The Rev. E. Guthrie Brown, Morehead City
The Rev. E. M. Spruill, Plymouth
Mr. Robert J. Powell, Jr., Fayetteville
Mr. Louis Stuart Ficklen, Greenville

For two years:—
The Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, Wilmington
The Rev. Charles I. Penick, Goldsboro
Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City
Mr. C. McD. Davis, Wilmington

For three years:—
The Rev. W. T. Waterhouse, Washington
The Rev. C. E. Sharp, Beaufort
Mr. Ludlow P. Strong, Wilmington
Mr. Marion Cowper, Kinston

Representing the Layman's Association:—
Mr. John Roberts, Goldsboro

Representing the Woman's Auxiliary:—
Mrs. W. B. Rosevear, Edenton
Mrs. Heman Clark, Fayetteville
Mrs. Dodd Bonner, Aurora

DEPARTMENTS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Mr. W. G. Gaither, Chairman

Ex-Officio Members:—

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
Mr. Junius D. Grimes
Mr. Robert Strange

Members:—

Mr. Peter B. Ruffin
Mr. Iverson Skinner
Mrs. William B. Rosevear
Mr. C. McD. Davis
Mr. James T. Little
Mr. J. C. Jackson
Mr. A. K. Barrus
Mr. John Graham
Mr. C. H. Robinson
Mr. Harvey Hines
Mr. Thomas H. Wright, Jr.
Mr. Ludlow P. Strong
Mr. Robert J. Powell
Mr. James B. Sharpton
Mr. William L. Walker

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Rev. W. T. Waterhouse, Chairman
The Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, Adult Education
The Rev. Roscoe Hauser, Leadership Training
The Rev. E. F. Moseley, Audio Visual
The Rev. Edward Spruill, National Offerings
The Rev. D. W. Allen, Parochial Schools & Kindergartens
The Rev. S. E. Jenkins, Camps & Conferences
The Rev. C. I. Penick, Young Peoples Work
The Rev. Robert Turner, Curriculum and Materials
Mrs. W. B. Rosevear, Woman's Auxiliary
Miss Bessie Fay Hunt, Woman's Auxiliary Educational Program
Mr. Frank H. Saunders, Laymen's Educational Program
Mr. R. J. Powell, Jr., Laymen's Educational Program

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS

The Rev. C. E. Sharp, Chairman

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

The Rev. E. M. Spruill

DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH

The Rev. Charles I. Penick, Chairman
The Rev. George Stokes, Assistant Chairman

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

Mr. Robert J. Powell, Chairman

The Rev. C. E. Sharpe
The Rev. John W. Drake
The Rev. Charles I. Penick
Mr. Wallace Murchison
Mr. L. W. Allen

BOARDS, TRUSTEES AND COMMITTEES

(within the Diocese)

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman

The Rev. Daniel Allen
The Rev. E. Guthrie Brown
The Rev. E. F. Moseley
The Rev. Hunley Elebash

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Chairman
Mr. Robert Strange
Mr. H. C. Rorison

BOARD OF PUBLICATION

The Rev. Hume Cox, Editor and Chairman

HISTORIOGRAPHER

The Rev. George F. Hill

CAMPS AND CONFERENCES, BOARD OF MANAGERS

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Ex-Officio
The Rev. E. F. Moseley, Chairman
The Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins
The Rev. Charles I. Penick
The Rev. Mortimer W. Glover
Mr. Iverson Skinner
Mr. Peter B. Ruffin

DIOCESAN COLLEGE COMMISSION

The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., Chairman
The Rev. C. E. Sharp
The Rev. Al Livesay
The Rev. L. W. Fonvielle
Mrs. W. B. Rosevear
Mr. Frank Saunders
Mr. David Oates
Dr. J. E. Poindexter
Mr. Frank Fagan

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL

Mr. John G. Dunn, Chairman
Mr. W. C. Chadwick
The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright
Mr. C. C. Sparrow
Mr. C. K. McCotter
Mr. W. W. Ryder
Mrs. J. D. Whitford
Mr. F. R. Danyus
The Rev. C. E. Williams
The Rev. F. G. Johnson
Miss Georgiana Yeatman
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
The Rev. W. T. Waterhouse
Mr. D. L. Ward
Mr. C. L. Barnhardt
Mrs. W. B. Rosevear
Dr. J. J. Barefoot
Mr. O. T. Faison, Sec.-Treas. (Not Board Member)

REGULAR COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

(Within the Diocese)

THE CONVENTION SITE FOR 1958

The Rev. Charles I. Penick
The Rev. George Holmes
Mr. Chevis Kerr
Mr. C. R. Davant

CANONS

Mr. Wallace Murchison, Chairman
Mr. Junius D. Grimes, Sr.
Mr. Claude Wheatley
Mr. John Graham

INSURANCE OF CHURCH PROPERTY

Mr. John S. Bragaw, Chairman
The Rev. Thomas Hastings
The Rev. George Harris
Mr. Richard Hardey

CHURCH PENSION FUND

The Rev. Francis Johnson, Chairman
Mr. Frank Saunders
The Rev. Daniel Allen

STATUS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Mr. Stanley Woodland, Chairman
The Rev. Edwin Kirton
The Rev. E. Guthrie Brown
The Rev. R. J. Snell
Mr. A. H. Jeffress
Mr. Waitman Dixon

UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Mr. Arthur Pell, Jr., Chairman
The Rev. Edward Sharp
The Rev. Samuel Black

RADIO AND TELEVISION

Mr. Robert J. Powell, Chairman
Mr. John Ward
The Rev. Edward Small

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

Mr. E. S. Capps, Jr., Chairman
Mr. Charles T. Hague
The Rev. Edward Spruill

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Chairman
The Honorable Junius D. Grimes, Vice-Chairman
Mr. Will G. Gaither
Mr. Louis Stuart Ficklen
Mr. Robert J. Powell
Mrs. William B. Rosevear
Mr. Peter B. Ruffin
Mr. Robert Strange
Mr. Frank Saunders

SPECIAL COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

(Within the Diocese)

DIOCESAN SURVEY COMMITTEE

Mr. Stanley Woodland, Chairman
The Rev. G. F. Hill
The Rev. W. T. Waterhouse
Mr. L. S. Ficklen
Mr. Frank Saunders
Mr. P. B. Bateman
Mr. P. B. Ruffin

THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A HOME FOR THE AGED

Mr. Junius D. Grimes, Sr., Chairman
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
Mr. C. McD. Davis

COMPLETION OF ALL SAINTS' CHAPEL

Mr. McRae Lamb, Chairman
Mr. David Oates
Mr. Kirsey Smith
Mr. John Bragaw
The Rev. Charles I. Penick
The Rev. Mortimer W. Glover

BOARDS AND TRUSTEES

(Outside the Diocese)

TRUSTEES OF SAINT MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D.
Miss Elizabeth Smith to 1959
Mr. Earl Mobley to 1962
Mr. David Oates to 1959
The Rev. Thomas L. Hastings to 1962

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D.
The Rev. Charles I. Penick to 1959
Mr. Iverson Skinner to 1959
Mr. Donald Clements to 1959

BOARD OF MANAGERS THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Ex-Officio
Mrs. W. B. Rosevear, Honorary Member
The Rev. E. F. Moseley to 1958
Miss Hennie Long to 1958
The Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins to 1959
Mrs. John Stewman to 1959

KANUGA BOARD OF MANAGERS

The Rev. Mortimer Glover
Mr. W. G. Robertson
Mrs. W. B. Rosevear

COMMITTEE APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

(Outside the Diocese)

NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

The Rev. Robert J. Snell
The Rev. A. W. Horstmann
The Rev. Mortimer Glover
The Rev. George B. Holmes
Col. W. B. Rosevear
Mr. R. O. McCoy

DELEGATES TO THE SYNOD

CLERICAL DELEGATES

The Rev. Charles I. Penick
The Rev. John Drake
The Rev. Hunley Elebash
The Rev. W. T. Waterhouse
The Rev. Mortimer Glover
The Rev. Henry Johnston

CLERICAL ALTERNATES

The Rev. Roscoe Hauser
The Rev. Samuel Black
The Rev. Guthrie Brown
The Rev. George Holmes
The Rev. John Prior
The Rev. Thomas Hastings

LAY DELEGATES

Mr. Stanley Woodland
Mr. W. G. Gaither
Mr. Peter B. Ruffin
Mr. Robert Strange
Mr. Frank Saunders
Mr. Erskine Duff

LAY ALTERNATES

Mr. David Oates
Mr. Frank Wooten
Mr. Wallace Murchison
Mr. Henry I. Bragg
Mr. Lee Shelton
Mr. Ray Phillips

ROLL CALL OF THE CONVENTION

Those marked (*) were present as indicated by the Register.

Bishop:—

*The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D.,
305 South Third Street, Wilmington.
Phone ROger 2-4949

CLERGY AND THEIR CHURCHES

Banks, The Rev. Joseph H.* 705 E. Vernon Ave. Kinston, Phone 5949	St. Augustine's, Kinston St. Andrew's, Goldsboro St. Timothy's, Farmville
Beatty, The Rev. Clyde Edenton (as of Sept. 1st, 1957)	St. John's Evangelist, Edenton, St. Mary's, Belhaven St. Philip's, Elizabeth City St. Anne's, Roper St. Thomas', Sladesville
Black, The Rev. Samuel M.* Whiteville, Phone 2075	Grace, Whiteville Gaus Landing
Brown, The Rev. Guthrie* Morehead City, Phone 6-4200	St. Andrew's, Morehead City
Cox, The Rev. Hume* Farmville, Phone 3767	Emmanuel, Farmville St. Barnabas', Snow Hill
Dayson, The Rev. George B. D.* Fayetteville, Phone 2-6319	St. Joseph's, Fayetteville
Drake, The Rev. John W., Jr.* Greenville, Phone 3059	St. Paul's, Greenville
Elebash, The Rev. Hunley* Wilmington	St. John's, Wilmington
Fonvielle, The Rev. Lloyd W.* Belhaven, Phone 727-1	St. James', Belhaven St. Matthew's, Yeatsville
Gaither, The Rev. B. Wood* Pikeville	St. George's, Pikeville St. Gabriel's, Faison
Glover, The Rev. Mortimer W.* 314 Market St., Wilmington	St. James', Wilmington
Gravely, The Rev. Herbert C. Grifton (as of July 15th, 1957)	St. Mark's, Grifton St. James', Ayden
Harris, The Rev. George* Englehard (P. O.), Phone 159	St. George's, Lake Landing Calvary, Swan Quarter St. John's, Sladesville All Saints', Fairfield
Hastings, The Rev. Thomas L.* Williamston, Phone 3027	Advent, Williamston
Hauser, The Rev. Roscoe* 302 Green St., Fayetteville, Phone 2-9176	St. John's, Fayetteville
Hewett, The Rev. L. W.* Aurora, Phone 206-1	Holy Cross, Aurora St. Jude's, Aurora St. John's, Bonnerton
Holmes, The Rev. George B.* Edenton, Phone 3522	St. Paul's, Edenton

Horsley, The Rev. Richard E.* Washington, Phone 1224-W	St. Paul's, Washington St. Stephen's, Haddock Cross Rd. St. Andrew's, Greenville
Horstmann, The Rev. A. Webster* Jacksonville, Phone 3880	St. Anne's, Jacksonville
Jeffries, The Rev. L. Stanley (as of June 1st, 1957) Wrightsville Sound	St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound
Jenkins, The Rev. Stanleigh E.* Route No. 2, Washington Phone 2802	Zion, Washington St. Thomas', Bath
Johnson, The Rev. Francis G.* 606 Johnson St. New Bern	St. Cyprian's, New Bern
Johnston, The Rev. Henry* Fayetteville, Phone 3-2729	Holy Trinity, Fayetteville
Kirton, The Rev. Edwin E.* 601 Grace St., Wilmington	St. Mark's, Wilmington
Layman, The Rev. Richard P.* New Bern, Phone 2000	Assistant Rector, Christ Church, New Bern
Livesay, The Rev. Alexander* Havelock, Phone GI 7-3024	St. Christopher's, Havelock
Mackie, The Rev. A. J.* Creswell, Phone 376-4	Christ Church, Creswell St. Andrew's, Columbia Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps
Miller, The Rev. Alexander* 20 North 16th St., Wilmington	St. Paul's, Wilmington
Moseley, The Rev. E. F.* Kinston, Phone 3652	St. Mary's, Kinston
Owens, The Rev. John C.* Ahoskie, Phone 3263	St. Thomas', Ahoskie
Ottaway, The Rev. Richard Vanceboro (as of September 1st, 1957)	Trinity, Chocowinity St. Paul's, Vanceboro
Penick, The Rev. Charles I.* Goldsboro, Phone 4825	St. Stephen's, Goldsboro
Prior, The Rev. John* Windsor, Phone 362-6	St. Thomas', Windsor St. Mark's, Roxobel Grace, Woodville Holly Innocents', Avoca
Sharp, The Rev. C. Edward* Beaufort, Phone 2-3301-7	St. Paul's, Beaufort St. Clement's, Beaufort
Shultz, The Rev. Paul Hertford, Phone 5631	Holy Trinity, Hertford
Small, The Rev. Edward* 515 Queen St., Wilmington	Good Shepherd, Wilmington
Snell, The Rev. Robert J. 1201 North Walnut St. Lumberton, Phone 3717	Trinity, Lumberton

Spruill, the Rev. Edward M.* Plymouth, Phone 589-6	Grace, Plymouth St. Luke's Roper
Stokes, The Rev. George E.* Clinton, Phone 3572	St. Paul's, Clinton
Taylor, The Rev. John E.* Hope Mills, Phone 3-2057	Christ Church, Hope Mills Good Shepherd, Fayetteville St. Phillip's, Fayetteville
Turner, The Rev. Robert W., III* Nags Head	St. Andrews'-by-the-Sea, Nags Head
Waterhouse, The Rev. Wilfred T.* Washington, Phone 545	St. Peter's, Washington
Williams, The Rev. Charles E.* New Bern, Phone 2109	Christ, New Bern
Wulf, The Rev. Charles F.* Washington, Phone 458-J	Assistant Rector, St. Peter's, Washington

NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY

Allen, Rev. Daniel W.*	Executive Secretary 305 South Third St., Wilmington, N. C.
Jackson, Rev. W. H. R.	State Prison Chaplain, N. C.
Nash, Rev. Arnold, D. D.	509 North St., Chapel Hill, N. C.
Wicker, Rev. Worth*	Tarboro, N. C.
Smith, Rev. R. M.	35 Honmura Cho, Azabu, Minato Ku, Tokyo, Japan

RETIRED CLERGY

Bridgers, Rev. A. D.	Burnt Hill, N. Y.
Bunn, Rev. R. E.	Kinston, N. C.
Griffith, Rev. S. N.	Edenton, N. C.
Halleck, Rev. E. W.	Wilmington, N. C.
Hill, Rev. G. F.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Huske, Rev. B. F., D. D.*	Fayetteville, N. C.
Matthews, Rev. S. E.*	Winton, N. C.
Noe, Rev. T. P.*	510 Market St., Wilmington, N. C.
Noe, Rev. A. C. D.*	Bath, N. C.
Jillson, Rev. E. T.	Hertford, N. C.
Rountree, Rev. Jack R.	Box 328, Kinston, N. C.

VACANT CHURCHES

St. Thomas'	Atkinson
St. Mary's	Burgaw
Christ	Elizabeth City
St. Mary's*	Gatesville
Holy Innocents'	Lenoir County
St. Barnabas'	Murfreesboro
All Souls'	Northwest
St. Stephen's**	Red Springs
St. Philip's	Southport
St. Peter's*	Sanbury
St. Philip's	Tar Landing
Grace	Trenton
St. John's	Winton

*Temporarily being served by the Rev. Worth Wicker, Tarboro, N. C.

**Served by layreaders from Trinity Church, Lumberton

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

Clyde E. Beatty, Jr.
Herbert C. Gravely, Jr.
Richard N. Ottaway
Don Raby Edwards
John T. Broome
Conway D. Thornburgh

POSTULANTS

Richard Baker
Wallace I. Wolverton, Jr.
I. Mayo Little
Cleveland Duke
Robert Draughan Clark
Geoffrey Evans
Charles Horne
Ardath C. Smith

PARISHES

Delegates | Alternates

HOLY CROSS, AURORA

D. E. Redditt
J. S. McWilliams
W. A. Mabee, Jr.
F. G. Lewis
Roy Archbell
W. F. Newman, Jr.
F. T. Bonner
J. B. Bonner

ST. PAUL'S, BEAUFORT

C. R. Davant*
Joseph House*
W. A. Mace, Jr.*
J. G. Hassell
G. V. Troyer, Jr.*
C. D. Willis*
C. R. Wheatly, Jr.
R. Slater*

TRINITY, CHOCOWINITY

J. E. Taylor
P. A. Taylor*
J. Ange
C. N. Fuller
J. B. Patrick
H. M. Harwell

ST. PAUL'S, CLINTON

J. Reynolds*
C. B. Taylor, Jr.*
L. C. Kerr
H. I. Morris*
E. W. Kerr
J. W. White*
R. L. Kerr*
C. Moore

ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON

J. W. Graham*
J. H. Conger, Sr.
W. B. Rosevear*
R. E. Forehand
H. Jackson
E. H. Wozelka
W. D. Pruden
C. P. Wales*

CHRIST, ELIZABETH CITY

W. G. Gaither*
R. Foreman
J. T. Stevenson*
W. A. Worth*
P. R. Little
W. Olsen*
J. Baum
E. O. Baum*

EMMANUEL, FARMVILLE

J. M. Gibbs*
R. S. Scott
J. W. Joyner
C. S. Edwards
F. W. Williams
T. S. Ryon
C. S. Hotchkiss
N. C. Murray*

HOLY TRINITY, FAYETTEVILLE

D. Oates*
G. Sutton*
Mrs. J. F. MacGill
C. Kistler*
C. R. Clark*
L. W. Allen
H. L. Hawley
J. S. White

ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

R. O. McCoy*
E. O. Rehm
W. McK. Bender
C. T. Haigh*
G. Ray
C. F. Smithson*
H. S. Alligood
G. W. Ray*

ST. JOSEPH'S, FAYETTEVILLE

S. W. Thaggard
T. Sawyer*
W. Sparks
C. W. La Huffman
I. Miller*
W. H. Melvin

ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

J. Peacock*
A. Parrott
A. Allred*
J. N. Smith*
J. Stackhouse
F. Joyner
J. Roberts
E. B. Borden, III

ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE

C. Whedbee
J. E. Waldrop*
F. Wooten
J. T. Little*
W. S. Bost
F. D. Duncan*
R. Hunt
C. Horne

ST. CHRISTOPHER'S, HAVELOCK

William Porter
N. D. Phelps*
L. Hodgson*
M. Johnson
Mrs. N. D. Phelps*
E. Derrickson
S. Adams
B. A. Beal

SAINT ANNE'S, JACKSONVILLE

J. W. Bender*
F. R. Miller*
W. E. Thompson*
J. R. Carroll
J. Kalanzis
C. W. Conkling, Jr.
T. Cannon*
D. Clark

ST. MARY'S, KINSTON

A. H. Jeffress*
A. Cowper
F. Bowles*
A. C. Martin
C. K. Smith
B. Aycock
G. Skinner*
MacRae Lamb*

TRINITY, LUMBERTON

J. C. Jackson*
T. Phelps
T. P. Rickards
J. Stewman
T. Wester
F. Saunders*
E. Simkins
R. F. Taylor

ST. ANDREW'S, MOREHEAD CITY

E. W. Olschner*
R. M. McClain*
C. A. Stone*
S. Woodland*
F. H. Ball
W. L. Brady
W. H. Lewis
J. D. MacCormack

CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN

D. T. Millns*
R. L. Stallings, Jr.
C. T. Midyette, Jr.*
W. Jones
J. G. Dunn, Jr.
J. H. Jones
Mrs. J. A. Guion
W. H. Paramore

ST. CYPRIAN'S, NEW BERN

O. T. Faison*
Fred Jones
J. E. Richardson
S. D. Ryan*

GRACE, PLYMOUTH

P. B. Bateman
H. J. Bragg*

ST. PHILIP'S, SOUTHPORT

H. B. Smith
Robert C. Ruark, Sr.

ST. PAUL'S, VANCEBORO

A. Cleve, Jr.*
D. McR. Robinson
J. A. Simpson
L. E. Lancaster*
J. Warren

ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON

F. Outland*
R. Phillips*
H. Farquharson*
J. Bragaw*
H. Gurganus
B. Linaweaver
C. Fisher
J. Ellison

GRACE, WHITEVILLE

J. Ward*

ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON

M. Little, Jr.*
C. Gaylord
H. Little*
D. Davis
C. Godwin
I. Skinner
B. Bridgen
T. Skinner

GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON

H. C. Bost*
C. Smith*
R. Risley
C. Jewell
W. S. Hewlitt
W. G. Hatch, Jr.
J. Hunt
J. C. Gantt

ST. JAMES, WILMINGTON

L. P. Strong*
E. L. Ward
R. Strange*
P. B. Ruffin*
E. C. Adams
W. M. Atkinson
M. H. Vaughan
F. R. Poisson

ST. JOHN'S WILMINGTON

C. McD. Davis*
E. S. Capps, Jr.*
J. B. Hinnant
W. C. Murchinson*
C. P. Yow
E. L. Ward*
Q. E. Rhodes*
W. D. James

ST. MARK'S, WILMINGTON

F. J. Rogers
L. Shelton*
E. Artis*
Mrs. B. T. Washington
M. Foreman
M. Harris*
R. Telfair
W. Chestnut

ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

W. O. S. Sutherland
T. J. Baird
B. G. Jenkins
W. F. Burns
W. F. Dent
B. T. Reynolds
J. E. L. Wade
G. F. Hunt, Jr.

ST. THOMAS, WINDSOR

W. A. Capehart
J. L. Hofler
W. B. Gurley
C. J. Rhea
C. J. Sawyer
W. F. Ruth, Jr.
J. Bond*
R. Cooper

ST. ANDREW'S, WRIGHTSVILLE SOUND

L. Wright*
W. S. R. Beane
Carl Korb*
Mrs. C. Korb*

MISSIONS

ST. THOMAS', AHOSKIE

F. Guttu* J. B. Beaman

ST. JUDE'S, AURORA

C. Moore J. Holmes

ST. CLEMENT'S, BEAUFORT

P. Parker I. Parker

ST. MARY'S, BELHAVEN

M. Richardson* H. Cherry

ST. JAMES', BELHAVEN

W. O'Neal* A. L. Gaylord

ST. JOHN'S, BONNERTON

D. DeW. Stilley, Jr. T. E. Butt, Sr.

ST. ANDREW'S, COLUMBIA

C. Cohoon D. Selby

CHRIST, CRESWELL

T. Hampton

ST. JOHN'S EVANGELIST, EDENTON

H. Hathaway* V. Lewis

ALL SAINTS', FAIRFIELD

W. Sears N. Sears

ST. GABRIEL'S, FAISON

R. A. Williams T. H. Duggins*

GOOD SHEPHERD, FAYETTEVILLE

R. Barrett S. Barrett

ST. PHILIP'S FAYETTEVILLE

L. D. Faircloth D. E. Jones

ST. MARY'S, GATESVILLE

W. P. Taylor G. D. Williams

ST. ANDREW'S, GOLDSBORO

G. E. McDaniel* W. I. Pate

ST. ANDREW'S, GREENVILLE

W. Brown* J. H. Donaldson

ST. STEPHEN'S, HADDOCK'S CROSS ROADS

A. T. Mills C. M. Anderson

CHRIST, HOPE MILLS

Miss Julia C. Stone Mrs. Mary Koonce

ST. AUGUSTINE'S, KINSTON

J. F. Cameron*

ST. GEORGE'S, LAKE LANDING

R. Clark, Sr. L. Cuthrell*

GALILEE MISSION, LAKE PHELPS

J. A. Reynolds R. Tarkenton

HOLY INNOCENTS', LENOIR COUNTY

L. F. Hardy I. C. Whitefield*

ST. BARNABAS', MURFREESBORO

J. M. McSweeney

ST. ANDREW'S-BY-THE-SEA, NAGS HEAD

D. Hayman* R. E. Jordan

SAINT GEORGE'S, PIKEVILLE

F. Eatmon* A. Jinnett

SAINT ANNE'S, ROPER

H. Downing* L. Downing

ST. MARK'S, ROXOBEL

J. E. Tyler R. W. Spivey

ST. JOHN'S, SLADESVILLE

H. Lupton F. Sears

ST. BARNABAS', SNOW HILL

J. G. Exum W. Dixon*

CALVARY, SWAN QUARTER

W. I. Cochran J. F. Lupton

ST. PHILIP'S, TAR LANDING

G. Everett W. Everett

GRACE, TRENTON

C. L. Foy F. W. Foscue

ST. PAUL'S, WASHINGTON

H. Eason* W. Whichard

ZION, RFD 2, WASHINGTON

M. Cutler* L. Cutler

ST. JOHN'S, WINTON

W. L. Daniel T. D. Northcott

GRACE, WOODVILLE

C. B. Griffin, Jr.* W. E. Urquhart

No credentials were presented by the following:—

Holy Trinity, Hertford; St. Thomas', Atkinson; Holy Innocents', Avoca; St. James', Ayden; St. Thomas', Bath; St. Mary's, Burgaw; St. Philip's, Elizabeth City; St. Timothy's, Farmville; St. John's, Grifton; All Souls', North West; St. Stephen's, Red Springs, St. Luke's, Roper; St. Thomas', Sladesville; St. Peter's, Sunbury; St. Philip's, Tar Landing, and St. Matthew's, Yeatsville.

CONGREGATIONS

PARISHES, AIDED PARISHES AND MISSIONS IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE

PARISHES

Location and Name	Admitted
Beaufort, St. Paul's	1856
Clinton, St. Paul's	1957
Edenton, St. Paul's	1817
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1826
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	1952
Fayetteville, St. John's	1817
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1954
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1854
Greenville, St. Paul's	1847
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	1955
Kinston, St. Mary's	1866
Lumberton, Trinity Church	1938
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	1952
New Bern, Christ Church	1817
Washington, St. Peter's	1824
Whiteville, Grace Church	1954
Williamston, Advent	1850
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1954
Wilmington, St. James'	1817
Wilmington, St. John's	1860
Wilmington, St. Mark's	1954
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1859
Wrightsville Sound, St. Andrew's	1956

AIDED PARISHES

Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	1957
Aurora, Holy Cross	1888
Chocowinity, Trinity	1955
Farmville, Emmanuel	1955
Havelock, St. Christopher's	1956
Hertford, Holy Trinity	1849
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1824
Plymouth, Grace Church	1843
Southport, St. Philip's	1956
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	1955
Windsor, St. Thomas'	1843

MISSIONS

Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1920
Aurora, St. Jude's	1953
Avoca, Holy Innocent's	
Ayden, St. James'	1921
Bath, St. Thomas'	1823
Beaufort, St. Clement's	
Belhaven, St. James'	1868
Belhaven, St. Mary's	1915
Bonnerton, St. John's	1833
Burgaw, St. Mary's	1911
Columbia, St. Andrew's	1931
Creswell, Christ Church	
Edenton, St. John Evangelist	1881
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1906
Fairfield, All Saint's	1907
Faison, St. Gabriel's	1910
Farmville, St. Timothy's	
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd Tolar-Hart	
Fayetteville, St. Philip's Apostle	1938
Gatesville, St. Mary's	1855
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1924
Greenville, St. Andrew's	1953
Grifton, St. John's	1845
Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	
Hamilton, St. Martin	1873
Hope Mills, Christ Church	1873
Kinston, Holy Innocent's Lenoir County	

Parishes and Missions and Date of Admission

MISSIONS

Location and Name	Admitted
Kinston, St. Augustine's	1899
Lake Landing, St. George's	1869
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	1933
Nags Head, St. Andrew's-By-The-Sea	1955
North West, All Souls'	1917
Pikeville, St. George's	1929
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	1922
Roper, St. Anne's	1949
Roper, St. Luke's	1842
Roxobel, St. Mark's	1892
Sladesville, St. John's	1907
Sladesville, St. Thomas'	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	1864
Sunbury, St. Peter's	1911
Swan Quarter, Calvary	1924
Tar Landing, St. Philip's	
Trenton, Grace Church	1885
Washington, R.F.D. 2, Zion	1822
Washington, St. Paul's	1916
Winton, St. John's	1874
Woodville, Grace Church	1854
Yeatsville, St. Matthew's	

(Admission Dates are not founding dates but the time of becoming either a parish, aided parish or mission.)

PAROCHIAL SHRINE

Winterville, St. Luke's
(St. Paul's Church, Greenville)

Creswell, St. David's
(Christ Church, Creswell)

(See Roll Call of Convention page 10 for List of Ministers of the various Congregations).

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

WEDNESDAY MORNING, MAY 1, 1957

The 74th Annual Convention opened with a Celebration of the Holy Communion in Saint Paul's Church, Beaufort, Bishop Wright being the Celebrant.

The Convention convened at 11:30 A.M.

The Bishop read his Annual Address (see page 26).

Mr. Peter B. Ruffin was appointed by the Bishop to be Chairman of the Dispatch of Business.

The Chairman of the Credentials Committee, the Rev. Dan Allen reported a quorum present in both orders, and the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized.

The Rev. R. J. Snell was re-elected Secretary upon the nomination of the Bishop. The Rev. Hunley Elebash was appointed to serve in the absence of Mr. Snell because of illness.

The Bishop announced his appointments to the Regular Convention Committees and to certain special Committees (see page 7).

Mr. Junius D. Grimes, Sr., was re-elected Chancellor of the Diocese upon nomination by the Bishop (see page 43).

The Rev. E. F. Moseley presented the report of the Standing Committee (see page 43).

The Rev. Alexander Miller read the report of the Examining Chaplains (see page 44).

Mr. Robert Strange presented his report as Treasurer of the Diocese (see page 44).

Mr. Robert Strange presented his report as Treasurer of the Trustees of the Diocese (see page 51).

The Rev. Daniel Allen reported as Executive Secretary of the Diocese (see page 57).

The Rev. Hume Cox reported as Editor of the Mission Herald (see page 58).

Mr. Robert J. Powell reported for the Department of Promotion (see page 58).

The Rev. Mortimer Glover reported for the Department of Christian Education (see page 59).

The Bishop appointed a Special Committee of Mr. John Graham, Mr. James T. Little, and the Rev. Guthrie Brown to consider group hospital and life insurance for the clergy of the Diocese.

The Convention adjourned for lunch at 1 P.M.

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON

The Convention reconvened at 2 P.M.

The Rev. Mortimer Glover reported as Chairman of the Committee on a Diocesan Director of Christian Education (see page 59).

This report was accepted. Mr. Glover moved for the adoption of the four resolutions in the report. The first three were so adopted and the fourth referred to the Department of Finance (see page 75).

Mr. Peter B. Ruffin gave the report of the Department of Finance and presented the proposed 1958 budget. After much discussions, proposed amendments, and proposed motions a budget of $131,811.75 was adopted. This budget does not provide for a Diocesan Director of Christian Education (see page 60).

On motion of the Rev. Daniel Allen, nine resolutions of the Department of Finance were adopted (see page 75).

Mr. C. McD. Davis spoke on the Episcopal Church Foundation.

Mr. Stanley Woodland reported as Chairman of the Committee on the Status of Parishes and Missions. The following resolutions were adopted separately:—(see page 62).

Saint Paul's Church, Clinton, was admitted as a full parish.

Saint Thomas' Church, Ahoskie, was admitted as an aided Parish.

Christ Chapel, Kinston, was consolidated with St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

Saint Andrew's, Calabash, was consolidated with Gaus' Landing.

The Bishop appointed a special Committee of the Rev. Daniel Allen, the Rev. Francis Johnson, Mr. Stanley Woodland, Mr. Peter B. Ruffin and the Rev. G. B. D. Dayson, Rector, to consider the status of St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, and to report the next day.

For Information only Mr. Wallace Murchison read several proposed changes in the Canons that had been submitted to the Committee on Canons and stated that their recommendations would be submitted the next day.

The Convention recessed at 5 P.M.

WEDNESDAY EVENING

The Annual Convention Service was held in Saint Paul's Church, Beaufort, at 8:30 P.M. The Service of Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Edward Sharp. The Rev. David Collins, Chaplain, University of the South, was the Preacher.

THURSDAY MORNING

A Celebration of the Holy Communion was held at 7:30 A.M., Bishop Wright being the Celebrant.

The Convention resumed session at 9:30 A.M.

Mr. Will G. Gaither reported for the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina. The Charter was read and approved. The By-Laws were read and approved. It was moved and adopted that nine Directors be elected. They were duly nominated and elected (see page 63).

Mr. Junius D. Grimes reported as Chairman of the Date of Meeting of the Convention. His report was accepted (see page 69).

The invitation of Saint Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, to be host for the 1958 Convention was accepted.

By vote, it was decided to elect the Delegates to the General Convention at the 1958 Convention.

The Delegates to the Provincial Synod in Charlotte were elected. The plurality method of electing was adopted—to vote for six in each order and the six receiving the most votes would be the delegates and the next six would be the alternates (see page 9).

Mr. Frank Saunders reported for the Laymen's Association of the Diocese (see page 69).

Mrs. W. B. Rosevear reported for the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese (see page 71).

The Rev. T. P. Noe spoke regarding a proposed gift to the Diocese from his wife and himself in the amount of $100,000.

The Bishop continued the Diocesan Survey Committee (see page 8), the Committee on the Establishment of a Home for the Aged (see page 8), and the Committee on the Completion of All Saints' Chapel (see page 8).

Elections ensued to the various offices and boards after Mr. E. S. Capps, Jr. gave the report of the Nominating Committee (see pages 5-9).

The Rev. Ralph Jacks spoke in behalf of the North Carolina Council of Churches.

The Rev. E. F. Moseley spoke in behalf of the Board of Managers of the Camps and Conference (see page 72).

The Rev. Francis Johnson reported for the Committee on the Church Pension Fund (see page 73).

The Convention recessed for lunch at 1 P.M.

THURSDAY AFTERNOON

The Convention re-convened at 2 P.M.

The Bishop appointed the Examining Chaplains (see page 6).

The Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins spoke on Camp Leach.

Mr. A. H. Jeffress spoke on Builders for Christ.

Mr. O. T. Faison reported for the Good Shepherd Hospital (see page 76).

The Report of the Historiographer was received by title (see page 74).

Mr. John Graham reported for the Committee to consider group hospital and life insurance for the clergy of the Diocese. It was moved and carried that this Committee continue and report to the Executive Council, giving the Executive Council power to act as they see fit, and that this Committee report the results to the next Convention.

Mr. Stanley Woodland reported for the special committee to consider the status of Saint Joseph's Church, Fayetteville. He moved that this Parish be given 90 days to pay up all their 1956 Pension Assessment and their 1956 Apportionment. If they were unsuccessful in this endeavor, they would be reduced to Mission status. The resolution was passed.

The Rev. Edwin Kirton spoke on Camp Oceanside and his work at Topsail Beach.

The Rev. Daniel Allen asked the Convention for permission for Kanuga to seek the help of the Unit of Research of the National Council. Permission was given (see page 75).

The Convention accepted the resolution of the Woman's Auxiliary to increase the amount given to the Mission Herald (see page 76).

Mr. McRae Lamb spoke on the Chapel Fund for Sewanee.

The Bishop appointed the Chairmen of the Departments of the Executive Council (see page 6).

Mr. Wallace Murchison reported that the Committee on Canons had discussed the changes submitted to them and recommended they not be adopted. His report was accepted.

The Convention instructed the Acting Secretary to send the Rev. Robert Snell a message of greeting and best wishes.

The Convention instructed Mr. W. B. Gaither to send to The Rev. T. P. Noe the following Resolution of Thanksgiving for his wonderful witness:—

"The Diocese has been blessed with many able and unselfish workers; men and women who have given so generously of their time, thought, and constant effort to promote the cause of the Master. Conspicuous among these is the Rever-

end Thomas P. Noe. From his early youth he has labored untiringly for the Great Cause, and now, as the evening of life approaches, he tells us that he and his good wife have decided that at their death the Diocese will receive approximately $100,000. This accumulation has been by small sums, carefully husbanded, and no doubt at the sacrifice of many comforts and pleasures which could have been enjoyed.

For the lives of Mr. and Mrs. Noe, as shining examples of service and unselfishness, and for the wonderful gift to be made by them to this Diocese, we now record our grateful thanks."

The Convention gave a rising vote of thanks to the Rector and Congregation of Saint Paul's Church, Beaufort, for their fine hospitality.

The Convention expressed their good wishes to the Rev. Edward Sharp on his recent marriage.

The Convention adjourned at 2:45 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

THOMAS H. WRIGHT, Bishop,
Diocese of East Carolina.

Hunley Elebash
Acting Secretary.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

"Grace be unto you and peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ."

I welcome you today to the Seventy-Fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, and the 12th over which I have had the privilege of presiding.

We are meeting today in historic St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, at a time when this year, 1957, marks the 100th anniversary of the building of this Church. The cornerstone of the Church was laid on April 14, 1857 and the work of constructing the Church was started on May 14. By August 12, 1857, the work had progressed so far that we can see from the records that a contract was let to have the Church painted. The first services were held in the new Church on Sunday, November 22, 1857. The Church, however, was not Consecrated until almost four years later—namely, May 21, 1861 by the Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, Bishop of North Carolina, assisted by the first Rector of St. Paul's, the Rev. D. D. Antwerp and the Rev. A. A. Watson, who was the Rector of Christ Church in New Bern.

Through the years many improvements have been made in the interior of the original Church and many memorial gifts have been received to enhance its beauty. In 1929 a pipe organ was given by Mr. Earl Webb in memory of Miss Ann O'Bryan, granddaughter of Mrs. N. W. Taylor, greatly beloved by this whole Congregation, and in more recent years three beautiful stained glass windows were given in memory of Mrs. Claude Wheatley, a member of our Diocesan Executive Council, and were dedicated by the present Bishop of the Diocese. Later, a beautiful transom window was given in memory of Mr. W. A. Mace, Sr., and Memorial Cathedral Lights have been installed in the Church, with other beautiful and fitting memorials.

During its 100 years of existence, 22 Rectors have served St. Paul's Church, Beaufort. One of these, the Rev. Thomas P. Noe, who served from 1899 to 1906 rendered invaluable service to the Church and the community and is present with us in this Convention today. The present Rector of St. Paul's, the Rev. C. Edward Sharp, is following in the steps of many of his illustrious predecessors and is loved, admired and respected throughout this community and throughout the Diocese of East Carolina.

St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, therefore, has a long record of fine usefulness in the Diocese and I know that I speak for

all present when I say how happy we are to be here and when I extend to St. Paul's Church our appreciation for their most gracious invitation and their cordial hospitality on this occasion of the Centennial Celebration of this fine Church.

NEW CLERGY IN THE DIOCESE

Since the last meeting of our Convention, eleven new Clergymen have been added to our Diocesan family. The Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., formerly of the Diocese of Virginia, is now Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville. The Rev. Edward T. Small, formerly of the Diocese of South Carolina, is now Rector of the Good Shepherd Church in Wilmington. The Rev. John W. Drake, formerly of the Diocese of North Carolina, is now Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville. The Rev. George B. Holmes, formerly of the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia, is now Rector of St. Paul's Church, Edenton. The Rev. George H. Harris, formerly of the Diocese of Tennessee, is now Priest-in-Charge of our Churches in Hyde County. The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, formerly of the Diocese of Florida, is now Rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington. The Rev. Samuel M. Black, formerly of the Diocese of Louisiana, is now Rector of Grace Church, Whiteville. The Rev. Richard P. Layman, formerly canonically resident in the Diocese of Dallas and serving as Chaplain in the Armed Forces for the past few years, is now Assistant Rector of Christ Church, New Bern. The Rev. Robert W. Turner, formerly of the Diocese of Tennessee is now Priest-in-Charge of St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nags Head. The Rev. Lloyd W. Fonvielle, who graduated from the Virginia Theological Seminary last June, is now serving as Priest-in-Charge of St. James Church, Belhaven and St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville. The Rev. John E. Taylor, who graduated from St. Luke's Theological School at Sewanee last June,is now serving as Priest-in-Charge of Christ Church, Hope Mills, Good Shepherd Church, Tolar-Hart, and St. Philip's Church, Fayetteville.

Within the next two months, four additional Clergymen will be added to our Diocesan life. The Rev. L. Stanley Jeffery, now serving in the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia, will become Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound. Mr. Richard Ottaway, who will graduate from the Virginia Seminary in June, will be in charge of Trinity Church, Chocowinity, and St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro. Mr. Clyde Beatty, who will graduate from the Virginia Seminary in June, will be in charge of St. John-the-Evangelist, Edenton, St. Ann's, Roper, St. Philip's, Elizabeth City, St. Mary's, Belhaven and St. Thomas', Sladesville. Mr. Herbert C. Gravely, who will likewise graduate from the Virginia Seminary in June, will be in charge of St. John's and St. Mark's, Grifton, and St. James, Ayden.

We most heartily welcome these 15 additions to our East Carolina Fellowship of Clergy (which, incidentally, is the largest number of Clergy ever to be brought into the Diocese in one year) and later in this meeting I shall introduce those who are present to this Convention.

During the past year, six Clergymen have left the Diocese and are now serving in other Dioceses, and two Clergymen have retired from active Service. The Rev. Gordon Bennett has transferred to the Diocese of Atlanta, the Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton has transferred to the Diocese of Winnipeg, The Rev. William L. Hicks has transferred to the Diocese of Kentucky, the Rev. Fred I. E. Ferris has transferred to the Diocese of New Jersey, the Rev. Eric Collie has transferred to the Diocese of North Carolina, and the Rev. Charles M. Johnson has transferred to the Diocese of Virginia. The Rev. Jack R. Rountree and the Rev. George Frank Hill have retired from active service and tribute has been paid elsewhere to the faithful, devoted and outstanding work done by these two loyal servants of our Lord and Master, Jesus Christ.

CONFIRMATIONS DURING THE PAST YEAR

For the past four year, in my Convention Address I have reported " the largest number of Confirmations in the history of the Diocese." Again this year, for the fifth time, I am happy to make that same statement. As you will recall, last year I reported the total number of Confirmations as 499. I must confess to you that I tried hard to find the one additional Confirmation to make the number an even 500 because this has long been the goal of our Diocese. This year I am happy to report that the total number of Confirmations is 535. I am sure that this Convention will be proud of what the Rectors of our Churches have done and I most assuredly wish to commend and congratulate many of our Churches for the large Confirmation classes that they have presented during the past year.

And yet, my Brethren, as I have said each year that I have been here for the past eleven years, our Confirmations are not large enough and many of our Churches are falling far short of what I consider the proper number of Confirmations each year to assure a normal growth. As I have said many times, I feel that unless a Church confirms 8% of its communicant strength each year, with half of those being confirmed being adults, that the Church is not showing a normal growth. Let me urge all of us to again have this on our hearts and minds this coming year and let me plead with the Rectors and Vestries present today to think seriously of this matter, in terms of evangelism and the need of our Church to win more adults in our communities through confirmation.

CHURCH CONSTRUCTION IN THE DIOCESE

During the past year, a great deal of Church construction has taken place in the Diocese and a number of Parishes are contemplating new buildings or additions. I feel that this is, indeed, a healthy sign of growth. Although it is hard to estimate the total funds spent on Church improvement and the total amount of materials given for improvement, without cost, it is my belief that during the past ten years approximately 3/4ths of a million dollars in Church construction and improvement has taken place in the Diocese of East Carolina. Five new Churches have been built, eleven new Parish Houses have been built, 16 new Rectories have been built, and innumerable additions and renovations have taken place throughout the Diocese. I believe that a building Church is an interested and growing Church and affects for good the spiritual life of a Parish, as well as the material growth of the Parish.

A NEW MISSIONARY VENTURE

Ever since I have been Bishop of East Carolina, one of my ambitions has been to promote the work of our Church along the area known as the Outer Banks, stretching down the remote coastal regions of our Diocese. This objective has come to realization slowly but I now feel that the Diocese is finally moving forward with this truly unique missionary opportunity. Effective March 1st, the Rev. Robert W. Turner went to Nags Head as Priest-in-Charge of St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea. The Rev. Mr. Turner has a fine record of usefulness as one of our outstanding Missionaries, serving both at home and abroad. He served for five years as a Missionary of our National Council in the Panama Canal Zone and, in recent years, has been City Missionary for the City of Nashville, Tennessee. I know of no man more qualified to pursue the missionary work of our Church along the Outer Banks. Already we are seeing results from his work and it is hoped that soon facilities will be provided him to conduct services along the Outer Banks. We are hoping to procure what is known as a "Chapel on Wheels" where by the Church can be taken to small groups and the Gospel preached from this moveable Chapel on Wheels. As the Clergy will recall, one of this year's Lenten Mite Box projects was for "Chapels on Wheels" and it is our hope that one of these will soon be available for Mr. Turner and that the Ministry of our Church will be expanded through this truly great missionary endeavor.

YOUNG MEN FOR THE MINISTRY

Perhaps there is no area of my work that gives me greater concern than the small number of young men who are en-

tering the Ministry of the Church from our Diocese. We have never sent enough young men into the Ministry and this objective must have priority during the coming year. In order to implement this immediately a Conference on the Ministry will be held directly after this Convention in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, under the leadership of the Rev. John Drake, Rector of St. Paul's. I understand that approximately 50 young men will attend this Conference and it is at least a start in the right direction. In the last analysis, however, it must be the Clergy of each particular Parish who present the Ministry to their young men—and let me urge us, this coming year, to pray about this matter, to give it serious attention, to take or send young men to Conferences on the Ministry, and to open up every available avenue to be sure that the promising and outstanding young men of our Churches are adequately presented the cause of the Ministry of Jesus Christ. Nothing could be as important as this and if this Convention Address has any priorities this must, by all means, be considered first.

DIOCESAN DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND YOUTH WORK

In this Convention Address, I would like to say again exactly what I said about this subject in my Convention Address last year. I speak again, partly for the Clergy of our Diocese, when I say that most of them feel intensely the need for a "Diocesan Director of Christian Education and Youth Work." For the past seven years, a new movement in Christian Education has been slowly winning and deepening the lives of our people. For the Clergy, the Churches, and the Diocese to take full advantage of this, it is almost a necessity to employ someone trained in the New Curriculum of the Church. It is my hope that this Convention will see fit to make possible the employment of such a Clergyman, on a full-time basis.

Let me say, most emphatically, however, that I feel that if such a Priest is employed, that this item should be taken care of in the budget being presented to this Convention. I do not feel that this salary should come from Diocesan reserves (whatever reserve we have should be retained for the protection of Missionary Clergy salaries in this Diocese.)

Again, this would be a continuing salary and reserves would not continue long but would be quickly depleted. We could not employ a man for one year, or two years, etc., and then drop him.

Let me say, as I have said before, that I do not think this Convention should be afraid of a large budget. The amount of good Christian work that we do is largely in proportion to our budget. With a small budget, we do a small piece of Christian

work. With a large budget, we do a large piece of Christian work. Let us not be afraid of a large budget. Frankly, I travel about the Diocese constantly and I know literally of no Episcopalians who seem to me to be suffering because of their contributions to the Church. I hope that this Convention will give serious consideration to this matter, which is in line of Diocesan progress and should come as soon as we are able to handle it financially.

OUR LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

In this Convention Address, I would like to again commend the officers of our Laymen's Association for their devotion, consecration and earnestness, and for the many, many hours of hard work each month that they give to the promotion of our Laymen's work and activities. Particularly would I like to commend Mr. Frank H. Saunders, the President of the Association this year, who, although he holds down a difficult executive position, is never too busy to travel about the Diocese at any time that he is asked to do so, to speak to our Laymen, to confer with groups of them and to stimulate the work and activity of the organization.

Although many of our Churches have very active Laymen's groups, it is my feeling that many of them exist only on paper. It is my belief that some stimulation is needed in a great many of our Laymen's organizations (on paper) and I would suggest that this year we return to the plan of a Key Layman in each Church, seeking to find the very best possible Layman for this work. The potential and possibilities of our Laymen of East Carolina is very great and, frankly, I do not think that we have yet begun to tap the resources of leadership, of spiritual power and growth. Let me urge the Laymen present, therefore, to go back to their Parishes, seeking among other things to give new life and vigor to their Laymen's organization which will, in turn, be felt in our Diocesan Laymen's Association as a whole.

THE GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL

The members of this Convention who have visited the Good Shepherd Hospital during the past year have been aware, I am sure, of the enlarged usefulness of the Hospital and of the greater service that it is now rendering in the City of New Bern and adjacent counties. Under the fine and able leadership of Dr. Lulu Disosway, Resident Physician, and Mr. O. T. Faison, Business Manager, the Hospital has greatly expanded its usefulness and effectiveness. We were happy to receive a gift this past year from both The Ford Foundation and The Duke Foundation and, with other contributions, construction is now taking place at the Hospital which will enable

us to care for more patients and to give to many others the healing Ministry of Christ. In this Convention Address, I would like to commend Mr. John G. Dunn, Jr., the Chairman of our Hospital Board, and the other members of the Board who are serving in this capacity.

THE NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

For many years, our Diocese has been a member of the North Carolina Council of Churches and a token item in the budget has been placed there each year for this most worthwhile cooperative and ecumenical work. It has been hoped that our Parishes throughout the Diocese would, likewise, place an item in their budgets and list their Churches as members of the Council of Churches. I do not believe that many of our Parishes have done this and it is my hope that during the coming year many of them will do so. A large part of the budget of the North Carolina Council of Churches is used in the Eastern part of the State in service rendered to migrant workers and the responsibility for this phase of the Council's program should be largely those of us who reside in this section. Again, this is our method of Church cooperation with other bodies and our practical and outward expression of ecumenicity. Our Anglican Communion is a most worthwhile part of the World Council of Churches. Our Episcopal Church in America is a most worthwhile part of The National Council of Churches of Christ in America and our own Presiding Bishop was the first President of this. Our Church at the top level, therefore, is committed to this cause. But if we fail to cooperate at the grass roots we have, indeed, cut the growth out from under all that is being done for Church unity and cooperation in the world at large. Let me urge this Convention therefore, to take this message back home and to give our added loyalty to the North Carolina Council of Churches. You will note that a larger item in the budget is being proposed today for this cooperative and ecumenical movement.

THE DIOCESAN SURVEY

As all of you are aware, a complete Diocesan Survey was undertaken in the Diocese during the past year. This Survey had been voted by the two previous Conventions and the Diocese was carrying out this instruction. I feel that where the Diocesan Survey was taken seriously by a Church that it proved to be of inestimable value to that Church in enabling the Church to evaluate itself, to look backward at what had been accomplished by the Parish in the past ten to twenty years and to look forward with a kind of blueprint for the next ten to twenty years in the future. I feel that for years to come we will be most thankful that we undertook this Survey and I would like, at this time, to express my appreciation

to the Lay Commissioners throughout the Diocese who gave so much of their time, effort and loyalty to this. Also, I would like to commend our able Executive Secretary, the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, who coordinated the work of the Survey and its various objectives.

It was the understanding of the Diocese that long before this time the report of the Survey would be available and that particularly available to this Convention. Due to various causes, however, some of them our own fault, in the lateness of some parishes with their reports and some of them beyond our control, due to difficulties which arose in the Survey headquarters in Chicago, the earliest date that the Survey Directors have been able to give us for our report is this coming September. During the month of September, therefore, the Clergy of the Diocese, and later the Lay Commissioners of the Diocese, will be called together to hear the report of the full Diocesan Survey, which will be given to us by Dr. Joseph Moore and his Associates, representing the Unit of Research in their Chicago office.

CHURCHES NEAR ARMED FORCES INSTALLATIONS

There have always been many missionary opportunities in the Diocese of East Carolina and for these missionary ventures we always rejoice. At the present time, among those, is the opportunity for the services of our Churches located near the nine Armed Forces installations scattered throughout East Carolina. The Diocese should be proud of the work that is taking place in some of these and should constantly be aware of the extra strain upon the local Parish and its Rector, and of the extra-parochial nature of this missionary task.

Of particular need at the present time is St. Anne's Church in Jacksonville, which is located near Camp Lejeune, the largest Marine Base in the world. Many of our Episcopal young men, and others, seek the Ministry of the Church through St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville, and the facilities of this Church have long been inadequate. St. Anne's was built about the middle of the last War, of perhaps the cheapest possible material, and through these past 15 years not only has the Church become more and more inadequate but the location of the Church more and more inaccessible. The Diocese is now cooperating with the Rector and Vestry of St. Anne's and we are attempting to build a new and worthy Church for this strategic community. I am happy to report in this Convention Address that the National Episcopal Church Foundation has approved a loan to the Diocese for St. Anne's Church of $30,000, repayable in ten years, without interest, and the Emergency Loan Fund of the National Council has approved another loan to the Diocese for St. Anne's Church of $20,000, making a total of $50,000, without interest, repayable in ten

and eight years, respectively. With other resources which are being made available, plans are now being drawn for a $100,000.00 Church in Jacksonville and I feel that this will, indeed, be a real step forward in serving better the young men in our Armed Forces.

THE EAST CAROLINA FOUNDATION

At the last Convention, an outstanding address was made by Mr. Will G. Gaither, in which he told the Convention that the Charter of the East Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation was being reactivated and in which he outlined the ambitions and hopes of many of us to make the Foundation a reality and not in name only. Since that time and during the past year several meetings have been held of the new Trustees of the Foundation. A vast amount of work has been done by our able Chancellor, Mr. Junius D. Grimes, and the Foundation of the Episcopal Church in East Carolina is now, indeed, a reality. At this Convention you will receive a pamphlet setting forth the objectives of the Foundation, a report will be given by Mr. Gaither bringing the Convention up-to-date on our work for the Foundation, and I trust that this message will be carried home by every member of this Convention and that our East Carolina Foundation will prove to be a great power for effective usefulness in the years to come.

A NEW DIOCESAN VENTURE—THROUGH PRAYER

Finally, the last objective that I would hold before you is something that has been suggested to me by one of our Clergymen, the Rev. John W. Drake. His suggestion, which I think is an excellent one, is that we have a Diocesan Cycle of Prayer and Holy Communion for the extension of the Church in East Carolina.

Let me suggest, therefore, that this coming year, beginning in September, we have a Diocesan Cycle of Special Communion Services around the Diocese, praying for the extension of the Church and for the Evangelism of the Church in this Diocese. These Services will be arranged from my office and each Church will soon received a copy indicating the specially designated day for each Church in the Diocese. In addition, I expect to send a specially authorized prayer to be used in each Church at regular Services—that praying together and receiving the Holy Eucharist together with this special intent, we may bring to bear upon our Diocese the tremendous impact of a great spiritual force.

In conclusion, I would like to say as the Bishop of Michigan has said in a recent book—"The basic unit of the Church's life is not the Diocese but it is the individual Parish or Mission." The health of the Church depends upon the health of this

particular unit. It is at the Parish or Mission level that the great battle of the Church's life is fought. If we succeed here, developing strong and thriving Parishes or Missions, we succeed everywhere. If we fail here, we fail everywhere. It is at the Parish or Mission level that our people grow or do not grow in grace and in favor with God and man. It is here that converts are made or not made. It is from here that young men go or do not go into the Ministry. It is from this source that missionary giving goes or does not go unto the ends of the world.

The Diocese of East Carolina, therefore, exists to serve the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese. And to extend them out into the missionary world of Jesus Christ. All of our programs and all of our efforts are geared toward this one great objective. Working together, may we bring to pass what God has in mind for us. In the words of William Carey, always "Attempting great things together for God and expecting great things from God."

SUMMARY OF BISHOP'S DIARY FOR 1956

Visitations	84
Sermons and Addresses	175
Services of Holy Matrimony	4
Burial Services	5
Ordinations	3
Clergy Received by Transfer	5
Clergy Lost by Transfer	6
Present Number of Clergy	56
Present Number of Lay Readers	128
Clergy Deceased	0
Total Confirmations in 1956	535

LETTERS DIMISSORY GIVEN

The Rev. Henry T. Egger to Diocese of North Carolina
The Rev. Eric D. Collie to Diocese of North Carolina
The Rev. William L. Hicks to Diocese of Kentucky
The Rev. Gordon D. Bennett to Diocese of Atlanta
The Rev. Ralph W. Smith to Diocese of Southwestern Virginia
The Rev. Gardner D. Underhill to Diocese of Florida

LETTERS DIMISSORY RECEIVED

The Rev. George Harris from Diocese of Tennessee
The Rev. George B. Holmes from Diocese of Southwestern Virginia
The Rev. Edward T. Small from Diocese of South Carolina
The Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr. from Diocese of Virginia
The Rev. John Drake Jr. from Diocese of North Carolina

BISHOP'S DIARY

1956

JANUARY

1. Preached and Confirmed, St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville.
   Conference with Fayetteville Vestry.
   En route to Wilmington.
2. Conference with Methodist Clergyman concerning the Ministry.
3.-4. Conferences and correspondence.
5. Conference with General Secretary, Brotherhood of St. Andrew.
6.-9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. Clergy-Fellowship Conference, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
    Meeting with Vestry, Holy Innocents' Church.
11.-13. Conferences and correspondence.
14. En route Fayetteville.
15. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville, St. Philip's Church, Fayetteville.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Confirmation, St. Andrew's Church, Nags Head.
18. Conferences and correspondence.
19. Good Shepherd Hospital Board Meeting, New Bern.
20. Funeral, St. James Church, Wilmington.
21. Conference with the Chancellor of the Diocese, and the Camp Director of the Diocese.
    Confirmation, St. Peter's Church, Washington.
    Spent night in Williamston.
22. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, St. Peter's Church, Sunbury.
    Spent night in Elizabeth City.
23.-24. Meeting, St. James Parish House, Wilmington.
25. Meeting of Standing Committee, Kinston.
26. Deposition of the Rev. Baker Turner.
27. Meeting, Board of Directors of Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, N. C.
28. Conferences.
29. Preached and Confirmed, Trinity Church, Chocowinity, St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro.
30. Attended Court in Fayetteville with Chancellor of the Diocese.
    Confirmation Class of Camp Lejeune Marines, St. James Church, Wilmington.
31. Conferences and correspondence.

FEBRUARY

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Conference with the Bishop of Delaware.
3.-4. Mid-Winter Youth Rally, Wilmington.
5. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Cross, St. Jude's, Aurora, St. John's, Bonnerton.
6. Conference with the Vestry, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
7. Conferences and correspondence.
8. No engagements.
9. Conference with President of the Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary.
10. Conference with Fayetteville Vestry.
11. En route Greenville.
12. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
    Addressed Bible Class.
    Attended Vestry Meeting.
    Confirmation for the Rev. Wilfred T. Waterhouse.

Addressed Young Churchmen.
Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Greenville.
13. En route.
14. Conducted Clergy Quiet Day, St. Thomas Church, Windsor.
15.-17. Preached, St. Paul's Church, Richmond, Virgina.
18. En route.
19. Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Wilmington, St. Philip's Church, Southport.
20. Attended Survey Meeting, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
21.-22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. En route Virginia Theological Seminary.
24. Virginia Theological Seminary.
25. En route New York City.
26. Conferences, New York City.
27.-29. Preached, St. Thomas' Church, New York City and St. John's Church, Larchmont, New York.

MARCH

1.-2. Preached, St. Thomas' Church, New York City.
3. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Nags Head.
4. Preached and Confirmed, Church of the Advent, Williamston and St. Martin's Church, Hamilton.
5. Addressed Laymen's Supper Meeting, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
6.-8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. Addressed Laymen's League Dinner, St. Christopher's Church, Havelock.
10. No engagements.
11. Preached and Confirmed, Trinity Church, Lumberton and St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
12. Conferences and correspondence.
13. Addressed Laymen's Supper Meeting, Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville.
14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. Executive Council and Finance Department Meeting, Diocesan House, Wilmington.
16.-17. Conferences.
18. Preached and Confirmed, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro and St. Andrew's Church, Goldsboro.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville and Post Chapel, Fort Bragg (Chaplain Marsh).
21. Reception at Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.
22.-24. Conferences.
25. Preached and Confirmed, St. James' Church, Wilmington and St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.
26. Conferences and correspondence.
27. Ordination, the Rev. Alexander E. Livesay, St. Christopher's Church, Havelock.
Preached and Confirmed, St. Christopher's Church, Havelock.
28. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
29. Maundy Thursday Service, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
30. Preached Three-Hour Service, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
31. Conferences.

APRIL

1. Early Service, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
Preached and Confirmed, Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.
2. Avera-Taylor Wedding, Wilmington.
7. Conferences and correspondence.

8. Preached and Confirmed, St. Barnabas' Church, Snow Hill, Emmanual Church, Farmville, St. James', Ayden.
9. Department of Missions Meeting, Kinston.
Builders for Christ Meeting, Kinston.
10. Finance Committee Meeting, Diocesan House, Wilmington.
11.-12. Woman's Auxiliary Convention, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
13. Conferences and correspondence.
14. No engagements.
15. Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Fayetteville, Christ Church, Hope Mills, Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart.
Addressed Young Churchmen, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
16. Meeting with St. John's Vestry, Wilmington.
17.-18. Conferences and correspondence.
19. Meeting with Greenville Vestry.
Conference with Chancellor of Diocese in Washington.
20.-21. Conferences.
22. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City.
Conference in Havelock.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Meeting with Vestry, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
25.-26. Diocesan Convention, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
27. No engagements.
28. En route Edenton.
29. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Edenton and St. John-the-Evangelist, Edenton.
30. Conducted Prayers, County Commissioners, Wilmington.

MAY

1. 2. Conferences.
3. Conferences with Survey Team (McCarty and Buzard).
Meeting at St. John's, Wilmington.
4. Meeting with Survey Team.
Conference with the Rev. George Harris.
5. En route Hyde County.
6. Preached, Calvary, Swan Quarter.
Preached and Confirmed, St. George's Church, Lake Landing, St. John's Church, Sladesville, St. Thomas' Church, Sladesville.
7. En route.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. Conference with Promotion Department.
10. Conference and correspondence.
11. Funeral, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
12. No engagements.
13. Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, New Bern, St. Paul's Church, Greenville, St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern.
Confirmed, Christ Church, New Bern.
14. Attended Ministerial Association Meeting, Wilmington.
15. Conducted Clergy Wives' Quiet Day, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Charlotte, N. C.
18. Conferences and correspondence.
19. En route.
20. Preached and Confirmed, St. Luke's Church, Roper and Grace Church, Plymouth.
21. Attended Inauguration of Dr. Boyer, President, St. Augustine's College, Raleigh.
22. Attended Clergy Conference, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
23. No engagements.
24.-25. Conferences and correspondence.
26. Attended Laymen's Meeting, Alice Hoffman Conference Center.

27. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Innocents Church, Lenoir County, Grace Church, Trenton, St. John's Church, Grifton.
28. En route.
29.-31. Conferences and Correspondence.

JUNE

1.-2. Attended Laymen's Parish Life Conference, Alice Hoffman Conference Center.
3. Attended Annual Laymen's Conference, Alice Hoffman Conference Center.
4. Conferences.
5.-6. Woman's Auxiliary Retreat, Camp Leach.
7. Gave Missionary Address, Sewanee, Tennessee.
8.-9. Attended Trustees' Meeting, Sewanee, Tennessee.
10. En route.
11. Wedding, Carlisle Barracks, Pennsylvania.
12.-14. Senior Camp, Camp Leach.
15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. Conferences.
17. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.
18.-19. Meeting of Examining Chaplains, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
20. Conferences and correspondence.
21. Conference with Bishop Cole.
22. Visited Camp Oceanside.
23. At Camp Lejeune.
24. Preached and Confirmed, St. Thomas' Church, Bath and Zion Church, Washington.
25. Meeting with Vestry, St. Mary's Church, Gatesville.
26. Meeting with Board of Directors, Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern.
Junior Camp, Camp Leach.
27. Junior Camp, Camp Leach.
Conference with Barry Crim, Director, Brotherhood of St. Andrew.
28. Junior Camp, Camp Leach.
29. Fonvielle Ordination, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
Confirmation, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.
Meeting with Vestry, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
30. Conference with couple concerning divorce.
Wedding, St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.

JULY

1. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City.
2. Ordination, John E. Taylor, Trinity, Chocowinity.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. En route.
5. Black Mountain, N. C.
6. Meeting of Board of Directors, Kanuga Conference Center, Hendersonville, N. C.
7.-31. Vacation.

AUGUST

1. Conferences.
2. Meeting of Budget Committee.
3.-6. Conferences and correspondence.
7. Confirmation, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
10. Meeting of Historical Society Board of Directors, Wilmington.
11. No engagements.
12. Preached and Confirmed, St. Augustine's Church, Kinston.

13.-17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. No engagements.
19. Preached, Christ Church, Creswell.
Preached and Confirmed, Galilee Mission.
20. En route.
21. Conferences and correspondence.
22. Funeral, Mrs. James G. Staton, Church of the Advent, Williamston.
23.-24. Conferences and correspondence.
25. En route to Nags Head.
26. Preached, St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nags Head and Waterside Theatre, Roanoke Island.
27. En route.
28. Meeting with Southport Vestry.
29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. Conference with Senior Warden, Grace Church, Whiteville.
31. Conferences.

SEPTEMBER

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Preached and Confirmed, St. Gabriel's Church, Faison and St. George's Church, Pikeville.
3. No engagements.
4.-5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. Meeting, Executive Council and Finance Department, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
Confirmation, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
Meeting, Laymen's Executive Committee.
7. Conference with Southport Vestry.
8. Spoke at Legion Home, Wilmington.
9. Preached and Confirmed, Grace Church, Whiteville.
Preached, Gaus' Landing Mission.
10. Baptismal Service, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.
11. Conferences and correspondence.
12. Meeting with St. Andrew's Vestry, Wrightsville.
13.-14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. No engagements.
16. Preached, St. Paul's Church, Clinton.
17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. Spoke in Pearsall Memorial Presbyterian Church, Wilmington.
19.-20. Conferences and correspondence.
21. Conference in Vanceboro.
Parish Meeting, St. James' Church, Belhaven.
22. St. James' Church, Belhaven.
23. Preached and Confirmed, St. James Church, Belhaven and St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville.
24. No engagements.
25.-27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. Vestry Meeting, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.
29. Conferences.
30. Gave Dedicatory Address, St. John's Church, Williamsboro, N. C.

OCTOBER

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2.-3. Provincial Synod Meeting, Miami Beach, Florida.
4. En route.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. Installation Service, The Rev. John Drake, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.

7. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Trinity Church, Hertford.
   Attended Open House, Zion Church, Washington.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. No engagements.
10. Conference with Bishop Thomas N. Carruthers.
11. Annual Clergy Conference, Diocesan House.
12. Conferences and correspondence.
13. Conferences.
14. Preached, Post Chapel, Camp Lejeune.
15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. Parker-DeVane Wedding, St. Philip's Church, Southport.
17. Convocation of Woman's Auxiliary, Holy Cross, Aurora.
18. Convocation of Woman's Auxiliary, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
19. Attended Ministerial Association Meeting, First Christian Church, Wilmington.
20. En route.
21. Preached and Confirmed, St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie, St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesboro, St. John's Church, Winton.
22. Attended Executive Committee Meeting of Kanuga, Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh.
23. Kanuga Board Meeting, Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh.
24. St. Mary's Board Meeting, St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
25. Ground Breaking Ceremony, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
    Addressed Laymen's League, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
26. No engagements.
27. En route.
28. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Columbia.
    Confirmation, Church of the Advent, Williamston.
    Attended Vestry Meeting, St. Mark's Church, Grifton.
29. Spoke at Laymen's District Meeting, Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville.
30. Spoke at Laymen's District Meeting, Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.
31. No engagements.

NOVEMBER

1. Attended Meeting of New Hanover Historical Society, Wilmington.
2.-3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.
   Baptism of Simpson Baby, St. Thomas' Church, Atkinson.
5. Addressed Woman's Auxiliary, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
6. Conferences and correspondence.
7.-8. No engagements.
9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. En route, House of Bishops' Meeting.
11.-17. House of Bishops' Meeting, Pocono Manor, Pocono, Pennsylvania.
18. Celebrated Holy Communion.
    Preached, Church of the Holy Cross, Chapel Hill.
    Addressed Canterbury Club, Church of the Holy Cross, Chapel Hill.
19. En route.
20. Addressed The Rotary Club, Wilmington.
    Moderator of Medical Forum, Wilmington.
21. Confirmation for the Rev. Robert J. Snell.
    Baptism of Beane baby, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.
22. No engagements.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. En route.
25. Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
    Preached, St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City.
    Addressed Parish Supper, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

26. Attended Clergy Conference, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
27. Budget Committee Meeting, Diocesan House.
28. No engagements.
29.-30. Conferences and correspondence.

DECEMBER

1. Conferences.
2. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's Church, Kinston and Christ Chapel, Kinston.
   Addressed Sunday School.
   Celebrated Holy Communion.
3. Visited Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora.
4. Attended Parish Dinner, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. Preached and Confirmed, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
7. Conferences and correspondence.
8. En route.
9. Preached and Confirmed, St. Peter's Church, Washington, Zion Church, Washington, St. Paul's Church, Washington.
   Ground Breaking Ceremony, St. Paul's Church, Washington.

10.-11. Conferences and correspondence.
12. Dedication New Parish Hall, St. James Church, Wilmington.
13. Conferences and correspondence.
14. Conference with Insurance Committee, Diocesan House.
15. Conference with Promotion Department Chairman, Fayetteville.
16. Celebrated Holy Communion, Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville.
    Family Service, Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville.
    Preached and Confirmed, Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville, St. John's Church, Fayetteville, Christ Church, Hope Mills.
17. No engagements.
18. Attended Clergy Conference, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
19. Christmas Address, Motte Business College, Wilmington.

20.-22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, St. Clement's Church, Beaufort, St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City.
24. Midnight Service, St. John's Church, Wilmington.

27.-29. Conferences.
30. Preached and Confirmed, St. Christopher's Church, Havelock.
    Attended Committee Meeting, Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern.
31. Conference with new Clergyman.
    Correspondence.

REPORT OF CHANCELLOR

To The Bishop and the Seventy-Fourth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Chancellor begs to report that he has attended to the best of his ability to all matters which were turned over to him. That he has cooperated to the full extent of his ability with the Bishop and the Trustees of the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, in the change in the Charter and By Laws of this Foundation. This work involved a considerable number of conferences and your Chancellor feels that the results accomplished will be very beneficial to the work of the Church in this Diocese. The Amendments to the Charter and the By Laws of the Foundation will be presented to this Convention for its consideration.

Respectfully submitted,
JUNIUS D. GRIMES,
Chancellor.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fourth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

At the Seventy-Third Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina the following persons were elected to the Standing Committee: The Rev. E. F. Moseley, The Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins, The Rev. Joseph H. Banks, Mr. Stanley Woodland and Mr. A. H. Jeffress. At the conclusion of the convention a short meeting was held for the purpose of organization. The Rev. E. F. Moseley was elected president and the Rev. Joseph H. Banks, secretary.

Nine meetings were held during the year. A summary of the work is as follows:

Consent was given to the Diocese of Sacramento to elect a Bishop Coadjutor; to the Diocese of Indianapolis to elect a Bishop Coadjutor; and to the Diocese of Minnesota to elect a Suffragan Bishop.

Consent was given for the Rev. Frederic Cunningham Lawrence, D.D., to be consecrated Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. James Parker Clements to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Texas; to the Rev. William Francis Moses to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of South Florida; to the Rev. Chandler Winfield Sterling to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Montana; to the Very Rev. John Pares Craine, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Indianapolis; and to the Very Rev. Clarence Rupert Haden, Jr., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Sacramento.

Messrs Richard Ottaway, Conway D. Thornburg, Raby Edwards, and John Broome were recommended to be candidates for Holy Orders.

Messrs Lloyd W. Fonvielle and John E. Taylor were recommended for Ordination to the Diaconate.

The Rev. Messrs Lloyd W. Fonvielle and John E. Taylor were recommended for Ordination to the Priesthood.

Permission was granted to Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C., to sell the old Rectory.

Permission was granted to St. John's Church, Wilmington, N. C., to borrow $25,000.00.

Permission was granted to St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, N. C., to borrow $75,000.00.

Permission was granted to St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville, N. C., to borrow $30,000.00.

Respectfully submitted,
E. F. MOSELEY,
President.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

To The Bishop and the Seventy-Fourth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

We report:—

WILMINGTON, JUNE 19, Mr. Lloyd William Fonvielle, Candidate for Holy Orders, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects required for Deacons' and Priests' Orders under Canon 29 Section 1 (a).

WILMINGTON, JUNE 19, Mr. John Ecklin Taylor, Candidate for Holy Orders, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects required for Deacons' and Priests' Orders under Canon 29 Section 1 (a).

Respectfully submitted,
ALEXANDER MILLER,
Chairman.

REPORT OF TREASURER

To The Bishop and the Seventy-Fourth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

As required by Canon, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the fiscal year, January 1, 1956 through December 31, 1956.

Respectfully submitted,
ROBERT STRANGE,
Treasurer.

RECEIPTS

Apportionments	$ 91,444.43
Lenten Offering	4,416.92
National Council — Army & Navy	2,945.00
Woman's Auxiliary	300.00
Interest on Invested Funds	894.30
Trust Funds	4,817.02
Diocesan Convention	75.00
Bishop's Fund	8,386.66
Thompson Orphanage	4,124.33
Birthday Thank Offerings	168.13
Arrears	2,813.61
Diocesan House	759.50
Miscellaneous	12,701.91
Bank Balance January 1, 1956	11,327.16
	$145,173.97

DISBURSEMENTS

Bishop's Salary	$ 8,000.00
Bishop's Travel and Expense	2,500.00
Bishop's Pension	1,180.00
Bishop's House	816.33
Treasurer's Salary	1,200.00
Treasurer's Bond	25.00
Diocesan Secretary	3,028.10
Diocesan House	1,693.90
Postage and Printing	335.20
Special Printing	239.85
Telephone and Telegraph	583.10
Miscellaneous Office Expense	263.51
Diocesan Convention	41.52
Diocesan Convention Journal	576.12
Diocesan Convention Secretary	180.00
General Convention—Presiding Bishop's Salary	672.00
National Quota	24,761.00
Synod Quota	857.00
Missionary Salaries and Expenses	46,035.62
Missionary Pensions	5,832.27
Department of Youth	700.00
Department of Promotion	138.69
Camp Oceanside	754.81
Educational Institutions — St. Mary's	1,000.00
Educational Institutions — Kanuga	100.00
National Council of Churches	100.00
Mission Herald	435.22
Camp Leach	2,800.04
Bishop's Fund	6,814.24
Clearing Items	4,856.52
Miscellaneous	7,481.00
Thompson Orphanage	4,174.88
Diocesan Insurance	380.86
Good Friday Offering	520.78
Birthday Thank Offering	168.13
Audit	440.00
Executive Secretary's House	381.55
Bank Balance — December 31, 1956	15,106.73
	$145,173.97

MITE BOX OFFERINGS

Church	Town	Amount
Holy Innocents, Lenoir County		$ 36.82
St. Paul's, Wilmington		50.00
St. John's, Grifton		47.22
St. George's, Pikeville		17.43
St. Matthew's, Yeatesville		25.00
St. Christopher's, Havelock		40.97
St. Luke's, Roper		41.20
Grace Church, Woodville		94.66
Emmanuel, Farmville		94.88
St. Philip's, Southport		13.18
Zion Church, R-2, Washington		51.33
Church of the Advent		73.88
St. Augustine's, Kinston		13.25
St. Andrew's, Morehead City		69.35
St. Philip's, Tar Landing		79.70
St. James', Ayden		18.06

Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora	38.77
St. Paul's Beaufort	122.29
St. Paul's, Greenville	348.77
Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington	110.23
St. James', Belhaven	106.00
Holy Trinity, Fayetteville	120.27
Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart	85.67
Grace Church, Plymouth	125.11
St. Mark's, Roxobel	18.75
St. Peter's, Washington	241.69
St. Mary's, Belhaven	7.00
Christ Church, New Bern	568.14
St. Anne's, Jacksonville	85.54
St. Paul's, Clinton	44.14
St. James', Wilmington	479.56
St. Thomas', Bath	6.21
St. John's, Fayetteville	204.18
St. Stephen's, Goldsboro	163.08
Trinity Church, Lumberton	31.89
St. Paul's, Washington	12.00
St. John-the-Evangelist, Edenton	27.00
St. Mary's, Gatesville	16.19
Trinity Church, Chocowinity	19.87
St. Mary's, Kinston	274.48
St. Thomas', Sladesville	1.23
Christ Church, Hope Hills	30.00
St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nags Head	10.04
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	250.00
St. John's, Wilmington	101.89
	$4,416.92

GOOD FRIDAY OFFERINGS

St. Paul's, Wilmington	$ 22.00
St. Thomas', Windsor	25.12
St. Paul's, Greenville	101.00
St. George's, Pikeville	6.90
Grace Church, Plymouth	18.59
St. Luke's, Roper	6.05
Church of the Advent, Williamston	25.76
St. John's, Wilmington	78.65
Emmanuel, Farmville	8.75
Christ Church, New Bern	37.35
St. Gabriel's, Faison	9.00
St. James', Wilmington	66.23
St. John's, Fayetteville	15.25
Holy Trinity, Hertford	15.25
St. Mark's, Roxobel	25.28
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	12.05
St. Paul's, Clinton	10.00
	$520.78

RECEIPTS FOR BISHOP'S FUND

Christ Chapel, Kinston	$ 10.00
St. Philip's, Elizabeth City	1.75
St. Joseph's, Fayetteville	20.00
Christ Church, New Bern	119.33

St. Peter's, Washington	57.22
Holy Trinity, Fayetteville	86.95
Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora	23.45
St. Philip's, Fayetteville	8.97
St. John's, Bonnerton	14.25
Trinity, Chocowinity	18.23
St. John's, Wilmington	36.29
St. Thomas', Ahoskie	17.00
Church of the Advent, Williamston	33.81
St. Mary's, Gatesville	40.80
St. Peter's, Sunbury	17.00
St. Paul's, Wilmington	25.00
St. Andrew's, Greenville	6.87
Post Chapel Fund, Fort Bragg	50.00
St. Paul's, Vanceboro	13.21
St. Andrew's, Nag Head	39.10
St. Christopher's, Havelock	28.35
Emmanuel, Farmville	20.26
Trinity Church, Lumberton	21.60
St. James, Ayden	16.97
St. James', Wilmington	191.17
St. John's, Fayetteville	106.11
St. Andrew's, Morehead	45.43
Good Shepherd, Fayetteville	14.33
St. George's, Lake Landing	33.50
St. Andrew's, Goldsboro	8.61
St. Thomas', Sladesville	4.00
St. John-the-Evangelist, Edenton	10.61
St. Luke's, Roper	48.31
Holy Innocents', Lenoir County	17.25
Grace Church, Trenton	50.75
St. Cyprian's, New Bern	17.82
Grace Church, Plymouth	41.50
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	43.34
St. John's, Grifton	34.01
St. Barnabas', Snow Hill	8.42
Calvary, Swan Quarter	4.00
St. Thomas', Bath	20.21
St. Stephen's, Goldsboro	54.50
Zion, R-2, Washington	19.55
Christ Church, Creswell	30.00
St. Gabriel's, Faison	23.00
St. Philip's, Southport	9.07
St. Paul's, Edenton	75.36
St. Paul's, Greenville	72.72
Grace Church, Whiteville	24.61
St. Augustine's, Kinston	4.50
St. Martin's, Hamilton	42.64
St. James', Belhaven	31.57
St. George's, Pikeville	6.50
St. Matthew's, Yeatesville	25.00
St. Paul's, Clinton	31.75
Holy Trinity, Hertford	43.60
Galilee Mission, Creswell	11.90
St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro	6.35
St. Mark's, Wilmington	23.75
Christ Chapel, Kinston	10.00
St. Mary's, Kinston	67.66
St. Paul's, Washington	7.83

Christ Church, Elizabeth City	141.37
Christ Church, Hope Mills	15.00
Zion, R-2, Washington	11.25
St. Andrew's, Morehead	19.05
St. Paul's, Beaufort	40.00
St. Andrew's, Columbia	38.16
Holy Trinity, Fayetteville	45.00
Miscellaneous	528.50
Specially designated Funds	5,478.41
	$8,386.66

BIRTHDAY THANK OFFERING

Church of the Advent, Williamston	$ 5.75
St. Thomas', Bath	3.00
Grace Church, Plymouth	6.02
Trinity, Lumberton	3.14
Trinity, Chocowinity	11.83
St. James' Sunday School, Wilmington	48.66
St. Paul's, Clinton	13.80
Grace Church, Woodville	9.02
St. Peter's Church, Washington	19.67
St. Andrew's, Morehead City	5.71
Good Shepherd, Wilmington	15.00
St. Paul's, Beaufort	12.00
St. Paul's, Wilmington	5.00
Holy Trinity, Fayetteville	9.53
	$168.13

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE CONTRIBUTIONS

St. Mary's, Gatesville	$ 28.35
St. James', Wilmington (1955)	693.67
St. Barnabas', Snow Hill	23.80
Holy Innocents', Lenoir County	50.00
St. John's, Sladesville	7.00
Christ Chapel, Kinston	17.50
Grace Church, Whiteville	27.50
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	23.83
St. Philip's, Tar Landing	10.00
Grace Church, Woodville	193.50
Trinity, Chocowinity	17.75
St. John's, Bonnerton	3.00
Emmanuel, Farmville	15.35
St. John's, Fayetteville	226.28
St. Paul's, Greenville	111.60
St. Christopher's, Havelock	19.26
St. Luke's, Roper	40.00
St. Matthew's, Yeatesville	15.65
St. George's, Lake Landing	27.00
Holy Trinity, Fayetteville	105.72
St. Mark's, Roxobel	29.15
Calvary, Swan Quarter	13.50
Holy Cross, Aurora	9.18
Holy Trinity, Hertford	140.25
St. Andrew's, Morehead City	37.66
Grace Church, Plymouth	103.43
Good Shepherd, Wilmington	30.50
St. James', Belhaven	37.60
St. Paul's, Beaufort	135.47

St. Gabriel's, Faison	3.50
Good Shepherd, Fayetteville	15.50
St. Stephens', Red Springs	30.00
St. Peter's, Washington	430.63
Holy Innocents', Lenoir County	31.68
St. Thomas', Windsor	88.61
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	322.89
St. Philips', Fayetteville	12.00
St. Paul's, Greenville	10.80
Z'on, R-2, Washington	54.65
St. James', Wilmington	717.75
Trinity, Lumberton	83.80
Trustees of Diocese (Woolvin Fund)	85.92
St. Barnabas', Snow Hill	24.10
	$4,105.03

AUDITOR'S REPORT

Certified Public Accountants
Murchison Building
Wilmington, North Carolina

March 28, 1957

Diocese of East Carolina
Wilmington, North Carolina
Gentlemen:

We have examined the books of the Diocese of East Carolina as maintained by the Treasurer, Mr. Robert Strange, for the year ended December 31, 1956 and have prepared therefrom the Statement of Receipts and Disbursements.

Our examination consisted of tracing the receipts, as recorded in the official receipt books, to the records and to the depository. Income, as shown by the receipt books and the distribution of this income was accepted as correct. Disbursements were made by checks drawn on the depository, The Wilmington Savings and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, and same were accepted as correct without further verification.

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Fund Balance—January 1, 1956

	Investments	Cash	Total
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company 4½% Bonds—1964—Par Value	$ 6,000.00	$	$
U. S. Government 2½% "G" Bonds—Par Value	9,000.00		
Cooperative Savings and Loan Association Paid Up Stock—Cost	7,500.00		
Niagara Mohawk Power Company 176 Shares—Common Stock	3,969.44		
Real Estate—Wilmington, N. C.			
510 Orange Street—Book Value	20,800.00		
8th and Nixon Streets—Book Value	1,000.00		
305 South Third Street — Appraised Value	75,000.00		
2246 Camelia Drive—Cost	14,500.00		
Scholarship—St. Mary's College, Raleigh, N. C.	3,000.00		
The Wilmington Savings and Trust			

Audit Report

Company—On Deposit		11,327.16	
	$140,769.44	$ 11,327.16	$152,096.60
RECEIPTS	Investments	Cash	Total
Cash Receipts		$133,846.81	$133,846.81
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BEGINNING FUND BALANCE — FORWARDED	$140,769.44	$145,173.97	$285,943.41
DISBURSEMENTS			
Checks Drawn on Depository		130,067.24	130,067.24
Cooperative Savings and Loan Association Paid Up Stock—Proceeds Deposited to Diocesan Survey Account	2,000.00		2,000.00
Cooperative Savings and Loan Association Paid Up Stock Cashed and Included in Above Receipts	5,500.00		5,500.00
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$ 7,500.00	$130,067.24	$137,567.24
BALANCE TO ACCOUNT FOR	$133,269.44	$ 15,106.73	$148,376.17
ACCOUNTED FOR AS FOLLOWS:			
Securities			
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Com- 4½% Bonds—1964—Par Value	$ 6,000.00	$	$
U. S. Government 2½% "G" Bonds—Par Value	9,000.00		
Niagara Mohawk Power Company 176 Shares — Common Stock	3,969.44		
Real Estate—Wilmington, N. C.			
510 Orange Street—Book Value	20,800.00		
8th and Nixon Streets — Book Value	1,000.00		
305 South Third Street — Appraised Value	75,000.00		
2246 Camellia Drive—Cost	14,500.00		
Scholarship—St. Mary's College, Raleigh, N. C.	3,000.00		
The Wilmington Savings and Trust Company—On Deposit		15,106.73	
	$133,269.44	$ 15,106.73	$148,376.17

The securities are kept in a safe deposit box at the Security National Bank, Wilmington, North Carolina and were inspected by us on March 27, 1957.

Funds on deposit with The Wilmington Savings and Trust Company were reconciled with the records of the Depository. Other assets of the fund balance were brought forward from the previous statements without verification.

As of December 31, 1956 the balance due on 2246 Camelia Drive to

the Cooperative Savings and Loan Association, Wilmington, North Carolina was $9,350.69.

The Statement setting forth the Fund Balance at December 31, 1956 and the Statement of Receipts and Disbursements for the year then ended are subject to the foregoing comments.

Respectfully submitted,
J. B. McCABE AND COMPANY
By: R. C. PLATT, JR.
C.P.A. (N.C.)

March 28, 1957

TREASURER'S REPORT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fourth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

I present the following Audit Report for The Board of Trustees for the year 1956.

Respectfully submitted,
ROBERT STRANGE, Treasurer.

J. B. McCABE & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants
Wilmington, N. C.
April 24, 1957

The Board of Trustees
Diocese of East Carolina
Wilmington, North Carolina
Gentlemen:

Pursuant to a request by your Treasurer, Mr. Robert Strange, we have examined the books of the Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina for the year ended December 31, 1956 and submit herewith the results of such examination on the following exhibits and schedules:

Recapitulation of Fund Balances, Income and Disbursements—Principal	Exhibit "A"
Recapitulation of Fund Balances, Income and Disbursements—Income	Exhibit "B"
Recapitulation of Changes in Principal Fund Balances	Schedule #1
Invested Funds	Schedule #2
Balance Due on Notes Estate of Allen E. Jackson	Schedule #3

COMMENTS — GENERAL

Our examination embraced tracing receipts, as shown by the books, to the depository. All disbursements were made from the depository, The Wilmington Savings and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, and supported by cancelled vouchers. Test checks were made of income received from investments and collections on notes. Disbursements were accepted as correct and were not verified. Funds on deposit were reconciled with the records of the depository as of December 31, 1956. Stocks and bonds, held for safe keeping in a safe deposit box at The Bank of Wilmington, Wilmington, North Carolina, were inspected by us on March 27, 1957. Other assets are shown as reflected by the books and subject to comments of previous reports.

The exhibits and schedules, as presented, setting forth the financial condition of the Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina, are subject to the foregoing comments.

Respectfully submitted,
J. B. McCABE AND COMPANY,
Certified Public Accountants.

RECAPITULATION — FUND BALANCES — PRINCIPAL

	Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	Invested Funds	Total
Carolyn M. Barber	$	$ 811.08	$ 811.08
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	9.12	3,739.44	3,748.56
Julia Campbell Memorial		315.42	315.42
Cemetery Fund — St. Andrews — Wrightsville		383.01	383.01
Diocesan House Maintenance		1,575.00	1,575.00
Elizabeth Strange McNeill Elliott Memorial		1,000.00	1,000.00
The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate	204.55	53,732.58	53,937.13
Foundation of the Episcopal Church	25.00		25.00
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial		315.42	315.42
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.		4,413.00	4,413.00
Sudie Hargrove Memorial		2,553.13	2,553.13
John Harvey		2,227.39	2,227.39
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.		540.72	540.72
Annie M. Hughes		1,023.73	1,023.73
Frank W. Hughes Memorial Fund	1,270.00		1,270.00
Estate of Allen E. Jackson	847.32	580.02	1,427.34
St. Thomas' Church, Jasper, N. C.	135.18	180.24	315.42
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial		540.72	540.72
St. Augustine Church, Kinston, N. C.		9,000.00	9,000.00
St. Matthews' Church, Maxton, N. C.		901.20	901.20
James C. and Eliza H. Munds Memorial	50.00		50.00
Miscellaneous	6,553.87		6,553.87
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest		540.72	540.72
Roper-Weeks Trust		2,070.00	2,070.00
Gertrude Roosevelt Trust			
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship		6,425.30	6,425.30
St. Philips', Southport, N. C.		1,802.40	1,802.40
Robert Strange Memorial	1.68	6,810.75	6,812.43
Tracey		100.00	100.00
Bishop Watson	49.82	19,972.75	20,022.57
Frederick Wolfenden	11.71	1,731.40	1,743.11
Sally Wolfenden	11.71	1,731.40	1,743.11
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial		1,081.44	1,081.44
Staton Estate		10,000.00	10,000.00
TOTALS	$ 9,169.96	$136,098.26	$145,268.22

RECAPITULATION — FUND BALANCES — INCOME

	Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	Invested Funds	Total
Carolyn M. Barber	$	$	$
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	369.68		369.68
Julia Campbell Memorial			
Cemetery Fund — St. Andrews' — Wrightsville	26.86		26.86
Diocesan House Maintenance	169.56		169.56
Robert Brent Drane Memorial	4.60		4.60
Bishop Darst Memorial	254.16		254.16
Elizabeth Strange McNeil Elliott Memorial	1,109.90		1,109.90
The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate		733.32	733.32
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial			
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.		404.50	404.50
Fund for Grace Church, Woodville, N. C.	473.30		473.30
Anne Shepard Graham Building	2,009.36		2,009.36
Sudie Hargrove Memorial	309.46	1,097.22	1,406.68
John Harvey			
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.			
Annie M. Hughes			
Joseph Huske		1,073.75	1,073.75
Estate of Allen E. Jackson	283.24		283.24
St. Thomas' Church, Jasper, N. C.	(60.42)		(60.42)
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial			
St. Augustine Church, Kinston, N. C.	766.50		766.50
St. Matthews' Church, Maxton, N. C.	333.00		333.00
Miscellaneous	21.15		21.15
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest			
Roper-Weeks Trust	112.18		112.18
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship	392.51		392.51
St. Philips', Southport, N. C.	568.00		568.00
Robert Strange Memorial			
St. Lukes' Mission	141.60		141.60
Student Loan Fund	384.72	698.43	1,083.15
Tracey			
Bishop Watson			
Frederick Wolfenden	184.50	19.28	203.78
Sally Wolfenden		19.28	19.28
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial			
TOTALS	$ 7,853.86	$ 4,045.78	$ 11,899.64

( )—Denotes Overdraft

TRUSTEES, DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA
Wilmington, North Carolina

INVESTED FUNDS
December 31, 1956

	Total	Principal	Income
CAROLYN M. BARBER			
72 Shares—Wellington Fund	$ 811.08	$ 811.08	$
SAMUEL HYDE CABOT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP			
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½% —1964	3,221.25	3,221.25	
46 Shares—Wellington Fund	518.19	518.19	
	3,739.44	3,739.44	
JULIA CAMPBELL MEMORIAL			
28 Shares—Wellington Fund	315.42	315.42	
CEMETERY FUND — ST. ANDREWS' — WRIGHTSVILLE			
34 Shares—Wellington Fund	383.01	383.01	
DIOCESAN HOUSE MAINTENANCE			
108 Shares—Wellington Fund	1,575.00	1,575.00	
ELIZABETH STRANGE McNEIL ELLIOTT MEMORIAL			
70 Shares—Wellington Fund	1,000.00	1,000.00	
THE REV. EDWARD M. FORBES ESTATE			
Real Estate Owned — Lake Phelps, N. C.	1,536.75		
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½% —1964 (7)	(8,561.25		
A.C.L. Gen. Mtg. 4%—1980 (1)	(		
Bonds—$7,700.00 U. S. "G"—2½%	7,700.00		
924 Shares—Wellington Fund	10,351.76		
600 Shares—Eaton and Howard	10,265.10		
1,998 Shares—Axe-Houghton—Fund A	9,999.99		
490 Shares—Boston Fund	6,051.05		
	54,465.90	53,732.58	733.32
HARRIETT ELIZABETH GAYLORD MEMORIAL			
28 Shares—Wellington Fund	$ 315.42	$ 315.42	$
FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH, N. C.			
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½% —1964	$ 2,067.50	$ 1,663.00	$ 404.50
50 Shares—American Tobacco Company—"B"	1,250.00	1,250.00	

20 Shares—Carolina Power and Light—$5.00 Pfd.	1,500.00	1,500.00	
	4,817.50	4,413.00	404.50
SUDIE HARGROVE MEMORIAL			
Bond—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4%—1980	2,080.00	2,080.00	
118 Shares—Wellington Fund	1,570.35	473.13	1,097.22
	3,650.35	2,553.13	1,097.22
JOHN HARVEY			
Bond—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%—1964	1,071.25	1,071.25	
Bond—U. S. Government 2½%—1958	300.00	300.00	
76 Shares—Wellington Fund	856.14	856.14	
	2,227.39	2,227.39	
FUND FOR HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, HERTFORD, N. C.			
48 Shares—Wellington Fund	540.72	540.72	
ANNIE M. HUGHES			
Bond—U. S. "G"—2½%	100.00	100.00	
82 Shares—Wellington Fund	923.73	923.73	
	1,023.73	1,023.73	
ESTATE OF ALLEN E. JACKSON			
Notes Receivable—Schedule #3	580.02	580.02	
JOSEPH HUSKE			
Bond—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%—1964	1,073.75		1,073.75
ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, JASPER, N. C.			
16 Shares—Wellington Fund	$ 180.24	$ 180.24	
MRS. FRANCES JOYNER MEMORIAL			
48 Shares—Wellington Fund	$ 540.72	$ 540.72	
ST. AUGUSTINE CHURCH, KINSTON, N. C.			
90 Shares — Carolina Savings and Loan	9,000.00	9,000.00	
ST. MATTHEWS' CHURCH, MAXTON, N. C.			
80 Shares—Wellington Fund	901.20	901.20	
MARGARET D. NELSON BEQUEST			
48 Shares—Wellington Fund	540.72	540.72	
ROPER-WEEKS TRUST			
142 Shares—Wellington Fund	2,070.00	2.070.00	

MARY NELSON SMITH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP			
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Mtg. 4%—1980	5,200.00	5,200.00	
Bond—U. S. "G" 2½%	1,000.00	1,000.00	
20 Shares—Wellington Fund	225.30	225.30	
	6,425.30	6,425.30	
ST. PHILIPS', SOUTHPORT, N. C.			
160 Shares—Wellington Fund	1,802.40	1,802.40	
ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL			
40 Shares—General Motors — 5% Pfd.	4,000.00	4,000.00	
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%—1964	2,147.50	2,147.50	
Bond—U. S. "G" 2½%	100.00	100.00	
50 Shares—Wellington Fund	563.25	563.25	
	6,810.75	6,810.75	
STUDENT LOAN FUND			
62 Shares—Wellington Fund	$ 698.43		$ 698.43
TRACEY			
2 Shares — Northern Pacific Railway—Common	$ 100.00	$ 100.00	
BISHOP WATSON			
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½% 1964 (7)	7,546.25	7,546.25	
Bonds—Missouri Pacific (10)	10,000.00	10,000.00	
4¼% Series "B"—1990			
4¼% Series "C"—2005			
Bond—U. S. "G"—1958	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Bond—U. S. "G"—1959	300.00	300.00	
100 Shares—Wellington Fund	1,126.50	1,126.50	
	19,972.75	19,972.75	
FREDERICK WOLFENDEN			
270 Shares — Mass. Investors Trust	1,750.68	1,731.40	19.28
SALLY WOLFENDEN			
270 Shares — Mass. Investors Trust	1,750.68	1,731.40	19.28
JULIA K. WOOLVIN MEMORIAL			
96 Shares—Wellington Fund	1,081.44	1,081.44	
STATON ESTATE			
Certificate of Deposit #16—November 13, 1956 — Security National Bank	10,000.00	10,000.00	
TOTALS	$140,144.04	$136,098.26	$ 4,045.78
		Exhibit "A"	Exhibit "B"

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fourth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

A report of my activities for the calendar year has been given to Bishop Wright, as I have worked from month to month under his direction. We have kept in close touch with all vacant parishes and missions and endeavored to maintain services and assure them of Priestly ministrations when needed. Throughout the year there has been an average of twelve churches vacant and in all of these I have served. I have been present for numerous Vestry and Congregational meetings and given assistance in solving their problems.

As an ex officio member of the various departments under the Executive Council, I have worked closely with these departments. My major activity has been with the Departments of Missions and Promotion. In both areas, progress has been made. The Department of Missions, under the able leadership of The Rev. E. F. Moseley, has reviewed about two-thirds of all our mission fields and in every case, with the cooperation of the Mission Churches, worked out stipend adjustments for the Clergy. There is much to be done here to reach the minimum goal set by this Convention but we can, at this time, report progress.

The Department of Promotion, under Mr. Robert J. Powell, has sought to initiate a year-round educational effort on Stewardship. However, the main effort has been through the Fall Regional Vestry Supper Meetings. We have used constantly the material supplied by our National Department. Stress has been placed upon giving as God has blessed you, rather than giving to meet a budget. We believe the potential for the spread of Christ's Kingdom here in East Carolina is only limited by our individual Consecration to our Common Master.

The Builders for Christ Campaign is lagging, which we all regret. Two-thirds complete is not a report to brag about. But the two-thirds accomplishments are all worthy of comment. Our full quota to The National Church was sent long ago. Our full commitment towards Bogue Banks has been met and we are still counting on the Laymen to back us in completing this Campaign. We have made substantial contributions towards St. Christoper's Church, Havelock, towards Camp Leach and in improving the physical facilities in the area of our Negro Work. A new Rectory was made possible for our Priest serving St. Paul's Church, Washington, and St. Augustine's Congregation, Kinston, will soon move into a beautiful Church, which will also provide Church School accommodations. A proportionate share of our commitment towards the Student Center to be built in Greenville has also been made. No finer effort could be made by this convention than to corporately assure the success of this effort this year.

Final plans have been made for the completion of our Diocesan Survey Study by the Unit of Research this September. Then we hope to launch out into new areas of endeavor and consolidate in others.

Respectfully submitted,
(REV.) DANIEL W. ALLEN.

THE BOARD OF PUBLICATIONS

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fourth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

We submit the following report:—

The publication of ten issues of the diocesan paper ably assisted by Mrs. Horton Rountree of Farmville who succeeded Mr. Ned McEachern resigned last summer after years of faithful service,

This publication was printed in Farmville and our mailing list was revised and now includes some 6000 names,

All gifts are now acknowledged by mail,

Our aim is to be the Promotional and Evangelising medium of the Diocese,

We urged all churches to send us their weekly bulletins,

We urge more advertising to offset the rising cost of publication,

Cost of 10 issues $3,847.02—Revenue only $2,352.80 from the 6000 subscribers, $243.17 from advertisements, $400.00 from the Diocese, $50.00 from the Laymen's League, $125.40 from Auxiliary chapters, $14.00 from Young Churchmen's groups and $136.00 from Churches. Adding cost of May issue our deficit will be around $800.00.

We urge subscription price to be increased officially by this Convention from $1.00 to $2.00 a year and/or ask for other financial assistance that we may continue to send the Mission Herald in every home in the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,
HUME COX, Chairman.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fourth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Department of Promotion during the past year again sponsored a series of Regional Vestry Meetings throughout the Diocese during October. While to some extent the needs and the program of the Diocese were used as an appeal for greater giving, it was suggested that appeals to duty, pride, program and plans not be used. It was rather suggested that we ask the members of our parishes to give whatever percentage or proportion of our income that in the course of our personal devotions God would tell us in our hearts to give.

Excellent training material and plans were prepared by the National Department to help canvass chairmen and canvassers to make such an appeal. No budget was necessary; no program was presented; just a straight forward appeal to Give to God a definite proportion of our income in relation to His Blessings—then we would use whatever funds for the support of our parish, Diocese and Mission work.

I wish I could say that every parish had used this system—for those who did, not only noted an increase in giving by the parish—but also received rich experience in Christian Education and Christian Giving. This plan is being used by many parishes in many of our dioceses and reports as to its double benefits continue to come in.

On May 21st, I will meet with the Chairman of our National Department of Promotion to receive and discuss the material and plans for the coming canvass. Each clergyman will shortly thereafter receive a complete sampling of this material. I should like to ask that each vestry appoint its Stewardship Chairman and that plans be commenced for our fall canvass.

I beg of you to consider eliminating the use of a budget and a program as a basis of our Every Member Canvass. And, may we suggest that we ask our members to give, not to a budget, not simply to a program, but to give to God a definite proportion of their income after their own prayerful consideration.

Such a plan as this cannot be used by giving canvass chairmen and their helpers instructions and aids the day before or the week before the canvass day. Any canvass—a canvass to bring men and women as well as their wealth and talents into God's Kingdom—must be treated seriously as a Holy and Spiritual work—not as a business or civic proposition. We are being provided with the opportunity, the plan—we have the advantage of excellent materials, carefully prepared and with value proven in many other parishes.

The needs of our parish and Diocese are known both to our Lord and ourselves. He has left it to us to provide for the needs. By faith and work the needs may be met—met by wealth, talent and time given joyfully and not of necessity.

Respectfully submitted,
ROBERT J. POWELL, JR.,
Chairman.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION FOR 1956

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fourth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Your department held two meetings in the calendar year 1956; one in January in Edenton and one in October in Wilmington. Two other meetings were called, but could not be held because of inability of members to attend. In conjunction with the Department of Youth, your department advised the creation of the position of Diocesan Director of Christian Education and Youth Work in 1957. This recommendation was passed by the Executive Council, but was rejected by the Diocesan Convention. This request is renewed this year, with the hope that ways and means of creating this position can be found by 1958.

The program of the department included the setting up of teams with clergy and laymen to conduct training institutes in parishes and missions that desired such and offering the parishes and missions leaders for Parish Life Conferences.

Through the cooperation of the National Department of Christian Education, seven clergy in our Diocese have now been trained at Church and Group Life Laboratories, who are capable of conducting such Parish Life Conferences, and this training program has been continued in the present year. Several Parish Life Conferences are scheduled at various places in the Diocese this month.

Respectfully submitted,
MORTIMER W. GLOVER,
Chairman

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fourth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Committee appointed at the last Convention submits the following report:—

1. On the needs to be met:—

   A. Such a Director could spend time in the field training and advising parishes and missions on the use of the new Curriculum material,

   B. He could also conduct training institutes on a regional basis,

   C. He could promote the new materials in many other ways particularly by exhibits at the various parishes and missions.

2. The Duties to be performed:—

   A. In addition to above he could be the Director of the Youth Work for the Diocese,

   B. And also he could be the Manager of the Diocesan Camp and Conference center which is in reality part of Youth Work.

3. The type of person to engage:—

   A. In line with experience we recommend the employment of a priest instead of a woman or layman,
   B. A priest has a better standing and in addition his ability to conduct service and administer the sacraments would be of great help.

4. The expense involved:—

   A. By combining the Conference Center Manager's position with this the added cost would be $7,210 allocated to Salary, housing, Pension, Travel, Office and Educational material. $2,000.00 salary and also pension item is already in the budget for Conference Center Director.
   B. There is now in the budget for Christian Education only $4,320 for this all important work—$7,210 does not seem to be too big an addition.

Certain Resolutions to implement the above report are hereby made separately to the Convention. (see Resolutions page 75).

Respectfully submitted,
MORTIMER GLOVER, Chairman.

THE BUDGET FOR 1958

(As adopted by the Convention after amendment)

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fourth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Finance Department presents the following proposed budget:—

SOURCES OF INCOME

Apportionments	$111,096.75
Army & Navy	2,315.00
Interest	900.00
Trust Fund Income	4,500.00
Educational Institution Contributions	1,000.00
Bank Balance—Anticipated	12,000.00
	$131,811.75

BUDGET EXPENDITURES

BISHOP:	1957	1958
Salary	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00
Travel	2,500.00	2,500.00
Pension Premium	1,383.75	1,383.75

Budget—1958

TREASURER:		
Salary	1,200.00	1,200.00
Bond	25.00	25.00
DIOCESAN OFFICE:		
Secretary	3,000.00	3,300.00
Diocesan House Upkeep	1,200.00	1,200.00
Postage & Printing	300.00	350.00
Special Printing Treasurer's Report, Etc.	200.00	250.00
Telephone & Telegraph	500.00	600.00
Miscellaneous	325.00	300.00
Audit Expense	250.00	300.00
BISHOP'S HOUSE:	1,000.00	1,000.00
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY:		
Salary	5,500.00	6,000.00
Travel	2,000.00	2,000.00
House Payments	1,008.00	1,008.00
House Repairs	500.00	500.00
Pension	825.00	900.00
Discretionary Fund	.....	300.00
DIOCESAN CONVENTION:		
Secretary's Salary	180.00	180.00
Printing Journal	500.00	600.00
Printing Diocesan Canons	.....	300.00
GENERAL CONVENTION:		
Delegates	500.00	500.00
Presiding Bishop's Salary	672.00	672.00
NATIONAL QUOTA:	25,534.00	26,285.00
SYNOD QUOTA:	857.00	857.00
MISSIONARY SALARIES & TRAVEL:	48,961.00	48,961.00
MISSIONARY PENSION PREMIUM:	6,300.00	6,300.00
DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:		
Departmental Work	700.00	1,000.00
Department of Youth	320.00	320.00
Camp Oceanside	500.00	500.00
DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION:	200.00	200.00
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS:		
Sewanee	2,000.00	2,000.00
St. Mary's School	1,500.00	1,500.00
Kanuga	500.00	500.00
NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL of CHURCHES:	100.00	200.00
MISSION HERALD:	300.00	600.00
CAMP LEACH:		
Salary of Business Manager	2,000.00	2,000.00
Maintenance — Operation	800.00	800.00
DIOCESAN INSURANCE:	350.00	400.00
STUDENT WORK:		
Chaplain, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill	900.00	900.00
Chaplain, East Carolina College, Greenville	900.00	900.00
Student Work, East Carolina College, Greenville	.....	700.00
GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL, NEW BERN, N. C.:	1,020.00	1,020.00
CONTINGENCY:		500.00
	$127,310.75	$131,811.75

ANTICIPATED INCOME $131,811.75
ANTICIPATED EXPENDITURES $131,811.75

Respectfully submitted,
PETER B. RUFFIN, Chairman

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STATUS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

To the Bishop and the Seventy-fourth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

At meetings of your Committee held at St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, on May 1st and 2nd, 1957, we met with a number of delegations from Parishes and Missions and desire to make the following recommendations:

(1)—St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nags Head, N. C. is making wonderful progress and we were hopeful that they would become an Aided Parish but after a lengthy discussion with the Rector (Rev. Robert W. Turner III) and members of their Vestry, it was decided that, in view of Mr. Turner's having been in the Diocese only two months, it would be best for St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea to remain a Mission for one more year.

(2)—St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, having failed to make any payments on either Diocesan apportionments or Pension Fund for 1956, we had several meetings with their Rector (Rev. George B. D. Dayson) and members of their Vestry in an attempt to get some assurance that these payments would be made. We were unable to get satisfactory assurance from them that any portion of the payments would be paid, so we took the matter to the Convention for their recommendation. Upon motion duly made and seconded, the Convention voted to give St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, until August 1, 1957 to pay up all 1956 apportionments and Pension Funds due and to pay 1957 apportionments and Pension Funds to date.

(3)—Your Committee met with the Rector (Rev. George Stokes) and a large delegation of Vestrymen from St. Paul's, Clinton, and we find that they are now meeting all of the requirements and financial obligations of a full Parish. Also, they presented evidence of their financial responsibility and continual growth which, we believe, will enable them to function as a full Parish.

NOW, THEREFORE,
BE IT RESOLVED:

That St. Paul's, Clinton be, and it hereby is, admitted to the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina as a Church with full Parish Status. Resolution was adopted.

(4)—St. Thomas', Ahoskie, N. C. is showing a remarkable growth and a great deal of enthusiasm. They have made application to be admitted to the Convention with the status of an Aided Parish.

Your Committee has met with the Rector (Rev. John C. Owens) and members of the Vestry and we find that they are now exceeding the requirements of an Aided Parish as set out in Section 52 of Canon 12. Also they presented evidence of financial responsibility and continuing growth which, we believe, will enable them to function as an Aided Parish.

NOW, THEREFORE,
BE IT RESOLVED:

That St. Thomas', Ahoskie, N. C. be and it hereby is admitted to the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina as a Church with the status of an Aided Parish. Resolution was adopted.

(5)—Christ Chapel, Kinston, N. C. has officially been consolidated with St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

(6)—St. Andrew's, Calabash has officially been consolidated with Gaus' Landing Mission.

Respectfully submitted,
STANLEY WOODLAND,
Chairman.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fourth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Board of Trustees of the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina submit herewith the re-activated Charter and By-Laws for approval of the Convention.

Respectfully submitted,
WILL G. GAITHER,
Member of the Board.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,
DEPARTMENT OF STATE

TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME,
GREETING:

I, Thad Eure, Secretary of State of the State of North Carolina, do hereby certify the following and hereto attached (eight (8) sheets) to be a true copy of the Certificate of Amendment of The Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, and the probates thereon, as the same is taken from and compared with the original filed in this office on the 26th day of March, A. D., 1957.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal.

Done in office, at Raleigh, this 26th day of March in the year of our Lord, 1957.

THAD EURE,
Secretary of State

(OFFICIAL SEAL)

CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT TO THE CHARTER OF THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INCORPORATED

Charter Number 80369

The location of the principal office in this State is at No. 305 South Third Street, in the City of Wilmington, County of New Hanover.

The name of the agent therein and in charge thereof, upon whom process against this corporation may be served, is Robert Strange.

———O———

RESOLUTION OF TRUSTEES

The Board of Trustees of The Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, a corporation of North Carolina, on this 6th day of September, 1956, do hereby resolve and declare that it is advisable that the Charter of the said The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, be amended, revised, and re-written to read as follows:

1st. The name of this Corporation is The Episcopal Foundation of The Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated.

2nd. The location of the principal office of the corporation in this State is at Wilmington, in the County of New Hanover, but it may have one or more branch offices and places of business in the Diocese of East Carolina.

3rd. This Corporation is formed for the purpose of providing a

fund, the income from which is to be used for the promotion of new work in the Diocese of East Carolina and for the development of the religious, educational and charitable work of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina—including but not limited to the following:

(a) To render financial assistance to worthy young men desirious of entering the ministry;

(b) To render financial assistance to capable young women desiring to prepare for religious work, either at home or abroad;

(c) To supplement the salary of the Clergy when, in the discretion of the Board of Directors, the situation justifies, until the local Church or Mission served by such Clergy is self supporting.

(d) To make suitable provision for such cases of charity throughout the Diocese as cannot be provided for locally; when recommended by the Bishop.

4th. And for the purposes herein specified, the Corporation shall have the right to receive by Will, Deed, gift or otherwise: to hold, own, sell and dispose of real, personal and mixed property of every kind and description, and the Corporation shall also have the authority to be named as beneficiary in policies of life insurance and act as such beneficiary.

5th. The Corporation shall have the authority in its corporate name to buy, sell, convey and lease real and personal property; and invest or otherwise dispose of any and all property belonging to the Corporation when authority therefor has been duly given as provided by the By Laws of the Corporation, and shall have such other powers, privileges and authority as are given by the laws of the State of North Carolina now enacted or which may be hereafter enacted.

6th. The Corporation shall have no capital stock and shall be one without profit, its entire income, after payment of cost of operation, to be devoted to religious, charitable and educational purposes as hereinbefore set forth, and in the event of dissolution, its entire assets shall be disbursed by its Directors serving at that time for religious, charitable and educational purposes only in the Diocese of East Carolina, provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall prevent the Directors from using so much of the income from the Corporation as may be necessary for the payment of salaries and other operating expenses of the Corporation.

7th. The Trustees heretofore elected and now serving shall hereafter be known and designated as Directors and shall continue to serve in their respective offices until their successors have been duly elected and qualified, and said Directors shall be vested with all the same rights and subject to the same responsibilities as when designated as Trustees.

8th. Subject to the approval of the Diocesan Conventions, the Directors shall have full power and authority to promulgate, alter and amend such By Laws, rules and regulations as in their discretion will best promote the interests and purposes for which this corporation is created.

9th. The period of existence of this Corporation is unlimited. And they do hereby call a meeting of the Trusteees to be held at the company's office in the City of Wilmington, on Thursday, the 21st day of February, 1957 at 2 P. M. to take action upon the above resolution.

CERTIFICATE OF CHANGE

The Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, a corporation of North Carolina, doth hereby, certify that pursuant to said resolution, and upon notice duly given to all voting Trus-

tees as provided by law and the By-Laws of this Corporation, a meeting of the Trustees was held at the time and place specified, and, at least two-thirds of the Trustees of said corporation having voting powers being represented in person or by proxy, a resolution was unanimously adopted approving the amendment proposed by the Board of Trustees as follows:

1st. The name of this Corporation is The Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated.

2nd. The location of the principal office of the Corporation in this State is at Wilmington, in the County of New Hanover, but it may have one or more branch offices and places of business in the Diocese of East Carolina.

3rd. This Corporation is formed for the purpose of providing a fund, the income from which is to be used for the promotion of new work in the Diocese of East Carolina and for the development of the religious, educational and charitable work of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina—including but not limited to the following:

(a) To render financial assistance to worthy young men desirious of entering the ministry;

(b) To render financial assistance to capable young women desiring to prepare for religious work, either at home or abroad;

(c) To supplement the salary of the Clergy when, in the discretion of the Board of Directors, the situation justifies, until the local Church or Mission served by such Clergy is self supporting.

(d) To make suitable provision for such cases of charity throughout the Diocese as cannot be provided for locally; when recommended by the Bishop.

4th. And for the purposes herein specified, the Corporation shall have the right to receive by Will, Deed, gift or otherwise; to hold, own, sell and dispose of real, personal and mixed property of every kind and description, and the Corporation shall also have the authority to be named as beneficiary in policies of life insurance and act as such beneficiary.

5th. The Corporation shall have authority in its corporate name to buy, sell, convey and lease real and personal property; and invest or otherwise dispose of any and all property belonging to the Corporation when authority therefor has been duly given as provided by the By Laws of the Corporation, and shall have such other powers, privileges and authority as are given by the laws of the State of North Carolina now enacted or which may be hereafter enacted.

6th. The Corporation shall have no capital stock and shall be one without profit, its entire income, after payment of cost of operation, to be devoted to religious, charitable and educational purposes as hereinbefore set forth, and in the event of dissolution, its entire assets shall be disbursed by its Directors serving at that time for religious, charitable and educational purposes only in the Diocese of East Carolina, provided however that nothing herein contained shall prevent the Directors from using so much of the income from the Corporation as may be necessary for the payment of salaries and other operating expenses of the Corporation.

7th. The Trustees heretofore elected and now serving shall hereafter be known and designated as Directors and shall continue to serve in their respective offices until their successors have been duly elected and qualified, and said Directors shall be vested with all the same rights and subject to the same responsibilities as when designated as Trustees.

8th. Subject to the approval of the Diocesan Conventions, the Di-

rectors shall have full power and authority to promulgate, alter and amend such By Laws, rules and regulations as in their discretion will best promote the interests and purposes for which this corporation is created.

9th. The period of existence of this Corporation is unlimited.

That the written assent of at least two-thirds of the Trustees having voting powers is hereto appended.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, said corporation has caused this certificate to be signed by its President and Secretary, and its corporate seal to be hereto affixed, the 21st day of February, 1957.

THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE
OF EAST CAROLINA, INCORPORATED
By: WILL G. GAITHER, President

Attest: PETER B. RUFFIN, Secretary.
(CORPORATE SEAL)

———O———

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,
COUNTY OF PASQUOTANK:

Be it remembered, that on this 25th day of February, 1957, before me, the subscriber, a Notary Public of North Carolina, personally appeared Will G. Gaither, President of The Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, the corporation mentioned in and which executed the foregoing certificate, who, being by me duly sworn, on his oath says that he is such President, and that the seal affixed to said certificate is the corporate seal of said corporation, the same being well known to him, and that he as President of said corporation signed said certificate and affixed said seal thereto and delivered said certificate by authority of the Board of Trustees and acknowledged said writing to be the act of the corporation, and with the assent of at least two-thirds of the Trustees of said corporation having voting powers as and for his voluntary act and deed and the voluntary act and deed of said corporation in the presence of deponent, who thereupon subscribed his name as witness thereto.

And he further says that the assent hereto appended is signed by at least two-thirds of the Trustees of said corporation having voting powers, either in person or by their several duly constituted attorneys in fact thereunto duly authorized.

WILL G. GAITHER

Sworn to and subscribed before me, this February 25th, 1957.
Witness my hand and Notarial Seal,

JESSIE W. MEADS, Notary Public

My commission expires: August 24, 1958.
(NOTARIAL SEAL)

———O———

TRUSTEES ASSENT TO CHANGE

We, the subscribers, being at least two-thirds of the Trustees of The Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated, having voting powers, having at a meeting duly called for that purpose voted in favor of amending the Certificate of Incorporation as above set out, do now, pursuant to the statute hereby give our written assent to the change.

Witness our hands, this 25th day of February, 1957.

TRUSTEES
/s/ THOMAS H. WRIGHT
/s/ WILL G. GAITHER
/s/ ROBERT STRANGE
/s/ MRS. GERTRUDE S. ROSEVEAR
/s/ PETER B. RUFFIN
/s/ L. S. FICKLEN

Filed March 26, 1957. THAD EURE, Secretary of State.

BY LAWS OF THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA, INCORPORATED, AS AMENDED BY THE DIRECTORS OF SAID EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION; and as amended, reads in full as follows:

ARTICLE I: The officers of this Corporation shall be a Chairman; a Vice Chairman; a President; a Vice President; a Secretary; and a Treasurer; and such other officers as the Directors from time to time deem advisable. The office of Secretary and the office of Treasurer may be held by the same individual.

ARTICLE II: The seal of the Corporation shall be in the following form, to wit—the word "Seal" surrounded by two concentric circles with the words "The Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, Incorporated" in the margin between the circumference of the two said circles.

ARTICLE III: The affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by a Board of Directors of not less than seven (7) persons and not more than thirty (30) persons to be nominated by the Bishop of the Diocese and elected by the Diocesan Convention. Such management to be in accordance with the By-Laws of the Corporation; provided however that the Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina shall be at all times Chairman of the Board of Directors and the Chancellor of the Diocese Vice Chairman of the Board. The members of the Board of Directors shall be elected for a term of three years unless otherwise specified at the time of election, by the Diocesan Convention in session at the time of the expiration of the term of their predecessors in office, and such retiring Board of Directors shall hold office until their successors are elected and qualified.

ARTICLE IV: The exact number of the Board of Directors, within the above limits, may be increased or decreased from time to time, as the affairs of the Corporation may render proper, by the annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina upon nomination by the Bishop. Upon nomination by the Bishop, associate Directors not exceeding five (5) in number, may be appointed by the Directors of the Corporation from time to time to serve from the date of their appointment until the adjournment of the next annual Diocesan Convention. All Directors, other than the Bishop of the Diocese, shall be lay persons who are interested in the work of the Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina. The removal of any Director from the Diocese of East Carolina or the severance of his membership in the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina shall automatically work a cancellation of his position as a Director in this Corporation. And all vacancies occuring on said Board of Directors shall be filled by the Board and such persons elected to fill such vacancies shall hold office for the unexpired portion of the term of their respective predecessors.

ARTICLE V: The annual meeting of the Directors of the Corporation shall be held on the day prior to the assembling of the annual Diocesan Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, at the place where said Convention is to be held. If for any cause the meeting is not held on the day preceeding the assembling of said Convention, it shall be held during the time of the Convention or as soon thereafter as is convenient. If for any reason the said annual meeting is not held at one of the times above provided, it shall be held at a time and place to be fixed by the Bishop after conference with the President and Secretary.

ARTICLE VI: General or special meetings of the Directors of the Corporation may be called by the President or any three members of the Board of Directors at such time and place as shall be indicated in such call after at least three days notice by mail to all of the members of the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE VII: There shall be an Executive Committee consisting

of the Bishop and the President of the Corporation, who are Ex-Officio members of said Executive Committee, and five Directors who shall be elected annually by the Board of Directors from its membership. The Secretary of the Executive Committee shall be appointed by the President of the Corporation but the Secretary need not be a Director of the Corporation. The Bishop or the President of the Corporation, together with three of the other members of the Executive Committee, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business and shall by majority vote possess and exercise all the powers and duties of the Board of Directors with reference to all matters but only when the Board of Directors is not in session. The Executive Committee shall keep a record of all of its proceedings which shall be certified by the Secretary of the Executive Committee under his hand and which record shall be read at the next meeting of the Board of Directors. The Secretary of the Executive Committee shall call meetings of the Executive Committee upon the request of the Bishop or of the President or upon request of any three members of the Executive Committee.

ARTICLE VIII: All conveyances of real property by the Corporation shall be executed in the name of the Corporation by the President or the Vice President and attested by the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Corporation and the corporate seal attached thereto. No conveyances of real estate or bills of sale or transfers of securities, or stocks or other personal property shall be made except by authority of a resolution duly passed by a majority vote at a duly constituted meeting of the Executive Committee.

ARTICLE IX: DUTIES OF SECRETARY AND TREASURER: The duties of the secretary and the duties of the treasurer shall be prescribed by the Board of Directors of the Corporation.

ARTICLE X: A majority of the total number of Directors shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for a valid meeting of the Board of Directors for the transaction of business and performance of duties imposed on the Board of Directors by the Charter of this Corporation or by the By Laws thereof.

ARTICLE XI: The Directors shall designate a depository for the funds of the Corporation which depository shall also be custodian of all securities of the Corporation. Such depository and custodian shall be a financial institution whose home office is within the Diocese of East Carolina and shall have a paid in capital and surplus of not less than $500,000.00. All checks and drafts upon the funds of the Corporation shall be signed by the Treasurer or Assistant Treasurer and countersigned by the President or Vice President.

ARTICLE XII: The Board of Directors shall at its first meeting, or as soon thereafter as practical, select a committee of three from its membership to be designated as the Investment Committee; and it shall be the duty of said Investment Committee to investigate all real estate, stocks, bonds, notes, mortgages and all other property which the Corporation desires to sell or in which it is proposed to invest any of the funds of the Corporation, for the purpose of determining the value of the property being considered, and the desirability of making the investment. And the said Investment Committee shall report in writing its recommendations to the Executive Committee, and the said Executive Committee, shall consider the advisability of said investment or investments in a meeting and approve or disapprove the advisability of making said investment or investments; and no investment shall be made until after approval by the Executive Committee; and the said Investment Committee shall make a detailed report in writing at least every three months to the Executive Committee showing the nature of the different investments and the cost of each investment it owns and the value of it at the time of said report, and said report shall be considered by the Executive Committee and its approval or disapproval of the proposed

investments shall be included in the minutes of the meeting and the reports themselves filed with the records of the Executive Committee. The Executive Committee shall meet twice a year and more often if its business requires such meetings.

ARTICLE XIII: At the annual Diocesan Convention at which Directors of the Corporation are to be elected as hereinbefore provided, the number of Directors for the ensuing term of three years shall be fixed by the convention and the convention shall then elect the number of Directors so specified who shall hold office for three years from the adjournment of the convention at which they are elected until their successors are elected and qualified.

ARTICLE XIV: The Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina shall Ex-Officio be a member of all of the Committees of the Board of Directors. The Chancellor of the Diocese of East Carolina shall Ex-Officio be a member of the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE XV: These By Laws may be altered, amended or repealed at any meeting of the Board of Directors. Such change in By Laws shall be reported to the next annual Diocesan Convention for its consideration and approval.

The foregoing By Laws were adopted by the Board of Directors of The Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina at a meeting held at the Diocesan House at Wilmington, North Carolina on Thursday, February 21, 1957.

/s/ PETER B. RUFFIN, Secretary

The foregoing By Laws were submitted to the Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina at its 74th meeting which was held at Beaufort, North Carolina, in said Diocese, on the 1st day of May, 1957, and duly approved and adopted by said Convention.

/s/ ROBERT J. SNELL,
Secretary of the Diocese of East Carolina

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHANGING THE DATE OF THE ANNUAL CONVENTION

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fourth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Committee appointed at the 73rd Convention to consider the advisability of holding the annual Convention in the early Fall instead of in the Spring of the year beg to report that while there are some advantages in holding a Convention in the Fall, the disadvantages, in the opinion of your Committee, outweigh the advantages and the Committee therefore recommends that no change be made.

Respectfully submitted,
JUNIUS D. GRIMES, Chairman.

LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fourth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

We report the following activities:—

Parish Life Study Conference June 1st and 2nd, 1956 at the Alice Hoffman Conference and Youth Center led by the Rev. E. B. Jeffries and attended by 36 laymen and the Rev. Harold Harper, Chairman of the National Laymen's Association and Mr. Barry Crim, Field Worker for the Brotherhood of St. Andrew.

Followed by the Annual Meeting at the conference center on June 3rd with 60 laymen present after an opening service in St. Paul's, Beaufort. Dr. Harper, Mr. Crim and Bishop Wright also attended. Mr. Elmer Simkins named Secretary-Treasurer. Five District Chairmen appointed.

Operated the Conference Center during the summer of 1956 with Mr. Richard Ottaway, seminary student in charge. 2400 people visited. Paid Mr. Ottaway's salary of $500.00. Ran a deficit of $700.00 in operating expense over receipts. Expended $3500 for kitchen equipment, tables and chairs.

Built a motel unit at the Conference Center costing $6,320.00 financed by $5000.00 from an anonymous giver and the remainder taken from our Whitsunday and Advent Thank offerings.

The two offerings amounted to $3,169.19 and other contributions received were from members $869.00 and from non-members $850.00. On January 13th at the Annual Meeting we reported all obligations paid and $800.00 on hand. This is actually due to the Diocese to replace $800.00 we received over and above $10,000.00 received for conference center from the Builders for Christ Fund. If its goal of $75,000 is not reached we will actually owe the Diocese more. In view of commitments we are asked to carry, it was decided to retain this $800 at present. Held a meeting of the Advisory Board in September with Bishop Wright in attendance at which many problems were discussed and solutions suggested.

The Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Secretary-Treasurer, and other laymen addressed the November Clergy Conference explaining the work of the Association, especially the Laymen's Thank Offering boxes. Suggestion was made to print a booklet on the Laymen's work by the Rev. Henry Johnston. This has been done and favorable publicity being given it by Dr. Harold Harper we have received many requests for copies from over the United States.

Annual meeting held on January 13th, 1957 in St. Mary's, Kinston with 200 laymen present. Sermon preached by the Rev. Henry Rightor of the Diocese of Maryland. It was decided to distribute funds as follows: 40% to Camps and Conferences, 10% to Diocesan Episcopal Foundation, 10% to Ministerial Students, 5% to Mission Herald, 15% to help create new parishes and 20% for promotion of laymen's work—provision being made that if thought advisable funds could be transferred from one fund to another.

On suggestion of Mr. Elmer Simkins a Bishop's Trophy to be awarded annually was set up and a committee named to implement the idea—due notice of this has been given throughout the Diocese.

Suggestion was made and adopted to have two meetings of laymen in each District each year. Meeting has been held in St. James', Wilmington with 100 laymen present and meetings are scheduled for Elizabeth City, Lumberton and the central district.

Meetings were held with our Advisory Board and the Camps and Conference Committee in January and March of 1957. As a result of this the Laymen agreed to build a second motel and to undertake enlarging the parking area and also to build a cottage at Camp Leach—total cost of $10,400.00. $5,200 is in sight and an additional $5,200 is needed. Letters went out to all keymen urging contributions but so far we have had no response.

Our Conference Center will again be under Mr. Richard Ottaway this summer and rates will be set by the Camps and Conference Committee.

Sent three delegates to attend the Laymen's Study Course in Sewanee.

Partly supported a Korean student at the University of the South.

Assisted in organizing two Brotherhood of St. Andrew's Chapters and two Laymen's Association Chapters.

Held a Diocesan meeting on April 27th, 1957 in St. John's, Fayetteville of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew with Mr. Barry Crim attended by only 16 laymen representing 7 parishes. Organized a Diocesan Assembly with headquarters in Goldsboro and elected Mr. John Roberts, President, Goldsboro, Mr. C. K. Smith, Kinston, Vice-President and Mr. Clifton Daniels, Jr., Goldsboro, Secretary-Treasurer.

Our Whitsunday and Advent offerings showed a gain of a few hundred dollars. 29 parishes out of 68 participated in the Whitsunday and 40 out of 68 in the Advent offerings. Every parish should participate whether there is formal organization of the men or not. All men can give daily in thanksgiving to the Lord in their offering boxes.

Your Chairman met with the Woman's Auxiliary at their Annual meeting and solicited their earnest support of our endeavors.

Your Chairman strongly urges that we undertake the successful completion of the lagging Builders for Christ Campaign. $50,000 has been raised of the proposed $75,000 and only 28 parishes and missions have paid their full quota. After three years we have only completed 66 2/3% of our goal. If not more is raised the Laymen's Association will have to return to the Diocese $3,300.00 of the $10,000.00 received from this fund!

10% of our 3300 laymen are willing to work and 90% are willing to let them do the work. Let's finish this Campaign—we are all at fault clergy, key laymen and laymen at large for depending upon "the other fellow" to raise the money.

Our resources are being developed for all not a few and we need the support of every layman and every rector.

Respectfully submitted,
FRANK SAUNDERS, Chairman.

THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fourth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Greetings to this Convention from the Women of the Diocese. We report the following summary of our activities:—

Our annual meeting was held in Kinston in which we heard thru many fine speakers of the work being done in our own Diocese, in the Fourth Province, in our Nation and in Foreign Lands. We also heard of the work being done by our own local Auxiliaries. The Rt. Rev. George M. Murray, Bishop Suffragan of Alabama was our preacher and our own Bishop Wright gave us an inspiring address.

Two quiet days in February in Wilmington and Plymouth effectively and spiritually led by Sister Josephine of the Convent of St. Helena Newberg, N. Y.

A three day retreat in June at Camp Leach led by Mrs. William Gordan.

A steady increase in the devotional and worship side of our local Auxiliary programs.

Our Women have given a total of $70,705.62, $12,047.34 being the United Thank Offering which implements the work of our Lord and our Church in many lands.

Our local Auxiliaries have had an amazing diversification of accomplishments—gifts have been sent to many diocesan projects and also

to foreign missionaries and missions as well as clothing and food—and fervent prayer has backed up these accomplishments.

All is ready for our Conference at Camp Leach from June 10th through June 13th and this is a rare opportunity for spiritual growth, leadership training and study.

We express our appreciation to the Bishop and the clergy for their guidance and assistance,

Respectfully submitted,
MRS. GERTRUDE ROSEVEAR,
President.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A HOME FOR THE AGED

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fourth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Committee heretofore appointed by the Bishop to consider the advisability of establishing a home for aged persons, members of this Diocese, beg to report that after considering this matter from all angles, we are of the opinion that it is impractical to undertake the construction and operation of such a home at this time. The financial condition of this Diocese and the other demands made on it render such an undertaking unwise.

Respectfully submitted,
JUNIUS D. GRIMES, Chairman.

REPORT OF BOARD OF MANAGERS, CAMPS AND CONFERENCES

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fourth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Camps and Conferences Board has been entrusted with the operation of both Camp Leach and the Alice Hoffman Conference Center. With regard to Camp Leach, one new cabin is being built to enable us to care for eight more boys, whereas the capacity has been limited to 28. This has been done in spite of the fact that a previous policy had been adopted not to make further capital expenditures at Camp Leach until the report of the Diocesan Survey had been made. But the committee felt assured that the additional revenue from having eight more campers at each of the camps would soon pay for itself.

At the Alice Hoffman Conference Center another motel unit is being added and will be ready before the summer season. The Committee decided to increase the rates of those using the motel units from $1 per person for adults to $1.50, and to charge children $.50 per night. Also it was decided to charge 25 cents per day for those persons using the bath facilities this summer. Special rates will be given to large groups. In explanation, it may be stated that this charge is being made because there is an expense in operating the Conference Center, and that those using it should not mind the modest charge that is asked.

Respectfully submitted,
E. F. MOSELEY, Chairman.

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND REPORT

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fourth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Your Chairman for the Church Pension Fund has received all data and information pertaining to the pension payments to retired clergy and survivors of clergymen and submitted the same to the Secretary of the Diocese.

During 1956 the Rev. George F. Hill and the Rev. Jack R. Rountree were added to the list of clergy retired bringing to eight the number of clergy receiving grants in the Diocese of East Carolina along with thirteen survivors of clergy.

The Church Pension Fund and its affiliates continues to give to the Church and clergy an effective answer to many problems. We recommend its continued use and study by clergy and vestrymen,

Respectfully submitted,
FRANCIS G. JOHNSON,
Chairman.

CLERGY SERVING IN THE DIOCESE ON MARCH 1, 1957 WHO HAVE NO ARREARS PRIOR TO JANUARY 1, 1956

Allen, D. W.
Banks, J. H.
Black, S. M.
Brown, E. G.
Cox, A. H.
Drake, J. W., Jr.
Elebash, H. A.
Fonvielle, L. W.
Gaither, B. W.
Glover, M. W.
Harris, G. H.
Hastings, T. L.
Hauser, R. C., Jr.
Hewett, L. W., Sr.
Hill, G. F.
Horsley, R. E.
Horstman, A. W.
Insko, W. R.
Jenkins, S. E.
Johnson, C. M.
Johnson, F. G.
Johnston, H.
Kirton, E. E.
Livesay, A.
Mackie, A. J.
Matthews, S. E.
Miller, A.
Moseley, E. F.
Owens, J. C.
Penick, C. I.
Prior, J.
Sharp, C. E.
Shultz, P. E.
Small, E. T.
Snell, R. J.
Spruill, E. M.
Stokes, G. E., Jr.
Taylor, J. E.
Waterhouse, W. T.
Williams, C. E.
Wright, T. H., Rt. Rev.
Wulf, C. E.
Holmes, G. H.
Turner, R. W., III

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fourth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

In accordance with the requirement of Canon 8, Section 1 e, there is submitted herewith a brief report of the Council's Activities.

The annual report of the Treasurer and the budget for adoption for 1958 a part of the Council's activities is being reported elsewhere and these reports will be included in the 1957 Journal.

The Council met twice since last Convention—once in called special session in Kinston on September 6th, 1956 and again in regular session

on February 21st, 1957. The proposed and usual fall session was not held due to the inability of obtaining a satisfactory date.

The special meeting considered the setting of apportionments for 1957 and accepted the Finance Department's recommendation of increasing every Church's Apportionment 13% to take care of the increased budget adopted by the 1956 Convention. Several other matters were considered.

In regular session in February, 1957, financial affairs of the Diocese were reviewed and many departments and some special committees reported. As these are all included in reports to this 1957 Convention no detail report is here needed.

At both meetings the Finance Department met with the Executive Council thus expediting proper attention to the financial responsibilities and obligations of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,
ROBERT J. SNELL, Secretary.

REPORT OF HISTORIAN

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fourth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

I have written the rectors of every church in the diocese asking for a history of their churches. After receipt of same I plan to deposit them in the Diocesan House, Wilmington, for reference.

To date I have had the following replies:

1. Hyde County Churches. History promised.
2. St. Paul's, Beaufort. History in May's Mission Herald.
3. St. Peter's, Washington. History received.
4. St. George's, Pikeville, and St. Gabriel's, Faison. History promised.
5. St. Paul's, Clinton. History received.
6. Church of Advent, Williamston. History received.
7. Good Shepherd, Wilmington. History promised.
8. Christ Church, Elizabeth City. History received.

Respectfully submitted,
GEO. F. HILL, Historiographer.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CANONS

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fourth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Secretary of the Convention and Chancellor call attention to the fact that the proposed change in Article IV, Section 3 of the Diocesan Constitution was passed on its first reading at the 73rd annual Convention of the Diocese held at Elizabeth City in April 1956 and is now presented for action on its final reading. The proposed amendment reads as follows:

"Each Church with full parish status within the Diocese shall be entitled to be represented by four lay delegates chosen by the Vestry from the communicants of the Church, and that each aided Parish shall be entitled to be represented by two lay delegates chosen by the Vestry from the communicants of the Church."

To complete the adoption, it is necessary that the Amendment be approved by a majority of each of the two orders present provided a majority of the Lay delegates present voting by Parishes with full Parish status, Aided Parish and Missions vote favorably.

This amendment was duly adopted on May 2nd, 1957 by the Convention voting by orders and is now effective as a part of the Constitution.

Respectfully submitted,
WALLACE MURCHISON,
Chairman.

RESOLUTIONS

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fourth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The following resolutions are presented to the Diocesan Convention from the Diocesan Department of Finance:—

1. RESOLVED, That the Department of Finance be hereby instructed to prepare and present to each Annual Convention of the Diocese a proposed budget of the expenses of the Diocese, which shall include all expenses and obligations of the Diocese.

2. RESOLVED, That said budget shall be considered by the Convention and, if necessary, it shall be altered, amended or added to, and then adopted by the Convention before its final adjournment.

3. RESOLVED, That when this budget is adopted by the Convention it shall become the basis for all Diocesan apportionments until the next general meeting of the Convention.

4. RESOLVED, That the Department of Finance be hereby instructed to prepare each year a schedule of apportionments to be assigned to the several Congregations of the Diocese to meet the expenses as designated in the budget and as adopted by the Convention. Such apportionments shall be made on a sliding scale of percentage based upon an average of all parochial current operating expenses for the three years next preceding.

5. BE IT RESOLVED, That the parochial expenses upon which all apportionments are figured shall be computed on the parochial report, line "k".

6. RESOLVED, That the Department of Finance be hereby instructed to prepare this schedule of apportionments within 60 days after the adjournment of the Convention and to send a copy of same to every Rector and Vestry of each Congregation in the Diocese.

7. RESOLVED, That this schedule of apportionments shall be binding upon the respective Congregations of the Diocese and shall be payable quarterly where the amount due for the year is less than $100.00 and monthly where the amount due for the year is over $100.00.

8. BE IT RESOLVED, That any parish or mission which desires to review the assigned apportionment may be granted the privilege of presenting their case to the Finance Committee and reviewed, and that where circumstances warrant an adjustment, the Finance Committee will have power to make an adjusted apportionment.

9. RESOLVED, That all parishes and missions be required to send an acknowledgment of their acceptance of the apportionment assigned to the Diocesan Treasurer not later than December 1st of the current year.

These resolutions were duly accepted and approved.

From the Diocesan Department of Christian Education:—

Resolved that a Diocesan Director of Christian Education and Youth Work be secured as soon as possible,

Resolved that his duties should include Christian Education, Youth Work and Camps and Conferences Centers Manager,

Resolved that a qualified clergyman be obtained,

Resolved that $7,210.00 be included in the 1958 Diocesan Budget to defray the cost of such an office.

The first three were duly accepted and approved but the fourth and last was referred to the Finance Department for action.

From the Rev. Daniel W. Allen:—

Resolved that the Executive Council request the Diocesan Conven-

tion to request Kanuga Camp and Conferences to arrange for a survey to be made by the Unit of Research, as pertains to the relationship that now exists between Kanuga and the various Camps and Conferences of the owning Dioceses.

This resolution was accepted and approved.

From the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese:—

WHEREAS, The Mission Herald is the official publication of the Diocese of East Carolina and as such is held in esteem by church people, and

WHEREAS, Monies received from the Mission Herald are seldom sufficient for its maintenance, and

WHEREAS, The Mission Herald is forced to plead continually for financial assistance, greatly to its detriment, therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese of East Carolina, assembled in Annual Meeting, petition the 1957 Diocesan Convention to make permanent provision in the diocesan budget or elsewhere for such funds as might be necessary, over and above those received in subscriptions and donations, for the publication of the Mission Herald.

This resolution was accepted but no action taken to implement it.

Respectfully submitted,
ROBERT J. SNELL,
Secretary of the Convention.

REPORT OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fourth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

I shall present to you the highlights of the Annual Report I made at the annual Board of Directors Meeting last January.

Today, I have the privilege to present to you my tenth annual report. In this year's report to you, I shall give you, by way of comparison, the Hospital today and the Hospital of 1946.

In 1946, we were faced with a deficit of more than $3,000.00, unable to pay our monthly bills and the plant was in a deplorable condition. Today, this deficit has been wiped out and we are able to pay our monthly bills and the plant is in a much better condition than it was ten years ago. During the year of 1946, we treated only 1,159 patients for a total of 8,135 days of care—during 1956, we treated a total of 2,000 patients for a total of 12,000 days of care.

In 1946, our plant capital was $99,632.46. As of December 31, 1956, our plant capital was $177,938.17. During this time, we have been able to paint the exterior and the interior of the hospital and nurses' home on several occasions. Approximately $5,000.00 worth of asphalt tile has been installed in the hospital. We have bought over $30,000.00 worth of equipment.

Throughout the past 10 years, the Craven County Welfare and surrounding Welfare departments have been expanding their services in regards to hospitalizing the indigents. During 1946, we were only receiving $600.00 per year from these welfare departments. During 1956, we received more than $17,000.00 from our welfare departments. In 1946, the City of New Bern was making a donation of $50.00 a month to the hospital—today, we are now receiving a donation of $150.00 per month from the city.

Since 1946, there have been other agencies to come forth and help:—The Kate B. Reynolds Trust, the N. C. Blind Commission, N. C. Vocational Rehabilitation Commission, N. C. Medical Care and The Ford Foundation.

During 1946, our total income from all sources was approximately $36,000.00. In 1956, our total income was approximately $142,000.00.

We had only 18 employees on our payroll in 1946, during 1956, we had 36 employees on our payroll.

Since 1946, we have been fortunate to add to our staff the following employees—Medical Director, Anesthetist, 2 laboratory technicians, Radiologist and Record Librarian.

During 1956, a blood bank was installed in the hospital—$700.00. We also connected our emergency lighting system during 1956—$1,000.00. The entire hospital was treated for termites—$1,280.00.

The Woman's Auxiliary, both in and out of the Diocese was very generous to us during the year. Several hundred dollars were realized through this source, as well as many hospital supplies.

Our big project for 1957 will be the building of a new wing, which will house the kitchen and dining rooms—also, the remodeling of the Delivery Room. This project is being made possible by the grant from the Ford Foundation and the Duke Endowment.

In conclusion, may I say that the year of 1956, was our banner year financially and medically. We took in more money and treated more patients than ever before.

Respectfully submitted,
O. T. FAISON,
Business Administrator.

ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fourth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Since the meeting of this convention last year two buildings have been completed and many other physical changes have been made. Enrollment for the year was again at capacity. Increases in enrollment will be possible in the fall of 1957 as a result of the completion of our new dormitory. Applications have far surpassed those of a year ago and we are assured of a full enrollment.

On May 4th in an impressive ceremony, Penick Hall, our new dormitory, was dedicated. Your president proposed this venture in his report to the Board of Trustees in 1954. As a result of the discussion that ensued a loan was secured from the Home and Housing Finance Agency of the Federal Government. The loan was for $200,000 at 2¾% and is financed for a term of forty years. The dormitory was completed in February of this year. The formal dedication and laying of the corner stone took place on May 4, 1957. The Board of Trustees by a unanimous vote named it in honor of Bishop Penick. Bishop Penick has served as President of the Board of Trustees since 1927 and has been active in its interests since he first came to the diocese. The naming of the building in his honor was a fitting tribute.

During the summer of 1956 a new laundry-warehouse building was also completed. This attractive brick building was erected out of funds that had been accumulated over a period of several years. Another addition to student comfort was acquired this year. Through the good efforts of two members of the Board, Mr. Haywood Duke and Mr. Arthur Tyler, funds were raised to replace the chairs in the auditorium. The new comfortable chairs are greatly appreciated by everyone.

The children of Mrs. Lawrence Holt, under the general leadership of Mrs. Walter Brooks, one of Mrs. Holt's daughters, gave St. Mary's an excellent gift this year. They completely refurnished and refinished the two parlors in Holt Dormitory which was named for their mother.

The rooms were repapered, new floor covering secured and new furniture was placed in the rooms. All the work was in excellent taste and done by a very competent decorator.

Two of the scholarship funds were increased this year. Mr. and Mrs. T. C. Heyward continued their contributions to the scholarship named in honor of Mrs. Heyward and Mr. Ashby Baker and Mr. Julian Baker further strengthened the fund named as a memorial to their mother. In addition to the above the Alumnae Association is attempting to raise $10,000 to establish a scholarship in memory of Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank our former president. They hope to have this fund completed by Commencement Day. Contributions totaling well over $7,000 have been received to date.

With the addition of Penick Hall, thirty-five more students will be admitted next September. These additions will be in the college department and will bring the dormitory enrollment to approximately 300. There will be expansions in the faculty to take care of the expanded teaching schedule.

This year we lose by retirement two faculty members who have rendered long and valuable service, the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, chaplain, and Miss Florence C. Davis, dramatics instructor. Both of these people will be recognized for their contributions at the next commencement.

Respectfully submitted,
RICHARD P. STONE, President
St. Mary's Junior College.

THOMAS ORPHANAGE

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fourth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

On August 15, 1956 the forty back acres of our property located at 1130 East Fourth Street was leased for ninety-nine years to the Rouse Company of Baltimore, Maryland to be developed as a shopping center. In general the terms of the lease are as follows: The first year the lease pays $10,000; the second year the lease pays $25,000; the third year the lease reaches the minimum rent of $50,000 per year. There is an escalade clause in this lease which provides that if economic conditions grant it the lease can be increased but can never fall below the minimum of $50,000 per year.

This money is being held in a Building Fund. We know that it will cost more than a million dollars to rebuild the orphanage on a new site. We intend to borrow the money using this lease as security. You do not have to be much of a mathematician to know that the interest rate of such a loan will just about use the $50,000 each year. Therefore, for current expenses we get no help from the lease and your responsibility as a contributor to the support of the Thompson Orphanage will continue as is as the years go by.

In 1956 our population was divided as follows: 15 full orphans; 57 half orphans; and 11 children with both parents living. A total of 83 divided as follows: 39 boys; 44 girls. These children come from all over the state of North Carolina. Their admission was based on need. Very few of you ever see a child when he is first admitted to the Thompson Orphanage. Lots of you see them after they have been at the orphanage for some time. There is quite a contrast. The difference in the way these children look is due to the care and training that they receive here at the Thompson Orphanage. Your contributions make this training possible.

Thomas Orphanage

We have our daily chores such as cleaning our house, working in the dining room and kitchen, working in the laundry, and the many things that are to do on the farm.

We do not receive children who are eligible for adoption, therefore, we never have a child for adoption.

We attend the city public schools. Our record for the past school year is as follows: 13 "A's"; 11 "B's"; 9 "C's".

Through the interest of some of our friends and the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of North Carolina who have established a scholarship fund I have been able to take care of the education after high school for those who have wanted and needed more schooling. Last year we had one boy to graduate from State College, we have one boy at the University of North Carolina, we have one girl at Richmond Professional Institute and two girls in business school. This, of course, is helpful in that there is now a way to take care of our boys and girls who want and need more education.

I am sure you want to hear something about our farming activities. In 1956 the growing season was not as good in this locality as in 1955. We had quite a dry summer. However, the gross return from our farm was $25,502.59. Of this amount we sold $7,775.71 worth of milk and eggs. We like our farming activity not only for the fine food that it provides for us but for the recreational value in that at the farm we have a lake in which we can swim, lots of elbow room so we can always play without the fear of being run over by an automobile or of throwing a baseball through a window.

Our boys and girls were quite successful in their 4-H Club work winning numerous blue ribbons for their projects and also the grand prize winner in the junior sewing division and the special merit ribbon in the dairy cattle show. We also had five members who attended the 4-H achievement program which recognized that they were the winners in their respective groups for the whole county.

Mr. Wheeler, our Chaplain, performed three weddings in our Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin for our boys and girls who called Thompson Orphanage their home. One of these couples were both former members of our family.

In order for this work to continue I urge your continued support. Results of our 1956 Thanksgiving Offering to date is as follows:

Diocese of East Carolina	$ 6,109.30
Diocese of North Carolina	24,439.21
Diocese of Western North Carolina	2,412.11
TOTAL	$32,960.62

I want to conclude my report by thanking each of you who has contributed to the Thompson Orphanage and I hope that you will continue to keep us in your heart and mind as we need your continued support.

Respectfully submitted,
M. D. WHISNANT,
Superintendent.

STATISTICS

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

	PROPERTY			BAPTISMS				COMMUNICANTS				SERVICES				CHURCH SCHOOL		
	Buildings	Rectories	Sittings	Infant	Adult	Total	Total Baptized	Confirmations	Last Year	Present Number	Confirmed Persons	Holy Communion	Others	Marriages	Burials	Officers Teachers	Pupils	Total
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	2	0	100	1	1	2	81	2	44	40	49	35	38	0	0	5	50	55
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1	0	100	2	0	2	12	0	17	12	16	4	24	0	0	0	0	0
3. Aurora, Holy Cross	2	1	150	2	0	2	146	2	120	113	113	144	56	0	3	9	79	88
4. Aurora, St. Jude's	1	0	75	0	0	0	24	6	14	20	20	35	69	0	0	3	30	33
5. Avoca, Holy Innocents'	1	0	100	0	0	0	5	0	3	3	3	4	6	0	0	0	0	0
6. Ayden, St. James'	1	1	100	0	0	0	41	0	30	28	33	12	48	0	0	3	9	12
7. Bath, St. Thomas'	2	1	200	5	1	6	104	2	71	73	76	14	41	1	3	7	43	50
8. Beaufort, St. Clement's	1	0	100	0	0	0	35	0	26	14	26	12	37	0	0	0	0	0
9. Beaufort, St. Paul's	2	1	250	8	0	8	475	12	240	211	316	128	67	3	6	15	135	150
10. Belhaven, St. James'	2	1	120	3	1	4	98	9	89	61	80	6	58	1	1	5	34	39
11. Belhaven, St. Mary's	1	1	150	1	0	1	20	0	16	15	15	12	16	0	1	3	22	25
12. Bonnerton, St. John's	1	0	150	0	0	0	18	0	17	16	16	12	26	0	1	0	0	0
13. Burgaw, St. Mary's	1	0	100	0	0	0	29	0	21	21	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14. Chocowinity, Trinity	2	1	130	4	0	4	133	7	109	92	95	40	90	2	2	10	56	66
15. Clinton, St. Paul's	1	1	187	1	0	1	132	0	83	81	81	70	78	0	0	13	61	74
16. Columbia, St. Andrew's	1	0	200	3	0	3	42	6	35	39	45	11	28	1	2	0	0	0
17. Creswell, Christ	2	1	200	1	0	1	37	0	39	40	40	13	34	0	4	3	24	27
18. Edenton, St. John's Evang.	3	1	150	1	4	5	53	6	46	50	50	47	38	1	0	4	66	70
19. Edenton, St. Paul's	3	1	268	7	0	7	388	12	216	220	279	153	150	3	7	11	119	130
20. Elizabeth City, Christ	2	1	450	17	1	18	357	19	201	207	273	61	70	8	13	14	260	274
21. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1	0	125	3	0	3	21	1	13	15	15	12	7	0	0	0	0	0
22. Fairfield, All Saints'	1	0	100	0	0	0	25	0	12	12	12	2	12	0	0	0	0	0
23. Faison, St. Gabriel's	1	0	150	0	0	0	27	1	12	16	25	18	37	0	0	0	0	0
24. Farmville, Emmanuel	1	1	120	1	0	1	81	2	60	64	67	42	55	1	1	8	37	45
25. Farmville, St. Timothy's	1	0	75	0	0	0	22	0	11	11	11	4	24	0	0	0	0	0
26. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	2	1	190	21	6	27	269	34	142	172	198	77	79	5	3	19	102	121
27. Fayetteville, St. John's	2	1	400	20	2	22	622	16	453	448	482	138	87	3	5	35	145	180
28. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	2	1	250	5	1	6	150	4	135	137	137	78	50	0	2	6	50	56
29. Fayetteville, St. Philip's	1	0	125	1	0	1	25	2	17	17	17	11	33	0	3	0	0	0
30. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	1	1	100	1	0	1	50	1	55	41	41	8	30	0	2	8	67	75
31. Gatesville, St. Mary's	1	0	150	1	0	1	52	0	43	42	42	14	27	1	1	5	20	25
32. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1	0	100	1	0	1	35	1	24	25	25	27	20	0	0	4	31	35
33. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1	1	214	21	0	21	470	27	331	371	371	134	57	2	3	14	140	154
34. Greenville, St. Andrew's	1	0	60	6	1	7	22	0	15	14	14	48	26	0	0	0	0	0
35. Greenville, St. Paul's	2	1	154	11	2	13	613	12	405	407	451	170	155	1	3	30	238	268

36. Grifton, St. John's	1	1	250	8	4	12	125	9	77	77	77	21	8	0	0	12	120	132
37. Haddock's X Rd., St. Stephen's	1	0	45	0	0	0	30	0	23	23	23	10	0	0	0	0	0	0
38. Havelock, St. Christopher's	1	0	85	18	20	38	103	22	58	63	63	59	91	1	0	9	134	143
39. Hertford, Holy Trinity	2	1	125	2	0	2	89	3	67	69	81	30	58	2	0	7	18	25
40. Hope Mills, Christ	1	1	100	1	0	1	56	3	43	44	44	10	37	0	3	6	41	47
41. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	3	1	125	23	1	24	362	9	156	172	172	171	46	2	1	16	190	206
42. Kinston, St. Augustine's	0	0	0	1	2	3	83	10	57	65	65	37	18	1	1	5	37	42
43. Kinston, Christ Chapel	2	0	100	5	5	10	61	7	46	53	53	12	55	0	0	5	50	55
44. Kinston, St. Mary's	3	1	225	18	3	21	600	29	529	552	565	152	83	3	0	30	244	274
45. Lake Landing, St. George's	1	1	175	4	0	4	92	5	46	46	46	14	41	0	2	5	32	37
46. Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	1	1	100	3	0	3	41	6	30	35	40	9	19	0	1	8	41	49
47. Lenior County, Holy Innocents'	2	0	100	15	8	23	150	14	126	135	135	10	7	0	1	5	135	140
48. Lumberton, Trinity	2	1	100	7	0	7	151	7	114	110	118	74	107	0	4	11	50	61
49. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	1	1	176	5	1	6	248	8	134	143	163	35	52	0	0	11	88	99
50. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	1	0	100	0	0	0	11	0	4	3	11	16	5	0	1	0	0	0
51. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	1	0	165	8	3	11	91	9	55	65	65	25	62	1	0	5	19	24
52. New Bern, Christ	3	1	550	20	1	21	769	30	606	585	585	148	144	5	8	22	243	265
53. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	2	1	250	6	0	6	176	8	112	117	136	96	43	0	1	6	52	58
54. Northwest, All Souls'	1	0	125	2	2	4	56	0	24	23	23	3	46	1	0	3	14	17
55. Pikeville, St. George's	2	0	125	0	1	1	42	1	25	22	34	43	153	0	3	3	19	22
56. Plymouth, Grace	3	1	225	5	0	5	155	2	121	117	125	36	57	1	1	9	54	63
57. Red Springs, St. Stephens'	1	0	125	0	0	0	11	0	12	11	11	2	13	0	0	0	0	0
58. Roper, St. Luke's	1	0	100	1	0	1	50	2	43	45	45	15	20	0	0	6	25	31
59. Roper, St. Anne's	1	0	100	0	0	0	29	0	24	18	18	15	16	1	1	3	19	22
60. Roxobel, St. Mark's	1	0	120	0	0	0	29	0	26	20	19	8	14	0	0	3	9	12
61. Sladesville, St. John's	1	0	100	2	1	3	15	0	10	10	10	2	12	0	1	2	10	12
62. Sladesville, St. Thomas'	1	0	150	0	0	0	5	0	5	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
63. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	1	0	100	0	0	0	29	1	24	25	25	13	37	0	0	0	0	0
64. Southport, St. Phillip's	1	0	75	3	0	3	65	0	61	60	60	9	43	3	2	2	12	14
65. Sunbury, St. Peter's	1	0	94	0	0	0	13	0	11	10	10	4	12	0	0	3	13	16
66. Swan Quarter, Calvary	1	0	125	0	0	0	25	0	17	16	16	12	41	0	0	0	0	0
67. Tar Landing, St. Philip's	1	0	150	0	0	0	36	0	31	31	31	2	36	0	0	7	47	54
68. Trenton, Grace	1	0	75	3	0	3	24	1	31	21	21	9	0	0	0	4	8	12
69. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	2	0	140	3	0	3	116	3	86	77	77	35	60	1	3	7	60	67
70. Washington, St. Paul's	1	0	125	2	1	3	32	3	24	27	27	36	101	0	0	4	25	29
71. Washington, St. Peter's	3	1	350	13	1	14	870	27	755	720	727	124	145	7	17	26	220	246
72. Washington, Zion, Rt. 2	1	1	200	5	2	7	133	5	81	84	84	21	57	0	3	11	64	75
73. Whiteville, Grace	1	1	65	6	0	6	74	5	55	54	54	106	81	0	3	7	36	43
74. Williamston, Advent	3	1	125	1	1	2	216	6	141	140	157	69	111	0	4	9	86	95
75. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	2	1	210	4	0	4	286	2	209	167	167	44	54	1	5	12	114	126
76. Wilmington, St. James'	3	1	700	22	0	22	1067	23	751	765	765	114	82	0	29	52	244	296
77. Wilmington, St. John's	1	1	350	5	0	5	442	15	325	345	345	91	203	4	1	18	130	148
78. Wilmington, St. Mark's	2	1	215	19	0	19	264	11	165	174	174	174	82	0	7	5	75	80
79. Wilmington, St. Paul's	1	1	150	7	0	7	476	11	343	345	345	88	147	1	4	14	114	138
80. Windsor, St. Thomas'	2	1	250	9	0	9	172	0	147	149	149	60	34	3	0	8	105	113
81. Winton, St. John's	1	0	125	0	0	0	30	0	14	15	25	20	35	0	0	0	0	0
82. Woodville, Grace	1	0	150	1	0	1	38	0	35	33	33	11	13	0	4	4	21	25
83. Wrightsville Beach, St. Andrew's	1	1	120	4	4	8	240	5	113	122	175	61	58	5	2	7	53	60
84. Yeatsville, St. Matthew's	2	0	50	0	0	0	32	0	39	32	37	5	31	0	0	4	24	28
TOTALS—1956	**124**	**42**	**13,478**	**409**	**81**	**490**	**13,024**	**535**	**9,186**	**9,188**	**9,791**	**3,757**	**4,343**	**76**	**179**	**631**	**4,913**	**5,544**
1955	**130**	**39**	**13,718**	**421**	**101**	**522**	**12,884**	**499**		**9,211**	**9,920**	**3,595**	**4,120**	**70**	**166**	**604**	**4,767**	**5,371**
Difference	**–6**	**3**	**–240**	**–12**	**–20**	**–32**	**140**	**–36**		**–23**	**–129**	**162**	**223**	**6**	**13**	**27**	**146**	**173**

Note: Total Confirmations in Churches—486
Confirmations at Military Bases—49
1955 Reports showed 9, 211 Communicants.

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

	RECEIPTS					DISBURSEMENTS							
	For Parish Support	Special Parish Purposes	Work Outside Parish	Additional Capital	Total	Current Expense	Pension Premium	Special Parish Purposes	Work Outside Parish	Capital	Non Expense Purpose	Total	Balance Dec. 31, 1956
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	$ 5,517.29	$	208.98	2,379.65	8,105.92	3,470.51	324.00		798.06	1,556.16	1,915.50	8,064.24	168.60
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas'	338.21				338.21	233.25	24.00		89.17			346.42	63.08
3. Aurora, Holy Cross	2,836.81	1,278.00	1,242.75		5,357.56	3,186.15	385.00	303.55	1,242.75		336.40	5,453.85	4.61
4. Aurora, St. Jude's	1,213.60			189.76	1,403.36	20.37			37.27	1,345.72		1,403.36	
5. Avoca, Holy Innocents'	290.94		22.84		313.78	151.25	22.50	49.90	90.13			313.78	
6. Ayden, St. James'	1,689.18				1,689.18	1,188.71	102.25	158.22	237.94			1,687.12	67.09
7. Bath, St. Thomas'	2,201.80		72.48		2,274.28	1,009.27	135.00	15.60	505.50	579.62		2,244.99	212.04
8. Beaufort, St. Clement's	67.44		76.26		143.70	28.28		15.92	76.26			120.46	68.74
9. Beaufort, St. Paul's	11,308.52	4,202.23	3,787.12		19,297.87	8,536.64	816.67	1,867.98	3,925.82	4,745.25	2,000.00	21,892.36	999.45
10. Belhaven, St. James'	2,770.03	753.76	257.92		5,281.71	767.19	111.00	154.18	729.51	4,252.30	188.38	6,202.56	49.00
11. Belhaven, St. Mary's	272.35	143.02			415.37	319.15		41.11	55.11			415.37	
12. Bonnerton, St. John's	555.64				555.64	238.02	27.00	35.00	153.30	219.92		673.24	141.64
13. Burgaw, St. Mary's	832.21		16.09		848.30	320.32	35.00	752.96	138.55			1,246.83	96.87
14. Chocowinity, Trinity	2,802.73		753.48		3,556.21	2,353.37	327.02	85.53	753.48		37.30	3,556.70	33.80
15. Clinton, St. Paul's	6,712.40	327.38	2,300.27		9,635.16	5,367.87	543.00	1,330.70	2,336.13		299.72	9,877.42	535.36
16. Columbia, St. Andrew's	1,120.81				1,120.81	757.80	126.00		163.66			1,047.46	88.00
17. Creswell, Christ	1,209.39				1,209.39	786.24	156.42	12.46	261.82			1,216.94	.28
18. Edenton, St. John's Evang.	846.36	49.91	306.77	180.00	1,383.04	644.24	67.57	121.46	309.77		240.00	1,383.04	
19. Edenton, St. Paul's	15,205.30	1,691.66	915.71	60.75	19,318.86	10,496.79	790.42	833.36	4,211.18		3,100.11	19,431.86	139.86
20. Elizabeth City, Christ	20,288.46		1,448.05		21,736.51	12,860.28	810.00	1,861.13	5,220.95			20,752.36	1,339.39
21. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	47.40				47.40	40.20		7.20				47.40	
22. Fairfield, All Saints'	135.39	40.00			175.39	114.05	17.71	103.60	66.91			302.27	9.33
23. Faison, St. Gabriel's	537.69	24.18	56.50		618.37	311.98	27.00	5.66	186.02	100.00		630.66	3.22
24. Farmville, Emmanuel	4,925.06				4,925.06	3,261.09	406.00	55.40	1,125.34			4,847.83	263.81
25. Farmville, St. Timothy's	50.42				50.42	27.92	22.50					50.42	
26. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	18,342.00	25.00	609.60		18,976.60	12,808.03	701.96	2,308.68	3,221.92			19,040.59	461.47
27. Fayetteville, St. John's	28,185.35	2,946.55	5,440.99	1,674.89	38,247.78	17,805.07	1,044.17	4,319.08	8,265.69	5,080.77		36,514.78	4,172.51
28. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	5,349.64	420.00	359.26		6,128.90	4,241.36	719.87	83.23	812.56	320.00		6,177.02	110.77
29. Fayetteville, St. Philip's	1,032.83		20.97		1,053.80	775.03	89.62		281.55			1,146.20	4.67
30. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	1,404.07	73.75	115.50		1,593.32	922.27	96.87	468.94	622.90			2,110.98	51.25
31. Gatesville, St. Mary's	1,819.96		69.15		1,889.11	1,252.13	144.00	10.00	521.55			1,927.68	877.58
32. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	577.06		133.61		710.67	335.14	63.07	126.00	133.61			657.82	55.89
33. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	19,799.06		376.67		20,225.20	13,872.62	901.56	743.60	5,109.43		100.00	20,727.21	151.29
34. Greenville, St. Andrew's	442.64				442.64	346.03	35.00		61.61			442.64	
35. Greenville, St. Paul's	24,433.30	3,378.82	1,767.51	6,916.96	36,496.59	15,500.16	765.63	3,297.38	6,787.04		2,811.70	29,161.91	21,896.02

36. Grifton, St. John's	2,834.74				2,834.74	1,688.35	225.00		618.90			2,532.25	607.03
37. Haddock's X Rd., St. Stephen's	329.28				329.28	252.83	20.00		21.10			293.93	35.35
38. Havelock, St. Christopher's	6,559.74	717.36			7,277.10	3,342.23	255.27	1,487.87	719.37		1,080.00	6,884.74	876.00
39. Hertford, Holy Trinity	6,020.09	206.10	266.44		7,163.80	4,537.01	700.72	297.89	766.44		803.17	7,105.21	1,691.77
40. Hope Mills, Christ	1,198.22		45.00		1,243.22	929.16	59.90		348.50			1,337.56	5.87
41. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	9,949.57	62.98	724.49	4,797.56	15,534.60	6,449.63	584.79	2,544.05	1,793.07	4,122.05	106.00	15,599.59	550.33
42. Kinston, St. Mary's	31,277.62	1,364.03	277.57	26,500.00	59,419.22	16,445.29	875.00	757.67	10,303.62	8,020.19		36,401.77	2,149.42
43. Kinston, St. Augustine's	802.76	24.00	277.27		1,104.03	491.37	93.75	216.55	277.27			1,078.94	1,191.52
44. Kinston, Christ Chapel	3,872.97	81.18			3,954.15	3,260.79		510.85	281.97			4,053.61	102.50
45. Lake Landing, St. George's	1,431.46	278.50	69.69		1,779.65	968.32	164.77	409.27	393.02			1,935.38	242.76
46. Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	397.70				397.70	228.93	12.00	39.06	76.47			356.46	23.24
47. Lenior County, Holy Innocents'	1,460.81				1,460.81	506.75	72.00		759.25			1,338.00	801.65
48. Lumberton, Trinity	9,777.04		555.40	5,227.24	15,559.68	6,738.06	735.76	166.70	2,490.42	540.00		10,670.94	5,794.79
49. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	14,251.28	246.01	215.73		14,713.02	8,565.86	710.93	277.27	1,391.10	877.87	2,700.76	14,523.79	448.31
50. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	215.15		21.35		236.50	162.50	16.50		98.97			277.97	12.14
51. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	5,360.17	1,212.38	136.27	35.00	6,793.82	3,694.07	240.76		343.27			4,278.10	1,401.63
52. New Bern, Christ	26,607.98	1,146.69	5,405.33		35,338.13	14,405.27	740.00	4,222.14	7,607.58	7,025.74	616.12	34,616.85	2,589.53
53. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	4,903.13	161.89	17.82		5,082.84	3,982.55	427.38	270.41	367.82			5,048.16	856.76
54. Northwest, All Souls'	172.26				172.26	157.26	15.36		118.77			291.39	32.62
55. Pikeville, St. George's	572.39	11.07	88.33		671.79	375.69	57.00	15.57	234.25			682.51	5.78
56. Plymouth, Grace	4,742.38		163.52		4,905.90	3,397.35	406.00	131.48	834.32			4,769.15	411.57
57. Red Springs, St. Stephens'	998.25				998.25	281.00			245.00	367.00		893.00	245.25
58. Roper, St. Luke's	965.77	22.99	94.36		1,083.12	720.60	94.50	64.65	459.27			1,339.02	115.48
59. Roper, St. Anne's	299.87	58.00			357.87	173.00	22.85	79.75	82.27			357.87	
60. Roxobel, St. Mark's	1,078.24		83.18		1,161.42	592.25	50.75	67.00	397.00			1,107.00	523.32
61. Sladesville, St. John's	144.79				144.79	91.36	21.06		42.15			154.57	43.63
62. Sladesville, St. Thomas'	35.00				35.00	8.00		13.30	20.36			41.66	.94
63. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	1,127.81		9.42		1,137.23	892.80	102.00	5.00	238.78			1,238.58	28.55
64. Southport, St. Phillip's	2,710.50		228.41		2,938.91	1,899.22	231.73	37.99	956.61			3,125.55	169.91
65. Sunbury, St. Peter's	449.11				449.11	335.42			113.69			449.11	
66. Swan Quarter, Calvary	694.88	75.35	60.00		830.23	555.40	98.62	120.00	187.67			961.69	147.35
67. Tar Landing, St. Philip's	274.97				274.97	13.12		29.94	239.66			282.72	64.98
68. Trenton, Grace	1,279.99				1,279.99	928.90	45.00		206.75			1,180.65	99.34
69. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	3,256.62	2,682.55			5,939.17	2,013.11	489.04	535.33	656.50	2,254.00		5,947.98	14.57
70. Washington, St. Paul's	1,599.17		88.78		2,047.95	1,114.35	112.00		88.78		732.82	2,047.95	
71. Washington, St. Peter's	33,248.01	213.16	1,847.00		37,015.66	16,359.13	2,171.71	6,798.27	8,656.04	598.00	4,846.19	39,429.34	317.03
72. Washington, Zion, Rt. 2	2,185.85	441.64	845.11		3,472.60	1,077.42	242.50	530.78	845.11			2,695.81	886.37
73. Whiteville, Grace	6,360.92		204.86		7,563.78	4,012.91	808.22	300.63	1,204.86		1,164.44	7,491.06	124.23
74. Williamston, Advent	12,077.01	22,915.37	142.14		35,134.52	6,731.22	720.40	7,450.37	2,689.60			17,591.59	17,727.04
75. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	7,441.73	2,809.25	998.25	125.00	16,734.12	3,334.35	382.21	1,330.09	1,317.75	8,943.21	2,447.56	17,755.17	—39.32
76. Wilmington, St. James'	37,005.12	2,745.53	23,492.94	70,476.26	139,915.90	30,460.16	1,085.00	8,325.64	20,142.11	70,476.26	6,107.14	136,596.31	9,449.88
77. Wilmington, St. John's	17,203.62	539.51	4,122.59		21,865.72	12,151.33	320.84	3,093.96	4,122.59		1,346.40	21,035.12	1,055.60
78. Wilmington, St. Mark's	5,443.75	852.20	1,445.80		14,708.76	5,018.49	434.18	215.25	1,445.80		7,428.00	14,541.72	402.60
79. Wilmington, St. Paul's	7,044.25	341.40	3,301.56	28,831.03	39,518.24	7,330.64	700.08	352.32	3,702.61	19,258.53		31,344.18	36,677.70
80. Windsor, St. Thomas'	8,797.50				8,797.50	4,072.89	385.60	2,602.86	1,239.51			8,300.86	900.53
81. Winton, St. John's	752.09				752.09	649.14	78.75	16.32	50.86			795.07	113.55
82. Woodville, Grace	2,517.04		443.75		2,960.79	1,004.26	102.00	216.53	855.74			2,178.53	3,644.91
83. Wrightsville Beach, St. Andrew's	7,895.93	1,509.10	71.03		9,476.06	4,653.15	577.81	1,193.16	1,266.70		1,818.75	9,509.57	2,950.52
84. Yeatsville, St. Matthew's	659.13		183.00		842.13	273.15	36.00	20.00	397.90			726.85	115.28
TOTALS—1955	$481,445.00	$56,672.50	$66,284.87	$147,394.10	$778,985.23♯	$311,674.32	$25,553.55	$63,914.75	$130,248.64	$140,682.59	$42,226.46	$714,310.81	$127,775.43
1955	$446,364.70	$36,385.62	$68,740.75	$138,857.18	$779,188.64♦	$304,014.78	$21,219.32	$54,146.22	$128,849.48	$137,759.67	$97,938.55	$743,927.02	$142,338.14
Difference	$ 35,080.30	$19,686.88	–$2,445.88	$ 8,536.92	–$ 203.41	$ 7,659.54	$4,344.23	$9,768.53	$ 1,399.16	$ 2,923.92	–55,712.09	–$29,616.21	–$14,562.71

♯—Includes $27,788.76 Non-Income Receipts.
♦—Includes $88,940.39 Non-Income Receipts.

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

	ENDOWMENTS		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY								
	For Parish Support	For Other Purposes	Value of Churches	Value of Rectories	Value of Parish Houses	Value of Other Buildings	Value of Land	Value of Church Furniture	Value of All Property	Debt	Insurance
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	$	$	$ 10,000.00	$	$ 30,000.00	$	4,000.00	3,000.00	47,000.00	9,867.76	28,000.00
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas'			5,000.00				1,000.00	200.00	6,200.00		3,000.00
3. Aurora, Holy Cross	325.00		21,600.00	5,350.00	6,700.00		3,000.00	4,580.00	41,230.00		38,000.00
4. Aurora; St. Jude's			8,000.00				100.00	2,000.00	10,100.00		2,000.00
5. Avoca, Holy Innocents'			1,000.00				50.00	100.00	1,150.00		700.00
6. Ayden, St. James'			15,000.00	8,500.00			1,250.00	1,275.00	26,025.00		16,000.00
7. Bath, St. Thomas'			10,000.00	6,000.00		500.00	2,500.00		19,000.00		3,500.00
8. Beaufort, St. Clement's			5,000.00				300.00	550.00	5,850.00		5,500.00
9. Beaufort, St. Paul's			55,000.00	14,000.00	25,000.00		7,000.00	25,750.00	126,750.00		99,250.00
10. Belhaven, St. James'			10,000.00	7,000.00	5,000.00		1,500.00	4,000.00	27,500.00	2,711.00	16,000.00
11. Belhaven, St. Mary's			2,500.00		2,000.00		500.00	350.00	5,350.00		4,000.00
12. Bonnerton, St. John's			5,500.00				200.00	1,800.00	7,500.00		3,000.00
13. Burgaw, St. Mary's			4,000.00				500.00	400.00	4,900.00		2,000.00
14. Chocowinity, Trinity		600.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	3,000.00		4,000.00	1,700.00	18,700.00	750.00	13,000.00
15. Clinton, St. Paul's			37,000.00		21,000.00		25,000.00	5,000.00	88,000.00	10,462.36	53,500.00
16. Columbia, St. Andrew's			7,500.00				1,000.00	2,500.00	11,000.00		3,200.00
17. Creswell, Christ			15,000.00	4,000.00		50.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	27,050.00		
18. Edenton, St. John's Evang.			4,500.00	12,000.00	2,500.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	3,700.00	26,700.00		18,000.00
19. Edenton, St. Paul's		11,666.56	100,000.00	35,000.00	75,000.00	4,000.00	100,000.00	37,000.00	351,000.00	7,123.43	142,500.00
20. Elizabeth City, Christ	3,225.00		81,000.00	17,635.00	30,000.00		15,500.00	15,413.00	159,548.00		154,500.00
21. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's			3,500.00				2,000.00	1,300.00	6,800.00		
22. Fairfield, All Saints'			3,500.00				1,000.00	500.00	5,000.00		1,000.00
23. Faison, St. Gabriel's	382.17		10,000.00				1,000.00	1,000.00	12,000.00		5,000.00
24. Farmville, Emmanuel			35,000.00	10,000.00			4,500.00	1,800.00	51,300.00		40,000.00
25. Farmville, St. Timothy's			1,000.00				400.00	500.00	1,900.00		
26. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd			10,000.00		5,000.00		1,000.00	3,000.00	19,000.00	294.28	11,200.00
27. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity				35,000.00	60,000.00		45,000.00		140,000.00	49,500.00	68,000.00
28. Fayetteville, St. John's	50,684.46	48,000.00	175,000.00	35,000.00			40,000.00		250,000.00		184,950.00
29. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's			60,000.00	13,500.00	20,000.00		40,000.00	15,000.00	148,500.00		38,500.00
30. Fayetteville, St. Philip's			30,000.00				2,000.00	3,000.00	35,000.00		
31. Gatesville, St. Mary's			25,000.00				500.00	3,000.00	28,500.00		10,000.00
32. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's			10,000.00				1,000.00	3,000.00	14,000.00		2,000.00
33. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's		2,900.00	150,000.00	25,000.00			8,000.00	7,000.00	190,000.00	2,161.25	162,000.00
34. Greenville, St. Andrew's			8,000.00				300.00	3,500.00	11,800.00		1,000.00
35. Greenville, St. Paul's		2,320.00	125,000.00	13,000.00	14,000.00		25,000.00		177,000.00		124,000.00

36. Grifton, St. John's			20,000.00		4,000.00		200.00		24,200.00		18,000.00
37. Haddock's X Rd., St. Stephen's			4,500.00				800.00	300.00	5,600.00		1,500.00
85. Hamilton, St. Martin's			6,000.00				400.00	1,000.00	7,400.00		5,000.00
38. Havelock, St. Christopher's			30,000.00				5,500.00	1,000.00	36,500.00	8,000.00	27,000.00
39. Hertford, Holy Trinity	1,720.00	7,892.00	8,000.00	7,500.00	5,000.00		5,500.00	1,500.00	27,500.00		20,500.00
40. Hope Mills, Christ			10,000.00		5,000.00		1,000.00	3,000.00	19,000.00		7,000.00
41. Jacksonville, St. Anne's			20,000.00	16,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	40,000.00		116,000.00	12,900.00	55,000.00
42. Kinston, St. Augustine's			30,000.00				3,000.00		33,000.00		
43. Kinston, St. Mary's			35,000.00	30,000.00	16,000.00	18,000.00	20,000.00	5,000.00	124,000.00		87,500.00
44. Kinston, Christ Chapel			7,500.00		3,000.00		1,000.00	500.00	12,000.00		
45. Lake Landing, St. George's			3,500.00	3,000.00			2,500.00	1,800.00	10,800.00		4,000.00
46. Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission			1,500.00		2,500.00		100.00	400.00	4,500.00		1,750.00
47. Lenior County, Holy Innocents'			2,500.00		1,000.00		300.00	300.00	4,100.00		
48. Lumberton, Trinity		6,225.00	7,500.00	19,000.00	20,000.00		4,300.00	3,000.00	53,800.00		47,000.00
49. Morehead City, St. Andrew's			80,000.00	19,000.00			20,000.00	30,000.00	149,000.00	23,599.91	96,848.00
50. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'			8,000.00				500.00	500.00	9,000.00		1,000.00
51. Nags Head, St. Andrew's			15,000.00	3,000.00			4,000.00	3,500.00	25,500.00		20,000.00
52. New Bern, Christ			400,000.00		50,000.00	25,000.00	150,000.00	70,000.00	695,000.00		160,000.00
53. New Bern, St. Cyprian's		2,000.00	100,000.00	10,000.00		6,000.00	4,000.00	7,000.00	127,000.00	150.00	26,000.00
54. Northwest, All Souls'			3,000.00				300.00	200.00	3,500.00		2,500.00
55. Pikeville, St. George's	42.00		10,000.00		12,000.00		1,000.00	1,000.00	24,000.00		20,000.00
56. Plymouth, Grace			25,000.00	15,800.00	14,400.00	5,000.00	4,000.00	3,500.00	67,700.00	2,500.00	51,500.00
57. Red Springs, St. Stephens'			5,000.00				500.00	1,000.00	6,500.00		6,500.00
58. Roper, St. Anne's			2,400.00				200.00	300.00	3,000.00		
59. Roper, St. Luke's			10,000.00				400.00	2,100.00	12,500.00		8,000.00
60. Roxobel, St. Mark's			5,000.00				400.00	1,000.00	6,400.00		5,500.00
61. Sladesville, St. John's			1,500.00				200.00	100.00	1,800.00		1,000.00
62. Sladesville, St. Thomas'			3,500.00				65.00	380.00	3,945.00		4,000.00
63. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'			10,000.00				1,000.00	500.00	11,500.00		8,000.00
64. Southport, St. Phillip's			10,000.00				3,500.00	800.00	14,300.00		6,000.00
65. Sunbury, St. Peter's			4,000.00				2,000.00	1,000.00	7,000.00		2,000.00
66. Swan Quarter, Calvary			6,000.00				500.00	100.00	6,600.00		6,000.00
67. Tar Landing, St. Philip's			5,000.00		1,000.00		500.00		6,500.00		3,000.00
68. Trenton, Grace			12,500.00				500.00	100.00	13,100.00		12,500.00
69. Vanceboro, St. Paul's			7,500.00		10,500.00		1,200.00	4,150.00	23,350.00	1,359.06	12,000.00
70. Washington, St. Paul's			17,000.00	8,000.00			800.00	4,000.00	29,800.00	5,093.52	6,000.00
71. Washington, St. Peter's	1,725.00		200,000.00	27,000.00	200,000.00	7,000.00	10,000.00	110,000.00	554,000.00	15,000.00	125,000.00
72. Washington, Zion, Rt. 2			10,000.00	6,000.00		200.00	500.00		16,700.00		9,000.00
73. Whiteville, Grace			9,500.00	9,000.00			500.00	5,500.00	24,500.00	3,738.45	24,000.00
74. Williamston, Advent			60,000.00	25,000.00	5,000.00	17,500.00	5,000.00		112,500.00	1,373.62	88.000.00
75. Wilmington, Good Shepherd			65,000.00	10,000.00	7,000.00		5,000.00	10,000.00	97,000.00	11,000.00	65,600.00
76. Wilmington, St. James'	58,915.18	8,250.00	168,570.00	31,430.00	167,880.00	65,870.00	100,000.00	25,000.00	558,750.00		513,000.00
77. Wilmington, St. John's			175,000.00	17,500.00			10,500.00	35,000.00	238,000.00	38,766.55	185,700.00
78. Wilmington, St. Mark's			60,000.00	12,500.00	40,000.00		9,000.00	18,000.00	139,500.00	6,702.63	57,500.00
79. Wilmington, St. Paul's				15,000.00	100,000.00		30,000.00	8,000.00	153,000.00		119,000.00
80. Windsor, St. Thomas'			10,000.00	7,000.00	30,000.00		6,000.00	2,000.00	55,000.00	2,500.00	26,000.00
81. Winton, St. John's			10,000.00				1,000.00	500.00	11,500.00		2,500.00
82. Woodville, Grace			10,000.00				100.00	3,500.00	13,600.00		14,000.00
83. Wrightsville Beach, St. Andrew's			85,000.00	10,000.00			10,000.00	3,500.00	108,500.00		63,500.00
84. Yeatsville, St. Matthew's			5,000.00		5,000.00		300.00	750.00	11,050.00		5,500.00
TOTALS—1956	$116,636.64	$ 89,853.56	$2,843,070.00	$547,715.00	1,018,480.00	$171,120.00	$813,265.00	$526,698.00	$5,920,348.00	$215,553.82	$3,284,198.00
1955	89,802.00	178,486.79	2,625,270.00	514,715.00	734,490.00	158,170.00	654,515.00	332,822.00	5,019,982.00	229,955.95	3,124,499.00
Difference	$ 16,834.64	$-88,633.23	$ 217,800.00	$ 33,000.00	$283,990.00	$ 12,950.00	$158,750.00	$ 93,876.00	$ 900,366.00	$-14,402.13	$ 159,699.00

Form of Bequest

I hereby give, devise and bequeath to the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina

.....

.....

.....

to be held by them in trust for.....

.....

.....

C283
E13

Journal of the Diocese of East Carolina

Seventy-Fifth Annual Convention

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH

Goldsboro, N. C.

May 14th and 15th, 1958

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS

GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL

NEW BERN, N. C.

•

INTERDIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

RALEIGH, N. C.

RICHARD G. STONE, Ph. D., L. H. D., President

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

MR. M. D. WHISNANT, Superintendent

JOURNAL

OF THE

Seventy-Fifth Annual Convention

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

Diocese of East Carolina

HELD IN

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH
Goldsboro, N. C.

MAY 14th and 15th, 1958

THE SEVENTY-SIXTH

ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE

OF EAST CAROLINA

IS TO BE HELD APRIL 8th and 9th, 1959

In

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON, N. C.

Clergy of the Diocese at the 1958 Convention

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The Directory, Officers, Boards 5- 9
Roll Call of the Convention 9-17
List of Parishes, Aided Parishes and Missions 18-19
Journal of Proceedings 20-24
The Bishop's Address 25-35
The Bishop's Diary 36-42

Reports:—

The Chancellor 43
The Standing Committee 43-44
The Board of Examining Chaplains 44
The Treasurer of the Diocese 44-51
The Board of Trustees, Treasurer's Report 51-56
The Board of Publication 57
The Department of Promotion 57-58
The Department of Christian Education 58
The Department of Youth 58-59
The Department of Missions 59
The Budget for 1959 59-61
The Committee on the Status of Parishes and Missions 61-62
The Episcopal Foundation 62-64
The Woman's Auxiliary 64-66
The Laymen's Association 66-67
The Church Pension Fund 67
The University of the South 67-68
The Good Shepherd Hospital 69
St. Mary's Junior College 70-71
Thompson Orphanage—The Board of Managers 71-72
Statistical Reports 74-79

THE DIRECTORY

OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES

BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D.
305 South Third Street
Wilmington

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen, 305 South Third Street, Wilmington

SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION
The Rev. Robert J. Snell, 1201 North Walnut Street, Lumberton

TREASURER
Mr. Robert Strange, 305 South Third Street, Wilmington

CHANCELLOR
Mr. Junius D. Grimes, Sr., Washington

STANDING COMMITTEE
The Rev. E. F. Moseley
The Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins
The Rev. Joseph Banks
Mr. Stanley Woodland
Mr. A. H. Jeffress

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Chairman
Ex-Officio Members:—
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
Mr. Junius D. Grimes, Sr.
Mr. Robert J. Powell, Jr.
The Rev. Robert J. Snell
Mr. Robert Strange

For one year:—
The Rev. Mortimer Glover, Wilmington
The Rev. Charles I. Penick, Goldsboro
Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City
Mr. C. McD. Davis, Wilmington

For two years:—
The Rev. W. T. Waterhouse, Washington
The Rev. C. E. Sharp, Beaufort
Mr. Ludlow P. Strong, Wilmington
Mr. Marion Cowper, Kinston

For three years:—
The Rev. Hunley Elebash, Wilmington
The Rev. Henry Johnston, Fayetteville
Mr. L. W. Allen, Fayetteville
Mr. Peter B. Ruffin, Wilmington

Representing the Laymen's Association:—
Dr. Sidney Christian, Williamston

Representing the Woman's Auxiliary:—
Mrs. W. B. Rosevear, Edenton
Mrs. Paul L. Borden, 305 W. Mulberry, Goldsboro
Mrs. Dodd Bonner, Aurora

DEPARTMENTS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Mr. Peter B. Ruffin, Chairman

Ex-Officio Members:—

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
Mr. Junius D. Grimes, Sr.
Mr. Robert Strange

Members:—

Mr. A. K. Barrus
Mr. C. McD. Davis
Mr. John Graham
Mr. W. G. Gaither
Mr. Harvey Hines
Mr. J. C. Jackson
Mr. James T. Little
Mr. Robert J. Powell, Jr.
Mr. C. H. Robinson, Jr.
Mrs. William B. Rosevear
Mr. H. C. Rorison
Mr. James B. Sharpton
Mr. Iverson Skinner
Mr. Ludlow P. Strong
Mr. William Walker
Mr. Thomas H. Wright, Jr.

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Rev. Henry Johnston, Chairman

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS

The Rev. C. E. Sharp, Chairman

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

The Rev. Hunley Elebash, Chairman

DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH

The Rev. Charles I. Penick, Chairman

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

Mr. L. W. Allen, Chairman

BOARDS, TRUSTEES AND COMMITTEES

(within the Diocese)

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman

The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
The Rev. E. Guthrie Brown
The Rev. E. F. Moseley
The Rev. Hunley Elebash

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, Chairman

Mr. Robert Strange
Mr. H. C. Rorison

BOARD OF PUBLICATION

The Rev. Hume Cox, Editor and Chairman

HISTORIOGRAPHER

The Rev. George F. Hill

CAMPS AND CONFERENCES, BOARD OF MANAGERS

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Ex-Officio

The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., Chmn.
The Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins
The Rev. Charles I. Penick
The Rev. Raby Edwards
The Rev. Mortimer Glover
The Rev. Edward Sharp
The Rev. E. Guthrie Brown
Mr. Frank Saunders
Mr. C. R. Davant
Mr. John Whelan
Mr. Claude Wheatley
Mr. Ray Phillips

DIOCESAN COLLEGE COMMISSION

The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., Chairman

The Rev. Al Livesay
The Rev. Richard Ottaway
The Rev. C. E. Sharp
Dr. Frank Hoskins
Mr. David Oates
Mr. Robert J. Powell, Jr.
Dr. J. E. Poindexter
Mrs. W. B. Rosevear

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL

Mr. John G. Dunn, Chairman

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
The Rev. F. G. Johnson
The Rev. W. T. Waterhouse
The Rev. C. E. Williams
Dr. J. J. Barefoot
Mr. C. L. Barnhardt
Mr. W. C. Chadwick
Mr. F. R. Danyus
Mr. C. K. McCotter
Mrs. W. B. Rosevear
Mr. W. W. Ryder
Mr. C. C. Sparrow
Mr. D. L. Ward
Mrs. J. D. Whitford
Miss Georgiana Yeatman
Mr. O. T. Faison, Sec.-Treas. (Not Board Member)

REGULAR COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

(Within the Diocese)

THE CONVENTION SITE FOR 1958

The Rev. Henry Johnston, Chairman
Mr. Joseph House
The Rev. John Taylor
Mr. John Peacock

CANONS

Mr. Wallace Murchinson, Chairman
Mr. Junius D. Grimes, Sr.
Mr. Claude Wheatley
Mr. John Graham

INSURANCE OF CHURCH PROPERTY

Mr. John S. Bragaw, Chairman
Mr. C. A. La Huffman
The Rev. George Harris
Mr. Richard Hardey

CHURCH PENSION FUND

The Rev. F. G. Johnson, Chairman

Mr. Frank Saunders
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen

STATUS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Mr. Stanley Woodland, Chairman

The Rev. E. Guthrie Brown
The Rev. Edwin E. Kirton
The Rev. John Owen
The Rev. R. J. Snell
Mr. A. H. Jeffress
Mr. Waitman Dixon

UNFINISHED BUSINESS

The Rev. Richard Ottaway, Chairman

The Rev. Clyde Beatty
Mr. John Ward

RADIO AND TELEVISION

Mr. L. W. Allen, Chairman

The Rev. Edward T. Small
Mr. Robert J. Powell, Jr.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

Mr. John Graham, Chairman

The Rev. Edward T. Small
Mr. George F. Hunt, Jr.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Chairman
Mr. Junius D. Grimes, Sr., Vice-Chairman

Mr. Hal W. Broadfoot
Mr. Louis S. Ficklen
Mr. W. G. Gaither
Mr. John Graham
Mr. Harvey Hines
Mr. Robert J. Powell, Jr.
Mrs. W. B. Rosevear
Mr. Peter B. Ruffin
Mr. Frank Saunders
Mr. James Smith
Mr. Robert Strange
Mr. D. L. Ward

SPECIAL COMMITTEES APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

(Within the Diocese)

THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A HOME FOR THE AGED

Mr. Junius D. Grimes, Sr., Chairman

The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
Mr. C. McD. Davis

COMPLETION OF ALL SAINTS' CHAPEL, UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Mr. McRae Lamb, Chairman
The Rev. Mortimer Glover
The Rev. Charles I. Penick
Mr. John S. Bragaw
Mr. David Oates
Mr. Kirsey Smith

BOARDS AND TRUSTEES

(Outside the Diocese)

TRUSTEES OF SAINT MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D.

Miss Elizabeth Smith to 1959
Dr. Charles Ashford to 1962
Mr. David Oates to 1959
The Rev. Roscoe Hauser to 1962

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D.
The Rev. Charles I. Penick to 1959
Mr. Iverson Skinner to 1959
Mr. Donald Clements to 1959

BOARD OF MANAGERS, THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Ex-Officio
Mrs. W. B. Rosevear, Honorary Member

The Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins to 1959
The Rev. George B. Holmes to 1960
Mrs. John Stewman to 1959
Mrs. Heman Clark to 1960

KANUGA BOARD OF MANAGERS

The Rev. Mortimer Glover
Mr. W. G. Robertson
Mrs. W. B. Rosevear

COMMITTEE APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP

(Outside the Diocese)

NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

The Rev. Alexander Livesay
The Rev. John Owens
The Rev. R. J. Snell
The Rev. Edward T. Small
Mr. E. S. Capps
Mr. J. C. Jackson

DELEGATES TO GENERAL CONVENTION

CLERICAL DELEGATES

The Rev. Charles I. Penick
The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr.
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
The Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr.

CLERICAL ALTERNATES

The Rev. Edwin E. Kirton
The Rev. George Holmes
The Rev. Hunley Elebash
The Rev. Mortimer Glover

LAY DEPUTIES

Mr. Robert J. Powell, Jr.
Mr. W. G. Gaither
Mr. Prime Osborn
Mr. Robert Strange

LAY ALTERNATES

Mr. David Oates
Mr. Hugh Dortch
Mr. Frank Wooten
Mr. Lee Shelton

ROLL CALL OF THE CONVENTION

Those marked (*) were present as indicated by the Register.

Bishop:—

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D.,*
305 South Third Street, Wilmington,
Phone ROger 2-4949

CLERGY AND THEIR CHURCHES

Banks, The Rev. Joseph H.* 705 E. Vernon Ave., Kinston, Phone 5949	St. Augustine's, Kinston St. Andrew's, Goldsboro St. Timothy's, Farmville
Beatty, The Rev. Clyde* 133 E. Church St., Edenton, Phone 3723	St. John Evangelist, Edenton St. Mary's, Belhaven St. Philip's, Elizabeth City St. Anne's, Roper St. Thomas', Sladesville
Black, The Rev. Samuel M.* Whiteville, Phone MI 2-2075	Grace, Whiteville Gaus Landing
Broome, The Rev. John Belhaven, Phone WH 3-7271 (as of Sept. 1st, 1958)	St. James', Belhaven St. Matthew's, Yeatsville
Brown, The Rev. Guthrie* Morehead City, Phone 6-4200	St. Andrew's, Morehead City
Cox, The Rev. Hume* 104 S. George St., Farmville, Phone 3767	Emmanuel, Farmville St. Barnabas', Snow Hill
Drake, The Rev. John W., Jr.* 406 E. 4th St., Greenville, Phone 3059	St. Paul's, Greenville
Elebash, The Rev. Hunley* 831 Forest Hills Dr., Wilmington, Phone RO 2-7719	St. John's, Wilmington
Edwards, The Rev. Raby Havelock (as of June 15th, 1958)	St. Christopher's, Havelock
Gaither, The Rev. B. Wood* Pikeville	St. George's, Pikeville St. Gabriel's, Faison

Glover, The Rev. Mortimer W.* 314 Market St., Wilmington, Phone RO 3-1628	St. James', Wilmington
Gravely, The Rev. Herbert C.* Grifton, Phone 2946	St. John's—St. Mark's, Grifton St. James, Ayden
Harris, The Rev. George* Englehard (P. O.), Phone 159	St. George's, Lake Landing Calvary, Swan Quarter St. John's, Sladesville All Saints', Fairfield
Hauser, The Rev. Roscoe* 302 Green St., Fayetteville, Phone HE 3-2656	St. John's, Fayetteville
Holmes, The Rev. George B.* 102 W. Church St., Edenton, Phone 3237	St. Paul's, Edenton
Horsley, The Rev. Richard E.* Box 352, Washington, Phone WH 6-2678	St. Paul's, Washington St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Rd. St. Andrew's, Greenville
Jeffery, The Rev. L. Stanley* Rt. 3, Box 218, Wilmington, Phone AL 6-3034	St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound
Jenkins, The Rev. Stanleigh E.* Rt. 2, Washington, Phone WH 6-3803	Zion, Washington St. Thomas', Bath
Johnson, The Rev. Francis G.* 606 Johnson St., New Bern, Phone 5678	St. Cyprian's, New Bern
Johnston, The Rev. Henry, Jr.* Raeford Road and Devane St., Fayetteville, Phone HU 4-2319	Holy Trinity, Fayetteville
Kirton, The Rev. Edwin E.* 601 Grace St., Wilmington, Phone RO 3-2018	St. Mark's, Wilmington
Light, The Rev. A. Heath* Elizabeth City	Christ, Elizabeth City
Livesay, The Rev. Alexander* Jacksonville	St. Anne's, Jacksonville
Mackie, The Rev. A. J. Creswell, Phone 3764	Christ Church, Creswell St. Andrew's, Columbia Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps
Miller, The Rev. Alexander* 20 North 16th St., Wilmington, Phone RO 2-4578	St. Paul's, Wilmington
Moseley, The Rev. E. F.* Kinston, Phone LO 4-5850	St. Mary's, Kinston
Ormond, The Rev. John J. Williamston (as of Sept. 1, 1958)	Advent, Williamston
Owens, The Rev. John C.* Ahoskie, Phone 3263	St. Thomas', Ahoskie

Ottaway, The Rev. Richard* Vanceboro, Phone CH 4-3326	Trinity, Chocowinity St. Paul's, Vanceboro
Penick, The Rev. Charles I.* Box 935, Goldsboro, Phone 4825	St. Stephen's, Goldsboro
Prior, The Rev. John* Windsor, Phone 3626	St. Thomas', Windsor St. Mark's, Roxobel Grace, Woodville Holy Innocents', Avoca
Roberson, The Rev. Lemuel G. Clinton	St. Paul's, Clinton
Sharp, The Rev. C. Edward* 215 Ann St., Beaufort, Phone 2-3301	St. Paul's, Beaufort St. Clement's, Beaufort
Small, The Rev. Edward T.* 515 Queen St., Wilmington, Phone RO 2-0801	Good Shepherd, Wilmington
Snell, The Rev. Robert J.* 1201 North Walnut St., Lumberton, Phone RE 9-3717	Trinity, Lumberton
Taylor, The Rev. John E.* Plymouth	Grace, Plymouth St. Luke's, Roper
Turner, The Rev. Robert W., III* Nags Head, Phone 2567	St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nags Head
Waterhouse, The Rev. Wilfred T.* Washington, Phone WH 6-3321	St. Peter's, Washington
Williams, The Rev. Charles E.* New Bern, Phone 2109	Christ, New Bern

CHURCH ARMY

Ackles, Captain Bruce* Seven Springs	Holy Innocents', Lenoir County Grace, Trenton
Howard, Captain Henry* Southport	St. Philip's, Southport St. Thomas', Atkinson St. Mary's, Burgaw All Souls', Northwest

NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY

Allen, The Rev. Daniel W.*	Executive Secretary, 305 South Third St., Wilmington, N. C.
Jackson, The Rev. W. H. R.	State Prison Chaplain, N. C.
Nash, The Rev. Arnold, D.D.	509 North St., Chapel Hill, N. C.
Wicker, The Rev. Worth	1207 Panola St., Tarboro, N. C.
Smith, The Rev. Robert M.	35 Honmura Cho, Asabu, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Wolverton, The Rev. Wallace I.	University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Canada

RETIRED CLERGY

Bridgers, The Rev. A. D.	Burnt Hill, N. Y.
Bunn, The Rev. R. E.	Kinston, N. C.
Griffith, The Rev. S. N.	Edenton, N. C.
Halleck, The Rev. E. W.	Wilmington, N. C.
Hill, The Rev. G. F.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Huske, The Rev. B. F., D.D.*	108 Hillside Ave., Fayetteville, N. C.
Matthews, The Rev. S. E.*	Winton, N. C.
Noe, The Rev. T. P.	510 Market St., Wilmington, N. C.
Noe, The Rev. A. C. D.*	Bath, N. C.
Jillson, The Rev. E. T.	Hertford, N. C.
Rountree, The Rev. Jack R.	Box 328, Kinston, N. C.

VACANT CHURCHES

Holy Cross	Aurora
St. Jude's	Aurora
St. John's	Bonnerton
St. Joseph's	Fayetteville
Good Shepherd	Fayetteville
St. Philip's	Fayetteville
St. Mary's*	Gatesville
Christ Church	Hope Mills
Holy Trinity	Hertford
St. Barnabas'*	Murfreesboro
St. Stephen's**	Red Springs
St. Peter's*	Sunbury
St. Phillip's***	Tar Landing
St. John's*	Winton

*temporarily being served by the Rev. Worth Wicker, Tarboro, N. C.
**served by layreaders from Trinity Church, Lumberton, N. C.
***being served by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Wilmington, N. C.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

Richard H. Baker
I. Mayo Little
Conway D. Thornburgh

POSTULANTS

Wallace I. Wolverton, Jr.
Geoffrey Evans
Charles Horne
Ardath C. Smith
Michael Malone
William S. Noe
Eddie C. Bass
Joshua T. Mackenzie
Walter W. Moore

PARISHES

Please note (#) indicates Aided Parish

Delegates	Alternates

ST. THOMAS', AHOSKIE#

Frank Guttu	Ernest Feher
E. V. Blanchard*	E. T. Powell*

ST. PAUL'S, BEAUFORT

E. T. Nelson*	Julius Duncan*
Joseph House	David Farrior
W. A. Mace, Jr.*	G. B. Talbot
C. R. Davant*	J. B. Sewell, Jr.*

TRINITY, CHOCOWINITY#

P. A. Taylor*

ST. PAUL'S, CLINTON

E. E. Seay*
Buck Taylor
Fleet Moore*
E. C. Kerr, Sr.*
Luther McKinnon
R. L. Kerr*
Mossette Butler
E. W. Kerr*

ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON

J. W. Graham*
J. H. Conger, Sr.
W. B. Rosevear*
Oscar Duncan*
W. E. Malone*
William Shepard
J. G. Wood
R. E. Forehand

CHRIST, ELIZABETH CITY

W. G. Gaither*
Dr. John Bonner
C. H. Robinson*
G. R. Little, Jr.*
W. G. Gaither, Jr.
William Olson*
Terry Gilbert
Arthur Pell

EMMANUEL, FARMVILLE#

J. M. Gibbs*
F. A. Williams*
Louis Williams
C. S. Edwards

HOLY TRINITY, FAYETTEVILLE

L. W. Allen*
C. R. Clark*
D. T. Oates*
I. H. O'Hanlon*
I. M. Richardson
Mrs. J. F. MacGill
W. G. Sutton
Justin S. White*

ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

H. L. Anderson*
R. L. Player*
C. F. Smithson*
R. O. McCoy*
Noel Paton*
E. O. Rehm
Gilbert Ray
W. W. Crowell

ST. JOSEPH'S, FAYETTEVILLE

S. W. Thaggard*
C. W. La Huffman*
T. H. Sawyer
W. Sparks

ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

J. H. Muir*
Albert Parrott
W. A. Darden*
Hugh Dortch*
T. H. Norwood
James S. Lewis, Jr.
John Roberts
A. T. Griffin*

ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE

F. D. Duncan*
Erskine Duff*
C. C. Skinner*
F. M. Wooten, Jr.*
Dr. J. L. Watters*
J. T. Little*
W. S. Bost
Charles Gaskins

ST. CHRISTOPHER'S, HAVELOCK#

Bennie Jean
Fernand Landry
Evelyn Phelps*
August Dannehl

ST. ANNE'S, JACKSONVILLE

Thomas Cannon*
Julian Bender*
J. R. Carroll*
James Herritage
W. E. Thompson*
F. R. Miller*
Dan Clark
James Victor

ST. MARY'S, KINSTON

James McR. Lamb*
George Skinner
Frank Barnwell*
C. Kersey Smith
A. H. Jeffress
F. C. Bowles*
Harry Lang*
Sam Sugg

TRINITY, LUMBERTON

J. C. Jackson*
Mrs. J. C. Jackson*
Frank Saunders*
John Stewman
R. F. Taylor
Thad Wester
Bonnor Hudson
W. W. Alston

ST. ANDREW'S, MOREHEAD CITY

W. W. Patrick*
E. H. Swann*
W. H. Lewis*
T. D. Phillips*
Capt. F. H. Ball
Stanley Woodland*
C. A. Stone
G. B. Stovall

CHRIST, NEW BERN

D. L. Ward*
C. E. Hancock
Dr. D. T. Millns*
Dr. C. H. Ashford
C. K. McCotter
W. J. Edwards
C. W. Hodges
Mark S. Dunn*

ST. CYPRIAN'S, NEW BERN#

J. C. Richardson
Fred Jones
O. T. Faison*
Dr. Samuel Bryan

GRACE, PLYMOUTH#

J. H. Ward*
Henry J. Bragg*
Mrs. Eula B. Ward
Mrs. Laura S. Johnston

ST. PHILIP'S, SOUTHPORT*

H. B. Smith
Joseph W. Ryne*
L. W. Keister
R. C. Ruark, Sr.

ST. PAUL'S, VANCEBORO#

L. E. Lancaster
W. A. Cleve, Jr.*
John Simpson
Edwin Robinson

ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON

Fred Outland*
John Leach*
Howard Farquharson
Josh MacKenzie*
John Bragaw*
Cecil Fisher*
Hallet Ward, Jr.
Charles Bowers

GRACE, WHITEVILLE

W. C. McNeill*
F. A. Gault*
Bob MacRae*
Pete Townsend*
Leo Best
J. B. Glass
Ed Culpepper*
Henry Mahany

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON

Dr. L. S. Christian*
V. D. Godwin, Jr.*
Horace Little*
W. I. Skinner
Charlie Gaylord*
Bill Bridgen
Horace Ray*
Roland M. Everett

GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON

H. C. Bost
C. F. Smith
F. N. Skipper
M. W. Pridgen*
W. S. Hewlett
H. N. Lucas
Heyward Bellamy
Robert Risley

ST. JAMES', WILMINGTON

Robert Strange*
P. B. Ruffin*
Ludlow P. Strong*
C. T. Williamson*
E. L. Ward
H. P. McKim
Hugh McRae
Clark Adams

ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON

Prime F. Osborn*
E. S. Capps, Jr.*
J. D. McCarley, Jr.*
P. B. Woodson*
C. McD. Davis
J. W. Mills, Jr.
R. G. Smith
J. M. McKeithan

ST. MARK'S, WILMINGTON

Lee Shelton*
F. J. Rogers*
Edgar Artis*
William Turner*
Matthew Foreman
Milton Harris
Edgar Lofton

ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

W. M. Hill
J. H. Sloan
L. D. Latta
J. E. L. Wade
W. O. S. Sutherland*
G. F. Hunt, Jr.*
L. P. Hinton
A. B. Blake

ST. THOMAS', WINDSOR#

W. B. Gurley*

ST. ANDREW'S-ON-THE-SOUND, WRIGHTSVILLE BEACH

L. W. Stanley*
R. T. MacMillan*
C. B. Korb*
H. M. Kyle*
Laurens Wright
W. S. R. Beane
S. B. McGowan
P. C. Hines

MISSIONS

ST. THOMAS', ATKINSON

Frank Simpson — Lee Medlin

ST. JAMES', AYDEN

W. F. Thompson* — Jack Quinerly*

ST. THOMAS', BATH

W. E. Pace* — Wallace Worrall

ST. MARY'S, BELHAVEN

Moses Richardson — William Bradocke

ST. JAMES', BELHAVEN

A. L. Gaylord* — Walton O'Neal

ST. MARY'S, BURGAW

W. H. Robbins — John Russ

ST. JOHN EVANGELIST, EDENTON

Herman Hathaway — Thomas Nixon

ST. PHILIP'S, ELIZABETH CITY

Odell Harris, Jr.

ALL SAINTS', FAIRFIELD

Preston Swindell — Webster Sears

ST. GABRIEL'S, FAISON

H. T. Ray, Sr.* — H. H. Hatcher*

ST. PHILIP'S, FAYETTEVILLE

D. E. Jones — L. D. Faircloth

ST. ANDREW'S, GOLDSBORO

Willie Pate* — T. S. Johnson

ST. ANDREW'S, GREENVILLE

William H. Brown* — J. H. Donaldson

ST. JOHN'S, ST. MARK'S, GRIFTON

E. W. Fleming* — C. V. Jones

ST. AUGUSTINE'S, KINSTON

E. J. Baker — W. N. Payton, Jr.

ST. GEORGE'S, LAKE LANDING

E. R. Clarke — W. H. Cox

HOLY INNOCENTS', LENOIR COUNTY

N. B. Hardy* — Ike Whitfield*

ST. ANDREW'S-BY-THE-SEA, NAGS HEAD

W. A. Williams* Thomas Chears*

ALL SOULS', NORTHWEST

Forrest L. Williams* Leo Medlin

ST. GEORGE'S, PIKEVILLE

Archie Jinnett Frank Eatmon

ST. ANNE'S, ROPER

Herbert Downing

ST. LUKE'S, ROPER

J. R. Swain J. F. Leary

ST. MARK'S, ROXOBEL

S. G. Cherry* T. F. Norfleet, Jr.

ST. JOHN'S, SLADESVILLE

Harold Lupton B. Jennette

ST. THOMAS', SLADESVILLE

McKinley Gaskins*

ST. BARNABAS', SNOW HILL

Gordon Smith Waitman Dixon

CALVARY, SWAN QUARTER

N. H. Swindell W. I. Cochran

ST. PHILIP'S, TAR LANDING

Wayne Everett Guy Everett

ST. PAUL'S, WASHINGTON

Frank Randolph*

ZION, WASHINGTON, RFD 2

J. S. Cutler Dr. J. B. Hawes

ST. JOHN'S, WINTON

J. W. Ballentine T. D. Northcott

GRACE, WOODVILLE

W. E. Urquhart* T. W. Griffin*

ST. MATTHEW'S, YEATSVILLE

Harry Adams Bessie Bishop

No credentials were presented by the following:—

Holy Cross, Aurora; Holy Trinity, Hertford; St. Jude's, Aurora; St. Clement's, Beaufort; St. John's, Bonnerton; St. Andrew's, Columbia; Christ, Creswell; St. Timothy's, Farmville; Good Shepherd, Fayetteville; St. Mary's, Gatesville; St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Road; Christ, Hope Mills; Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps; St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro; St. Stephen's, Red Springs; St. Peter's, Sunbury; Grace, Trenton.

CONGREGATIONS

PARISHES, AIDED PARISHES AND MISSIONS IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE

PARISHES

Location and Name	Admitted
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	1958
Beaufort, St. Paul's	1856
Clinton, St. Paul's	1957
Edenton, St. Paul's	1817
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1826
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	1952
Fayetteville, St. John's	1817
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1954
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1854
Greenville, St. Paul's	1847
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	1955
Kinston, St. Mary's	1866
Lumberton, Trinity Church	1938
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	1952
New Bern, Christ Church	1817
Washington, St. Peter's	1824
Whiteville, Grace Church	1954
Williamston, Advent	1850
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1954
Wilmington, St. James'	1817
Wilmington, St. John's	1860
Wilmington, St. Mark's	1954
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1859
Windsor, St. Thomas'	1958
Wrightsville Sound, St. Andrew's	1956

AIDED PARISHES

Aurora, Holy Cross	1888
Chocowinity, Trinity	1955
Farmville, Emmanuel	1955
Havelock, St. Christopher's	1956
Hertford, Holy Trinity	1849
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1824
Plymouth, Grace Church	1843
Southport, St. Philip's	1956
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	1955

MISSIONS

Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1920
Aurora, St. Jude's	1953
Avoca, Holy Innocent's	
Ayden, St. James'	1921
Bath, St. Thomas'	1823
Beaufort, St. Clement's	
Belhaven, St. James'	1868
Belhaven, St. Mary's	1915
Bonnerton, St. John's	1833
Burgaw, St. Mary's	1911
Columbia, St. Andrew's	1931
Creswell, Christ Church	
Edenton, St. John Evangelist	1881
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1906
Fairfield, All Saint's	1907
Faison, St. Gabriel's	1910
Farmville, St. Timothy's	
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart	
Fayetteville, St. Philip's	1938
Gatesville, St. Mary's	1855
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1924
Greenville, St. Andrew's	1953
Grifton, St. John's, St. Mark's	1845
Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	
Hamilton, St. Martin's	1873
Hope Mills, Christ Church	1873
Kinston, Holy Innocents' Lenoir County	

MISSIONS

Location and Name	Admitted
Kinston, St. Augustine's	1899
Lake Landing, St. George's	1869
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	1933
Nags Head, St. Andrew's-By-The-Sea	1955
North West, All Souls'	1917
Pikeville, St. George's	1929
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	1922
Roper, St. Anne's	1949
Roper, St. Luke's	1842
Roxobel, St. Mark's	1892
Sladesville, St. John's	1907
Sladesville, St. Thomas'	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	1864
Sunbury, St. Peter's	1911
Swan Quarter, Calvary	1924
Tar Landing, St. Philip's	
Trenton, Grace Church	1885
Washington, R.F.D. 2, Zion	1822
Washington, St. Paul's	1916
Winton, St. John's	1874
Woodville, Grace Church	1854
Yeatsville, St. Matthew's	

(Admission Dates are not founding dates but the time of becoming either a parish, aided parish or mission.)

PAROCHIAL SHRINE

Winterville, St. Luke's
(St. Paul's Church, Greenville)

Creswell, St. David's
(Christ Church, Creswell)

(See Roll Call of Convention page 9 for List of Ministers of the various Congregations).

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

WEDNESDAY MORNING, MAY 14, 1958

The Seventy-Fifth Annual Convention opened with a celebration of Holy Communion in Saint Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, Bishop Wright being the celebrant assisted by the Rev. C. I. Penick, the Rev. E. F. Moseley, and the Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins.

The Convention convened at 11:30 A.M.

Mr. Peter B. Ruffin was appointed by the Bishop to be Chairman of the Dispatch of Business.

The Chairman of the Credentials Committee, the Rev. R. J. Snell, reported a quorum present in both orders and the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized.

The Rev. R. J. Snell was re-elected Secretary upon the nomination of the Bishop. The Rev. Hunley Elebash was appointed by the Bishop to serve as Assistant Secretary.

The Bishop announced his appointments to the regular Convention Committees. (see page 7).

The Bishop announced the appointment of the Nominating Committee: Mr. John Graham, Chairman, the Rev. Edward T. Small, and Mr. George F. Hunt, Jr.

Mr. Junius D. Grimes, Sr., was re-elected Chancellor of the Diocese upon the nomination of the Bishop. (see page 43).

A telegram of greetings and best wishes was read from the Diocese of North Carolina assembled in Convention in St. Michael's Church, Raleigh. A telegram was dispatched to them assuring them of our best wishes and congratulating the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Bishop, on his faithful and effective episcopate since he had announced his retirement as of June. 1959.

The Bishop read his Annual Address. (see page 25).

The Rev. E. F. Moseley, President, presented without reading the report of the Standing Committee (see page 43) and spoke briefly on the need of more adequate Confirmation instruction.

The Rev. Alexander Miller presented the report of the Examining Chaplains. (see page 44).

Mr. Robert Strange presented without reading the report of the Trustees of the Diocese. (see page 51).

Mr. Robert Strange distributed his report as Treasurer of the Diocese to all delegates and made comments on it. (see page 44).

Mrs. W. B. Rosevear, President, gave the report of the Woman's Auxiliary. (see page 64).

The Convention adjourned at 1 P.M. for luncheon.

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON

The Convention reconvened at 2 P.M.

Mr. W. G. Gaither, Chairman of the Department of Finance, gave his report.

Mr. Peter B. Ruffin, member of the Department of Finance, distributed the budget for 1959 to all delegates and explained the proposed increases.

Mr. John Graham moved to amend this budget by including an item of $2,300.00 to cover the cost of Health and Accident Insurance on the clergy of the Diocese.

Mr. Junius B. Grimes, Sr., ruled as Chancellor this addition could be accepted by the Department of Finance if they so desired without a vote of the Convention. Mr. Gaither speaking for the Department agreed to accept this addition.

The Bishop spoke to this budget and declared that he hoped no delegation had come to the Convention instructed to vote against it or any item in it as this was against the democratic procedure of the Convention and the working of the Holy Spirit.

Mr. Robert J. Powell, Jr., President of the Laymen's Association of the Diocese and Chairman of the Department of Promotion spoke strongly in favor of this budget. He cited our loss of Communicant strength and our need of professional leadership in the developing program of Christian Education.

After several questions had been asked about the budget it was moved and carried to accept the 1959 budget as amended in the amount of $156,299.95. (see page 59).

The Rev. W. T. Waterhouse, chairman of the Department of Christian Education, presented his report. (see page 58).

Mr. Robert J. Powell, Jr., chairman, presented the report of the Department of Promotion and introduced Mr. L. W. Allen who had so ably supervised the television program in 1957 on the work of the Diocese and National Church as presented on stations in Greenville and Wilmington. This program is to be produced again in the fall of 1958. (see page 57).

Mr. Stanley Woodland, chairman, presented the report of the Committee on the Status of Parishes and Missions and stated (1) Grace Church, Plymouth, expected to obtain Parish Status by 1960 (2) moved that St. Thomas', Windsor, and St. Thomas', Ahoskie, be admitted as full parishes with the understanding that Windsor would sponsor their three missions for a year's time. The motion carried. (see page 61).

Mr. W. G. Gaither, president, presented the report of the Episcopal Foundation. (see page 62).

The Rev. E. F. Moseley, Chairman, Board of Managers, The Camps and Conference Committee gave the report for the Alice Hoffman Conference Center and introduced the Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins, who gave the report for Camp Leach and the Rev. E. E. Kirton, who gave the report for Camp Oceanside.

The Rev. Hume Cox, Editor and Chairman, Board of Publication, presented his report for The Mission Herald and thanked the Convention for increasing the support of this publication in the 1959 Budget of the Diocese. (see page 57).

The Rev. Edward T. Small presented a report on the American Bible Society.

The Rev. Charles I. Penick, Chairman of the Department of Youth, presented his report. (see page 58).

The Rev. Guthrie E. Brown, Chairman of the Department of Christian Social Relations, presented his report on its reorganization.

Mr. Junius D. Grimes, Sr., Chancellor, explained the different parliamentary procedures for electing deputies to General Convention. It was moved and carried to use the plurality method—the first four in each order, clerical and lay, to be the deputies and the next four to be the alternates. This procedure was adopted.

Nominations were then made for Deputies to General Convention.

The Bishop introduced the men coming into the Diocese since last Convention:

The Rev. Clyde Beatty, in charge of St. John Evangelist, Edenton, St. Mary's, Belhaven, St. Philip's, Elizabeth City, St. Anne's, Roper, and St. Thomas', Sladesville,

The Rev. Herbert C. Gravely, in charge of St. Mark's—St. John's, Grifton and St. James', Ayden,

The Rev. L. Stanley Jeffery, Rector of St. Andrew's-on-the-Sound, Wrightsville Beach,

The Rev. A. Heath Light, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City,

The Rev. Richard Ottaway, Rector of Trinity, Chocowinity, and St. Paul's, Vanceboro.

Captain Bruce Ackles of the Church Army in charge of Grace, Trenton, and Holy Innocents', Lenoir County,

Captain Henry Howard of the Church Army in charge of St. Philip's, Southport, St. Thomas', Atkinson, St. Mary's, Burgaw, and All Souls', Northwest.

The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Chairman of the Department of Missions presented his report. (see page 59).

The Convention recessed at 4:30 P.M.

WEDNESDAY EVENING

Supper was served in the Parish House at 6:45 P.M.

At 8 P.M. the annual Convention service—Evening Prayer and Sermon — was conducted in St. Stephen's Church, with Bishop Wright presiding, Evening Prayer being read by the Rev. Heath Light and the Rev. Hunley Elebash with the lessons being read by Mr. Robert J. Powell, Jr. and Mr. Stanley Woodland. Mr. Prime Osborne preached the sermon. The offering at this service was given to All Saints' Chapel Fund, University of the South.

THURSDAY MORNING

A celebration of the Holy Communion was held at 7:30 A.M., Ascension Day, Bishop Wright being the celebrant assisted by the Rev. Charles I. Penick, host rector.

The Convention resumed session at 9:45 A.M.

Mr. Robert J. Powell, Jr., President, presented the report of the Laymen's Association of East Carolina. (see page 66).

The Rev. Francis G. Johnson, Chairman of the Pension Fund Committee, presented his report. (see page).

The Rev. Charles I. Penick as one of the Diocesan Trustees gave the report for the University of the South. (see page 67).

Mr. Ludlow P. Strong, member of the All Saints' Chapel Completion Committee, gave his report on collections to this fund.

The following were placed in nomination by the Bishop as Directors of the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese: Mr. Hal Broadfoot, Mr. James Smith, Mr. Harvey Hines, Mr. D. L. Ward and Mr. John Graham. They were duly elected.

Mr. O. T. Faison, Secretary-Treasurer, of Good Shepherd Hospital, presented his report. (see page 69).

The Bishop announced the appointment of (1) the Examining Chaplains (see page 6), (2) the Trustees of the Diocese (see page 6) and (3) the Diocesan College Commission (see page 7).

Mr. John Roberts, Director, presented the report of the Diocesan Assembly of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew.

The Rev. Henry Johnston, Chairman, reported for the Committee on Convention Site and moved that we accept the

invitation of St. Paul's, Wilmington. This was duly carried.

Mr. John Graham, Chairman of the Nominating Committee, placed in nomination names for the expired terms in the various offices and committees in the Diocese. Separately for each election it was moved and carried that the report be accepted and the persons named be elected. (see page 5).

It was explained the two elections to the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's Junior College were to fill out the terms of persons who had left the Diocese and that the term of office would be to 1962.

After nominating speeches, election of deputies to General Convention ensued. (see page 8).

The Bishop announced the appointment of Chairmen of the Departments of the Executive Council. (see page 6).

A rising vote of thanks was extended to the rector, vestry and congregation of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, for their gracious and efficient hospitality.

A vote of thanks was extended also to St. Paul's, Greenville, and to St. Paul's, Clinton, for their kind invitations for the Convention to meet with them in 1959.

The Convention adjourned at 11:50 A.M.

Afterward a picture was taken of the Diocesan clergy for the Journal and for The Clerical Directory.

Luncheon was served in the Parish House. A tie vote ensuing for one of the clerical deputies to General Convention another vote was taken. (see page 8).

Respectfully submitted,

THOMAS H. WRIGHT, Bishop,
Diocese of East Carolina.

Robert J. Snell,
Secretary.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

"Grace be unto you and Peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ."

I welcome you today to the Seventy-Fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina and the 13th over which I have had the privilege of presiding.

We are meeting today in historic St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, North Carolina. This Church has had an unusual and a remarkable background. Early in the 19th Century in the old town of Waynesboro, on the Neuse River, a group of people met and organized a Community Church. Leaders in the movement were two daughters of Richard Washington. They secured the services of the Rev. N. Collin Hughes, who was an Episcopal Minister in the Eastern part of the State. Later, in 1848, when Goldsboro became the County seat, inhabitants of the town moved to the site that we are now on, the town of Goldsboro, taking their Church building with them.

It was not long before the increasing number of Episcopalians called for a larger Church and a Minister who could serve only their Church. In 1854, therefore, they extended a call to the Rev. A. F. W. Rolfe and the Vestry, which had been recently organized, undertook the task of raising money for a larger and a more suitable Church building. The Rev. Mr. Rolfe was soon succeeded by the Rev. Frederick Fitzgerald, who carried on the task of raising funds for the building of the Church. A leading spirit with the Rector in this whole movement was Mr. George Collier, of blessed memory. Through the difficult and sacrificial efforts of the Rev. Mr. Fitzgerald, Mr. Collier, and others, the beautiful 15th Century English Gothic Church that we know of today as St. Stephen's was finished in May of 1857.

Soon after the Church was completed came the War Between the States. The Church succeeded in existing through all of the hard years of the War and history tells us particularly of a visit from a group of Union Officers under General Schofield, who presented an offering to the Rector, upon finding the Congregation impoverished from the ravages of War.

After the War, the Parish grew under the leadership of a number of able Rectors. These men will always be remembered, not only for their services in Goldsboro but for the fine contribution they made throughout the Diocese. The longest Rectorship was that of the Rev. William O. Cone, who served

from 1920 to 1932, when illness forced him to resign. The Rev. Mr. Cone was succeeded by the Rev. George S. Gresham. The Rev. Mr. Gresham was succeeded by the Rev. John C. Grainger, who went into the Ministry from St. James' Church, Wilmington, and who is well known to many members of this Convention. The Rev. Mr. Grainger was succeeded by the Rev. George C. Stierwald, during whose tenure the new Rectory was built.

In 1955 the Rev. Charles I. Penick became the Rector of St. Stephen's. He soon undertook the building of an adequate and needed Parish House, which had long been in the hopes and dreams of the Congregation. The building of this Parish House represents an interesting chapter in the life of St. Stephen's. Seldom has a Church of this size united so completely upon a project so large and accomplished it so quickly and successfully. A contract for the construction of the Parish House was entered into in August of 1956, for a cost of $161,438, and the building was completed in June of 1957. Thus, the Parish House was entirely completed within 19 months after the campaign for funds had begun. The unity of the Congregation in this work and the wonderful harmony and efficiency with which it was carried out testifies eloquently to the leadership of the present Rector, the Rev. Mr. Penick. Seldom has any Church had a more devoted, respected and admired Pastor, Priest and Preacher. The whole Diocese rejoices in his leadership in St. Stephen's and it is with great happiness that we meet with him and his people in this, our 75th Convention.

NEW CLERGY IN THE DIOCESE

Since the last meeting of our Convention, nine new men have been added to our Clergy Diocesan family. The Rev. Heath Light, formerly of the Diocese of Southern Virginia, is now Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City. The Rev. L. Stanley Jeffery, formerly of the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia, is now Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound. The Rev. Lemuel Roberson, formerly of the Diocese of North Carolina, is now Rector of St. Paul's Church, Clinton. The Rev. Herbert C. Gravely, who graduated in June from the Virginia Theological Seminary, is now Priest-in-Charge of St. John's Church, Grifton, St. Mark's Church, Grifton, and St. James' Church, Ayden. The Rev. Clyde Beatty, who graduated in June from the Virginia Theological Seminary, is now in charge of St. John Evangelist, Edenton, St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City, St. Ann's Church, Roper, St. Thomas Church, Sladesville, and St. Mary's Church, Belhaven. The Rev. Richard N. Ottaway, who graduated from

the Virginia Seminary in June, is now in charge of St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro, and Trinity Church, Chocowinity. Captain Henry Howard of The Church Army is now serving temporarily our work in St. Philip's Church, Southport, and the missions around Wilmington. Captain Bruce Ackles of The Church Army is likewise serving temporarily our work in Holy Innocents', Lenoir County, and Grace Church, Trenton. Effective September 1st, the Rev. John J. Ormond, now serving in the Diocese of Louisiana, has accepted the Rectorship of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, and we will welcome him back into the Diocese again.

Within the next few months, two additional Clergymen will be added to our Diocesan life. The Rev. Raby Edwards, who will graduate from the Virginia Seminary, will become Deacon-in-Charge of St. Christopher's, Havelock. The Rev. John Broome, who will graduate from the Virginia Seminary, will become Deacon-in-Charge of St. James' Church, Belhaven, and St. Matthew's, Yeatesville.

We most heartily welcome these eleven additions to our East Carolina fellowship of Clergy and later in this meeting I shall introduce those who are present to this Convention.

During the past year, nine Clergymen have left the Diocese and are now serving in other Dioceses. The Rev. George B. D. Dayson has transferred to the Diocese of Southern Virginia. The Rev. Thomas L. Hastings has transferred to the Diocese of Georgia. The Rev. L. W. Hewett has transferred to the Diocese of Massachusetts. The Rev. A. Webster Horstman has transferred to the Diocese of Arkansas. The Rev. Richard P. Layman has again entered the services of the Armed Forces. The Rev. Paul E. Shultz has transferred to the Diocese of South Florida. The Rev. Edward M. Spruill has transferred to the Diocese of Upper South Carolina. The Rev. George Stokes has transferred to the Diocese of Ohio. The Rev. Charles F. Wulf has transferred to the Diocese of Tennessee. May God bless all of these Clergymen as they continue to do His work in other areas of usefulness.

CHURCH CONSTRUCTION IN THE DIOCESE

Perhaps the significant achievement of the past year has been the amount of Church construction that has taken place, or is in progress at the present time throughout the Diocese.

At the present time six new Churches are being built, or plans are being drawn for them by architects. All of these will replace Churches that have outgrown their usefulness or where the population has shifted and new construction is needed. Plans are under way, or construction has begun on nine Parish Houses throughout the Diocese, reflecting a de-

sire on the part of our Church people to meet the challenge of better Christian Education. At the present time, there are eight major renovation jobs under way for improving Church properties. These stem all the way from interior repairs and new furniture to the purchase of new organs, painting, and general rehabilitation.

Throughout the Diocese at the present time one sees new construction taking place. The report, therefore, in this area is one of the significant characteristics and achievements of this year. There is not a section of the Diocese that is not now undergoing new improvement and new renovation—our Churches, Parish Houses, and Rectories are being made more adequate and useful to promote the work of the Church and to care for the Evangelistic message of our Lord and Master, Jesus Christ. The Churches of the Diocese should be proud of the material construction now taking place. The Diocese has long waited for this time because our facilities have been most inadequate in many places. We of this Convention rejoice, therefore, with those Churches that have moved out and into new construction programs and we feel sure that, in the long run, this will make for a better and a stronger Church in East Carolina.

THE DIOCESAN SURVEY

In connection with improvements that are being made in the Diocese, the total Diocesan Survey completed last year is coming more and more into the picture. Such a Diocesan Survey is supposed to provide the Diocese with a kind of "Blueprint" for the next 20 years to come. Many projects and suggestions of the Survey have already been put into effect. Others are in the process of being made useful. In accord with the recommendations of the Survey, an Overall Planning Council for the Episcopal Churches of Fayetteville has been organized, with Mr. E. O. Rehm as Chairman. A similar Planning Council has been organized in Wilmington, with Mr. Walker Taylor as Chairman. Throughout the Diocese, in many areas, one sees good effects of the Survey. I feel that where the Survey was taken seriously by a Church that it has proved to be of inestimable value to that Church in enabling the Church to evaluate itself, to look backward at what had been accomplished by the Parish in the past ten years, and to look forward, as I said, with a kind of blueprint for the next ten to 20 years in the future.

THE DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

A Department of the Executive Council that I feel deserves particular commendation by this Convention is the

Department of Promotion, under the able leadership of the past year of Mr. Robert J. Powell of Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville. Many new and constructive promotion methods have been developed by this Department during the past year. For example, a highly successful television show put on last November in connection with our Every Member Canvass. This television performance, prepared and directed by Mr. L. W. Allen of Fayetteville, won national acclaim and our Diocese is now thought of as "the first Diocese in the Church" to use television in this manner successfully. It is my feeling that we can go much further in coordinating and developing our promotion methods. For example, the Mission Herald can be brought more fully into the objectives of the Department of Promotion and can be used more successfully in promoting both the material and the spiritual objectives of our work. I would like to commend a study of this whole area of the relationship of the Mission Herald to the Department of Promotion and suggest that close coordination be effected between our Promotion Department and the Board of our Diocesan publication.

DIOCESAN DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND YOUTH WORK

In this Diocesan Convention Address I would like to say again what I said on this subject in each of my last two Convention Addresses. I speak again particularly for the Clergy of our Diocese when I say that most of them feel intensely the need for a "Diocesan Director of Christian Education and Youth Work." For the past eight years a new movement in Christian Education has been slowly winning and deepening the lives of our people. For the Clergy, the Churches, and the Diocese to take full advantage of this, it is almost a necessity to employ someone trained in the new Curriculum of the Church. It is my earnest hope that this Convention will see fit to make possible the employment of such a person, on a full-time basis, in the Diocese. I commend this most heartily to your attention at this Convention and trust that our budget will include the funds to take care of a full-time Diocesan Director of Christian Education and Youth Work.

WORK WITH OUR ARMED FORCES

As some of you know, I have just returned a few days ago from a trip for the Air Force of our country, visiting the Air Force and Army Bases located within the Arctic Circle. This trip had been carefully planned for about the past six months and was, indeed, an unusual experience for me. There are several observations that I would make from this trip. First of all, the high morale and stamina of the literally

thousands of young men whom I visited and spoke to. These almost hand-picked young men of the Air Force and Army, guarding the frontier of our country in the North (the saying all over the world today is the same—whoever controls the Arctic controls the world) feel that they have a high mission in life at the present moment. They feel that they must keep themselves constantly prepared and trained (very much as a football team) because any moment they sense that "the hour may come." They are constantly on the alert. They do not want war to come. They hope and pray that it will not come. I talked to many of our top leaders. These men are all keen, highly intelligent university graduates, with many years of preparation behind them and have a real insight into world affairs. I found these leaders to be men of the highest type and caliber and I developed a tremendous respect for them. One of them (a full Colonel in the Air Force) had been raised as a missionary's son in Korea. He had never left Korea until he was 16 years old. He had a great love for his Church and a great passion for a better world. He discussed constantly with me his father's views about God and His world. Almost all of them whom I talked to believe that they are doing one thing today—namely, holding the line for the free world—the world that at least nominally lives by the Truth that comes from God—until internal conditions in Russia have changed. They believe firmly that conditions will change within Russia. Many of them believe that they can see them changing now. And many of them believe this largely on the basis of religion. I found these young men to be some of the most religious men that I have ever met.

The second observation that I would make is the tremendous need of these young men for the Church. They have a great eagerness for the Church. Every announcement of my Church services was met with an enthusiasm that I have seldom seen before in my Ministry. The last day that I was in Thule I announced a Communion Service for seven o'clock the next morning. The interest in this was immediately seen. Questions were brought to me all day—who could come to the Service? Could so and so come and bring a friend who needed the service? There were many evangelists there. There were many who were trying to be "his brother's keeper." The night before this last Communion Service a group of men came and asked me to go with them to the Chapel. They wanted to practise the Service that we would use and they wanted to make it the most beautiful and meaningful that they had ever had. We practised hymns and the service until after midnight and the next morning was truly a rewarding experience. The need of these young men for the Church is, indeed, a great need.

One finds this at home also in our military installations, where these young men are preparing to go out to defend our frontiers. Our Clergy who are working with our Military at the present time in East Carolina will tell you somewhat the same story. Perhaps our greatest missionary opportunity in East Carolina is with our Armed Forces installations. Although I have been unable to find out definitely, I believe that we have in East Carolina the largest number of Armed Forces installations of any Diocese in the whole Church. These nine Army, Marine and Navy Bases constitute an unparalleled opportunity and responsibility for our Diocese. In St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville, near Camp Lejeune, under the able leadership of the Rev. Alexander Livesay, a $100,000 Church is now in the process of final planning and almost ready for construction. At St. Christopher's Church, Havelock, near the Cherry Point Marine Base, new construction is being planned to care for the ever increasing Sunday School and Parish activities. All over the Diocese, wherever these bases are located, we are trying to meet the needs of these young men who are away from home at the present time and who need their Church, perhaps as never before. Let me pay a tribute at this time to the Armed Forces Division of our National Council. In every case where it has been requested, we have had wonderful cooperation from the Armed Forces Division of our General Church, under the able leadership of the Rev. Robert J. Plumb, D.D., the Executive Director of this Division. A good proportion of the funds that we give to the General Church as our quota comes back to us in East Carolina to be used for work with our Armed Forces.

INCREASES IN THE DIOCESAN BUDGET

It is not often that I devote a section of my Diocesan Address to the Convention budget but I feel constrained to do so this year. I feel that in many ways this is a critical Convention for the Diocese, certainly the most critical since I have been Bishop for the past 13 years. What we do in this Convention can stand for a tremendous growth in our missionary vision and outlook, or it can start the Diocese on a downward trend. I call for your most earnest attention, therefore, to what I now have to say in this Convention Address.

The purpose of the Church is clearly one thing—as the Gospel and the Epistle in the Communion Service this morning clearly indicated—to witness for Jesus Christ. Where the National Church, the Diocese, or the Church on the local level fails to witness for Christ adequately, it fails indeed; where it witnesses adequately, it succeeds indeed.

Now to Witness for Christ, we cannot do so in a vacuum.

To Witness adequately for Him we must do the work that He would do if He were still in the world—teaching, healing, and preaching—above all, winning men to His way of life, both at home and abroad.

Items in a Christian Church budget always stand for these things. They do not stand solely for money but for what the money represents. They represent people working in the mission field. They represent Priests working with the men in our Armed Forces. Some items represent doctors and nurses working in St. Luke's Hospital in Manilla and in St. John's Hospital in Tokyo. When we see the dollar item in the budget, let us see it in terms of people and not in terms of dollars and cents.

Now, our National Church tells us that we are not doing an adequate job either at home or abroad today in the name of Jesus Christ. The men composing our National Council are a good cross-section of the Church—elected by us at General Convention through a completely democratic process. Our own representatives, therefore, (who themselves have to contribute as well as we do) say that our missionary giving should be greatly increased this coming year. They prove it and justify it by figures, facts and statistics. I believe that they know what they are talking about.

In accord with this, therefore, our quota for the General Church has been considerably increased. This increase represents a large part of the increase in our Diocesan budget for 1959. To me, it would be unthinkable for East Carolina to default on this. This is the first appreciable increase asked by the General Church in three years. Think back over how everything has increased these past three years. To me, this increase seems reasonable and in keeping with the economic trend of life today. I hope earnestly, therefore, that this item in the budget will remain there as suggested by the Finance Department.

Another increase in the budget is for the purpose of increasing the salaries of our own Diocesan missionaries. These have not been raised in this manner for the past three years. I strongly recommend this increase.

The third major increase in the budget is for the employment of a full-time Director of Christian Education and Youth Work and has already been covered in this Convention Address. I earnestly hope that this item will not be removed from the budget this year and that such a person may be employed.

It is my feeling that the Department of Finance has given great consideration to this budget and that they feel this to be the actual requirements needed for the coming year. I hope

that this budget, therefore, will not be cut by this Convention to a lower figure.

MISSIONARY GIVING

I am constrained to say something at this time about Missionary Giving in general. I am greatly disturbed about the loss of this spirit in some areas of our Diocese and also in some parts of our Church at large. When we lose this spirit, we lose the heart and soul of Jesus' message. When the Church stops being missionary and thinks only of itself, the Church begins to die. To keep alive in the sight of God the Church must be out-going always. He who loses his life shall find it and he who keeps what he has to himself shall most assuredly lose it.

Now the Churches in East Carolina are raising and spending far more money (exceedingly far more) on themselves than ever before in the history of the Diocese. In 1957 the parochial reports show that our Parishes and Missions raised and spent on themselves, roughly, $668,000. During that same year, these same churches gave to others—for work outside of themselves—for all missionary and Diocesan work of every kind—the sum of roughly $102,000. The ratio here is six to one. In other words, last year the Churches of our Diocese spent $6.00 on themselves for every $1.00 that they gave to the missionary cause of Christ in any manner. Six to one. This is not a happy picture for the cause of Jesus Christ. Moreover, the parochial reports show that our Churches closed the year 1957 with balances in the bank (undoubtedly intended to be used on themselves) of roughly $235,000.

In summary, therefore, my brethren, the picture in East Carolina has not been a picture of Recession (as some might have us believe) but a picture of Plenty in our Churches (far more than East Carolina has ever had before). And yet a picture of our Churches keeping this excess for themselves.—$6.00 to $1.00.

Now I think, my dear friends, that this brings me to the crux of my Convention Address today. What I have been talking about represents not just dollars and cents but it represents a spiritual sickness in this beloved Diocese of ours. No Church can spend $6.00 on themselves for every $1.00 that they give for the advancement of Christ's Kingdom, and think of themselves as being truly Christian in the light of the teaching of Jesus Christ. I call for a re-thinking of this whole question of stewardship on the part of our Clergy and people.

EVANGELISM IN THE DIOCESE

Finally, I hate to close this Convention Address with what may seem to be a depressing note. And yet I must be realistic and honest. And I must give an accounting of the past year both for the Diocese and for myself. For some years past, the Confirmations in the Diocese each year have exceeded the previous year. This has seemed to me to be a wonderful sign of spiritual growth and Evangelism. I have been proud of this. I cannot report that this year. The Confirmations for 1957 fell below the figure for the previous year. Moreover, although we showed an increase in Communicants through Confirmations of 5%, we showed a net loss in Communicants of almost 1%, due to deaths, transfers, etc. As I have said many times in this Convention, unless a Church Confirms 8% of its Communicant strength each year, with half of those Confirmed being adults, the Church is not showing a normal growth. Let me urge all of us to again have this on our hearts and minds for the coming year, and let me plead with Rectors and Vestries present today to think seriously of this matter, in terms of Evangelism and the need of our Church to win more adults in our communities, through Confirmation.

The word Evangelism is an old one and perhaps needs constant new interpretation. But how we need more Evangelism in this, our beloved Diocese. How we need more of an earnest desire on the part of our Communicants to bring more people into our Churches and to win more souls for Jesus Christ.

Now, how to go about this. Many methods have been proposed. Among these methods, let me suggest one for all of us to work on together. Let me suggest a five-day Evangelistic Mission to be held in every Church in the Diocese sometime during the months of this coming November, December or January. I suggest that the missioners be one of our own Diocesan Clergy, in every case. Let us help each other with this question of Evangelism. By each Clergyman going to some other Church to conduct a Mission, the Diocese could easily be covered entirely. Let me suggest that the week's Mission in every Church consist not entirely of preaching services but also times for questions and answers.—a teaching method of our Lord Himself. Above all, let us pray for each other—that God may bring a new awakening to some of our Churches—that many may hear the Call of Christ in these times and rise up to do His will.

"Rise Up, O Men of God
Have done with lesser things.
Give heart and mind and soul and strength
To serve the King of Kings."

SUMMARY OF BISHOP'S DIARY

Visitations	87
Sermons and Addresses	159
Services of Holy Matrimony	8
Services of Holy Baptism	3
Burial Services	2
Ordinations	5
Clergy Received by Transfer	5
Clergy Lost by Transfer	8
Present Number of Clergy	55
Present Number of Lay Readers	150
Clergy Deceased	0
Total Confirmations in 1957	451

LETTERS DISMISSORY GIVEN

The Rev. Charles M. Johnson to Diocese of Virginia.
The Rev. W. Kirk Cresap to Diocese of Virginia.
The Rev. George S. Hurst to Diocese of New Hampshire.
The Rev. Fred I. E. Ferris to Diocese of Newark.
The Rev. Edward M. Spruill to Diocese of Upper South Carolina.
The Rev. Thomas L. Hastings to Diocese of Georgia.
The Rev. L. Wilsdon Hewett to Diocese of Massachusetts.
The Rev. George B. D. Dayson to Diocese of Southern Virginia.

LETTERS DIMISSORY RECEIVED

The Rev. Samuel M. Black from Diocese of Louisiana.
The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash from Diocese of Florida.
The Rev. Richard P. Layman from Diocese of Dallas.
The Rev. Robert W. Turner from Diocese of Tennessee.
The Rev. L. Stanley Jeffery from Diocese of Southwestern Virginia.

BISHOP'S DIARY

1957

JANUARY

1. No engagements.
2. Conferences and correspondence.
   Baptism for St. John's Church, Wilmington.
3. Visit to Southport Mission Field.
4. Conference concerning St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. Preached and Confirmed, Fort Bragg Chapel, St. Mary's Church, Burgaw.
7.-8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. Meeting, Trustees of the Diocese.
10. Conference with Rector, St. Paul's Church, Clinton.
11. Meeting, Camps and Conferences Committee, Kinston.
12. Conference with Rector, Christ Church, Charlotte.
13. Annual Laymen's Meeting, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
14. Conferences and Correspondence. Wilmington Ministerial Association Meeting.
15.-17. Richmond, Virginia.
18.-19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
21. Meeting, Trustees of the Diocese.
22. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Conference with Rector, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
25. Attended Meeting, Board of Directors of Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte.
26. Holland-Harriss Wedding, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
27. Preached and Confirmed, Trinity Church, Chocowinity, St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro.
28. Attended Good Shepherd Hospital Board Meeting, New Bern.
29.-31. Conferences and correspondence.

FEBRUARY

1.-2. Mid-Winter Youth Rally, Christ Church, New Bern.
3. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Greenville, St. Andrew's Church, Greenville.
4. Conference with Retired Bishop of Delaware.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6.-8. Virginia Theological Seminary.
9.-12. Conferences and correspondence.
13. No engagements.
14. Ordination of the Rev. John Taylor, Good Shepherd Church, Tolar-Hart.
15. Addressed Temple Baptist Church Brotherhood, Wilmington.
16. Commissioning Captain Henry Howard, Emmanuel Church, Farmville.
17. Preached and Confirmed, Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, St. John's Church, Bonnerton, St. Jude's Church, Aurora.
18. Conference, New Clergy of the Diocese.
19. Meeting of Executive Committee, Diocesan House.
20. Ordination of the Rev. Lloyd W. Fonvielle, St. James' Church, Belhaven.

21. Meeting, Executive Council and Finance Department, Diocesan House. Meeting, Episcopal Church Foundation, Diocesan House.
22.-23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Preached and Confirmed, Trinity Church, Lumberton, St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs.
25.-27. Attended Parish Life Conference, Kinston.
28. Conferences and correspondence.

MARCH

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Conference with Rector, St. Paul's Church, Washington.
3. Preached and Confirmed, Church of the Advent, Williamston, St. Thomas Church, Windsor, St. Mark's Church, Roxobel.
4. En route, Wilmington.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. Lenten Service and Confirmation, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
7. Conferences and correspondence.
8. Addressed D.A.R. meeting, Wilmington.
9. Meeting, St. Anne's Vestry, Jacksonville.
10. Preached and Confirmed, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, St. Andrew's Church, Goldsboro.
11. Attended Ministerial Association Meeting, Wilmington. En route to Arkansas.
12. Preached, Pine Bluff, Arkansas.
13. Preached, Little Rock, Arkansas.
14. En route to Wilmington.
15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. No engagements.
17. Preached and Confirmed, Calvary Church, Swan Quarter, All Saints', Church, Fairfield, St. George's Church, Lake Landing.
18. Conferences with Senior Warden, St. Thomas' Church, Sladesville.
19. Confirmation Service, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
20. Conferences and correspondence.
21. Virginia Theological Seminary.
22.-23. Conferences and correspondence.
24.-29. Preached St. Thomas' Church, New York City.
30. En route Wilmington.
31. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville.

APRIL

1.-2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. Preached and Confirmed, Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.
4. Addressed Red Cross Association, Wilmington. Addressed Men's Dinner Club, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
5. Conference with Chaplain, Camp Lejeune.
6. En route Farmville.
7. Preached and Confirmed, Emmanual Church, Farmville, St. Timothy's Church, Farmville, St. Barnabas' Church, Snow Hill.
8. En route Wilmington.
9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. Preached and Confirmed, St. Christopher's Church, Havelock.
11. Conferences and correspondence.
12. Emergency trip to Chapel Hill.
13. En route Wilmington.
14. Preached and Confirmed, St. James' Church, Wilmington, St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.

15. Meeting of Budget Committee.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Preached and Confirmed, Camp Lejeune Chapel.
18. Meeting of Budget Committee.
    Maundy Thursday Service, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. No engagements.
21. St. James' Church, Wilmington, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.
22. Conference with the Rev. Stanley Jeffery.
23. Attended Woman's Auxiliary Board Meeting, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
24.-25. Attended Woman's Auxiliary Convention, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
26. Conferences and correspondence.
27. Attended Brotherhood Workshop, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
28. Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Fayetteville, St. Philip's Church, Fayetteville, Good Shepherd Church, Tolar-Hart.
    Addressed Young Churchmen, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. Attended budget meeting.

MAY

1.-2. Diocesan Convention, St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.
3.-4. Conference on the Ministry, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
4. Attended St. Mary's Board Meeting, Raleigh.
   Graham-Blount Wedding, St. James Church, Wilmington.
5. Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, New Bern, St. Peter's Church, Washington.
6. Conferences and correspondence.
7. Spoke to Convention, Diocese of South Carolina, Beaufort, S. C.
8. Addressed Convention, Diocese of South Carolina, Beaufort, S. C.
9. En route Wilmington.
10. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
11. Wedding, the Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Greenville.
12. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville.
13.-14. Conferences and correspondence.
15.-17. No engagements.
18. En route Edenton.
19. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Edenton, St. Peter's Church, Sunbury, Baccalaureate Sermon, Gatesville High School.
20. Conference with Dr. Joseph Moore of the Unit of Research.
21. Visits to four Churches with Dr. Joseph Moore.
22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. Spoke First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington.
24. Confirmation, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
25. Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
26. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County.
    Dedication St. Stephen's Parish House, Goldsboro.
27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. Supper, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
29.-31. Conferences and correspondence.

JUNE

1. Installation of the Rev. Stanley Jeffery, St. Andrew's, Wrightsville.
2. Preached and Confirmed, Grace Church, Plymouth.
   Baccalaureate Sermon, Ahoskie High School.

Preached and Confirmed, St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie, St. Luke's Church, Roper.
3. Credle-Edwards Wedding, St. George's Church, Lake Landing.
4. Visit with Rector, St. Andrew's Church, Nags Head.
5. Gave Missionary Address, Virginia Theological Seminary.
6. Attended Commencement Exercises, Virginia Theological Seminary.
7. Spoke at Camp Leach.
8.-9. Addressed Young Churchmen's Convention, Camp Leach.
10.-13. Woman's Auxiliary Conference, Camp Leach.
14. Meeting of Examining Chaplains, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
15. Baptismal Service, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
16. No engagements.
17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. Conference with Officers, Laymen's Association.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Clinton.
21. Conferences and correspondence.
22. Brock-Beatty Wedding, Richlands, N. C.
Dunn Wedding, Christ Church, New Bern.
23. Smith-Cox Clan Reunion, St. Luke's Church, Winterville.
24. Ordination, the Rev. Herbert Gravely, St. Peter's Church, Washington.
Camp Leach.
25. Camp Leach.
Spoke at Camp Oceanside, Topsail Beach.
26. Conferences and correspondence.
27. Ordination, the Rev. Richard Ottaway, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
28. Smith-Cheatham Wedding, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
29. to July 11. Director Clergy-Adult Conferences, Kanuga Conference Center.

JULY

12. Vacation.
21. Preached St. James' Church, Black Mountain, N. C.
29. Funeral, Dr. Watts Farthing, Wilmington.

AUGUST

4. Preached, Blue Ridge Conference Center, Black Mountain.
7.-9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. No engagements.
11. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City.
12. En route to Chicago.
13.-17. Worked with Dr. Joseph Moore on Diocesan Survey, Evanston, Ill.
18. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.
19.-22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. Conference with Chancellor of Diocese, Washington.
24. En route Wilmington.
25. Preached and Confirmed, St. Gabriel's, Faison.
26.-30. Conferences and correspondence.
31. En route to Nags Head.
Visit to St. George's Church, Lake Landing.

SEPTEMBER

1. Holy Communion Service, St. Andrew's Church, Nags Head.
Preached, Waterside Theatre, Manteo.
Meeting with Nags Head Vestry.
Meeting with Elizabeth City Vestry.

2. No engagements.
3.-5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. Ordination, the Rev. Clyde Beatty, St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.
7. Conference with Dr. Albert T. Mollegen of the Virginia Seminary.
8. Preached and Confirmed, Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.
9. Conference with Vestry, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
10. Conference with Captain Henry Howard, Diocesan House.
Vestry Meeting, St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville.
11. Conferences and correspondence.
12. Meeting, Good Shepherd Hospital Board, New Bern.
Meeting Promotion Department, Camp Leach.
Conference with Dr. Joseph Moore, Camp Leach.
13. Clergy Conference with Dr. Joseph Moore, Camp Leach.
Laymen's Conference with Dr. Joseph Moore, Camp Leach.
14.-15. Meeting of Lay Commissioners, Camp Leach. Ground Breaking Ceremony, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
16.-20. Conferences and correspondence.
21. Clark-Patman Wedding, Siler City.
22. Preached and Confirmed, St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, St. Augustine's Church, Kinston.
23.-27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. En route Memphis, Tennessee.
29. Preached Centennial Sermon, Calvary Church, Memphis.
30. En route Wilmington.

OCTOBER

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2.-3. No engagements.
4.-5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. Preached and Confirmed, Grace Church, Whiteville, Gaus Landing Mission.
7. Conferences and correspondence.
8. Clergy Conference, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
9. No engagements.
10. Conferences and correspondence.
Attended Laymen's Meeting Honoring Frank Saunders, Trinity Church, Lumberton.
11. Conferences and correspondence.
12. Confirmation, Christ Church, New Bern.
Conference with Senior Warden of Grace Church, Plymouth.
Spent night in Belhaven.
13. Preached and Confirmed, St. James' Church, Belhaven, St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville.
14. Conference concerning television program, Church Missions House, New York.
15. Addressed Laymen's Dinner, Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.
16. Addressed Students at Chestnut Street School, Wilmington.
Attended Vestry Meeting, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.
17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. Meeting Executive Council and Finance Department, Diocesan House.
19. En route Hertford.
20. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, St. Andrew's Church, Columbia.
21. Charlotte, N. C.
22. Woman's Auxiliary Convocation, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
23. Woman's Auxiliary Convocation, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
24. Conferences and correspondence.
25. No engagements.
26. En route Aurora.

27. Preached Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora.
Vestry Meeting, Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora.
Preached St. John's Church, Bonnerton.
Preached and Confirmed, St. Jude's Church, Aurora.
28. Insurance examination, Washington.
29. Meeting of Kanuga Board, Raleigh.
30. Meeting of St. Mary's School Board, Raleigh.
31. Conferences and correspondence.

NOVEMBER

1.-2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. Preached and Confirmed, St. Christopher's Church, Havelock, Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville, Fort Bragg Chapel.
4. Rehearsal, television program, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
5.-7. Conferences and correspondence.
8.-9. En route Groton, Massachusetts.
10. Preached in Groton Chapel, Groton, Massachusetts.
Spent night with Presiding Bishop Sherrill in Greenwich, Conn.
11. En route Charlotte.
12. Attended Meeting of synod of the Fourth Province, Christ Church, Charlotte.
13. En route Greenville.
Diocesan Television Program, Greenville.
14. En route Wilmington.
Diocesan Television Program, Wilmington.
15. Taylor Funeral, Wilmington.
16. En route, Kinston.
17. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
18. Diocesan Clergy Conference, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
Addressed St. Mary's Parish Dinner, Kinston.
19.-21. Conferences and correspondence.
22. Conference with Post Chaplain, Camp Lejeune.
23. En route Washington.
24. Preached and Confirmed, St. Peter's Church, Washington, St. Paul's Church, Washington.
25. En route Wilmington.
26.-27. Ill with influenza.
28. Preached All Souls' Church, Northwest.
29. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.
30. Clergy Conference, St. Paul's Parish House, Edenton.
Confirmation for the Rev. John Prior.

DECEMBER

1. Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
Addressed Annual Parish Dinner, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
2. Camps and Conferences Committee, St. Peter's Church, Washington.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. Meeting with Budget Committee.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6.-7. Conference with the Rev. Henry Johnston, Rector Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville.
8. Attended Centennial Celebration, Diocese of Atlanta.
Preached in Church of the Incarnation, Atlanta, Georgia.
Baptism of Waldron infant.
9. En route Wilmington.
10.-11. Conferences and correspondence.

Bishop's Diary

12. Preached and Confirmed, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
13. Luncheon for Wells Organization, Wilmington.
14. No engagements.
15. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.
    Preached St. Clement's, Beaufort.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Clergy Conference, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
18. Conferences and correspondence.
19. Confirmation, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
20.-21. Conferences and correspondence.
22. Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Fayetteville, Christ Church, Hope Mills.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Christmas Television Broadcast, Wilmington.
    Midnight Service, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
25. Television Broadcast, Wilmington.
26. Conferences and correspondence.
27. No engagements.
28. Conferences and correspondence.
29. Celebration of Holy Communion, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
    Addressed Church School, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Wilmington, All Souls', Northwest, St. Philip's Church, Southport.
30. Conference with Vestry, Christ Church, New Bern.
31. Conferences and correspondence.

REPORT OF CHANCELLOR

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fifth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Chancellor begs to report that he has attended to the best of his ability to the duties of his position. He has fully cooperated with the Bishop and the other officials of the Diocese. Although a great many matters arose from time to time that required his attention, they were largely of a routine nature. No matter has arisen of such nature as to make it necessary to call it to the attention of the convention.

Respectfully submitted,
JUNIUS D. GRIMES, SR.,
Chancellor.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fifth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

At the Seventy-Fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina the following persons were elected to the Standing Committee: the Rev. E. F. Moseley, the Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins, the Rev. Joseph H. Banks, Mr. Stanley Woodland and Mr. A. H. Jeffress. At the conclusion of the convention a short meeting was called for the purpose of organization. The Rev. E. F. Moseley was elected president and the Rev. Joseph H. Banks, secretary.

Seven meetings were held during the year. A summary of the work follows:

Permission was granted to St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville to sell a piece of property known as St. Anne's Parish house and to St. Mary's Church, Kinston, to sell a piece of property known as Christ Chapel.

Permission was granted to St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City, to borrow $50,000.00; to Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville, to borrow $50,000.00; to St. Paul's Church, Greenville, to borrow $55,000.00; to St. Mary's Church, Kinston, to borrow $150,000.00; to the Church of the Advent, Williamston to borrow $27,000.00; and to Christ Church, New Bern, to borrow $50,000.00.

Messrs. Herbert Gravely, Jr., Clyde E. Beatty, and Richard Ottaway were recommended for Ordination to the Diaconate.

The Rev. Herbert Gravely, Jr., was recommended for Ordination to the Orders.

Mr. Richard Baker, Jr., was recommended to be candidate for Holy Orders.

Consent was given to the Diocese of Colorado to elect a Suffragan Bishop; to the Diocese of Southern Virginia to elect a Bishop Coadjutor; to the Diocese of Southern Ohio to elect a Bishop Coadjutor; to the Diocese of Connecticut to elect a Suffragan Bishop; to the Diocese of Newark to elect a Suffragan Bishop; and to the Diocese of California to elect a Bishop Coadjutor.

Consent was given for the translation of the Rt. Rev. David S. Richards, Suffragan Bishop of Albany, to the Missionary District of Central America and the Rt. Rev. Lyman Cunningham Ogilby, Bishop in Charge of the Philippines to be the Bishop of the Philippines.

Consent was given to the election of the Rt. Rev. McConnell Hatch to be Suffragan Bishop of Western Massachusetts; to the Rev. Jose

Guadalupe Saucedo to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Mexico; to the Very Rev. Philip F. McNair to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Minnesota; and the Rt. Rev. Lee Doll to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Maryland.

Consent was given for the Very Rev. John H. Esquirol to be consecrated Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Connecticut; for the Rev. Daniel Corrigan to be consecrated Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Colorado; and for the Very Rev. James A. Pike to be consecrated Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of California.

Respectfully submitted,
E. F. MOSELEY,
President.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fifth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

We report:—

WILMINGTON, JUNE 14th, Mr. Herbert Carlyle Gravely, Jr., Candidate for Holy Orders, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects required for Deacons' and Priests' Orders under Canon 29, Section 1 (a).

WILMINGTON, JUNE 14th, Mr. Richard Napoleon Ottaway, Candidate for Holy Orders, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects required for Deacons' and Priests' Orders under Canon 29, Section 1 (a).

WILMINGTON, JUNE 14th, Mr. Clyde Edward Beatty, Jr., Candidate for Holy Orders, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects required for Deacons' and Priests' Orders under Canon 29, Section 1(a).

Respectfully submitted,
ALEXANDER MILLER,
Chairman.

REPORT OF TREASURER

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fifth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

As required by Canon, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the fiscal year, January 1, 1957 through December 31, 1957.

Respectfully submitted,
ROBERT STRANGE,
Treasurer.

RECEIPTS

Apportionments	$ 99,677.68
Lenten Offering	4,701.11
National Council — Army and Navy	2,945.00
Interest on Invested Funds	876.80
Trust Funds	4,393.09
Bishop's Fund	4,653.92
Thompson Orphanage	1,667.93

Diocesan House	1,776.35
Good Friday Offerings	517.89
Birthday Thank Offerings	167.65
Specially Designated Funds	2,308.00
Arrears	1,489.42
Miscellaneous	25,772.92
Bank Balance	15,106.73
	$166,054.49

DISBURSEMENTS

Bishop's Salary	$ 10,000.00
Bishop's Travel	2,500.00
Bishop's Pension	1,170.00
Bishop's House	652.87
Treasurer's Salary	1,200.00
Treasurer's Bond	25.00
Executive Secretary's Salary	5,500.00
Executive Secretary's Travel	2,000.00
Executive Secretary's House	1,094.50
Diocesan Secretary's Salary	3,225.00
Diocesan House	2,687.60
Postage and Printing	346.15
Special Printing	130.60
Telephone	825.70
Office, Miscellaneous Expense	442.97
Audit	315.00
Convention, Secretary	206.50
Printing Journal	635.34
Presiding Bishop's Salary	672.00
National Quota	25,534.00
Synod Quota	1,041.00
Missionary Salaries	40,784.28
Missionary Pensions	4,382.15
Department of Christian Education	375.00
Department of Youth	95.06
Department of Promotion	177.04
Camp Oceanside	624.00
Sewanee	2,759.63
St. Mary's School	1,500.00
Kanuga Conferences	300.00
North Carolina Council of Churches	100.00
Mission Herald	300.00
Camp Leach	3,953.00
Diocesan Insurance	367.98
Student Work	900.00
Good Shepherd Hospital	1,020.00
Clearing Items	20,842.79
Miscellaneous	2,222.47
Bishop's Fund	7,110.88
Thompson Orphanage	1,667.93
Bank Balance	16,368.05
	$166,054.49

MITE BOX OFFERINGS

Church	Town	Amount
Grace Church, Woodville		$ 112.40
St. John's, Sladesville		2.40

St. John's, Grifton	53.17
Holy Innocents', Lenoir County	40.50
Grace Church, Whiteville	22.26
St. John's, Wilmington	140.00
Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington	75.00
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound	23.00
St. Matthew's, Yeatsville	26.00
St. Paul's, Greenville	228.11
St. Mark's, Roxobel	17.90
St. Thomas', Bath	19.35
St. Paul's, Beaufort	107.31
St. Mary's, Kinston	303.04
St. Luke's, Roper	50.93
Grace Church, Trenton	53.91
St. Paul's, Wilmington	50.00
St. James', Ayden	18.25
Emmanuel, Farmville	60.45
St. George's, Lake Landing	14.00
St. Mary's, Belhaven	10.30
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	315.00
St. Augustine's, Kinston	13.21
St. Andrew's, Morehead City	55.17
Zion, R-2, Washington	35.55
Church of the Advent, Williamston	75.40
All Souls', Northwest	22.00
St. James', Wilmington	848.64
St. Paul's, Clinton	41.09
St. Philip's, Tar Landing	63.59
St. Andrew's, Columbia	28.03
St. Paul's, Clinton	11.00
St. John-the-Evangelist, Edenton	26.90
Christ Church, New Bern	511.47
St. George's, Pikeville	14.00
St. Paul's, Vanceboro	25.40
Grace Church, Plymouth	82.62
St. Paul's, Edenton	89.53
Trinity Church, Lumberton	36.08
St. James, Belhaven	100.00
St. Peter's, Washington	232.93
Holy Trinity, Fayetteville	100.01
St. John's, Fayetteville	197.75
Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart	60.18
Christ Church, Hope Mills	26.26
St. Mark's, Wilmington	15.20
St. Mary's, Gatesville	12.25
St. Cyprian's, New Bern	68.81
St. Anne's, Jacksonville	97.96
Holy Trinity, Hertford	66.80
	$4,701.11

GOOD FRIDAY OFFERINGS

St. Gabriel's, Faison	$ 4.25
St. Andrew's, Morehead City	64.03
Grace Church, Woodville	26.69
St. Anne's, Jacksonville	34.09
Grace Church, Plymouth	13.34
St. Luke's, Roper	7.50
St. Paul's, Greenville	45.01
St. Paul's, Wilmington	19.34
Emmanuel Church, Farmville	9.00

St. Paul's, Clinton	23.91
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	12.25
St. Andrew's, Nags Head	17.29
Christ Church, New Bern	49.36
St. John's, Wilmington	38.08
St. Joseph's, Fayetteville	3.88
St. James', Wilmington	48.66
Holy Trinity, Hertford	15.00
St. George's, Pikeville	6.70
St. Peter's, Washington	37.40
St. John's, Fayetteville	42.11
	$517.89

RECEIPTS FOR BISHOP'S FUND

Fort Bragg Chapel	$ 58.58
St. Christopher's, Havelock	18.60
St. John's, Winton	7.10
St. Clement's, Beaufort	5.00
St. Andrew's, Greenville	17.06
Trinity, Chocowinity	28.20
Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora	14.95
St. Paul's, Greenville	100.33
St. Mary's, Burgaw	12.61
St. Peter's, Washington	106.85
St. Stephen's, Red Springs	25.00
St. John's, Bonnerton	9.25
St. Mark's, Roxobel	63.00
St. Thomas', Windsor	62.75
All Saints', Fairfield	7.55
St. George's, Lake Landing	27.62
St. Thomas', Ahoskie	21.75
Calvary, Swan Quarter	15.35
St. Paul's, Wilmington	22.50
Emmanuel, Farmville	47.88
St. Joseph's, Fayetteville	24.71
Church of the Advent, Williamston	36.45
St. Mark's, Wilmington	24.87
St. James', Wilmington	154.50
St. John's, Fayetteville	91.32
Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart	10.82
Camp Lejeune Chapel	27.00
St. Christopher's, Havelock	25.20
St. Thomas', Sladesville	4.00
St. Paul's, Vanceboro	42.55
St. Philip's, Fayetteville	12.37
St. Barnabas', Snow Hill	15.14
Holy Innocents', Lenoir County	62.89
Trinity, Lumberton	24.65
St. John's, Wilmington	32.56
Holy Trinity, Fayetteville	22.00
Grace Church, Plymouth	50.53
St. Paul's, Clinton	20.14
St. Peter's, Sunbury	23.00
St. Luke's, Roper	21.96
St. Andrew's, Goldsboro	11.47
St. Paul's, Edenton	50.00
St. Gabriel's, Faison	16.60
Christ Church, New Bern	95.58
Good Shepherd, Wilmington	17.79
St. Stephen's, Goldsboro	41.43

St. Augustine's, Kinston	4.65
St. James', Belhaven	30.00
St. Matthew's, Yeatsville	30.00
St. Andrew's, Columbia	10.80
Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora	23.58
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	30.68
Holy Trinity, Hertford	33.50
St. Cyprian's, New Bern	20.00
St. John's, Bonnerton	19.21
St. Christopher's, Havelock	53.45
St. Mary's, Kinston	73.45
St. Paul's, Washington	6.85
Fort Bragg Chapel	61.10
St. Anne's, Jacksonville	30.82
St. John's, Fayetteville	81.44
St. Andrew's, Morehead City	65.00
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	91.22
Grace Church, Whiteville	12.55
St. John's, Wilmington	78.87
Specially Designated Funds	2,308.00
Miscellaneous	2,265.29
	$6,961.92

BIRTHDAY THANK OFFERINGS

Holy Trinity, Hertford (1956)	$ 50.00
St. Paul's, Beaufort	5.00
Trinity, Lumberton	17.23
St. James', Wilmington	28.14
St. Luke's, Roper	7.92
St. John's, Fayetteville	14.46
St. George's, Pikeville	1.88
St. Peter's, Washington	19.93
St. Andrew's, Morehead City	8.92
Church of the Advent, Williamston	5.36
St. Thomas', Bath	5.00
Holy Trinity, Hertford	3.81
	$167.65

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE CONTRIBUTIONS

St. Peter's, Sunbury (1956)	$ 30.75
St. James', Wilmington (1956)	20.00
Holy Innocents', Lenoir County	85.00
St. George's, Pikeville	20.00
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound	58.57
Good Shepherd, Wilmington	14.29
St. Gabriel's, Faison	13.00
St. Stephen's, Red Springs	15.00
Trinity, Chocowinity	40.00
St. John's, Winton	5.50
St. Paul's, Washington	3.00
St. John's, Bonnerton	5.00
St. Paul's, Beaufort	200.08
St. Christopher's, Havelock	42.91
Zion Church, R-2, Washington	18.00
Grace Church, Woodville	201.26
St. Thomas', Windsor	125.51
Emmanuel, Farmville	14.00
St. Mark's, Roxobel	22.60

Calvary, Swan Quarter	5.00
St. Paul's, Greenville	101.65
Holy Trinity, Hertford	70.70
Grace Church, Plymouth	27.00
St. John's, Fayetteville	206.80
St. Mary's, Gatesville	17.00
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	305.31
	$1,667.93

AUDITOR'S REPORT

Certified Public Accountants
Murchison Building
Wilmington, North Carolina

March 28, 1958

Diocese of East Carolina
Wilmington, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined the books of the Diocese of East Carolina as maintained by the Treasurer, Mr. Robert Strange, for the year ended December 31, 1957, and have prepared therefrom the Statement of Receipts and Disbursements.

Our examination consisted of tracing the receipts, as recorded in the official receipt books, to the records and to the depository. Income, as shown by the receipt books, and the distribution of this income was accepted as correct. Disbursements were made by checks drawn on the depository, The Wilmington Savings and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, and same were accepted as correct without further verification.

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Fund Balance—January 1, 1957

	Investments	Cash	Total
Securities			
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company 4½% Bonds—1964—Par Value	$ 6,000.00	$	$
U. S. Government 2½% "G" Bonds—Par Value	9,000.00		
Niagara Mohawk Power Company 176 Shares—Common Stock	3,969.44		
Real Estate—Wilmington, N. C.			
510 Orange Street—Book Value	20,800.00		
8th and Nixon Streets—Book Value	1,000.00		
305 So. Third St.—Appraised Value	75,000.00		
2246 Camellia Drive—Cost	14,500.00		
Scholarship			
St. Mary's College, Raleigh, N. C.	3,000.00		
Cash on Deposit			
The Wilmington Savings and Trust Company		15,106.73	
	$133,269.44	$ 15,106.73	$148,376.17

RECEIPTS	Investments	Cash	Total
Cash Receipts	$	$150,947.76	$150,947.76

Treasurer's Report

To Set Up Investment in U. S. Government Bonds Purchased September 23, 1957 and Included in Cash Disbursements	9,090.85		9,090.85
	9,090.85	150,947.76	160,038.61
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BEGINNING FUND BALANCE — FORWARDED	$142,360.29	$166,054.49	$308,414.78
DISBURSEMENTS			
Checks Drawn on the Depository		149,686.44	149,686.44
To Eliminate Investment in U. S. Government Bonds Shown in Beginning Fund Balance. Sold September 23, 1957 and Included in Cash Receipts	8,874.00		8,874.00
To Eliminate Difference Between Proceeds from the Sale of the Above Bonds and the Par Value at Which Same Were Set up in Beginning Fund Balance	126.00		126.00
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$ 9,000.00	$149,686.44	$158,686.44
BALANCE TO ACCOUNT FOR	$133,360.29	$ 16,368.05	$149,728.34
ACCOUNTED FOR AS FOLLOWS:			
Securities			
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company 4½% Bonds—1964—Par Value	$ 6,000.00	$	$
U. S. Government			
3% Bonds—1995—Cost	5,317.83		
3¼% Bonds—1978-83—Cost	3,773.02		
Niagara Mohawk Power Company 176 Shares—Common Stock	3,969.44		
Real Estate—Wilmington, N. C.			
510 Orange St.—Book Value	20,800.00		
8th and Nixon Sts.—Book Value	1,000.00		
305 S. 3rd St.—Appraised Value	75,000.00		
2246 Camelia Dr.—Cost	14,500.00		
Scholarship			
St. Mary's College, Raleigh, N. C.	3,000.00		
Cash on Deposit—The Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.		16,368.05	
	$133,360.29	$ 16,368.05	$149,728.34

The securities are kept in a safe deposit box at the Security National Bank, Wilmington, North Carolina, and were inspected by us on March 24, 1958.

Funds on deposit with The Wilmington Savings and Trust Company were reconciled with the records of the depository. Other assets of the fund balance were brought forward from the previous statement without verification.

As of December 31, 1957, the balance due on 2246 Camellia Drive to the Cooperative Savings and Loan Association, Wilmington, North Carolina, was $8,825.53.

The Statements setting forth the Fund Balance at December 31, 1957, and the Statement of Receipts and Disbursements for the year then ended are subject to the foregoing comments.

Respectfully submitted,
J. B. McCABE AND COMPANY
By: R. C. PLATT, JR.
C.P.A. (N.C.)

March 25, 1958

TREASURER'S REPORT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fifth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

I present the following Audit Report for The Board of Trustees for the year 1957.

Respectfully submitted,
ROBERT STRANGE, Treasurer.

J. B. McCABE & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants
Wilmington, N. C.
May 6, 1958

The Board of Trustees
Diocese of East Carolina
Wilmington, North Carolina
Gentlemen:

Pursuant to a request by your Treasurer, Mr. Robert Strange, we have examined the books of the Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina, for the year ended December 31, 1957, and submit herewith the results of such examination of the following exhibits and schedules:

Recapitulation of Fund Balances, Income and Disbursements—Principal	Exhibit "A"
Recapitulation of Fund Balances, Income and Disbursements—Income	Exhibit "B"
Recapitulation of Changes in Principal Fund Balances	Schedule #1
Invested Funds	Schedule #2
Bank Reconciliation	Schedule #3

Schedule No. 1 and No. 3 are not printed in the Journal.

COMMENTS — GENERAL

Our examination embraced tracing receipts, as shown by the books, to the depository. All disbursements were made from the depository, The Wilmington Savings and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, supported by cancelled vouchers. Test checks were made of income received from investments and collections on notes; other income is shown as reflected by the books. Disbursements were accepted as correct and were not verified. Funds on deposit were reconciled with the records of the depository as of December 31, 1957. Stocks and bonds, held for safekeeping in a safe deposit box at The Bank of Wilmington, Wilmington, North Carolina, were inspected by us on May 2, 1958. Other assets are shown as reflected by the books and subject to comments of previous reports.

During the year under review $500.00 was collected and set up on the books of the Treasurer as a principal fund of a J. M. Spruill account. The examiner was informed that the collections resulted from the sale of property at Lake Phelps, North Carolina, which has been car-

ried as part of The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate. The collections have been credited to The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Principal Account and the value of the real estate as carried in this account has been reduced by $500.00. The examiner was informed that the sale had not been completed so consequently the transaction could not be reflected in this report.

The exhibits and schedules, as presented, setting forth the financial condition of the Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina are subject to the foregoing comments.

Respectfully submitted,
J. B. McCABE AND COMPANY,
Certified Public Accountants.

RECAPITULATION—FUND BALANCES—PRINCIPAL

	Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	Invested Funds	Total
Carolyn M. Barber	$	$ 811.08	$ 811.08
Mary Giles Bellamy Memorial	1,000.00		1,000.00
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	9.12	3,739.44	3,748.56
Julia Campbell Memorial		315.42	315.42
Cemetery Fund — St. Andrew's — Wrightsville		383.01	383.01
Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina	10,025.00		10,025.00
Diocesan House Maintenance		1,575.00	1,575.00
Elizabeth Strange McNeil Elliott Memorial		1,000.00	1,000.00
The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate	704.55	53,232.58	53,937.13
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial		315.42	315.42
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.		4,413.00	4,413.00
Sudie Hargrove Memorial		2,553.13	2,553.13
John Harvey		2,227.39	2,227.39
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.		540.72	540.72
Annie M. Hughes		1,023.73	1,023.73
Frank W. Hughes Memorial	770.00		770.00
Estate of Allen E. Jackson	1,212.29	215.05	1,427.34
St. Thomas' Church, Jasper, N. C.	135.18	180.24	315.42
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial		540.72	540.72
St. Augustine's Church, Kinston,N.C.			
St. Matthew's Church, Maxton, N. C.		901.20	901.20
James C. and Eliza H. Munds Memorial	50.00		50.00
Miscellaneous	753.87		753.87
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest		540.72	540.72
Roper-Weeks Trust		2,070.00	2,070.00
Gertrude Roosevelt Trust	800.00		800.00
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship		6,425.30	6,425.30
St. Philip's, Southport, N. C.		1,802.40	1,802.40

Robert Strange Memorial	1.68	6,810.75	6,812.43
Tracey		100.00	100.00
Bishop Watson	49.82	19,972.75	20,022.57
Frederick Wolfenden	11.71	1,731.40	1,743.11
Sally Wolfenden	11.71	1,731.40	1,743.11
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial		1,081.44	1,081.44
Staton Estate			
TOTALS	$ 15,534.93	$116,233.29	$131,768.22

RECAPITULATION — FUND BALANCES — INCOME

	Wilmington Savings & Trust Co.	Invested Funds	Total
Carolyn M. Barber	$	$	$
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	545.62		545.62
Julia Campbell Memorial			
Cemetery Fund — St. Andrew's — Wrightsville	57.12		57.12
Bishop Darst Memorial	254.16		254.16
Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina	196.86		196.86
Diocesan House Maintenance	60.48		60.48
Robert Brent Drane Memorial	4.60		4.60
Elizabeth Strange McNeil Elliott Memorial	672.20		672.20
The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate	(60.50)	970.08	909.58
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial			
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.		404.50	404.50
Fund for Grace Church, Woodville, N. C.			
Anne Shepard Graham Building	1,209.36		1,209.36
Sudie Hargrove Memorial	494.48	1,097.22	1,591.70
John Harvey			
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.			
Annie M. Hughes			
Joseph Huske		1,073.75	1,073.75
Estate of Allen E. Jackson	305.90		305.90
St. Thomas' Church, Jasper, N. C.	(46.18)		(46.18)
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial			
St. Augustine's Church, Kinston, N. C.			
St. Matthew's Church, Maxton, N. C.	404.20		404.20
Miscellaneous	21.15		21.15
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest			
Roper-Weeks Trust	110.76		110.76
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship	840.31		840.31
St. Philip's, Southport, N. C.	124.80		124.80

Robert Strange Memorial			
St. Luke's Mission	141.60		141.60
Student Loan Fund	500.40	698.43	1,198.83
Tracey			
Bishop Watson			
Frederick Wolfenden		19.28	19.23
Sally Wolfenden		19.28	19.28
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial			
TOTALS	$ 5,837.32	$ 4,282.54	$ 10,119.86

( )—Denotes Overdraft

INVESTED FUNDS
December 31, 1957

	Total	Principal	Income
CAROLYN M. BARBER			
72 Shares—Wellington Fund	$ 811.08	$ 811.08	$
SAMUEL HYDE CABOT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP			
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½% —1964	3,221.25	3,221.25	
46 Shares—Wellington Fund	518.19	518.19	
	3,739.44	3,739.44	
JULIA CAMPBELL MEMORIAL			
28 Shares—Wellington Fund	315.42	315.42	
CEMETERY FUND — ST. ANDREW'S — WRIGHTSVILLE			
34 Shares—Wellington Fund	383.01	383.01	
DIOCESAN HOUSE MAINTENANCE			
108 Shares—Wellington Fund	1,575.00	1,575.00	
ELIZABETH STRANGE McNEIL ELLIOTT MEMORIAL			
70 Shares—Wellington Fund	1,000.00	1,000.00	
THE REV. EDWARD M. FORBES ESTATE			
Real Estate Owned — Lake Phelps, N. C.	1,036.75		
Bonds—A. C. L. Gen. Un. 4½% —1946 (7)	(8,561.25		
A.C.L. Gen. Mtg. 4%—1980 (1)	(		
Bonds—$7,700.00 U. S. "G"—2½%	7,700.00		
924 Shares—Wellington Fund	10,351.76		
612 Shares—Eaton and Howard	10,501.86		
1,998 Shares—Axe-Houghton—Fund A	9,999.99		
490 Shares—Boston Fund	6,051.05		
	54,202.66	53,232.58	970.08

HARRIETT ELIZABETH GAYLORD MEMORIAL			
28 Shares—Wellington Fund....	315.42	315.42	
FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH, N. C.			
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%—1964	2,067.50	1,663.00	404.50
50 Shares—American Tobacco Company—"B"	1,250.00	1,250.00	
20 Shares—Carolina Power and Light—$5.00 Pfd.	1,500.00	1,500.00	
	4,817.50	4,413.00	404.50
SUDIE HARGROVE MEMORIAL			
Bond—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4%—1980	2,080.00	2,080.00	
118 Shares—Wellington Fund.	1,570.35	473.13	1,097.22
	3,650.35	2,553.13	1,097.22
JOHN HARVEY			
Bond—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%—1964	1,071.25	1,071.25	
Bond—U. S. Government 2½%—1958	300.00	300.00	
76 Shares—Wellington Fund....	856.14	856.14	
	2,227.39	2,227.39	
FUND FOR HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, HERTFORD, N. C.			
48 Shares—Wellington Fund ...	540.72	540.72	
ANNIE M. HUGHES			
Bond—U. S. "G"—2½%	100.00	100.00	
82 Shares—Wellington Fund ...	923.73	923.73	
	1,023.73	1,023.73	
ESTATE OF ALLEN E. JACKSON			
Notes Receivable (2)	215.05	215.05	
JOSEPH HUSKE			
Bond—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%—1964	1,073.75		1,073.75
ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, MAX-N. C.			
16 Shares—Wellington Fund....	180.24	180.24	
MRS. FRANCES JOYNER MEMORIAL			
48 Shares—Wellington Fund....	540.72	540.72	
ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, MAXTON, N. C.			
80 Shares—Wellington Fund....	901.20	901.20	

MARGARET D. NELSON BEQUEST			
48 Shares—Wellington Fund ...	540.72	540.72	
ROPER-WEEKS TRUST			
142 Shares—Wellington Fund..	2,070.00	2,070.00	
MARY NELSON SMITH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP			
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Mtg. 4%—1980	5,200.00	5,200.00	
Bond—U. S. "G" 2½%.....	1,000.00	1,000.00	
20 Shares—Wellington Fund....	225.30	225.30	
	6,425.30	6,425.30	
ST. PHILIP'S, SOUTHPORT, N. C.			
160 Shares—Wellington Fund....	1,802.40	1,802.40	
ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL			
40 Shares—General Motors—5% Pfd.	4,000.00	4,000.00	
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%—1964	2,147.50	2,147.50	
Bond—U. S. "G" 2½%.....	100.00	100.00	
50 Shares—Wellington Fund....	563.25	563.25	
	6,810.75	6,810.75	
STUDENT LOAN FUND			
62 Shares—Wellington Fund....	698.43		698.43
TRACEY			
2 Shares — Northern Pacific Railway — Common.....	100.00	100.00	
BISHOP WATSON			
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%—1964 (7)	7,546.25	7,546.25	
Bonds—Missouri Pacific	10,000.00	10,000.00	
4¼% Series "B"—1990 (5)			
4¼% Series "C"—2005 (5)			
Bond—U. S. "G"—1958.....	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Bond—U. S. "G"—1959.....	300.00	300.00	
100 Shares—Wellington Fund..	1,126.50	1,126.50	
	19,972.75	19,972.75	
FREDERICK WOLFENDEN			
270 Shares — Mass. Investors Trust	1,750.68	1,731.40	19.28
SALLY WOLFENDEN			
270 Shares — Mass. Investors Trust	1,750.68	1,731.40	19.28
JULIA K. WOOLVIN MEMORIAL			
96 Shares—Wellington Fund....	1,081.44	1,081.44	
TOTALS	$120,515.83	$116,233.29	$ 4,282.54

THE BOARD OF PUBLICATIONS

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fifth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

During the past year it has been the policy of the Mission Herald Staff to publish a diocesan paper that will be the promotion medium for our Bishop and for all Diocesan Departments and activities, as we believe that the primary task of the Mission Herald is to promote all the work of our Diocese.

The Department of Youth last year stopped using the Mission Herald, as they published their own paper. We commend the Department of Youth for this; however we would like for them to again use the Mission Herald, as we not only want to promote the work of all departments of our Diocese, but we further believe that those who read the Mission Herald are interested in the world of our Youth Department.

I wish to thank you for the increase in the Budget for 1959 that you have given the Mission Herald. With this increase if the subscribers still contribute to the support of the Mission Herald as well as they are now doing, we should not have any financial problems after 1958. However, this year we are in need of funds and shall be in need of money for the rest of this year. At present we are $497 in debt. I therefore, would like to urge all those who have not contributed to the support of the Mission Herald for 1958 to please do so, and to urge all those churches who have not made a contribution this year to the Mission Herald to do so.

Respectfully submitted,
HUME COX, Chairman,
Board of Publications.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fifth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Department of Promotion which included the Reverend John Drake, the Reverend Charles Penick, Mr. L. W. Allen with the Reverend Dan Allen as advisor, began its operations for the past year with a meeting of all Stewardship Chairmen and clergy at Camp Leach in May. Here, our plans for the Diocesan television program was announced and plans for a canvass Sunday discussed. Again, the Department stressed Spiritual Giving as opposed to meeting a program. Sample kits for canvass chairmen were presented and discussed.

We feel that cooperation and enthusiasm were wonderful and many more churches found that discarding old methods resulted in a great Christian experience.

Mr. L. W. Allen sparked the real highlight—our television program was so well received throughout our Diocese and into the Diocese of North Carolina. The Reverend Hume Cox's aid was ever present, and the November issue of the Mission Herald was devoted to our Stewardship.

The Department feels that there is a great lack of understanding as to the work of our church both in the Diocese and in the world. We believe that we should devote a greater effort towards the informing of our people regarding the true mission of our church and the activities which need support.

The Department recommends to accomplish this and consequently the real stewardship of our people:

1. More effective support and use of the Mission Herald in close cooperation with the Department of Promotion.

2. The use of radio and television as an effective means of education.
3. The organization of trained teams to visit and present information about our church that would encourage greater stewardship.

As Chairman, I wish to express my thanks to a most cooperative and effective committee and to the Stewardship Chairmen who gave their enthusiastic support to the Department.

Respectfully submitted,
R. J. POWELL, JR.,
Chairman.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fifth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The major emphasis of the Department of Christian Education during the calendar year of 1957 and into 1958 has been in two areas. One has been to work more closely with the Camps and Conferences Committee, in the attempt to work out a more adaptable curriculum for the camping seasons. Material has been secured from various sources, and it is hoped to adapt a continuing curriculum in a three to five year span. This is being done to avoid duplication, and it is felt that the over-all plan will give a child who goes from Midget Camp to Senior Camp a more complete and comprehensive training.

The other major emphasis has been to make a complete study in the matter of a Diocesan Director of Christian Education. With the permission of the Bishop, the Department contacted all Dioceses having a Diocesan Director of Christian Education. Many questions were asked and 95 per cent of those written sent in replies, showing the intense interest every Diocese has in this particular area. All were of the opinion that, due to the new concept and philosophy of teaching, a Diocesan Director of Christian Education was almost an absolute necessity.

The Department Chairman attended one provincial meeting in Charlotte during the past year. The Department also made scholarships available for two more clergy to attend the Church and Group Life Laboratories. These Laboratories and scholarships were publicized through the Mission Herald. Throughout the year the Department also attempted to keep the Parishes informed of the activities of the National Department by publishing various items in the Mission Herald.

Respectfully submitted,
W. T. WATERHOUSE,
Chairman.

REPORT OF THE CHAIRMAN OF THE DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fifth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

This year the young people of the Diocese have been very active under the leadership of their Youth Commission with Tommy Kehayes from Edenton as Diocesan President.

The two major meetings of the year are the Mid-Winter Youth Rally and the Diocesan Convention.

The Mid-Winter Youth Rally this year was held at St. Johns', Fay-

etteville, with well over 200 of our young people attending.

Discussion groups were set up and one of the most profitable meetings was a new idea of gathering Young Churchmen's Advisors for an informal discussion of how to lead youth groups. At the banquet of the Mid-Winter Youth Rally, the young people presented to the Diocese for use at Camp Leach a Bell and Howell 16mm. sound projector and a two speaker Hi-Fi Unit.

Plans are now being completed for the annual Convention at Camp Leach and prior to this Convention date, several groups of young people have gone to our Camp Site to help clean up and prepare for the summer activities. One of their projects was to improve the physical properties of the Outdoor Chapel. This is now in the process of being done. Another project was to attempt to raise $400.00 to pay for the transportation and expenses of an Indian boy to come to Camp Leach this summer. At the last Youth Commission meeting $150.00 was allocated to be used for the building of a new kitchen at Camp Leach.

The Youth Commission feels that this has been a highly successful year for the young people and we are honored to have as our President, Tommy Kehayes, who at the Provincial meeting of the young people was elected Chairman of the youth work throughout the Fourth Province.

As Director of Youth, I feel that East Carolina has reached a pinnacle of enthusiasm amongst the teenage group of our young Churchmen and we look forward to the years to come in this particular phase of our Church's work.

Respectfully submitted,
CHARLES I. PENICK,
Chairman.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fifth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Department of Missions, since the last meeting of the Convention has had interviews with several diocesan missionary clergy and representatives of their mission churches for the purpose of adjusting the salaries of these clergy to meet the minimum salary goal set by our Bishop. This goal is a minimum salary of $4200 for missionary clergy with families and $3600 for unmarried missionary clergy. The mission churches are being encouraged by the Department to assume as much responsibility as possible in adjusting and increasing the salaries of their clergy toward the specified minimum. Cooperation on the part of the mission churches has been good, and more of our clergy than ever before are now receiving salaries which are more in line with the increased cost of living.

With an increase in our Diocesan Budget for the item of Missionary Salaries and Travel, the Department of Missions hopes that it may report to the next Convention that all, or at least nearly all, of our missionary clergy are receiving salaries of not less than the minimum goal.

Respectfully submitted,
C. EDWARD SHARP,
Chairman.

THE BUDGET FOR 1959

(As adopted by the Convention after Amendment)

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fourth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Finance Department presents the following proposed budget:—

Budget—1959

SOURCES OF INCOME

Apportionments	$137,584.95
Army & Navy	2,315.00
Interest	900.00
Trust Fund Income	4,500.00
Educational Institution Contributions	1,000.00
Bank Balance — Anticipated	10,000.00
TOTAL	$156,299.95

BUDGET EXPENDITURES

	1958	1959
BISHOP:		
Salary	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00
Travel	2,500.00	2,500.00
Pension Premium	1,383.75	1,383.75
TREASURER:		
Salary	1,200.00	1,200.00
Bond	25.00	25.00
DIOCESAN OFFICE:		
Secretary	3,300.00	3,600.00
Diocesan House Upkeep	1,200.00	1,200.00
Postage & Printing	350.00	350.00
Special Printing Treasurer's Report, Etc.	250.00	250.00
Telephone & Telegraph	600.00	600.00
Miscellaneous	300.00	300.00
Audit Expense	300.00	300.00
BISHOP'S HOUSE:	1,000.00	1,000.00
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY:		
Salary	6,000.00	6,000.00
Travel	2,000.00	2,000.00
House Payments	1,008.00	1,008.00
House Repairs	500.00	500.00
Pension	900.00	900.00
Discretionary Fund	300.00	300.00
DIOCESAN CONVENTION:		
Secretary's Salary	180.00	180.00
Printing Journal	600.00	600.00
Printing Diocesan Canons	300.00	
GENERAL CONVENTION:		
Delegates	500.00	500.00
Presiding Bishop's Salary	672.00	672.00
NATIONAL QUOTA:	26,285.00	35,750.00
SYNOD QUOTA:	857.00	1,225.00
MISSIONARY SALARIES & TRAVEL:	48,961.00	53,857.00
MISSIONARY PENSION PREMIUMS:	6,300.00	6,930.00
DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:		
Director of Christian Education		5,000.00
Departmental Work & Travel	1,000.00	1,000.00
DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH:	320.00	320.00
CAMPS & CONFERENCES:		
Camp Leach	2,800.00	
One-third of Business Mgr.'s Salary paid by Diocese, $666.66; Maintenance, $1,333.34		2,000.00
Camp Oceanside	500.00	500.00
Alice Hoffman Conference Center		200.00
DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION:	200.00	1,500.00

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS:		
Sewannee	2,000.00	2,000.00
St. Mary's School	1,500.00	1,500.00
Kanuga	500.00	500.00
NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES:	200.00	200.00
MISSION HERALD:	600.00	2,000.00
DIOCESAN INSURANCE:		
Diocesan Properties	400.00	629.20
Clergy Group Insurance		2,300.00
STUDENT WORK:		
Chaplain, University of North Carolina	900.00	900.00
Chaplain, East Carolina College, Greenville	900.00	900.00
Student Work, E. Carolina College, G'ville	700.00	700.00
GOOD SHEPARD HOSPITAL, NEW BERN:	1,020.00	1,020.00
MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE:	500.00	
Total Budget Expense	$131,811.75	$156,299.95
Total Anticipated Income		$156,299.95

Respectfully submitted,
PETER B. RUFFIN,
Chairman.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STATUS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fifth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Your Committee met with a number of the delegations from Parishes and Missions, at St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, on May 14th and 15th, 1958, and desire to make the following observations and recommendations.

(1) Grace Church, Plymouth is making wonderful progress on liquidating their building program and are now working on becoming self-supporting. Their Rector (the Rev. John E. Taylor) and a delegation from their church informed us that they are making plans to become a full Parish by the Convention of 1960.

(2) St. Thomas, Windsor. The Rector (the Rev. John Prior) and a delegation from their church appeared before our Committee and presented evidence of their financial condition and continual growth which would enable them to become self-supporting, provided they be relieved of responsibility of the Missions in their field (Roxobel, Woodville and Avoca). They agreed with us that, until the Convention next year (1959), they would provide these missions with services, using Lay Readers and the Minister to have Holy Communion for each mission once a month.

Under these conditions, we believe that St. Thomas, Windsor, will be able to function as a full Parish.
NOW, THEREFORE,
BE IT RESOLVED:

That St. Thomas Church, Windsor be, and it hereby is, admitted to the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina as a church with full Parish status. The resolution was adopted.

(3) Having only been admitted to the Convention as an Aided Parish last year, the Rector (the Rev. John C. Owens) and a delegation from St. Thomas, Ahoskie appeared before our Committee today and presented evidence of remarkable growth, both spiritually and financially, and are now meeting all of their Diocesan obligations. The evidence presented,

and the enthusiasm shown by their delegation convinces us that they will be able to function as a full Parish.

NOW, THEREFORE,
BE IT RESOLVED:

That St. Thomas, Ahoskie, be and it hereby is, admitted to the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina as a church with full Parish status. The resolution was adopted.

Respectfully submitted,
STANLEY WOODLAND,
Chairman.

REPORT OF EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fifth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

As President of the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina, I am required to report its activities to you at this time.

It is my pleasure to report some progress—just a beginning—but possibly we shouldn't expect too much too soon. The Foundation has received one bequest, that being $10,000.00 in cash, which started us "in business", so to speak. These funds have been wisely invested by our investment committee, under the direction of Mr. Robert J. Powell, Jr. as chairman, Mr. L. S. Ficklen and your president. As you know, we are not permitted to spend our principal, but must keep that properly invested, so as to provide the best possible income, without sacrificing safety.

When a person makes a will, it is regarded as a rather serious undertaking and generally it is not discussed. But I have been informed of three wills made since our last convention, in which our foundation is named as a beneficiary.

Those of you who were present at Beaufort last year heard the wonderful statement by a retired servant of the Lord, that he and his good wife, who having given all of their active years to the work of our church, had decided to leave their home and a substantial amount of securities, to carry on the work of the church in our Diocese. I have been advised that this will has now been completed, which provides approximately $100,000.00 for the future use of our Diocese, through this foundation. The other two wills offer smaller amounts, one being I am told, for $10,000.00 and the other for $1,000.00. I hope there have been many other wills made, with our foundation named as one of the beneficiaries, for

> "In the truest sense you prepare a message to the future when you write your will. The bequests you make are a reflection of the philosophy that guides your life, as well as your proclamation that death will not end your service to mankind."

It seems that we have excellent authority for suggesting to our fellow churchmen that they include our foundation in their wills. I refer you to our Prayer Book, where on page 320 it says:

> "The minister is ordered, from time to time, to advise the people whilst they are in good health, to make wills arranging for the disposal of their temporal goods, and when of ability, to leave bequests for religious and charitable uses."

The prayer Book "orders" only the ministers to do this, but it certainly doesn't say that laymen and laywomen can't do likewise.

So far I have referred only to naming the foundation in your will—

and incidentally, if you have not already done so, may I ask that you give serious thought—without delay—to this very important step.

Now, I'm afraid you have gotten the impression that you have to die to do anything for our foundation. That just isn't so! Our booklet has a whole page about "gifts during your lifetime": From which I quote:

Federal Income Tax laws encourage gifts to the church, which may frequently result in tax savings.

Thirty Per Cent (30%) of adjusted gross income, in an individual's return, may be deducted for contributions, provided that at least 10% of the contributions are made to churches, hospitals, or schools.

Greater tax savings may be realized by those individuals who own securities with unrealized profits, by giving the security instead of cash. A deduction may be taken for the full market value at the time of the transfer to the church regardless of the cost or basis of the security. Thus, a deduction can be taken for the full value of the security without paying any tax on the profits. Gifts of real estate may be treated in the same manner.

Gifts made during one's lifetime can give a substantial Federal income tax deduction and will not be included in the gross estate for Federal Estate and North Carolina Inheritance taxes.

Such gifts during a lifetime also enable the donor to enjoy the great satisfaction of seeing personally the good achieved by his gift.

When we hear that a single gift of $1,000,000.00 has been made to the foundation of our national church; and that the permanent endowment of Sewanee was increased during last year by $562,000.00, and now amounts to $8,000,000.00, providing an income last year of $314,000.00, it is further evidence that we of East Carolina acted wisely in setting up our own foundation.

And lest you forget, may I remind you of the purposes for which this foundation was organized, as provided in the charter. You will find these purposes and objectives listed on page 5 of the booklet, reading as follows:

"This corporation is formed for the purpose of providing a fund, the income from which is to be used for:

A. The development of the religious, educational and charitable work of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina—including but not limited to the following:

(1) To render financial assistance to worthy young men desirous of entering the ministry;

(2) To render financial assistance to capable young women desiring to prepare for religious work, either at home or abroad;

(3) To supplement the salary of the clergy, when, in the discretion of the Board of Directors, the situation justifies, until the local church or mission served by such clergy is self-supporting.

(4) To make suitable provision for such cases of charity throughout the diocese as cannot be provided for locally; when recommended by the bishop.

(5) The promotion of new work in the Diocese of East Carolina."

Can there be any one who could raise objection to an organization, with such high and helpful purposes?

Believing as we do that, over a period of years, our foundation will grow and become a real power for good in East Carolina, we have perfected an organization with our bishop and chancellor always occupying the two top posts, they being supported by a number of laymen and laywomen; which organization we feel is entitled to your full confidence and support!

With some plans now under consideration, we hope soon to begin

building our fund in an impressive manner, and be able to report substantial progress at our convention next year.

In closing, I should like to thank you for your attention, and to ask the support and assistance of each and every one of you; reminding you that our objective is none other than "to extend the Kingdom of God in the Diocese of East Carolina".

Respectfully submitted,
W. G. GAITHER,
President.

THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fifth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

I bring greetings to this Convention from the Women of the Diocese.

Last month at the Seventieth Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in Elizabeth City our officers presented a vivid picture of how the women of East Carolina have sought to fulfill God's purpose for them through Worship, Study, Fellowship and Service.

Since worship is placed at the very core of all Christian endeavor, greater emphasis has been placed on this particular field. We learned that in all organized Auxiliaries there is a Chairman of the Department of Devotions, whose responsibility it is to see that each meeting is begun with meditation and prayer, thus seeking God's purpose and guidance in all that is to take place at that gathering. With very few exceptions there were from one to eight Corporate Communion Services held for the members of each of the local Auxiliaries. On February 17th, there was a Quiet Day held in St. Peter's, Washington for the Convocation of Edenton, and the following day the Convocation of Wilmington held a Quiet Day at St. Andrews at Wrightsville Sound, with the Rev. Hunley Elebash serving as our leader both days. There were several other Quiet Days held by individual Auxiliaries. There was an increase in the number of Prayer Groups reported, and plans have been made to start others. Several Auxiliaries have made Bible Study a part of their monthly meetings, and a new emphasis has been placed on regular corporate worship and private devotions. In this line, we are looking forward to a three day Retreat, led by Miss Estelle Carver, at Camp Leach next June the 11th, 12th and 13th.

As we have sought to become better Christians through worship, we have also sought to become better informed Christians through study. Increased Bible study, which I have just mentioned, and a growing demand for church magazines and books, show that the women are seeking to broaden their knowledge about our Church. There were a number of Lenten study classes on the Episcopal Church in Japan, and other mission fields. The Department of Christian Education has provided further opportunities for study at local Auxiliary meetings through programs consisting of guest speakers, movies, slides, plays and discussion groups. Last summer a group of about forty women attended the Woman's Auxiliary Conference at Camp Leach where we had daily courses of study led by Bishop Wright, Mrs. John Morson, and Miss Estelle Carver each morning, workshops on the various Departments of the Woman's Auxiliary in the afternoons, and guest speakers following our daily Evening Services. Later in the summer a representative group of our women attended the Adult Clergy Conference at Kanuga, which was so ably directed by Bishop Wright. There we were privileged to hear such leaders in our Church as Dr. Albert T. Mollegen, Dr. Chad Walsh, Dr. Edward McCrady, Mrs. William Palmer, and others. At our Convocational Meetings last Fall we received first hand information about Mission work in Liberia from Father Joseph Parcell, and at the Provincial Meeting in Charlotte we were brought up to date on the Church

of South India by the Rt. Rev. Arthur Carl Lichtenberger, a member of the team delegated by the 1955 General Convention to go to India and report on this ecumenical venture. At our recent Annual Meeting the Rev. Harry W. Hansen, who is home on leave after six years in Japan, delighted us with his interesting picture of Japanese Missions, the Rev. Clifford Stanley, Ph.D., acquainted us with what goes on at Virginia Theological Seminary; Dr. Thomas V. Barrett gave a refreshing talk on Kanuga; Mrs. William Marmion pointed out new trends in the Woman's Auxiliary; and the conditions, needs, and progress of our own Diocese were presented by Mr. Robert Powell and Bishop Wright. This Fall a full quota of delegates are planning to attend the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary at Miami Beach. So you can see that the members of the Woman's Auxiliary not only have had many opportunities, but have taken advantage of these opportunities to become familiar with our Church and its work at home and abroad.

Out of our worshipping and studying together has come a genuine Christian concern for others, whether they be newcomers to our home towns, close friends, difficult and unattractive acquaintances, or pagans in some distant land. We have begun to learn the true meaning of fellowship as we lived together in Christian communities such as Kanuga and Camp Leach, and also to feel that one of the most important results of even a money raising project, such as a Bazaar, is to draw people together as they serve their Master. This fellowship, and the desire to extend it to others, has put meaning and purpose into Christian Social Relations, whether we seek to care for the sick, feed the hungry, send clothes to the needy, or give companionship to the lonely. These things must be done in spirit of fellowship—that same fellowship that is growing, and must continue to grow into a loving concern, not just for those in our own local church, or even in the Diocese of East Carolina, but for all of mankind.

Now we come to service. What kind of service? To be acceptable it must be considered an opportunity to serve Him whom we worship. To be worthwhile it must be performed in the enlightened manner of a well informed Christian. To be well received, it must spring from a Christ-like desire to share what we have with others. Thus God would have us give of ourselves and our means.

There is no monetary value that can be placed on much of the service rendered by the members of the Woman's Auxiliary. However, our reports show that they have not limited themselves to their budget of $4,500.00, for they have given a total of $74,358.55. Of this amount $11,948.32 was given through the United Thank Offering for the great missionary work of the Church. Reading over the yearly reports of the Auxiliaries in this Diocese, I was impressed with the wide scope of their service, some of which we shall now review.

Within our Diocese substantial gifts were made to Good Shepherd Hospital, Camp Leach, Alice Hoffman Conference Center, Camp Oceanside, the Mission Herald, Builders for Christ, and to the Bishop's Educational Fund. $400.00 was divided equally between the salary and the program of our Student Worker at East Carolina College in Greenville. Donations were made to a number of Church and Parish House Building Funds, and three other Parish Houses were aided by having a hard wood floor laid in one, draperies hung in another, and a kitchen completed in the third. Among the missions that were helped financially were St. Jude's in Aurora, St. Andrew's in Greenville, St. George's at Lake Landing, and Galilee Mission, Creswell; and donations were made to the discretionary funds of two mission priests. Almost all Auxiliaries took an active part in the work among young people, and in many instances gave scholarships to summer camps at either Camp Oceanside, Camp Leach or Kanuga. Many needy families were supplied with food, clothing and money, and three county homes were visited and gifts taken there. The Altar Guild has supplied linens for two mission church-

es, and stands ready to help others when the need is made known. This is a part of the women's service within the Diocese, and you will notice I haven't even mentioned that steady job of cooking.

Our largest gift outside the Diocese was the United Thank Offering. In addition to this, both foreign and domestic missions and missionaries were helped through our prayers and gifts. A total of over $3,000.00 was sent to missionaries or missions in Japan, Alaska, Hong Kong, Liberia, Brazil, Haiti, India, Puerto Rico, Okinawa, and Hawaii. Further gifts were sent to The Presiding Bishop's Fund for Foreign Relief, Church World Service, KEEP, and Migrant Workers, and for another year two Korean orphans were fed, clothed, and educated. The Thompson Orphanage was aided both financially and through gifts of clothing and Christmas presents. Kanuga, Patterson School, St. Andrew's School at Sewanee, the Home of Deaconesses, and the provincial radio program, "Another Chance", received substantial gifts. The women joined others in their support of 15 organizations such as the United Council of Church Women, Boy Scouts and Girl Scouts, and the Red Cross. This is enough to let you see how varied and world-wide the service has been.

Archbishop Temple has said ". . . The Almighty God seeks to win us to fellowship with Himself by putting some part of His purpose in our hands. He makes Himself dependent upon us. . . . He asks for our service." With the understanding help of our Clergy, and the invaluable guidance of our Bishop, the Women of our Church are seeking to learn what part of God's purpose lies in their hands, and to offer themselves in service for the fulfillment of same.

Respectfully submitted,
GERTRUDE S. ROSEVEAR,
President.

THE LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fifth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Laymen's Association has made great strides during the past two years under the able and dedicated leadership of Mr. Frank Saunders. We hope we may continue his work.

In respect of traveling, communications, etc., we have now divided our Diocese into seven Lay Districts with a chairman in each district. Each chairman, save one, has attended the Laymen's Training Course in Alexandria, Virginia.

Our prime objective is the support of all programs of our church with time, talent and wealth to the end that the Gospel may be spread throughout the world.

On the home front our activities will include:

1. Lay Readers Pools in each Lay District available so that every pulpit in every church will be filled each Sunday.

2. More effective programs for the Men's Club of each church; programs that will result in a deeper understanding of our personal witness and will prepare us to rise up as men of God.

3. The encouraging of more men to "offer themselves as reasonable holy and living sacrifices to God and the spread of His truth as revealed in Christ".

4. The active support of the Diocesan and Parish Departments.

5. The establishment of more chapters of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew.

6. Closer cooperation with the Woman's Auxiliary.

7. An effective keyman in every parish.

I know that the men of our church will support this program, and with God's help, we will further the mission of the church in the Diocese of East Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,
R. J. POWELL, JR.,
Chairman.

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND REPORT

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fifth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Your Chairman for the Church Pension Fund has received all data and information pertaining to the pension payments to retired clergy and survivors of clergymen and submit the same to the Secretary of the Diocese.

During 1957 the Rev. George E. Bunn and the Rev. S. N. Griffith were added to list of clergy retired bringing to ten the number of clergy receiving grants in the Diocese of East Carolina along with thirteen survivors of clergy.

The Church Pension Fund and its affiliates continues to give to the church and clergy an effective answer to many problems. We recommend its continued use and study by clergy and vestrymen.

Respectfully submitted,
FRANCIS G. JOHNSON,
Chairman.

CLERGY SERVING IN THE DIOCESE ON APRIL 1, 1958 WITH NO ARREARS PRIOR TO JANUARY 1, 1958

Allen, D. W.
Banks, Joseph H.
Black, Samuel M.
Brown, Guthrie
Cox, Hume
Drake, John W., Jr.
Elebash, Hunley
Fonvielle, Lloyd W.
Gaither, B. Wood
Glover, Mortimer W.
Gravely, Herbert C.
Harris, George
Hauser, Roscoe
Holmes, George B.
Insko, W. R.
Jeffery, L. Stanley
Jenkins, Stanleigh E.
Johnson, Francis G.
Johnston, Henry, Jr.
Kirton, Edwin E.
Light, A. Heath
Livesay, Alexander
Mackie, A. J.
Miller, Alexander
Moseley, E. F.
Owens, John C.
Ottaway, Richard
Prior, John
Sharp, C. Edward
Small, Edward T.
Snell, Robert J.
Taylor, John E.
Turner, Robert W.
Waterhouse, Wilfred T.
Wright, Thomas H.
Williams, Charles E.

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fifth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

As the University of the South celebrates its Centennial Year we find it faithful to the plans its founders adopted in 1857. The University has continued under the sole and perpetual direction of the Protestant Episcopal Church in a century in which many church colleges abandoned their denominational ties. The University has not yet reached the heights dreamed of by the founders, but Southern Episcopalians can

well be proud of their educational center, the greatest investment in education ever made by the Episcopal Church in America.

The Diocese of East Carolina has been a part of the University since the establishment of the Diocese in 1883. Each Bishop has served on the Board of Trustees and the present Bishop is a graduate of the College of Arts and Sciences. The ties of the Diocese and the University go back to the founding of the school in 1857. Bishop Thomas Atkinson of Wilmington signed the manifesto of the Southern Bishops in 1856 calling for the establishment of the University, and at the founding meeting of the Board on Lookout Mountain July 4, 1857, North Carolina was represented by the Rev. Moses Ashley Curtis and Thomas D. Warren.

BUILDING PROGRAM

The Centennial Service on Commencement Day, June 9, will see most of the major Centennial goals completed or well under way. Since the last report of your Trustees, the $425,000 renovation of St. Luke's Hall, plant of the School of Theology, has been completed. For Sewanee's second century St. Luke's will have first class accommodations for the training of ministers. St. Luke's was rebuilt on faith and credit, with about $100,000 yet to be raised. Memorial gifts for classrooms, professors' offices, and students' rooms are being sought. Student housing for seven married theological students has been added by the Diocese of South Florida, Tennessee, and Upper South Carolina. Two houses for married Seminarians have been given by the Diocese of Alabama and are now under construction.

The Juhan Gymnasium has been completed and provides facilities for recreation, swimming, basketball, bowling, handball, indoor tennis, and gymnastics.

For housing parents, alumni and other visitors, the Sewanee Inn motel with 15 units has been given by friends of the University. Sewanee Inn's "Claramont" Restaurant with public and private dining rooms for a total seating capacity of 200 opened March 7.

The completion of All Saints' Chapel is under way and no longer does the 1905 cornerstone sit lonely on the grass. The building has grown to encompass it, while the stone has been turned to fit the angled wall of the new chancel.

ENROLLMENT

Enrollment reached a maximum and a new high in the College of Arts and Sciences when 570 students registered in September. Sewanee Military Academy has 266 cadets, also a record. Eighty students are at St. Luke's. There are two college students, and two academy cadets from East Carolina. The University continues to receive academic honors. Last year the Chicago **Tribune** survey rated Sewanee eighth among all men's colleges in the country, and first in the South.

SUMMARY

There are no obstacles except our own indifference. For years Sewanee has only suffered in comparison with other institutions in terms of financial means. Now the generosity and foresight of the owning Episcopalians are removing that last roadblock. During 1957 the owning Dioceses contributed $171,628 for operating expenses toward their goal of $1.00 per communicant per year. Of this amount East Carolina had contributed $2,681.47.

Respectfully submitted,
CHARLES I. PENICK, Member
of the Board of Trustees.

REPORT OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fifth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Today, I shall present to you the highlights of the Annual Report I made to the Board of Directors of the Good Shepherd Hospital at its Annual Board meeting last February.

Today, I have the privilege to present to you my 12th Annual Report of the Good Shepherd Hospital. The year of 1957 was a trying one for us financially and medically, under our "Go forward program".

Our big project for 1957 was the building of a new dietary department. This project was realized through funds received from the Ford Foundation, The Duke Endowment and revenue from the hospital. This project cost us over $40,000.00.

We, also, enlarged and redecorated our nursery and delivery room.

The old kitchen is now being used for storing supplies and the old dining room has been converted into a record room.

With the ending of our fiscal year, December 31, 1957, we had 34 employees on our payroll. During the year of 1957, we took in in receipts from all sources, $141,857.56, and disbursed in the amount of $163,232.28. This year for the first time since 1948, the hospital was not able to pay all of its bills during the year. At the end of the year 1957, we had a total of $2,057.56 outstanding bills payable—with only $365.02 in the bank. The main reason for this deficit this year was because we had taken approximately $10,000.00 from our operating account to pay for some of our equipment for our kitchen and for other capital use.

During the year of 1957, we received from the Welfare Department $13,706.91. This money was used in treating welfare cases from Craven, Jones and Pamlico Counties. From the N. C. Blind Commission, the Medicare and the Vocational Rehabilitation Commission we received $3,893.79. This money represented services rendered to indigent patients, sponsored by the State of North Carolina. From the Kate B. Reynolds Trust Fund we received $2,523.51. From the Duke Endowment $10,-282.00. However, $7,500.00 of this was designated for capital purposes.

The cost of hospitalization is continuing to increase from day to day, and, the collection of patient's bills are becoming harder each day. Last year, our per diem was $11.91 per day. This year our per diem cost increased to $13.10 per day.

Our big project for 1958 will be to change all entrances and exit doors according to specifications of the North Carolina Fire Marshall. We are also planning to construct a desirable emergency entrance. This project will cost us approximately $8,000. We are, also, expecting to complete a chapel in the hospital this year. This project is being sponsored by our chaplain, the Rev. F. G. Johnson, and the Men's Group of Christ Episcopal Church, New Bern, North Carolina.

In conclusion, I would like to say, despite the progress achieved during 1957, our security has been threatened by a lack of funds with which to carry on. The increased cost of hospital supplies reflected in our increased expenses for 1957, means that some way must be found by which this gap may be bridged between our income and our expenses.

Respectfully submitted,
O. T. FAISON,
Secretary-Treasurer.

REPORT OF ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fifth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The year 1957-58 is now rapidly approaching its conclusion. I am happy to report the significant events of the year that has passed.

Eight new faculty appointments were made in the months preceding the opening of the fall session. These were made as a result of two retirements, one death, and two resignations. Three new members were selected as additional instructors to take care of the increased enrollment and to enrich the teaching program. Three of the appointees were men and five were women. Included in this group was the Rev. Moultrie Guerry, D.D., who began his service as Chaplain in September. Dr. Guerry replaces the Rev. I. Harding Hughes who served St. Mary's as Chaplain for 15 years prior to his retirement last June.

The enrollment for the 1958-59 session has been completed. Many excellent applications were received in the months preceding the final selection date of May first. A few minor changes will take place in the summer months but these are expected to be quite limited in number. We have processed about fifty more applications during this year than in a similar period a year ago.

Enrollment pressure will, no doubt, become greater in the years ahead as larger groups of students will be in the age bracket eligible for entrance. Our admissions committee is exercising due care to select the best qualified students from those who apply. It is encouraging to find that many of our friends in the church recommend St. Mary's to their daughters and to the daughters of those who are in their churches and communities.

Penick Hall, our new dormitory, was opened to students in September. This beautiful building, named in honor of Bishop Penick, houses fifty-six students. It was built, as you may recall from previous reports, from funds secured through the Federal Housing and Home Finance Agency. The mortgage will be retired by annual payments over a long period of time. Enrollment was increased as a result of the space that became available. Thirty-five additional students were accepted this year. Fewer students were placed in other buildings in order to reduce crowded conditions that had existed for a long time. It is also hoped that extensive renovations in these buildings, especially in the bathroom facilities can now be accomplished.

During the summer of 1957 a new floor was put in the gymnasium, road repair work was carried on, and curbing on the front campus was completed. The chaplain's house was completely renovated in preparation of its new occupants. The summer of 1958 will see a complete renovation of the first floor of East Rock, the administration building. Other physical changes will take place in the dormitories as funds permit.

The Board of Trustees reviewed a study of operation costs and anticipated revenue which was presented to it. The Board authorized a further study of fees by the executive committee. This committee raised the General Charge for the 1958-59 session and at the same time put through salary increases for faculty and staff members. These improvements were needed to bring our salary schedules more nearly in line with those of comparable institutions. Even with the new rates in effect St. Mary's charges will still be well below the average of its competitors.

If St. Mary's is to meet the challenge of the future, many important decisions will have to be faced in the period just ahead. College enrollments will swell rapidly in the next few years. Some estimates predict a 200% increase by 1970; others are more conservative. If we wish to maintain our same relative position we must be prepared to increase

enrollment beyond our present capacity. This will present problems that can not be solved by additional dormitory space alone. Our library is in need of expansion, changes should take place in the dining room, more space will be needed for administration. The Board of Trustees is making plans for study of all these areas. The St. Mary's of tomorrow must live up to the great tradition of the past.

Respectfully submitted,
RICHARD G. STONE,
President.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Fifth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The year 1957 has been a difficult one for us because of three things:

1. We have not recovered from the misunderstanding in the minds of many of our supporters that we are rich. Last year (1956) I devoted most of my report to an explanation of our land lease and how it works. This explanation has helped our supporters to understand our problem.

2. Our Staff: During the year we lost two matrons by death. Mrs. Annie Lyle Wilkerson who had been with us for 11 years. She was in charge of Osborne Cottage. This cottage houses our younger children, both boys and girls, age 6 to 8. They need a mother type matron that understands children and can train them or teach them the things they have missed by not having a real mother. Mrs. Reola Leech had been with us for 22 years. She was in charge of W. J. Smith Cottage. This cottage houses our Junior age boys, age 9 to 12. This is a difficult age and Mrs. Leech could take up where Mrs. Wilkerson left off and develop for us a well mannered, well behaved boy. Unless you were the superintendent of this institution you would not realize the difficulty of replacing these two fine ladies that had meant so much to the Thompson Orphanage. The rest of our staff is also new. The year 1957 brought us many staff problems; however, we are hopeful and believe that we will soon have a strong staff.

3. Our Farm: The first part of 1957 was too wet. We could not harvest our hay and grain or prepare our land for planting. The weather continued like this until July then it turned dry and what we had planted was ruined. We gathered less than one-half of our crops. While the rain ruined the crops our pasture was the best ever. This carried our livestock through the whole year. On the farm we grew the following: This is farm prices; grain, hay and vegetables, $6,901.75; pork and beef, $2,720.88; milk, $11,305.30; eggs, $3,382.15 a total of $24,310.08. Our registered Jersey Herd is one of the best. It has been developed here at the Orphanage since 1942 from eight cows bought by some business men of Charlotte and Gastonia. Our beef herd is ample to take care of our beef demand. This herd was a gift of four cows and a bull from Mr. George Poston, Gastonia, N. C. The hogs were a gift from Dr. and Mrs. E. R. Hipp in 1947. The chickens are from the 4-H project. My farm machinery was a gift from the late Mrs. Stanton of Williamston, N. C. The farm means much to us because we use it as a training program.

Our population is divided as follows: 16 full orphans, 20 mother dead, 32 father dead, 8 both parents living, a total of 76. There are 36 boys and 40 girls. The distribution over the state by counties is as follows: Alamance, 3; Beaufort, 3, Burke, 3; Caldwell, 5; Chatham, 1; Craven, 3; Durham, 3; Edgecomb, 3; Forsythe, 2; Iredell, 1; Lenoir, 1; Mecklenburg, 18; Nash, 2; New Hanover, 2; Rockingham, 2; Rowan, 3; Sampson, 4; Swain, 3; Vance, 6; Wake, 3; Wayne, 5.

Since 1951 our population has declined. This is due to Social Security

and a better state and county welfare program. The children who come to us today are more needy and are harder to work with than before 1951. These children come from all over North Carolina and are referred to us by either a Rector or a layman of our Church. They continue to do good school work and are good citizens in our community. Now those who can qualify are able to go to college. This year we have two boys at the U. of N. C., a girl at R.P.I. in Richmond and 2 girls in business school.

Results of our 1957 Thanksgiving Offering to date is as follows: Diocese of East Carolina, $5,893.38; Diocese of North Carolina, $24,-128.93; Diocese of Western North Carolina, $2,357.24; Special Offering, $90.00; Grand Total, $32,469.55.

In thinking about the success of Thompson Orphanage it always occurs to me that everything that we have was given to us. I feel that our work is so important that you will continue to give for its support. Let me thank all who have contributed to the Thompson Orphanage and I hope that you will continue to keep us in your mind and heart as we need your continued support.

Respectfully submitted,
M. D. WHISNANT,
Superintendent.

STATISTICS

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

	PROPERTY			BAPTISMS				COMMUNICANTS				SERVICES				CHURCH SCHOOL		
	Buildings	Rectories	Sittings	Infant	Adult	Total	Total Baptized	Confirmations	Last Year	Present Number	Confirmed Persons	Holy Communion	Others	Marriages	Burials	Officers-Teachers	Pupils	Total
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	2	0	100	3	1	4	103	5	40	57	58	58	37	0	1	7	60	67
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1	0	100	3	0	3	12	0	12	9	9	3	24	0	2	0	0	0
3. Aurora, Holy Cross	2	1	150	1	1	2	147	3	113	111	115	0	0	2	3	7	47	54
4. Aurora, St. Jude's	1	0	75	0	0	0	24	1	20	20	20	0	0	0	0	3	30	33
5. Avoca, Holy Innocents'	1	0	100	0	0	0	5	0	3	3	3	4	7	0	0	0	0	0
6. Ayden, St. James'	1	1	100	1	0	1	43	0	28	34	34	13	44	0	0	3	12	15
7. Bath, St. Thomas'	2	1	180	1	2	3	124	0	73	73	77	12	48	1	3	5	26	31
8. Bea fort, St. Clement's	1	0	100	1	0	1	34	0	14	14	25	10	36	0	0	0	0	0
9. Beaufort, St. Paul's	2	1	250	9	2	11	482	8	211	211	309	131	76	4	6	14	138	152
10. Belhaven, St. James'	2	1	120	4	2	6	110	5	61	71	88	31	59	0	1	6	41	47
11. Belhaven, St. Mary's	2	0	150	0	0	0	7	0	15	5	5	1	9	0	0	0	0	0
12. Bonnerton, St. John's	1	0	150	1	0	1	0	0	16	16	16	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
13. Burgaw, St. Mary's	1	0	100	0	0	0	29	0	21	21	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14. Chocowinity, Trinity	2	1	130	5	1	6	139	2	92	91	104	8	47	0	3	7	60	67
15. Clinton, St. Paul's	2	0	187	8	1	9	142	3	81	87	87	64	78	1	4	11	48	59
16. Columbia, St. Andrew's	1	0	200	2	0	2	41	1	39	37	37	14	20	1	1	7	35	42
17. Creswell, Christ	2	1	200	0	0	0	35	0	40	39	39	12	26	0	1	3	12	15
18. Edenton, St. John Evang.	3	1	150	0	0	0	50	0	50	40	40	1	11	0	0	4	30	34
19. Edenton, St. Paul's	3	1	290	14	1	15	283	8	220	193	219	186	217	3	6	11	150	161
20. Elizabeth City, Christ	2	1	450	10	0	10	461	9	207	280	348	63	100	9	11	15	194	209
21. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1	0	75	0	0	0	23	0	15	10	15	2	9	0	0	0	0	0
22. Fairfield, All Saints'	1	0	75	3	0	3	25	2	12	14	14	4	12	0	0	0	0	0
23. Faison, St. Gabriel's	1	0	150	1	0	1	30	0	16	18	27	31	67	0	0	0	0	0
24. Farmville, Emmanuel	1	1	120	1	0	1	79	5	64	62	66	39	52	0	2	7	39	46
25. Farmville, St. Timothy's	1	0	75	0	0	0	7	0	11	7	7	4	24	0	0	0	0	0
26. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	1	1	190	7	1	8	344	15	172	201	209	117	91	2	0	30	108	138
27. Fayetteville, St. John's	2	1	400	18	4	22	601	29	448	442	461	150	85	2	6	34	131	165
28. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	2	1	200	1	4	5	152	5	137	70	140	64	51	1	2	6	57	63
29. Fayetteville, St. Philip's	2	0	125	2	0	2	25	0	17	18	18	23	45	0	0	0	0	0
30. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	2	0	100	4	1	5	52	0	41	40	40	23	45	0	1	6	69	75
31. Gatesville, St. Mary's	1	0	150	2	0	2	45	0	42	42	40	14	28	0	0	5	20	25
32. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1	0	100	2	0	2	36	1	25	25	25	35	21	0	0	4	38	42
33. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1	1	214	21	2	23	490	17	371	383	383	134	64	5	5	14	180	194
34. Greenville, St. Andrew's	1	0	60	0	1	1	23	3	14	18	18	48	32	0	0	0	0	0
35. Greenville, St. Paul's	2	1	154	12	0	12	623	11	407	400	453	0	0	5	6	27	194	231
36. Grifton, St. John's & St. Mark	2	0	190	10	1	11	140	0	77	78	78	19	46	0	1	22	106	128

37. Haddock's X Rd., St. Stephen's	1	0	45	4	0	4	29	0	23	22	22	14	2	0	0	0	0	0
38. Havelock, St. Christopher's	1	0	84	11	2	13	300	18	63	59	100	80	75	1	0	1	125	126
39. Hertford, Holy Trinity	2	1	125	1	0	1	78	0	69	62	66	29	37	0	0	6	18	24
40. Hope Mills, Christ	2	0	100	1	1	2	49	3	44	40	40	23	44	0	0	4	38	42
41. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	3	1	125	23	3	26	362	16	172	124	172	143	46	1	0	21	138	159
42. Kinston, St. Augustine's	1	0	160	6	1	7	91	2	65	68	68	38	20	0	0	6	65	71
43. Kinston, St. Mary's	3	1	225	14	2	16	742	27	605	569	598	154	388	3	3	33	261	294
44. Lake Landing, St. George's	1	1	175	0	0	0	95	4	46	50	50	16	46	2	1	5	32	37
45. Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	2	0	100	0	0	0	42	0	35	35	34	12	41	0	0	8	41	49
46. Lenior County, Holy Innocents'	2	0	130	3	4	7	175	9	135	141	141	5	11	0	3	13	156	169
47. Lumberton, Trinity	2	1	110	3	0	3	145	12	110	112	122	64	100	2	2	10	44	54
48. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	2	1	176	10	1	11	261	16	143	161	173	66	58	1	4	14	113	127
49. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	1	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	11	7	0	0	0	0	0
50. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	1	1	165	2	0	2	116	0	65	47	74	172	218	1	1	6	39	45
51. New Bern, Christ	3	0	550	19	0	19	739	24	585	619	619	184	121	6	8	19	204	223
52. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	2	1	250	9	2	11	182	7	117	122	139	106	49	2	2	6	48	54
53. Northwest, All Souls'	1	0	125	2	0	2	52	2	23	25	25	5	46	0	0	3	13	16
54. Pikeville, St. George's	2	0	125	1	0	1	43	0	22	22	34	50	164	0	2	3	18	21
55. Plymouth, Grace	3	1	225	5	0	5	145	3	117	119	119	33	41	0	0	8	54	62
56. Red Springs, St. Stephens'	1	0	125	0	0	0	9	1	11	9	10	2	28	0	0	0	0	0
57. Roper, St. Anne's	1	0	100	1	0	1	30	0	18	18	18	1	10	0	1	3	19	22
58. Roper, St. Luke's	1	0	100	1	0	1	50	0	45	45	45	8	30	2	0	6	25	31
59. Roxobel, St. Mark's	1	0	120	0	0	0	33	2	20	21	21	15	11	0	0	3	9	12
60. Sladesville, St John's	1	0	100	0	0	0	20	0	10	10	10	4	12	0	1	2	12	14
61. Sladesville, St. Thomas'	1	0	50	0	0	0	6	0	5	5	5	0	9	0	0	0	0	0
62. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	1	0	100	0	0	0	28	2	25	25	25	13	40	0	1	0	0	0
63. Southport, St. Philip'	1	0	75	2	0	2	70	2	60	57	57	7	51	0	0	3	20	23
64. Sunbury, St. Peter's	1	0	94	0	0	0	14	0	10	10	0	4	8	0	0	0	0	0
65. Swan Quarter, Calvary	1	0	125	0	0	0	25	0	16	16	16	12	41	0	0	0	0	0
66. Tar Landing, St. Philip's	1	0	150	0	0	0	36	0	31	31	31	2	46	0	0	8	47	55
67. Trenton, Grace	1	0	75	0	0	0	24	0	21	21	21	4	3	0	0	3	8	11
68. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	2	0	100	0	0	0	116	0	77	74	77	13	55	0	0	7	65	72
69. Washington, St. Paul's	1	1	125	0	1	1	44	6	27	32	32	26	110	0	0	4	30	34
70. Washington, St. Peter's	3	1	350	23	0	23	801	18	720	657	657	137	188	11	10	26	225	251
71. Washington, Zion, Rt. 2	1	1	180	2	0	2	121	0	84	78	79	30	55	0	3	8	48	56
72. Whiteville, Grace	1	1	65	1	0	1	74	0	54	54	54	123	83	0	0	7	36	43
73. Williamston, Advent	3	1	125	1	0	1	218	6	140	142	155	55	103	0	1	11	88	99
74. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	2	1	210	13	5	18	304	19	167	187	187	0	0	1	2	15	127	142
75. Wilmington, St. James'	3	1	700	20	0	20	1,078	18	765	768	768	114	81	6	13	51	248	299
76. Wilmington, St. John'	1	1	350	16	0	16	451	37	345	358	358	122	127	4	12	19	149	168
77. Wilmington, St. Mark's	2	1	215	9	1	10	274	14	174	180	180	127	85	1	4	7	80	87
78. Wilmington, St. Paul's	1	1	150	5	0	5	482	8	345	350	350	92	52	2	5	15	126	141
79. Windsor, St. Thomas'	2	1	165	4	0	4	201	3	149	153	160	109	32	3	1	9	98	107
80. Winton, St. John'	1	0	125	0	0	0	30	0	15	15	15	12	12	0	0	0	0	0
81. Woodville, St. John'	1	0	150	1	0	1	37	1	33	33	32	14	11	1	4	5	24	29
82. Wrightsville Beach, St. Andrew's	1	1	120	5	2	7	250	10	122	132	185	50	50	0	3	10	66	76
83. Yeatsville, St. Matthew's	2	0	50	0	0	0	50	2	32	36	36	13	43	0	0	2	18	20
TOTALS—1957	**130**	**37**	**13,149**	**365**	**50**	**415**	**13,388**	***451**	**9,188**	**9,157**	**9,809**	**3,532**	**4,401**	**81**	**153**	**648**	**4,790**	**5,438**
1956	**124**	**42**	**13,478**	**409**	**81**	**490**	**13,024**	**535**	**♦9,211**	**9,188**	**9,791**	**3,757**	**4,343**	**76**	**179**	**631**	**4,913**	**5,544**
Difference	**▲6**	**–5**	**–329**	**–44**	**–31**	**–75**	**▲364**	**–84**	**–23**	**–31**	**▲18**	**–225**	**▲58**	**▲5**	**–26**	**▲17**	**–123**	**–106**

***–Including:**
[1]–Confirmations at military bases.
[2]–Those received from Roman Church.
♦–For 1955.

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

	RECEIPTS						DISBURSEMENTS							
	For Parish Support	Special Parish Purposes	Work Outside Parish	Additional Capital	Non-Income Receipts	Total	Current Expense	Pension Premium	Special Parish Purposes	Work Outside Parish	Capital	Non Expense Purposes	Total	Balance Dec 31, 1957
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	$ 7,553.85	$	237.09	$ 2,142.19	$	$9,933.13	4,774.12	576.67		944.39	1,974.04	1,200.00	9,469.22	825.50
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas'	203.30					203.30	174.05			112.29			286.34	105.59
3. Aurora, Holy Cross	3,375.55	738.71	688.60		630.00	5,432.86	2,663.58	326.25	804.63	647.39		630.00	5,071.85	365.62
4. Aurora, St. Jude's														
5. Avoca, Holy Innocents'	283.54					283.54	183.50	24.00		76.04			283.54	
6. Ayden, St. James'	1,816.97					1,816.97	1,286.52	128.18	49.75	339.34			1,803.79	80.27
7. Bath, St. Thomas'	1,853.06	47.00	70.00			1,970.06	1,217.87	135.00	183.99	437.23			1,974.09	208.01
8. Beaufort, St. Clement's	72.17		82.52			154.69	21.45		40.64	82.52			144.61	78.82
9. Beaufort, St. Paul's	12,609.76	3,143.38	3,708.37			19,461.51	9,314.37	926.04	1,759.05	3,889.20		455.11	16,343.77	4,117.19
10. Belhaven, St. James'	4,681.51	228.68	76.10			4,986.29	1,365.52	222.00	745.86	802.92	1,181.91	300.00	4,618.21	368.08
11. Belhaven, St. Mary's	120.00					120.00	60.00			60.00			120.00	
12. Bonnerton, St. John's	597.19					597.19	231.44	17.25		139.87			388.56	208.63
13. Burgaw, St. Mary's	1,322.06		37.55			1,359.61	238.32		998.14	186.71		25.00	1,448.17	8.31
14. Chocowinity, Trinity	2,604.94		83.20			2,688.14	1,719.12	92.07	607.61	283.20			2,702.00	19.94
15. Clinton, St. Paul's	7,003.76	125.60	1,957.94			9,087.30	5,586.22	576.75	1,472.02	1,957.94			9,592.93	29.73
16. Columbia, St. Andrew's	1,203.14		38.83	20.00		1,261.97	1,038.10	132.50		107.46			1,278.06	71.91
17. Creswell, Christ	1,323.86					1,323.86	865.93	116.33	28.75	112.50			1,123.51	515.22
18. Edenton, St. John Evgel.	1,432.08					1,432.08	450.63	36.42	445.62		412.07		1,344.74	87.26
19. Edenton, St. Paul's	18,620.92	984.09	590.60		52.06	20,247.67	13,413.10	956.67	2,115.17	2,872.91		1,013.20	20,371.05	23.53
20. Elizabeth City, Christ	20,845.80	165.01	1,759.49			22,770.30	13,353.67	810.00	1,447.50	6,022.87			21,634.04	2,475.65
21. Elizabeth City, St.Philip's	198.58	337.00				535.58	121.89	66.65	337.00				525.54	10.04
22. Fairfield, All Saints	158.10	37.29				195.39	106.00	20.19	9.33	69.20			204.72	
23. Faison, St. Gabriel's	609.39	47.00	47.90			704.29	302.90	27.00	47.00	188.61	100.00		665.51	42.00
24. Farmville, Emmanuel	5,244.97					5,244.97	3,476.61	414.84	218.40	901.24			5,011.09	497.69
25. Farmville, St. Timothy's	25.17					25.17	17.18	5.00					22.18	2.99
26. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	21,405.22	268.55	429.21			22,102.98	13,725.32	1,137.54	1,476.22	3,163.48	1,200.00	1,629.20	22,331.76	232.69
27. Fayetteville, St. John's	31,279.04	1,060.64	4,119.74	1,715.86	45,651.97	83,827.25	19,024.20	1,102.50	5.343.34	9,398.43	48,641.56	194.10	83,704.13	4.295.63
28. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	2,859.32	707.50	649.24		350.00	4,566.06	3,434.59	750.00	67.47	28.59			4,280.65	155.61
29. Fayetteville, St. Philip's	620.77		12.37			633.14	500.90	112.50		12.37			625.77	12.04
30. Fayetteville, Good Sh'rd	1,812.11		22.22			1,834.33	1,427.77	187.74	167.33	22.22			1,805.06	31.31
31. Gatesville, St. Mary's	1,777.71		17.00			1,794.71	1,384.45	180.00	150.00	425.21			2,139.66	532.63
32. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	621.79		116.47			738.26	366.85	65.31	172.70	116.47			721.33	16.93
33. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	15,413.50		6,071.82		1,524.00	23,009.32	15,208.31	514.96	508.16	6,987.76			23,219.19	841.42
34. Greenville, St. Andrew's	301.42		17.06			318.48	291.42	10.00		17.06			318.48	
35. Greenville, St. Paul's	26,860.28	1,608.44	1,184.59	12,725.35		42,378.66	16,382.05	1,102.50	19,324.04	7,273.09		599.40	44,681.08	19,593.60
36. Grifton, St.J'n's&St.M'k's	4,000.21					4,000.21	1,082.40	206.25	608.32	557.91			2,454.88	2,152.36

37. Had'k's XRd.,St. Ste'n's	300.00					300.00	300.00						300.00		
38. Havel'k, St. Christopher's	6,131.91	186.35	175.49		2,065.75	8,559.50	2,848.56	385.30	856.07	1,642.22	1,501.50	1,525.00	8,758.65	678.85
39. Hertford, Holy Trinity	5,773.39		160.10		202.50	6,135.99	4,629.05	701.49		646.10	207.50		6,184.14	789.17
40. Hope Mills, Christ	1,710.68		26.26		747.00	2,483.94	1,458.83	74.99	363.53	91.51	353.55		2,342.41	147.40
41. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	10,272.43	608.35	260.70			11,141.48	7,730.77	852.37	896.36	1,860.44			11,339.94	591.96
42. Kinston, St. Mary's	29,943.59	961.84	324.52	17,896.67		49,126.62	16,231.52	875.00	1,620.37	9,510.02	22,440.85		50,677.76	121,680.97
43. Kinston, St. Augustine's	1,054.85	220.40	91.17	1,200.03		2,566.45	751.55	99.85	406.40	101.17			1,358.97	5.45
44. Lake L'ding, St. George's	1,750.40	67.50	66.27	936.43		2,820.60	987.55	169.98	155.24	452.23	396.53		2,161.53	901.83
45. Lake Phelps, Galilee M'on	214.76	85.00				299.76	164.00	6.05	88.38	60.41			318.84	4.16
46. Lenior Cty., Holy Inn'ts'	1,216.23					1,216.23	198.78			901.33			1,100.11	917.77
47. Lumberton, Trinity	9,823.98		188.50	2,719.91		12,732.39	7,060.78	735.00	93.07	1,808.05	420.00		10,116.90	8,410.28
48. More'd City, St. Andrew's	13,544.64	179.13	311.53			14,035.30	9,016.58	831.25	646.31	1,148.11		2,474.07	14,116.32	367.29
49. Murfr'boro, St. Barnabas'	202.05		25.00			227.05	113.55	13.53		99.97			227.05	
50. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	9,023.89	1,647.11	277.09			10,948.09	7,457.08	440.00	1,113.09	620.49	327.17		9,957.83	5,120.17
51. New Bern, Christ	36,869.36	3,762.75	801.41			41,433.52	19,650.13	1,569.60	2,038.05	8,814.82	1,941.73	3,378.13	37,392.46	6,630.59
52. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	5,141.41	97.55	20.00		343.28	5,602.24	4,020.41	615.94	505.19	415.50			5,557.04	867.28
53. Northwest, All Souls'	289.01	12.08	120.00			421.09	141.31			168.08			309.39	144.33
54. Pikeville, St. George's	606.52	85.35	60.58			752.45	391.39	57.00	82.45	206.50			737.34	20.89
55. Plymouth, Grace	4,791.92		86.87			4,878.79	3,367.89	367.50		1,263.07			4,998.46	291.90
56. Red Springs, St. Stephens'	722.00					722.00	306.20		77.90	230.00			614.10	353.15
57. Roper, St. Anne's	135.00					135.00	135.00						135.00	
58. Roper, St. Luke's	1,082.96		29.46			1,112.42	648.52	85.11	15.00	334.50			1,083.13	144.77
59. Roxobel, St. Mark's	1,446.27		115.00			1,561.27	581.43	63.00	32.00	349.40			1,025.83	1,058.76
60. Sladesville, St. John's	154.57	35.00				189.57	91.36	21.06		42.15			154.57	35.00
61. Sladesville, St. Thomas'	100.00					100.00	100.00						100.00	
62. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	1,190.46		15.14			1,205.60	826.88	108.00	57.60	221.67			1,214.15	20.00
63. Southport, St. Philip's	2,803.49	114.47				2,917.96	1,639.24			677.96	100.00		2,417.20	670.67
64. Sunbury, St. Peter's	463.89					463.89	335.42			128.47			463.89	
65. Swan Quarter, Calvary	764.98	33.03	28.70			826.71	554.64	101.99	16.61	170.87			844.11	129.95
66. Tar Landing, St. Philip's	373.95					373.95	123.65			235.88			359.53	22.25
67. Trenton, Grace	811.05	53.91				864.96	248.91			230.01			478.92	386.04
68. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	3,309.60		157.77			3,467.37	1,011.63	92.07	558.04	1,499.41			3,161.15	320.79
69. Washington, St. Paul's	2,050.11		11.35			2,061.46	1,142.44	75.23		44.35		799.44	2,061.46	
70. Washington, St. Peter's	24,565.64	250.01	10,053.18		5,450.95	40,319.78	16,116.54	1,907.52	5,069.07	9,129.46	2,645.94	5,717.29	40,585.82	50.99
71. Washington, Zion, Rt. 2	1,245.35	733.28	740.81			2,719.44	1,258.31	242.50	532.92	740.81			2,774.54	831.27
72. Whiteville, Grace	7,614.91	30.26				7,645.17	4,991.66	735.00	114.77	648.12		1,064.44	7,553.99	91.18
73. Williamston, Advent	11,204.72	7,626.43	232.55			19,063.70	5,992.89	630.00	1,371.20	2,992.53			10,986.62	23,982.50
74. Wil'ton, Good Shepherd	8,905.14	1,659.91	552.37			11,117.42	6,291.08	762.85	603.21	1,464.18		1,893.31	11,014.63	63.47
75. Wilmington, St. James'	41,292.29	2,020.90	23,423.21	38,169.39	7,911.55	112,817.34	31,816.81	883.75	7,358.89	26,987.01	39,980.87	8,079.70	115,107.03	3,552.13
76. Wilmington, St. John's	20,326.64	554.65	4,725.27	16,622.12	926.37	43,155.05	13,947.01	1,090.10	8,280.40	6,510.31		8,974.03	38,801.85	6,402.06
77. Wilmington, St. Mark's	5,299.33	669.73	1,068.80	1,697.44		8,735.30	5,458.94	984.08	198.08	1,068.80		1,428.00	9,137.90	
78. Wilmington, St. Paul's	6,630.66	1,664.29	3,781.52	29,651.66	60,000.00	101,728.13	6,560.27	700.08	792.00	4,006.03	119,084.48	1,489.59	132,632.45	5,773.38
79. Windsor, St. Thomas'	8,301.15	3,505.00	299.30			12,105.45	4,044.20	421.46	5,825.08	1,692.47			11,983.21	1,022.77
80. Winton, St. John's	857.81					857.81	559.69	56.09	35.99	152.44			804.21	167.15
81. Woodville, Grace	1,919.22	1,023.30	511.76			3,454.28	1,095.80	112.50	2,048.29	1,042.28			4,298.87	2,800.32
82. Wri'lle Bch., St. Andrew's	7,322.31	1,913.96	112.25			9,348.52	4,715.59	428.75	609.59	2,345.90	1,754.49	686.88	10,541.20	1,757.84
83. Yeatsville, St. Matthew's	836.62			668.29		1,504.91	573.50	72.00	515.87	365.61			1,526.98	93.21
TOTALS—1957	**501,102.18**	**39,300.43**	**70,871.84**	**126,165.34**	**125,855.43**	**863,295.22**	**332,497.69**	**28,347.10**	**82,105.06**	**141,357.06**	**244,664.19**	**43,555.89**	**872,526.99**	**234,384.21**
1956	**481,445.00**	**56,672.50**	**66,284.87**	**147,394.10**	**27,788.76**	**778,985.23**	**311,674.32**	**25,563.55**	**63,914.75**	**130,248.64**	**140,682.59**	**42,226.46**	**714,310.81**	**127,775.43**
Difference	**+19,657.18**	**-17,372.07**	**+45,869.97**	**-21,228.76**	**+98,066.67**	**+84,309.99**	**+20,823.37**	**+2,783.45**	**+18,190.31**	**+11,108.42**	**+103,981.60**	**+1,329.43**	**+157,216.18**	**+106,608.78**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

	ENDOWMENTS		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY								
	For Parish Support	For Other Purposes	Value of Churches	Value of Rectories	Value of Parish Houses	Value of Other Buildings	Value of Land	Value of Church Furniture	Value of All Property	Debt	Insurance
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas'			10,000.00		30,000.00		4,000.00	4,000.00	48,000.00	8,300.00	31,500.00
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas'			5,000.00					1,000.00	6,000.00		3,000.00
3. Aurora, Holy Cross	423.64		21,600.00	5,347.62	6,700.00		3,000.00	4,577.00	41,224.62		38,000.00
4. Aurora, St. Jude's			8,000.00				100.00	2,000.00	10,100.00		2,000.00
5. Avoca, Holy Innocents'			1,000.00				50.00	100.00	1,150.00		700.00
6. Ayden, St. James'			15,000.00	8,500.00			1,250.00	1,275.00	26,025.00		16,000.00
7. Bath, St. Thomas'			10,000.00	6,000.00		500.00	2,500.00		19,000.00		35,000.00
8. Beaufort, St. Clement's			5,000.00				300.00	550.00	5,850.00		5,500.00
9. Beaufort, St. Paul's			55,000.00	14,000.00	25,000.00		7,000.00	25,750.00	126,750.00		99,250.00
10. Belhaven, St. James'			10,000.00	7,000.00	5,000.00		1,200.00	4,500.00	27,700.00	1,962.00	16,000.00
11. Belhaven, St. Mary's			2,500.00		2,000.00		500.00	350.00	5,350.00		4,000.00
12. Bonnerton, St. John's			5,500.00				200.00	1,800.00	7,500.00		3,000.00
13. Burgaw, St. Mary's			4,000.00				500.00	400.00	4,900.00		2,000.00
14. Chocowinity, Trinity			5,000.00	7,000.00	4,000.00	200.00	3,000.00	4,000.00	23,200.00		13,000.00
15. Clinton, St. Paul's			37,000.00		21,000.00		25,000.00	5,000.00	88,000.00	9,712.69	53,500.00
16. Columbia, St. Andrew's			7,500.00					2,500.00	10,000.00		3,200.00
17. Creswell, Christ			15,000.00	4,000.00		50.00	4,050.00	4,000.00	27,100.00		
18. Edenton, St. John Evang.			4,500.00	12,000.00	2,500.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	3,700.00	26,700.00		18,000.00
19. Edenton, St. Paul's			100,000.00	35,000.00	75,000.00	4,000.00	100,000.00	37,000.00	351,000.00	8,143.44	142,500.00
20. Elizabeth City, Christ			81,000.00	17,634.01	30,000.00		15,500.00	15,412.44	159,546.45		154,500.00
21. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's			3,500.00				2,000.00	1,300.00	6,800.00		
22. Fairfield, All Saints'			3,500.00				1,000.00	500.00	5,000.00		1,000.00
23. Faison, St. Gabriel's		442.92	10,000.00				1,000.00	1,000.00	12,000.00		5,000.00
24. Farmville, Emmanuel			35,000.00	10,000.00			4,500.00	1,800.00	51,300.00		40,000.00
25. Farmville, St. Timothy's			5,000.00				200.00		5,200.00		
26. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity			105,000.00	35,000.00			45,000.00		185,000.00	64,933.00	110,000.00
27. Fayetteville, St. John's	18,684.46	80,000.00	175,000.00	40,000.00		35,000.00	55,000.00		305,000.00	39,869.78	229,350.00
28. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's			60,000.00	13,500.00	20,000.00		40,000.00	15,000.00	148,500.00		38,500.00
29. Fayetteville, St. Philip's			10,000.00		5,000.00		2,000.00	3,000.00	20,000.00		
30. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd			10,000.00		5,000.00		1,000.00	3,000.00	19,000.00		11,200.00
31. Gatesville, St. Mary's			25,000.00				500.00	3,000.00	28,500.00		10,000.00
32. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's			10,000.00				1,000.00	3,000.00	14,000.00		2,000.00
33. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	2,900.00		279,000.00	30,000.00					309,000.00	58,300.00	287,000.00
34. Greenville, St. Andrew's			6,000.00				300.00	1,500.00	7,800.00		1,000.00
35. Greenville, St. Paul's		5,841.90	125,000.00	13,000.00		14,000.00			152,000.00		124,000.00
36. Grifton, St. John's & St. Mark's			25,000.00				4,000.00	4,000.00	33,000.00		19,000.00

37. Haddock's X Rd., St. Stephen's			4,500.00				800.00	300.00	5,600.00		1,500.00
38. Havelock, St. Christopher's			30,000.00				5,500.00	1,000.00	36,500.00		27,000.00
39. Hertford, Holy Trinity	1,610.00	7,625.00	8,000.00	7,500.00	5,000.00		6,500.00	1,500.00	28,500.00		20,500.00
40. Hope Mills, Christ			10,000.00		5,000.00		1,000.00	3,000.00	19,000.00		7,000.00
41. Jacksonville, St. Anne's			20,000.00	16,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	40,000.00	10,000.00	126,000.00		61,500.00
42. Kirston, St. Mary's			80,000.00	30,000.00	16,000.00	18,000.00	40,000.00	10,000.00	194,000.00		93,050.00
43. Kinston, St. Augustine's			27,000.00				1,000.00		28,000.00		10,000.00
44. Lake Landing, St. George's			3,500.00	3,000.00			2,500.00	1,800.00	10,800.00		4,000.00
45. Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission			1,500.00		2,500.00		100.00	400.00	4,900.00		1,750.00
46. Lenior County, Holy Innocents'			2,500.00		1,000.00		300.00	300.00	4,100.00		
47. Lumberton, Trinity		8,947.15	7,500.00	19,000.00	20,000.00		4,300.00	3,000.00	53,800.00		47,500.00
48. Morehead City, St. Andrew's			75,000.00	18,600.00	61,600.00		20,000.00	41,185.00	216,385.00	58,334.39	166,185.00
49. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'			8,000.00				500.00	500.00	9,000.00		1,000.00
50. Nags Nead, St. Andrew's			18,000.00	3,000.00			7,500.00	5,000.00	33,500.00		20,000.00
51. New Bern, Christ			125,000.00		25,000.00	10,000.00	150,000.00	60,000.00	370,000.00		180,000.00
52. New Bern, St. Cyprian's		2,000.00	100,000.00	10,000.00		6,000.00	4,000.00	7,000.00	127,000.00	300.00	26,000.00
53. Northwest, All Souls'			3,000.00				300.00	200.00	3,500.00		2,500.00
54. Pikeville, St. George's		42.00	10,000.00		12,000.00		10,000.00	10,000.00	42,000.00		20,000.00
55. Plymouth, Grace			25,000.00	15,800.00	14,400.00		4,000.00	3,500.00	62,700.00		51,500.00
56. Red Springs, St. Stephens'			5,000.00				500.00	1,000.00	6,500.00		6,500.00
57. Roper, St. Anne's			2,400.00				1,000.00	300.00	3,700.00		
58. Roper, St. Luke's			10,000.00					2,100.00	12,100.00		8,000.00
59. Roxobel, St. Mark's			9,000.00					5,000.00	14,000.00		10,000.00
60. Sladesville, St. John's			1,500.00				200.00	100.00	1,800.00		1,000.00
61. Sladesville, St Thomas'			3,500.00				65.00	380.00	3,945.00		4,000.00
62. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'			10,000.00				1,000.00	500.00	11,500.00		8,000.00
63. Southport, St. Philip's			10,000.00				3,500.00	800.00	14,300.00		6,000.00
64. Sunbury, St. Peter's			5,000.00				2,000.00	1,000.00	8,000.00		2,000.00
65. Swan Quarter, Calvary			6,000.00				500.00	100.00	6,600.00		6,000.00
66. Tar Landing, St. Philip's			5,000.00		1,000.00		500.00		6,500.00		3,000.00
67. Trenton, Grace			12,500.00				500.00	100.00	13,100.00		12,500.00
68. Vanceboro, St. Paul's			7,500.00		10,500.00		1,200.00	4,150.00	23,350.00	1,002.18	12,000.00
69. Washington, St. Paul's			17,000.00	8,000.00			1,550.00	3,500.00	30,050.00	4,200.00	6,000.00
70. Washington, St. Peter's	850.00	875.00	200,000.00	27,000.00	200,000.00	7,000.00	10,000.00	110,000.00	554,000.00	15,000.00	125,000.00
71. Washington, Zion, Rt. 2			10,000.00	6,000.00		200.00	500.00		16,700.00		9,000.00
72. Whiteville, Grace			9,500.00	9,000.00			500.00	5,500.00	24,500.00		22,500.00
73. Williamstor, Advent			60,000.00	25,000.00	5,000.00	17,500.00		12,000.00	119,500.00	942.15	100,000.00
74. Wilmington, Good Shepherd			65,000.00	10,000.00	7,000.00		5,000.00	10,000.00	97,000.00	10,000.00	65,600.00
75. Wilmington, St. James'	43,104.00	27,810.00	168,570.00	31,430.00	167,890.00	19,870.00			387,760.00	10,000.00	513,000.00
76. Wilmington, St. John's	3,487.40	75.00	175,000.00	20,000.00			12,000.00	35,000.00	242,000.00	36,088.02	185,700.00
77. Wilmington, St. Mark's			60,000.00	12,500.00	45,000.00		9,000.00	17,500.00	144,000.00	5,584.87	57,500.00
78. Wilmington, St. Paul's			140,000.00	15,000.00	100,000.00		30,000.00	8,000.00	293,000.00	60,000.00	259,000.00
79. Windsor, St. Thomas'			10,000.00	7,000.00	30,000.00		6,000.00	3,000.00	56,000.00	1,060.00	28,000.00
80. Winton, St. John's			10,000.00				1,000.00	500.00	11,500.00		2,500.00
81. Woodville, Grace			20,000.00				100.00	5,000.00	25,100.00		24,000.00
82. Wrightsville Beach, St. Andrew's		100.00	85,000.00	10,000.00			10,000.00	3,500.00	108,500.00		63,500.00
83. Yeatsville, St. Matthew's			5,000.00		5,000.00		300.00	750.00	11,050.00		5,700.00
TOTALS—1957	71,059.50	133,758.97	2,970,570.00	561,811.63	985,090.00	154,320.00	722,865.00	543,479.44	5,938,136.07	393,732.52	5,836,835.00
1956	116,636.64	89,853.56	2,843,070.00	547,715.00	1,018,480.00	171,120.00	813,265.00	526,698.00	5,920,348.00	215,553.82	3,284,198.00
Difference	-45,577.14	+43,905.41	+127,500.00	+14,096.63	-33,390.00	-16,800.00	-90,400.00	+16,781.44	+17,788.07	+178,178.70	+2,552,637.00

Form of Bequest

I hereby give, devise and bequeath to the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina

.....

.....

.....

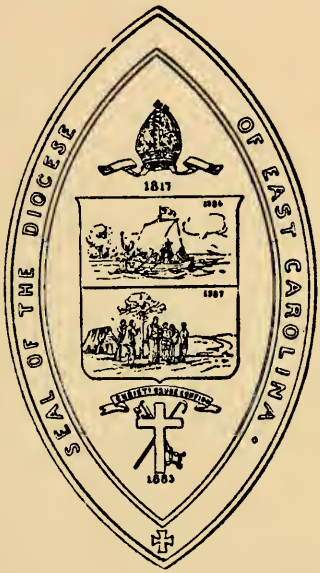
to be held by them in trust for.....

.....

.....

C283
E13

Journal of the Diocese of East Carolina



Seventy-Sixth Annual Convention

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH

Wilmington, N. C.

April 8th and 9th, 1959

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS

GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL
NEW BERN, N. C.

•

INTERDIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH
SEWANEE, TENN.

ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N. C.

RICHARD G. STONE, Ph. D., L. H. D., President

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

MR. M. D. WHISNANT, Superintendent

JOURNAL

OF THE

Seventy-Sixth Annual Convention

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

Diocese of East Carolina

HELD IN

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH

Wilmington, N. C.

APRIL 8th and 9th, 1959

THE SEVENTY-SEVENTH

ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE

OF EAST CAROLINA

IS TO BE HELD MAY 11th and 12th, 1960

In

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GREENVILLE, N. C.

In Memoriam

The Reverend

THOMAS PASTEUR NOE

Born January 27, 1873, Beaufort, N. C.

Died—August 27, 1958, Wilmington, N. C.

Rector, St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, N. C., 1899-1906, Rector, Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington, N. C., 1906-1915, Archdeacon, Diocese of East Carolina, 1914-1918, Rector, St. Paul's Church, Graniteville, S. C., 1918-1920, Superintendent and Chaplain, Church Home Orphanage, York, S. C., 1920-1941.

"Grant that he may go from strength to strength, in the life of perfect service, in thy heavenly kingdom, through Jesus Christ our Lord."

In Memoriam

JUNIUS DANIEL GRIMES, SENIOR

Born October 31, 1878, Grimesland, N. C.

Died—February 7, 1959, Washington, N. C.

Chancellor of the Diocese of East Carolina
from 1945 until his death.

A lifelong member of St. Peter's Parish,
Washington, N. C.

**"I am the resurrection and the life," saith the Lord
"Whosoever liveth and believeth in me shall never die."**

Clergy of the Diocese at the 1959 Convention

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The Directory, Officers, Boards, Trustees, Committees 7-11

Roll Call of Convention 11-20

List of Parishes, Aided Parishes and Missions 21-22

Journal of Convention Proceedings 23-28

The Bishop's Address 29-38

The Bishop's Diary 39-45

Reports:—

The Standing Committee 46

The Examining Chaplains 46-47

The Treasurer of the Diocese 47-53

The Treasurer—Board of Trustees 54-59

The Board of Publication 59-60

The Department of Promotion 60

The Department of Christian Education 60-61

The Department of Youth 61-62

Board of Managers, Camps and Conferences 62-63

The Budget for 1960 64-65

The Committee on Status of Parishes and Missions 65-66

The Episcopal Foundation 66-67

The Church Pension Fund 68

The College Work Commission 68-69

The Board of Directors, Good Shepherd Hospital 69-70

The Laymen of the Diocese of East Carolina 70-71

The Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese 71-74

Board of Managers, Thompson Orphanage 74-75

St. Mary's Junior College 75-76

The Board of Directors—Kanuga Conference Center 77-78

Statistical Reports 79-84

THE DIRECTORY

BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D.,
305 South Third St.,
Wilmington

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen, 305 South Third St., Wilmington

SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION
The Rev. Robert J. Snell, 1201 North Walnut St., Lumberton

TREASURER
Mr. Robert Strange, 305 South Third St., Wilmington

CHANCELLOR
Mr. John W. Graham, Edenton

DIOCESAN ARCHITECT
Mr. Herbert McKim, 612 South 17th St., Wilmington

HISTORIOGRAPHER
The Rev. George F. Hill

STANDING COMMITTEE
The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley
The Rev. Stanleigh E. Jenkins
The Rev. John G. Owens
Mr. Stanley Woodland
Mr. A. H. Jeffress

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D., Chairman
Ex-Officio Members:—
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
The Rev. Robert J. Snell
Mr. John W. Graham
Mr. Robert J. Powell, Jr.
Mr. Robert Strange

To 1960:—
The Rev. Wilfred T. Waterhouse, Washington
The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Beaufort
Mr. Ludlow P. Strong, Wilmington
Mr. Marion Cowper, Kinston

To 1961:—
The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, Wilmington
The Rev. Henry Johnston, Fayetteville
Mr. L. W. Allen, Fayetteville
Mr. Peter B. Ruffin, Wilmington

To 1962:—
The Rev. John W. Drake, Greenville
The Rev. George B. Holmes, Elizabeth City
Mr. Frank Saunders, Lumberton
Mr. F. D. Duncan, Greenville

Representing the Laymen's Division:—
Dr. L. S. Christian, Williamston

Representing the Women's Division:—
Mrs. Heman Clark, Fayetteville
Mrs. Paul L. Borden, Goldsboro
Mrs. Dodd Bonner, Aurora

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D.

Mr. Robert Strange
Mr. H. C. Rorison

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman

The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley
The Rev. Hunley E. Elebash
The Rev. E. Guthrie Brown

BOARD OF PUBLICATION

The Rev. A. Hume Cox, Editor and Chairman

BOARD OF MANAGERS, CAMPS AND CONFERENCES

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D., Ex-Officio

The Rev. John W. Drake, Chairman
The Rev. Stanleigh E. Jenkins
The Rev. Charles I. Penick
The Rev. D. Raby Edwards
The Rev. Mortimer W. Glover
The Rev. C. Edward Sharp
The Rev. E. Guthrie Brown
Mr. Frank Saunders
Mr. C. R. Davant
Mr. John Whelan
Mr. Claude Wheatley
Mr. Ray Phillips

BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D., Chairman
Mr. John W. Graham, Vice-Chairman
Mr. W. G. Gaither, President
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Secretary

Mr. Hal W. Broadfoot
Mr. Louis S. Ficklen
Mr. Harvey Hines
Mr. Robert J. Powell, Jr.
Mrs. W. B. Rosevear
Mr. Peter B. Ruffin
Mr. Frank Saunders
Mr. James Smith
Mr. Robert Strange
Mr. D. L. Ward

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL

Mr. John G. Dunn, Chairman
Mr. O. T. Faison, Secretary-Treasurer (Not a Board Member)

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D.
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
The Rev. Francis G. Johnson
The Rev. Wilfred T. Waterhouse
The Rev. Charles E. Williams
Dr. J. J. Barefoot
Mr. C. L. Barnhardt
Mr. W. C. Chadwick
Mr. C. K. McCotter
Mrs. W. B. Rosevear
Mr. W. W. Ryder
Mr. C. C. Sparrow
Mr. D. L. Ward
Mrs. J. D. Whitford
Miss Georgianna Yeatman
Mr. F. R. Danyus

BOARD OF MANAGERS, THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D., Ex-Officio

The Rev. George B. Holmes to 1960
The Rev. E. Guthrie Brown to 1961
Mrs. Heman Clark to 1960
Mrs. C. Kersey Smith to 1961

BOARD OF MANAGERS, KANUGA

Mr. L. E. Lancaster to 1961
The Rev. Stanleigh E. Jenkins to 1962
The Rev. Mortimer W. Glover to 1963
Mrs. W. B. Rosevear to 1961
Mrs. Heman Clark to 1962
Mr. W. G. Roberson to 1963

TRUSTEES OF SAINT MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D.

Dr. Charles Ashford to 1962
Mr. Erskin Duff to 1965
The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser to 1962
Mrs. Elizabeth Cheatham to 1965

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright,, D.D.
The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash to 1962
Mr. A. H. Jeffress to 1962
Mr. Donald Clements to 1962

DIOCESAN COLLEGE COMMISSION

The Rev. John W. Drake, Chairman

The Rev. Alexander E. Livesay
The Rev. Richard Ottaway
The Rev. C. Edward Sharp
Dr. Frank Hoskins
Mr. David Oates
Mr. Robert J. Powell, Jr.
Dr. J. E. Poindexter
Mrs. W. B. Rosevear

ARMED FORCES COMMISSION

Fayetteville—Fort Bragg and Pope Air Force Base
St. John's Church
The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser
Colonel John Hauser

Holy Trinity Church
The Rev. Henry Johnston
Mr. Jim Chandler
Mr. Jim Spear

Jacksonville—Camp Lejeune and Marine Corps Air Facility
St. Anne's Church
The Rev. Alexander E. Livesay
Mr. C. W. Conkling, Jr.
Mr. J. W. Herritage

Havelock—United States Marine Corps Air Station
St. Christopher's Church
The Rev. D. Raby Edwards
Major Gus Dannehl
Mr. L. G. Hodgson

Goldsboro—Seymour Johnson Air Force Base
St. Stephen's Church
The Rev. Charles I. Penick
Mr. John Lewis

Elizabeth City—United States Coast Guard
Christ Church
The Rev. A. Heath Light
Capt. T. Carroll Parker
Lt. Comdr. Norman L. Miley

Hertford—Naval Air Station (Open 1961)
Holy Trinity Church
The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley
Mr. C. P. Morris

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

FINANCE

Mr. Peter B. Ruffin, Chairman

Ex-Officio Members:—

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D.
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
Mr. John W. Graham
Mr. Robert Strange

Members:—

Mr. A. K. Barrus
Mr. C. McD. Davis
Mr. L. S. Ficklen
Mr. W. G. Gaither
Mr. Harvey Hines
Mr. J. C. Jackson
Mr. James T. Little
Mr. Herbert McKim
Mr. Robert J. Powell, Jr.
Mr. C. H. Robinson, Jr.
Mrs. William B. Rosevear
Mr. H. C. Rorison
Mr. James B. Sharpton
Mr. Iverson Skinner
Mr. Ludlow P. Strong
Mr. William Walker
Mr. Thomas H. Wright, Jr.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Rev. Henry Johnston, Chairman

MISSIONS

The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Chairman

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

Mr. F. D. Duncan, Chairman

PROMOTION

Mr. L. W. Allen, Chairman
The Rev. John W. Drake
The Rev. Charles I. Penick
The Rev. Richard Ottaway
Mr. James H. Spears
Mr. Charles Gaylord
The Rev. John C. Owens
Mr. William Page
Mr. Henry Bost

EVANGELISM

The Rev. George B. Holmes, Chairman

YOUTH

The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, Chairman

COMMITTEES

(Appointed by the Bishop)

THE CONVENTION SITE FOR 1960

Mr. A. H. Jeffress, Chairman
The Rev. John Prior
The Rev. Alexander Miller

CANONS

Mr. Wallace Murchison, Chairman
Mr. Claude Wheatley
Mr. Henry Anderson
Mr. John W. Graham

INSURANCE OF CHURCH PROPERTY

Mr. John S. Bragaw, Chairman
Rev. John J. Ormond
Mr. C. A. LaHuffman
Mr. Richard Hardey

CHURCH PENSION FUND

The Rev. Francis G. Johnson, Chairman
Mr. Frank Saunders
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen

STATUS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Mr. Stanley Woodland, Chairman
The Rev. E. Guthrie Brown
The Rev. Edwin E. Kirton
Mr. A. H. Jeffress
The Rev. Robert J. Snell
The Rev. John C. Owen
Mr. Waitman Dixon

UNFINISHED BUSINESS

The Rev. Richard Ottaway, Chairman
The Rev. Arthur J. Mackie
Mr. W. C. McNeill

NOMINATING

The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, Chairman
Mr. W. Early Thompson
Mr. Ed Waldrop

THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A HOME FOR THE AGED

Mr. John W. Graham, Chairman
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
Mr. C. McD. Davis

COMPLETION OF ALL SAINTS' CHAPEL, UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, Chairman
The Rev. Mortimer W. Glover
The Rev. Charles I. Penick
Mr. John S. Bragaw
Mr. David Oates
Mr. Kirsey Smith
Mr. Noel Patton
Mr. A. H. Jeffries
Mr. Donald Clement

NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

The Rev. Robert J. Snell, Chairman
Mr. Julian Bender
Captain F. H. Ball
The Rev. Edward T. Small
Mr. J. C. Jackson
Mr. Henry Bost

PROVINCIAL SYNOD DELEGATES

Clerical

The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr.
The Rev. D. Raby Edwards
The Rev. George B. Holmes
The Rev. Stanleigh E. Jenkins
The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley
The Rev. Robert W. Turner

Alternates

The Rev. A. Hume Cox
The Rev. Edwin E. Kirton
The Rev. John Prior
The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser
The Rev. A. Heath Light
The Rev. Robert J. Snell

Lay

Mr. Albert Gaylord
Mr. T. C. Parker
Mrs. Walker Taylor
Mr. John G. Graham
Mr. Robert J. Powell
Mr. Stanley Woodland

Lay Alternates

Mr. Frank Wooten
Mr. Wallace Murchison
Mr. J. C. Jackson
Mr. Lee Shelton
Mr. Will Stroud
Mr. R. M. Player

ROLL CALL

(Those marked (*) were present as indicated by the register)

CLERGY AND THEIR CHURCHES

Banks, The Rev. Joseph H.* 705 E. Vernon Ave. Kinston, Phone 5949	St. Augustine's, Kinston St. Andrew's, Goldsboro St. Timothy's, Farmville
Beatty, The Rev. Clyde* 133 E. Church St., Edenton, Phone 3723	St. John Evangelist, Edenton St. Mary's, Belhaven St. Philip's, Elizabeth City St. Anne's, Roper St. Thomas', Sladesville
Black, The Rev. Samuel M.* Whiteville, Phone MI 2-2075	Grace, Whiteville Gaus Landing (Preaching Station)
Broome, The Rev. John* Belhaven, Phone WH 3-7271	St. James', Belhaven St. Matthew's, Yeatsville
Brown, The Rev. E. Guthrie* Morehead City, Phone 6-4200	St. Andrew's, Morehead City
Cox, The Rev. A. Hume* 104 S. George St., Farmville, Phone 3767	Emmanuel, Farmville St. Barnabas', Snow Hill
Drake, The Rev. John W., Jr.* 406 E. 4th St., Greenville, Phone 3059	St. Paul's, Greenville
Elebash, The Rev. Hunley A.* 831 Forest Hills Drive, Wilmington	St. John's, Wilmington
Edwards, The Rev. D. Raby* Havelock	St. Christopher's, Havelock
Gaither, The Rev. B. Wood* Pikeville	St. George's, Pikeville St. Gabriel's, Faison

Glover, The Rev. Mortimer W.* 25 South Third St., Wilmington, Phone RO 3-1628	St. James', Wilmington
Gravely, The Rev. Herbert C.* Grifton, Phone 2946	St. John's-St. Mark's, Grifton St. James', Ayden
Harris, The Rev. George H.* Englehard (P. O.) Phone 159	St. George's, Lake Landing Calvary, Swan Quarter St. John's, Sladesville All Saints', Fairfield
Hauser, The Rev. Roscoe C.* 302 Green St., Fayetteville, Phone HE 3-2656	St. John's, Fayetteville
Holmes, The Rev. George B.* 102 W. Church St., Edenton, Phone 3237	St. Paul's, Edenton
Horsley, The Rev. Richard E.* Box 352 Washington, Phone WH 6-2678	St. Paul's, Washington St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Rd. St. Andrew's, Greenville
Jeffery, The Rev. L. Stanley* Route 3, Box 218, Wilmington, Phone AL 6-3034	St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound
Jenkins, The Rev. Stanleigh E.* Route 2, Washington, Phone WH 6-3803	Zion, Washington St. Thomas', Bath
Johnson, The Rev. Francis G.* 606 Johnson St., New Bern, Phone 5678	St. Cyprian's, New Bern
Johnston, The Rev. Henry, Jr.* Raeford Road and Devane St., Fayetteville, Phone HU 4-2319	Holy Trinity, Fayetteville
Kirton, The Rev. Edwin E.* 601 Grace St., Wilmington, Phone RO 3-2018	St. Mark's, Wilmington
Light, The Rev. A. Heath* Elizabeth City	Christ, Elizabeth City
Livesay, The Rev. Alexander E.* Jacksonville	St. Anne's, Jacksonville
Mackie, The Rev. Arthur J.* Creswell, Phone 3764	Christ Church, Creswell St. Andrew's, Columbia Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps
Miller, The Rev. Alexander* 20 North 16th St., Wilmington, Phone RO 2-4578	St. Paul's, Wilmington
Moseley, The Rev. Edwin F.* Hertford	Holy Trinity, Hertford
Ormond, The Rev. John J. Williamston	Advent, Williamston
Owens, The Rev. John C.* Ahoskie, Phone 3263	St. Thomas', Ahoskie

Ottaway, The Rev. Richard* Vanceboro, Phone CH 4-3326	Trinity, Chocowinity St. Paul's, Vanceboro
Patton, The Rev. Richard C.* Aurora	Holy Cross, Aurora St. John's, Bonnerton
Penick, The Rev. Charles I. Box 935, Goldsboro, Phone 4825	St. Stephen's, Goldsboro
Prior, The Rev. John* Windsor, Phone 3626	St. Thomas', Windsor Holy Innocents', Avoca
Roberson, The Rev. Lemuel G.* Clinton	St. Paul's, Clinton
Sharp, The Rev. C. Edward* 215 Ann St., Beaufort	St. Paul's, Beaufort St. Clement's, Beaufort
Small, The Rev. Edward T.* 515 Queen St., Wilmington, Phone RO 2-0801	Good Shepherd, Wilmington
Snell, The Rev. Robert J.* 1201 North Walnut St., Lumberton, Phone RE 9-3717	Trinity, Lumberton
Taylor, The Rev. John E.* Plymouth	Grace, Plymouth St. Luke's, Roper
Thornburg, The Rev. Conway D. Hope Mills (as of June 1st, 1959)	Christ Church, Hope Mills Good Shepherd, Fayetteville
Turner, The Rev. Robert W., III* Nags Head, Phone 2567	St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nags Head
Waterhouse, The Rev. Wilfred T.* Washington, Phone WH 6-3321	St. Peter's, Washington
Williams, The Rev. Charles E.* New Bern, Phone 2109	Christ, New Bern
Woolverton, The Rev. Wallace I., Jr. Fayetteville (as of July 1st, 1959)	St. Philip's, Fayetteville Associate Rector, St. John's, Fayetteville

CHURCH ARMY

Howard, Captain Henry* (until June 1st, 1959)	St. Philip's, Southport St. Thomas', Atkinson St. Mary's, Burgaw All Souls', Northwest

NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY

Allen, The Rev. Daniel W.*	Executive Secretary, 305 South Third St., Wilmington, N. C.
Jackson, The Rev. W. H. R.	Chaplain, Central Prison, Raleigh, N. C.
Nash, The Rev. Arnold, D.D.	509 North St., Chapel Hill, N. C.

Wicker, The Rev. Worth	1207 Panola Street, Tarboro, N. C.
Smith, The Rev. Robert M.	35 Honmura Cho, Asabu, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Wolverton, The Rev. Wallace I.	University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Canada

RETIRED CLERGY

Bridgers, The Rev. A. D.	Burnt Hill, New York
Bunn, The Rev. R. E.	Kinston, N. C.
Drane, The Rev. Frederick B.*	Hertford, N. C.
Griffin, The Rev. S. N.	Edenton, N. C.
Halleck, The Rev. E. W.	Wilmington, N. C.
Hill, The Rev. G. F.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Huske, The Rev. B. F., D.D.*	108 Hillside Ave., Fayetteville, N. C.
Matthews, The Rev. S. E.*	Winton, N. C.
Noe, The Rev. A. C. D.*	Bath, N. C.
Jillson, The Rev. E. T.	Hertford, N. C.
Rountree, The Rev. Jack R.	Box 328, Kinston, N. C.

VACANT CHURCHES

St. Jude's	Aurora
St. Joseph's	Fayetteville
St. Mary's*	Gatesville
St. Mary's	Kinston
St. Barnabas'*	Murfreesboro
St. Stephen's**	Red Springs
St. Mark's#	Roxobel
St. Peter's*	Sunbury
St. Philip's***	Tar Landing
St. John's*	Winton
Grace#	Woodville

*temporarily being served by the Rev. Worth Wicker, Tarboro.
**served by layreaders from Trinity Church, Lumberton.
***served by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Wilmington.
#temporarily being served by the Rev. Frederick B. Drane, Hertford.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS
(as of April 15th, 1959)

I. Mayo Little	Conway D. Thornburgh
Richard Baker	Wallace I. Wolverton, Jr.

POSTULANTS
(as of April 15th, 1959)

Walter W. Moore	Daniel Fagg, Jr.
Eddie C. Bass	Howard Cutler
William S. Noe	Michael Malone
Joshua T. MacKenzie	Edward Jordan

Eldon Powell

PARISHES

Delegates	Alternates
ST. THOMAS', AHOSKIE	
E. T. Powell*	T. D. Ross*
E. F. Feher	Frank Guttu
G. J. Newbern	J. S. Hackett
E. V. Blanchard	W. J. Miller
ST. PAUL'S, BEAUFORT	
C. R. Davant*	G. B. Talbot
David C. Farrior	J. B. Sewell, Jr.
Charles C. King*	Carl Hatsell*
Charles D. Willis*	C. G. Holland
ST. PAUL'S, CLINTON	
Mrs. F. B. Johnson*	Frank Neely
Edward Seay	Cary B. Taylor
L. Chevis Kerr*	Clarence Kirven
Richard L. Kerr*	Randolph C. Mathews
ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON	
Dr. Frank Wooten*	O. E. Duncan
D. M. Warren, Jr.*	J. P. Ricks, Sr.
J. W. Graham*	Harry Smith
W. B. Shepard	W. E. Malone
CHRIST, ELIZABETH CITY	
W. G. Gaither*	Arthur Pell*
Richard S. Bunn*	George R. Little*
T. Carroll Parker*	Paul R. Little
E. O. Baum*	A. E. Harned
HOLY TRINITY, FAYETTEVILLE	
L. W. Allen*	H. Ruffin Horne
David T. Oates	John E. Foster*
James H. Spears*	Robert J. Powell*
Justin S. White*	Charles E. Kistler
ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE	
B. H. Thomason, Sr.*	C. F. Smithson*
R. L. Player*	Noel Paton
R. O. McCoy*	R. J. Powell, Sr.
H. L. Anderson	E. O. Rehm
ST. JOSEPH'S, FAYETTEVILLE	
S. W. Thaggard*	C. W. LaHuffman
Thomas Sawyer*	Hubert McDonald
James A. Williams	Willie Byrd

ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

T. H. Norwood
H. F. Lee
Arthur Allred*
James N. Smith*
Harry Muir*
C. S. Norwood
Jack Cobb*
John Roberts

ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE

F. D. Duncan
J. T. Little*
J. E. Waldrop*
Erskine Duff*
Frank Wooten
C. E. Gaskins
Charles Horne
W. S. Bost

ST. ANNE'S, JACKSONVILLE

Tom Cannon*
Early Thompson*
Julian Bender*
James Kalanzis*
Fred Greenwell
James Herritage
Cutler Capehart
Francis Miller

ST. MARY'S, KINSTON

John Lucas
A. H. Jeffress
Harvey Hines, Jr.
A. K. Barrus
S. H. Eutsler*
W. S. Page
George Skinner*
James M. Lamb*

TRINITY, LUMBERTON

R. F. Taylor*
Dr. Thad Wester*
John Stewman*
Frank Saunders*
J. C. Jackson*
W. W. Alston
Bonnor Hudson
Tom Phelps

ST. ANDREW'S, MOREHEAD CITY

Capt. F. H. Ball*
J. David Murray*
Lt. Comdr. John S. MacCormack*
E. W. Olschner*
Marshall M. Ayscue
Bobby Matthews
John H. Burruss
C. Harry Venters, Jr.

CHRIST, NEW BERN

John H. Jones
Dr. C. H. Ashford*
Frank Ballard*
C. E. Hancock*
J. Muse McCotter
D. T. Millns
C. K. McCotter
John G. Dunn, Jr.

ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON

Sam Marsh*
Fred Outland*
Cecil Fisher*
Louis Nunnellee*
Howard Farquharson
Edward Rodman*
John Bonner
Herbert Cox

GRACE, WHITEVILLE

W. C. McNeill*
John Ward
Pete Townsend
Frank Gault
J. B. Glass*
Ed Culpepper
Bob MacRae
Bill Taylor

ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON

Dr. L. S. Christian*
J. Paul Simpson*
J. R. Simpson*
W. Iverson Skinner
C. B. Clark, Jr.
D. R. Davis
Roland M. Everett
Charlie Gaylord*

GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON

Walter Hatch*
Robert Risley*
Charlie Smith
Henry Bost*
William Johnson
W. S. Hewlett
S. T. Glover, Jr.
H. N. Lucas

ST. JAMES', WILMINGTON

Robert Strange*
Peter B. Ruffin*
Ludlow P. Strong*
Herbert P. McKim*
Mrs. Walker Taylor
Charles T. Williams
E. Clark Adams
Lewis F. Ormond

ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON

Dr. D. R. Murchison*
R. Granville Smith*
Prime F. Osborn*
Allen Perryman*
James Nicholson*
Julian McKeithan*
E. S. Capps
Frank Harrison

ST. MARK'S, WILMINGTON

Lee Shelton*
C. H. McDonald
Edgar Artis*
F. J. Rogers*
Lawrence King
Matthew Foreman

ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

W. O. S. Sutherland*
T. J. Baird*
J. E. L. Wade*
Allen B. Jones*
J. H. Sloan*
Oliver Carter*
Lewis P. Hinton*
George F. Hunt, Jr.*

ST. THOMAS', WINDSOR

Hobson Sandidge*
C. J. Rhea
Solomon G. Cherry
George C. Spoolman
William Cowper*
J. L. Hofler
Charles J. Sawyer, Jr.*
William B. Gurley

ST. ANDREW'S-ON-THE-SOUND, WRIGHTSVILLE BEACH

J. Laurens Wright*
Herbert M. Kyle*
Sam S. Earle
Herman D. Pearson
Stacy B. McGowan
Carl W. B. Korb
Louis Stanley
William E. Free*

AIDED PARISHES

HOLY CROSS, AURORA

Dodd Bonner
Roy Archbill*
William Magee
Charles Dixon

TRINITY, CHOCOWINITY

Otho A. Taylor
Herman O. Lellis
Richard Welks*

EMMANUEL, FARMVILLE

J. M. Gibbs*
R. S. Scott
R. C. Copenhaver, Jr.*
H. N. Howard, Jr.

ST. CHRISTOPHER'S, HAVELOCK

L. O. Hodgson*
Col. W. R. Adams
T/Sgt. Ernest Dennis*
C. M. Edwards

ST. CYPRIAN'S, NEW BERN

J. E. Richardson
Fred Jones*
Dr. Samuel D. Bryan
O. T. Faison*

GRACE, PLYMOUTH

W. E. Christner
B. J. Polk
Earl Lee Owens
F. S. Saunders

ST. PHILIP'S, SOUTHPORT

Lt. R. H. Laughton*
W. A. Mace*

ST. PAUL'S, VANCEBORO

W. A. Cleve, Jr.*
Lawrence E. Lancaster*
Virginia W. Cleve
Daphne S. Cleve

MISSIONS

ST. JAMES', AYDEN

W. D. Johnson, Jr.

ST. THOMAS', BATH

Joseph Brooks
Easley Pace

ST. JAMES', BELHAVEN

Albert Gaylord*

ST. JOHN'S, BONNERTON

T. E. Butt*

ST. ANDREW'S, COLUMBIA

Charles Cohoon
Luther P. Scott

CHRIST, CRESWELL

Noah Spruill
Thomas Hampton

ALL SAINTS', FAIRFIELD

Joe L. Simmons — Webster Sears

SAINT GABRIEL'S, FAISON

H. H. Hatcher — H. T. Ray

SAINT PHILIP'S, FAYETTEVILLE

C. R. Taylor* — L. D. Faircloth

ST. MARY'S, GATESVILLE

G. D. Williams — W. P. Taylor

ST. ANDREW'S, GOLDSBORO

Lloyd Lessenne*

ST. ANDREW'S, GREENVILLE

William H. Brown* — Wiley P. Norcutt

ST. JOHN'S-ST. MARK'S, GRIFTON

E. W. Fleming*

CHRIST, HOPE MILLS

Cicero Deaver — Charlie Russell

ST. AUGUSTINE'S, KINSTON

E. J. Baker

ST. GEORGE'S, LAKE LANDING

Alonzo O'Neal — W. H. Cox

GALILEE MISSION, LAKE PHELPS

J. A. Renalds — Robert Tarkenton

HOLY INNOCENTS', LENOIR COUNTY

Ike C. Whitfield — L. F. Hardy

ST. ANDREW'S-BY-THE-SEA, NAGSHEAD

W. H. Smith* — Walter Gray*

ST. GEORGE'S, PIKEVILLE

Frank Eatmon — Burgess Gaither, II*

ST. ANNE'S, ROPER

Herbert Downing* — Leamond Downing*

ST. LUKE'S, ROPER

J. N. Leary — Michael Trueblood

ST. MARK'S, ROXOBEL

Thomas F. Norfleet, Jr.* — John E. Tyler

ST. JOHN'S, SLADESVILLE

Harold Lupton — Richard Newman

ST. BARNABAS', SNOW HILL

James G. Exum — C. Gordon Smith

ST. PETER'S, SUNBURY

W. D. Brown — J. W. Nixon

CALVARY, SWAN QUARTER

M. H. Swindell — W. I. Cochran

TAR LANDING, ST. PHILIP'S

Guy Everett — Wayne Everett

WASHINGTON, ST. PAUL'S

Frank Randolph* — Rowina Mills

ZION, WASHINGTON

Edgar Douglas* — Dr. J. B. Hawes

ST. JOHN'S, WINTON

Jesse Davis — W. L. Daniel

GRACE, WOODVILLE

W. E. Urquhart — Burges Urquhart

ST. MATTHEW'S, YEATSVILLE

Miss Bessie Bishop

The following presented no credentials:—

AIDED PARISH:—

Holy Trinity, Hertford

MISSIONS:—

St. Thomas', Atkinson
Holy Innocents', Avoca
St. Mary's, Belhaven
St. John Evangelist, Edenton
St. Timothy's, Farmville
St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Rd.
St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro
St. Stephen's, Red Springs
St. Jude's, Aurora
St. Clement's, Beaufort
St. Mary's, Burgaw
St. Philip's, Elizabeth City
Good Shepherd, Fayetteville
St. Martin's, Hamilton
All Souls', Northwest
St. Thomas, Sladesville
Grace Church, Trenton

Total Attendance:—	Clergy	45
	Delegates	91
	Alternates	32

CONGREGATIONS

PARISHES, AIDED PARISHES AND MISSIONS IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE

PARISHES

Location and Name	Admitted
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	1958
Beaufort, St. Paul's	1856
Clinton, St. Paul's	1957
Edenton, St. Paul's	1817
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1826
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	1952
Fayetteville, St. John's	1817
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1954
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1854
Greenville, St. Paul's	1847
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	1955
Kinston, St. Mary's	1866
Lumberton, Trinity Church	1938
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	1952
New Bern, Christ Church	1817
Washington, St. Peter's	1824
Whiteville, Grace Church	1954
Williamston, Advent	1850
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1954
Wilmington, St. James'	1817
Wilmington, St. John's	1860
Wilmington, St. Mark's	1954
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1859
Windsor, St. Thomas'	1958
Wrightsville Sound, St. Andrew's	1956

AIDED PARISHES

Aurora, Holy Cross	1888
Chocowinity, Trinity	1955
Farmville, Emmanuel	1955
Havelock, St. Christopher's	1956
Hertford, Holy Trinity	1849
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1824
Plymouth, Grace Church	1843
Southport, St. Philip's	1956
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	1955

MISSIONS

Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1920
Aurora, St. Jude's	1953
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	
Ayden, St. James'	1921
Bath, St. Thomas'	1823
Beaufort, St. Clement's	
Belhaven, St. James'	1868
Belhaven, St. Mary's	1915
Bonnerton, St. John's	1833
Burgaw, St. Mary's	1911
Columbia, St. Andrew's	1931
Creswell, Christ Church	
Edenton, St. John Evangelist	1881
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1906
Fairfield, All Saint's	1907
Faison, St. Gabriel's	1910
Farmville, St. Timothy's	
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart	
Fayetteville, St. Philip's	1938
Gatesville, St. Mary's	1855
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1924
Greenville, St. Andrew's	1953
Grifton, St. John's, St. Mark's	1845
Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	
Hamilton, St. Martin's	1873
Hope Mills, Christ Church	1873
Kinston, Holy Innocents' Lenoir County	

MISSIONS

Location and Name	Admitted
Kinston, St. Augustine's	1899
Lake Landing, St. George's	1869
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	1933
Nags Head, St. Andrew's-By-The-Sea	1955
North West, All Souls'	1917
Pikeville, St. George's	1929
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	1922
Roper, St. Anne's	1949
Roper, St. Luke's	1842
Roxobel, St. Mark's	1892
Sladesville, St. John's	1907
Sladesville, St. Thomas'	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	1864
Sunbury, St. Peter's	1911
Swan Quarter, Calvary	1924
Tar Landing, St. Philip's	
Trenton, Grace Church	1885
Washington, R.F.D. 2, Zion	1822
Washington, St. Paul's	1916
Winton, St. John's	1874
Woodville, Grace Church	1854
Yeatsville, St. Matthew's	

(Admission Dates are not founding dates but the time of becoming either a parish, aided parish or mission.)

PREACHING STATION

Gaus Landing

PAROCHIAL SHRINE

Winterville, St. Luke's
(St. Paul's Church, Greenville)

Creswell, St. David's
(Christ Church, Creswell)

(See Roll Call of Convention page 9 for List of Ministers of the various Congregations).

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

WEDNESDAY MORNING, APRIL 8, 1959

The Seventy-Sixth Annual Convention opened with a celebration of Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, Bishop Wright being the celebrant assisted by the Rev. Alexander Miller, the Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, and the Rev. Robert J. Snell.

The Convention convened at 11:30 A.M. in joint session with the Convention of the Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary.

The Bishop read his annual address. (see page).

Mrs. W. B. Rosevear, President of the Woman's Auxiliary, read her annual report. (see page).

The Convention adjourned at 12:45 P.M. for luncheon.

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON

The Convention reconvened at 2:05 P.M.

Mr. Peter B. Ruffin was appointed by the Bishop to be the Dispatcher of Business.

The Rev. Robert J. Snell, Chairman of the Credentials Committee, reported a quorum present in both orders and the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized.

The Rev. Robert J. Snell was re-elected Secretary upon the nomination of the Bishop.

The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, Mr. W. Early Thompson and Mr. Ed Waldrop were appointed on the Nominating Committee by the Bishop.

Request from the floor that at the close of the afternoon session the slate of nominees be announced was granted and the Nominating Committee so informed.

Upon nomination of the Bishop Mr. John W. Graham was elected Chancellor of the Diocese.

Greetings and welcome to the city of Wilmington were extended by Mr. J. E. L. Wade, Mayor and delegate from St. Paul's Church.

The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, President, presented, without reading the report of the Standing Committee. (see page 46).

The Rev. Alexander Miller read the report of the Examining Chaplains. (see pages 46-47).

Mr. Robert Strange, Treasurer, presented without reading the reports of the Trustees of the Diocese and the Treasury. (see pages 47, 54). Copies of the Treasury report were distributed.

Mr. Peter B. Ruffin. Chairman of the Department of Fi-

nance, distributed copies of the 1960 budget to all delegates and explained the items of increase. The Rev. Henry Johnston, Chairman of the Department of Christian Education, explained the increase granted to his Department in order that the Diocese might obtain a Diocesan Director of Christian Education.

The Rev. A. Hume Cox, Chairman of the Board of Publication, presented without reading the report of the Mission Herald. (see page 59).

Mr. W. G. Gaither, presented the Report of the Trustees for the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina. (see page 66).

Prayer was offered for the benefactors of the Foundation, Mrs. James Grist Staton, the Rev. and Mrs. Thomas P. Noe and Miss Lura Love and for the late deceased Vice-Chairman, Mr. Junius D. Grimes.

Mr. W. G. Gaither, a delegate to the General Convention of 1958 in Miami Beach, read a tribute to Bishop Wright for his outstanding work as Chairman of the Budget Committee of the Convention and reported Bishop Wright's election to the National Council for a six year term.

The Bishop read his appointments to Committees of Convention. (see page 10).

It was moved and seconded that the 1960 Budget be accepted. (see page 64).

The Rev. George B. Holmes asked why the request of the Department of Evangelism for $100 had not been included in the Budget and also inquired if the figures were not rather high for Missionary Salaries and Premiums of Clergy which total one third of the budget.

The Rev. C. Edward Sharp, Chairman of the Department of Missions agreed these figures were rather high compared to other Dioceses. He explained the work that was being done with Mission Churches and clergy.

It was moved and carried to add $100 to the budget for the Department of Evangelism.

The Bishop spoke on the extremely complicated problem of Missions and The Devoluntionary Process the Diocese was working on by which the Missions would increase gradually their assuming of more and more of their own support.

Upon questioning it was revealed the Apportionments for 1960 would undoubtedly have to be increased somewhat since the Budget totals a 6.7% increase.

The motion to approve the Budget for 1960 as amended in the amount of $162,179.30 was carried. (see page 64).

A resolution was offered and carried in regard to the re-

cent decease of the Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, Bishop of North Carolina, as follows:—

"The Convention conveys to you and your family our sincere and heartfelt sympathy. Also we wish to express our appreciation of the great contribution Bishop Penick made to the life and work of the entire Episcopal Church. Prayers were offered yesterday. May God bless and sustain you."

The Secretary dispatched this telegram on Thursday morning and was duly instructed to send a copy to the periodical of the Diocese of North Carolina.

The Rev. George B. Holmes, Chairman The Department of Evangelism, read his report.

The Rev. J. Ormond, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, the Rev. John Broome, Priest-in-Charge of St. James', Belhaven and St. Matthew's, Yeatesville and the Rev. Richard C. Patton, Rector of Holy Cross, Aurora and St. John's, Bonnerton, were introduced as clergy new in the Diocese since last Convention. The Rev. D. Raby Edwards, also new in the Diocese, was introduced in absentia.

Mr. Edward Waldrop read the Report of the Camps and Conference Committee. (see page 62).

The Rev. Francis G. Johnson gave the Report of the Church Pension Fund Committee. (see page 68).

The Rev. Robert J. Snell gave a report on the North Carolina Council of Churches.

Mr. O. T. Faison, Secretary-Treasurer of Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern, gave his report. (see page 69).

Mr. Prime Osborne, appointed by the Bishop to be Chairman of the Diocesan Commission on the Nuclear Reactor to be sent to Japan, spoke on this project and announced a special Sunday when offerings would be taken to defray the Diocesan part of the expense.

The Rev. Henry Johnston, Chairman, gave the report of the Department of Christian Education. (see page 60).

Mr. Robert J. Powell, Jr., President, gave the report of the Laymen of East Carolina, and suggested a Department of Laity with a Division of Men and a Division of Women. It was moved and seconded to adopt this change. After discussion a substitute motion was offered, accepted and carried to postpone consideration until Thursday morning. (see page 70).

Mr. John W. Graham read the following resolution which was passed in regard to the recently deceased Chancellor of the Diocese, Mr. Junius D. Grimes, Sr.:—

"When the recording Angel lists God's 'good and faith-

ful servants', we are satisfied he will inscribe among the first, the name of Junius D. Grimes.

Mr. Grimes died in his hometown of Washington, N. C., on Feb. 7, 1959. He was eighty years of age. From his early manhood he had taken an active and constructive interest in the work of the Church he loved so well. In 1945 he was named Chancellor of the Diocese of East Carolina and served as such the remainder of his life.

Generally recognized as a lawyer of superior ability, he was equally outstanding in his service to the Church. He let nothing interfere with his duties of Chancellor. An ardent student of the Canons of his Church and a master of parliamentary law made him the indispensable member of all deliberations of the Diocese. The time will not come when those who read the proceedings of the Diocese of East Carolina can fail to see the reflection of the able and sincere guidance of this great man.

Mr. Grimes was blessed with a distinguished and honored heritage. A gentlemen in every sense of the word, his life will be an inspiration for those who seek the right."

The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, Chairman, gave the report of the Department of Christian Social Relations.

The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser presented a resolution which was passed asking that a Committee be appointed to consider the time and length of the Convention and stated the value of having the Convention in January when the Budget for the current year could be approved.

The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, Chairman, gave the report of the nominees selected by his Committee for various offices. Elections were set for the morning session on Thursday and the voting method of plurality was adopted.

The Convention recessed at 5:05 P.M.

At 5:20 a marker was unveiled in front of St. Paul's Church commemorating their Hundredth Anniversary and the thirty eight years rectorship of The Rev. Alexander Miller.

WEDNESDAY EVENING

At 8 P.M. the Annual Convention Service of Evening Prayer was held in St. Paul's Church. Bishop Wright presided and the service was read by the Rev. John E. Taylor, the Rev. D. Raby Edwards and the Rev. John C. Owens. The Rt. Rev. J. Brooks Moseley, Bishop of the Diocese of Delaware, delivered the sermon. The offering was taken for the Chapel Fund of the University of the South. Benediction and closing prayers were offered by the Bishop.

THURSDAY MORNING

A celebration of the Holy Communion was held at 7:30 A.M., Bishop Wright being the celebrant assisted by the Rev. John C. Owens and the Rev. John Broome.

The Convention resumed at 9:40 A.M.

Mr. Robert J. Strange was elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

Reports of St. Mary's College and the Kanuga Board of Managers were received without reading.

The Committee on 1960 Convention Site recommended we accept the invitation of St. Paul's, Greenville, and this was duly passed. Appreciation was extended to St. Mary's Church, Kinston, for their invitation.

The recommendation of Mr. Powell that there be a new Department of Laymen's Work was given consideration. It was moved and seconded there be such a Department. It was ruled that the canons would have to be revised before such a Department could be established. The motion was withdrawn. Mr. Powell moved and it was carried that the Laymen's Association be designated as the Laymen's Division of the Executive Council.

The Bishop appointed to serve on the Committee to consider the date and length of the Convention: Mr. James T. Little, Chairman, The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Mr. W. G. Gaither, and Mr John W. Graham—the committee to report at the 1960 Convention.

Nomination and election of delegates and alternates to the Synod ensued. (see page 11).

Report of Nominating Committee was received. Trustees of the Diocese, Thompson Orphanage Board Members, Trustees of the University of the South, Board of Managers of Kanuga, were declared duly elected.

Nominations from the floor being received for clergy members of the Standing Committee an election was duly held. (see page 7). No further nominees being received for the lay members they were declared duly elected.

There being three nominees for each of the two positions of clerical and lay members of the Executive Council an election was duly held. (see page 7).

The Rev. Stanley Woodland, Chairman, gave the report for the Committee on Status of Parishes and Missions. (see page 65).

Elections ensued for the Chairman of the Board of Publications and for the office of Historiographer. (see page).

The Rev. D. Raby Edwards gave a brief review of the work at Havelock near the Cherry Point Marine Base.

The Convention recessed at 11:35 A.M.

The Convention resumed in Joint Session with the Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary at 12:15 P.M.

Results of Elections of the Convention were announced.

The Bishop announced the appointment of Department Chairmen. (see pages 9-10).

The Bishop installed the new officers of the Episcopal Churchwomen as follows:—

Mrs. Heman Clark, President; Mrs. Chevis Kerr, Sr., Chairman, Department of Promotion; Mrs. C. K. Smith, Chairman, Department of Christian Social Relations and Mrs. Albert Gard, Chairman, Supply.

The Bishop introduced the Rev. Alexander Jurrison, Assistant Secretary of the Committee on World Relief and Church Cooperation, who spoke on Work Among the Refugees.

A rising vote of thanks was given to the rector, vestry and congregation of St. Paul's Church for their unstinting hospitality.

The Convention adjourned at 1 P.M.

Afterward a picture was taken of all the delegates and also a separate picture of the clergy.

Luncheon was served in the Parish House.

Respectfully submitted,
THOMAS H. WRIGHT, Bishop,
Diocese of East Carolina.

THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

"Grace be unto you and Peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ."

I welcome you today to the Seventy-Sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina and the 14th over which I have had the privilege of presiding.

We are meeting today in historic St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, a Parish that has a history of useful and effective service for the past 100 years. On May 7, 1859 St. Paul's Church was received as a Parish into the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina meeting in Goldsboro. The first Rector, the Rev. Henry Skinner, was called in the summer of 1861. He served only a few months when the Rev. Daniel Morelle took charge of the work.

The Church was closed in 1862, partly on account of the war, and partly on account of the epidemic of Yellow Fever which prevailed during the latter part of that year. At this time the Communicants numbered 34 white persons and 16 colored persons.

The Church building was remodeled and enlarged in 1872, with the Rev. Thomas Ambler, Rector, and the Services continued here under the Rectorship of the Rev. C. L. Arnold, the Rev. F. N. Skinner, the Rev. Milton Barber, the Rev. W. T. Dickinson, and the Rev. A. B. Seabrease, until Bishop Robert Strange asked the Vestry to move the Church to the eastern part of the City on Market Street, to meet the demands of the growing suburbs. A lot on the corner of Sixteenth and Market Streets and extending to Princess Street was purchased in 1912 and a brick veneered Church approximately 35 by 50 ft. was built.

The first Rector of the Parish, in its new location, the Rev. Mr. Moody, served only a few months. Succeeding him the Rev. Eugene Heald served from 1914-16, the Rev. D. L. Gwathney from 1916-19, the Rev. Ambler M. Blackford from 1919-1921. The present Rector, the Rev. Alexander Miller, began his Ministry in December 1921.

In 1925 plans were made "for the erection of such buildings as would more adequately meet the needs of the Parish in this rapidly growing section of the City." The building program included a new Church Building, a Parish House, and a Rectory. During the years 1927-1928 the present Parish House was built and furnished. The estimated value of this building at this time is $140-150 thousand dollars. The second unit in the building program, a Rectory, was completed in 1936. Early in 1956, the Vestry declared its intention to be-

gin the work of construction of the new Church Building. The work of construction was started in October 1956. The first Service was held in the new Church Building on Whitsunday 1958. The new Church Building is a memorial to the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., and those who worked with him during the thirty years of his Ministry as third Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina.

The Rev. Alexander Miller was Archdeacon of the Wilmington Convocation at the time he accepted the call to St. Paul's Parish. This is the 38th year of his Rectorship. He served for a number of years as a member of the Executive Council of the Diocese, being Chairman of the Promotion Department. He was elected to two General Conventions. He has served for years as a member and Chairman of the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese. For several years he was in charge of the Senior Camp at Camp Leach. He has served his community through the years in many ways and in many capacities. Five times he served as Chairman of the Board of the Associated Charities of Wilmington. Mrs. Miller served the Diocese for many years as Diocesan Counsellor for the Young People's Service League, also as Camp Mother for the Senior Camp. Her unselfish devotion to all phases of Parish work is recognized as a contributing factor to Parish accomplishments and growth.

RT. REV. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D.

On April 6 in Chapel Hill (day before yesterday) the Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick passed into God's eternal hands. The burial service is being held today in Raleigh while this Convention is going on. I spent yesterday in Raleigh with Mrs. Penick and her son, the Rev. Charles I. Penick, and told them of our love and sympathy at this time. They know that the Diocese of East Carolina has the Penick family in their prayers this day. Bishop Penick was the Senior Bishop of our Church, in active service. He became 72 years of age last Saturday and would have retired, officially, at the coming Diocesan Convention next month. He has been a great leader in our beloved Church and will be sorely missed. A man of deep faith, courage, and Christian statesmanship, he will be long remembered by all of us. May God bless him and may light perpetual shine upon him.

THE HONORABLE JUNIUS DANIEL GRIMES, SR.

On February 7, 1959 our Diocese suffered a tremendous loss in the death of the Honorable Junius Daniel Grimes, Sr. the beloved Chancellor of the Diocese of East Carolina.

I shall miss Mr. Grimes more than I can possibly express.

When I came as Bishop in the year 1945, I immediately nominated him as Chancellor and we have been devoted friends and fellow-workers ever since. Never have I called upon him that he has not given unsparingly of his time and energy. As Chancellor of the Diocese, he has given hundreds of hours to the legal work of the Kingdom of God in East Carolina, always gladly, without compensation.

Perhaps the greatest characteristic of Mr. Grimes was his deep understanding of human nature and his desire to be helpful to those in need. Many times have I seen this manifested in East Carolina. He has truly been a loyal servant to his beloved Diocese, a true friend to many persons, and a faithful Disciple of his Lord and Master, Jesus Christ.

May God bless him, and may he go "from strength to strength in His life of perfect service."

NEW CLERGY IN THE DIOCESE

Since the last meeting of our Convention, the following new men have been added to our Diocesan Clergy family. The Rev. John J. Ormond, formerly of the Diocese of Louisiana, is now Rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston. The Rev. D. Raby Edwards, who graduated from the Virginia Seminary in June, is now Priest-in-Charge of St. Christopher's Church, Havelock. The Rev. John Broome, who graduated from the Virginia Seminary in June, is now Priest-in-Charge of St. James' Church, Belhaven, and St. Matthews', Yeatesville. The Rev. Richard C. Patton, formerly of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina, is now Rector of the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, and St. John's Church, Bonnerton. The Rev. Frederick B. Drane, who recently retired from the Diocese of North Carolina, is now serving temporarily Grace Church, Woodville, and St. Mark's Church, Roxobel.

Within the next two months two additional Clergy will be added to our Diocesan life. The Rev. Conway D. Thornburgh, who will graduate from the Virginia Seminary, will be Deacon-in-Charge of Christ Church, Hope Mills and Good Shepherd Church, Tolar-Hart. The Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton, Jr., who will graduate from the Church Divinity School of the Pacific, will become Deacon-in-Charge of St. Philip's Church, Fayetteville, working under the direction of the Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser and serving also, under Mr. Hauser, in St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

We most heartily welcome these additions to our East Carolina fellowship of Clergy and later in this meeting I shall introduce those who are present to this Convention.

During the past year the only transfer we have had leaving the Diocese is the Rev. Lloyd W. Fonvielle, who trans-

ferred to the Diocese of Washington. May God bless him and may he continue to do the Church's work in this other area of usefulness.

CONFIRMATIONS IN THE DIOCESE

During the past year we have had, by a good margin, the largest number of Confirmations in the history of the Diocese. During the year 561 persons were Confirmed. This represents an increase, through Confirmation, of approximately 7% of our present Communicant strength. Particularly to be commended this year, I feel are two of our mission fields. The field being served by the Rev. Herbert C. Gravely of St. John's and St. Mark's, Grifton, and St. James' Church, Ayden, presented 43 persons for Confirmation, representing a 35% addition to the Communicant strength of these churches. St. Christopher's Church, Havelock, being served by the Rev. Raby Edwards, presented 27 persons for Confirmation, representing a 51% addition to the Communicant strength of this Church. The work of these two men stands out in our Confirmation records and is a tribute to the fine cooperation that exists within these two mission fields. Confirmation is a joint responsibility of Minister and people and represents, in no small measure, the Evangelistic effort and interest of a Congregation.

I would also like to particularly commend the Rev. Edwin E. Kirton and the Communicants of St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, who have had as their objective this past year "the uniting of families through Confirmation" and "the sponsoring of Confirmation Candidates" by Communicants of the Church. An outstanding record has been made at St. Mark's in this area and our congratulations go to the Rev. Mr. Kirton and his Congregation.

THE DEVELOPMENT OF A MISSIONARY STRATEGY

Ever since I have been Bishop of this Diocese, I have realized that one of our greatest needs is the development of an adequate missionary policy and strategy for this Diocese. Such a policy is needed far more in such a Diocese as ours than in newer, larger, and, in general, the Western Dioceses of our Church. The problems of East Carolina are problems characteristic of the Southeastern Seaboard of the country, where the Church has been here a long time, and the number of small church buildings and small congregations is very large in proportion to the population and the total Diocesan Communicants (this is true, in my estimation, in East Carolina more than in any other Diocese of the Church, with the possible exception of the Diocese of South Carolina comprising the Eastern Seaboard area of that state.)

In this Southeastern Seaboard area substantial churches built, for example, 150 to 200 years ago, now find themselves in crossroad communities with a Church structure that the small Congregation now finds itself unable to maintain adequately and distances between Churches that once seemed very great have now been shortened to 10 or 15 minute drives with modern roads and modern means of communication.

To develop a strategy for this picture, the Diocese has brought to bear the best technical advice and study that the Church has to offer—a complete Diocesan Survey—and this evaluation and forward movement whenever possible is a constant objective of the Bishop and the Executive Council of the Diocese. We must constantly bear in mind two things. First, the strategy and best possible use of the funds that we have available for missionary work and, second, the responsibility that the Church always has for all of its communicants—"Wherever two or there are gathered together"—"whatsoever ye do unto the least of these my brethren"—large numbers cannot always be the sole determining factor. We have a responsibility to each Communicant of the Diocese. We must always keep in mind these two factors and there is no easy solution.

Now it is my hope that we will be able to single out one particular missionary area of the Diocese each year and make a determined effort to use the best strategy that we have to offer, in spite of the additional cost and to move forward in that particular missionary field. I would like to see the budget of the Diocese have an extra item each year marked "Missionary Church Extension" to be used only for that purpose and in the most strategic spot that we can evaluate in our mission field.

In line with this, beginning in July, we are making an extra effort in our Fayetteville Mission Churches, thinking of this area as the most strategic at the present time. The population growth in Fayetteville is perhaps the largest in the Diocese. The added opportunity for service at Fort Bragg and the large Veterans' Hospital in Fayetteville make it imperative that we revaluate our effort. Whereas, for many years in the past, only one Diocesan Missionary has been serving the three Fayetteville Mission Churches, we are placing there in July two men, one serving Christ Church, Hope Mills, and Good Shepherd Church, Tolar-Hart, and the other serving St. Philip's Church, Fayetteville, and working under the direction and with the Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser, Rector of St. John's Church. This could not possibly be done without the fine assistance of Mr. Hauser and the Vestry of St. John's. They have stepped forward in this venture in the most coop-

erative way, under the able leadership of Mr. Hauser and are contributing substantially to the salary of the new Minister. We should find in this set-up a new incentive for our Missionary work in Fayetteville and it is, in my opinion, a wise and strategic move for the extension of the whole Church in this area. In this Address let me particularly express my appreciation to Mr. Hauser and his able and forward-looking Vestry.

WORK WITH OUR ARMED FORCES

Certainly a great opportunity for service in East Carolina at the present time is the Church's work with our Armed Forces. East Carolina has within its borders nine Armed Forces installations and we are told by our National Council that we have the largest Armed Forces work of any Diocese in the whole Church. I think of it as our "Newest Mission Field." And certainly a strategic and worthwhile time for Christian service to an ever increasing group of young men away from their home ties and in need of the Ministry of our Church during some of the most critical years of their life (more Episcopal young men are serving in the Armed Forces today than are in attendance in the colleges of our land).

To adequately serve these young men who come from all over the United States, our National Council is of inestimable assistance to us. Let me pay a tribute in this Address to the Rev. Alexander E. Livesay, Chairman of Armed Forces Commission. At the present time, a beautiful and adequate new Church is being built in Jacksonville, where Camp Lejeune is located, with the help of a loan from the General Church of $50,000, without interest. Beginning almost immediately a new Parish House will be built in Havelock, where the Cherry Point Marine Base is located, with the help of a $10,000 grant from the General Church and a $10,000 loan, without interest. Half of this loan will be paid by St. Christopher's, Havelock, and it is hoped that the remaining $5,000 will be assumed by the Diocese, in ten equal installments, in our Diocesan budget. I commend this most earnestly to this Convention.

THE GIFT OF A NUCLEAR REACTOR TO JAPAN

One of the thrilling moments of our last General Convention was the time of the presentation of a Resolution urging the gift of a Nuclear Reactor to St. Paul's University in Tokyo, Japan. Since that time the Church has set this in motion, commemorating the 100th Anniversary of the founding of the Japanese Church. A committee was appointed by the Presiding Bishop at its opening meeting on March 3, at which time it was decided to launch a short low-pressure campaign. The Rev. W. G. Pollard, Director of the Oak Ridge Institute

of Nuclear Studies, is writing informational material which will be ready for distribution to the Clergy early in April. This can surely be one of the most productive missionary undertakings that the Church has ever faced. The Reactor is not for military use but it is essentially for teaching, research, and medical use. St. Paul's will be the first Japanese college to have a Reactor. St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo, will also use this and benefit greatly from this. Although this is in no sense an instrument of our national governmental policy, the State Department in Washington has given its hearty approval and is enthusiastic about our effort. It is, indeed, a free-will gift from the Episcopal Church, without strings of any kind, and a wonderful illustration of the "Atoms for Peace" undertaking.

In this Diocese, I have asked Mr. Prime Osborn, a Communicant of St. John's Church, Wilmington, to be Chairman of our Campaign. Sometime during this Convention I will ask Mr. Osborn to speak to us and let us know how, together, we can cooperate to make this great gift a venture for Christ in a true and sacrificial sense.

GIFT OF THE REV. THOMAS PASTEUR NOE

Since the meeting of our last Convention, the Rev. Thomas Pasteur Noe and his devoted wife entered into eternal life. At our Convention in Beaufort, Mr. Noe told of his intention to leave approximately $100,000 to The Episcopal Foundation in East Carolina, the income to be used for furthering the work of the Diocese. This sum is now in the process of being turned over to the Foundation and steps have been taken to carry out, in every detail, the requests of Mr. and Mrs. Noe. May God bless this devoted couple and may the Trust that they have set up be a constant Memorial to the Glory of God and in their loving memory.

This gift represents the only large bequest that has ever been left to the Diocese of East Carolina. It was one of Mr. Noe's objectives that this gift "would inspire others to do likewise." You cannot imagine, my dear friends, how much could be done in this Diocese with an adequate endowment—to be used entirely for new work and for Church Extension. The purpose of this Foundation is to insure this endowment in the years ahead for the work of the Bishops of East Carolina who are to come. You have a most able Board of Trustees for our Foundation, headed by Mr. Will G. Gaither. Following this Convention, the semi-annual meeting will be held, as is our custom. Let me urge you to keep the Foundation before our people. Copies of the Foundation pamphlet are available at this Convention. If you are not familiar with it, please take a copy home from the rear of the Church.

OUR DIOCESAN HOUSE

I cannot refrain from mentioning in this Address the increasing use being made of our Diocesan House and the beneficial effect that it has on our whole Diocesan life and set-up. Many meetings are held there. Visiting Bishops from other Dioceses tell me that it is the most beautiful and useful "Diocesan House" that they have ever seen.

Although we have expressed our gratitude in the past to those who have most graciously given us this most beautiful Church Center, I do not believe that the whole Diocese is aware of the fact that continuous renovation, repair, beautification of grounds, and constant improvements of the property is continually going on at no cost to the Diocese and through the generosity of Mrs. Walter Marvin, the former owner of the house and our very dear Diocesan friend and co-worker in this venture for our beloved Diocese. Literally thousands of dollars each year have been spent on the house by Mrs. Marvin. She has made it more and more useful and although she has no idea that I am making this statement today, I feel that the Diocese should know of her continuing generosity and her continuing devotion to a more and more effective Diocesan effort in the name of our Lord and Master, Jesus Christ. Let me urge all of the members of this Convention to visit the Diocesan House, either sometime during these two days or directly after the Convention is over on Thursday afternoon.

CHANGE IN STATUS OF OUR LAYMEN'S WORK

The last meeting of our General Convention at Miami Beach voted a considerable change in the status of our Laymen's Work throughout the country. It has long been felt in the Church that our Laymen's Work should not be considered as a separate feature of the General Church program and, likewise, in a Diocese should not be considered apart from the regular program of the Diocese. The work of the Laymen is not the work of a Club (such as a Civic Club with its own particular objective and interests). The work of the Laymen of the Church is too large, encompassing and important for that. Their work is the work of the entire Church, Parish, and Diocese and should be considered in this setting. The work of the Laymen, as a group, should be to further the whole program of the Parish or Diocese and the total mission of the Church.

In line with this, the General Church recommends that the Laymen's Work be considered a Department of the Executive Council of each Diocese. In keeping with this, our Executive Council at its last meeting set up the Laymen's work in this category. I appointed as the new Chairman of our De-

partment of Laymen's work Mr. Robert J. Powell, Jr., the regularly elected President of your Laymen's Association this past year. Mr. Powell is on the program of this Convention and will speak to us later today or tomorrow.

INCREASES IN THE DIOCESAN BUDGET

Let me commend wholeheartedly the increases that have been recommended by our Budget Committee for the year 1960.

The increase in the amount for the Director of Christian Education has been placed there after the most careful study by our Department of Christian Education, extending over a year of meetings. The former amount for this office was deemed inadequate by every person whom they consulted. The increase recommended, we understand, is a minimum amount needed to make this new venture succeed.

The increase in the budget for our Church in Havelock has already been commented upon and I earnestly recommend it to this Convention.

The largest increase in the budget is the mathematical quota assigned us by the National Council for the year 1960 and stands for our work for Christ all over the world. He said, "Go ye into all the world and preach the Gospel."

The budget of our General Church is not "so many dollars." It must be seen in the lives of men, women and children. On it depends whether people in Japan and Alaska, people in isolated towns in America, and people about us with many needs, will be brought into the warm fellowship of the Church and experience the love of God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ. In the new Program and Budget one sees widely enlarged opportunities for the Philippines (now our greatest overseas responsibility), for Central America, Colombia, the Canal Zone, Mexico, Taiwan, the Nippon Seikokwai, Brazil and Alaska, increased effectiveness of our Seminaries overseas and the spread of our influence to Okinawa, Hong Kong, Singapore, India, and Pakistan, and the relevance and contemporaneity of our new program in every area of our work at home.

THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY AND MRS. WILLIAM B. ROSEVEAR

In just a few moments you will hear the address of Mrs. William B. Rosevear, the retiring President of the Woman's Auxiliary of East Carolina. I have waited until this time in my address to say this (I have saved the best until last). There are many things that I could say about Mrs. Rosevear—her Consecrated able ability—her devotion to the cause of the Auxiliary and to her Diocese—her radiant and winsome per-

sonality. She has been a constant source of inspiration and help to me. I can never remember calling upon her for any assistance of any kind that she has not gladly and willingly been eager to help. I wish to express, publicly, at this time my gratitude to Mrs. Rosevear and, through her, to the Auxiliary for the high standard that has been set by our Women of East Carolina. God bless them.

This is, in no sense, a farewell to Mrs. Rosevear. We look forward to working with her constantly in the months and years to come. Such ability and talents cannot be lost. She is too young to be an "elder statesman" but she will be a continuing Counsellor, advisor, and leader, I am sure, in all phases of our Diocesan life.

CONCLUSION

Let us move forward today to the high calling that is ours in Christ Jesus—seeking ever for the Diocese "those things that come from above." Never since the first century has the Christian religion been so subjected to vicious criticism and to vigorous opposition from forces that seek to destroy it. Its way of life is in direct opposition to Communism. The struggle for decency, for honesty, for the preservation of what we think of as the "soul of man" depends today, in the last analysis, upon the Christian Church. For the Church of Christ, in many ways, it is "later than we think." Many Christians are unaware of this. Many are simply apathetic, willing to let the children of their friends in years to come carry the burden for their own children of tomorrow. Let us seek **to do our part** for a world and in a time which is momentous in the history of mankind. God will ask each of us some day —"Have you done your part?" It must be done within the confines of your Parish, yes, but more than this—it must be done in some measure for the world outside, if we are to win God's approval. I ask only this of you, finally, my people of East Carolina—that your vision may be widened—that it may grow each year—beyond the Parish—beyond the Diocese—to God's world, for whom Christ died and to whom you and I owe our allegiance, our love and our undying devotion. God help you and your Bishop to do a better and better job in that state of life into which God has called us. Amen.

SUMMARY OF BISHOP'S DIARY

Visitations	85
Sermons and Addresses	167
Services of Holy Matrimony	2
Services of Holy Baptism	1
Burial Services	1
Ordinations	5
Clergy Received by Transfer	4
Clergy Lost by Transfer	5
Present Number of Clergy	58
Present Number of Lay Readers	172
Clergy Deceased	1
Total Confirmations in 1958	561

LETTERS DIMISSORY GIVEN

Rev. George E. Stokes
Rev. A. Webster Hortsman
Rev. Paul Shultz
Rev. Charles F. Wulf
Rev. Lloyd W. Fonvielle

LETTERS DISMISSORY RECEIVED

Rev. A. Heath Light
Rev. Lemuel G. Roberson
Rev. Frederick B. Drane
Rev. John J. Ormond

BISHOP'S DIARY

1958

JANUARY

1. Conferences at office.
2. Conference with Captain Henry Howard.
   Conference with the Rev. Alexander E. Livesay.
3.-4. Conferences and correspondence.
5.-15. Hospital in Richmond, Virginia.
   (Operation and convalescence).
16. Meeting with Officers of Laymen's Association.
17.-20. Conferences and correspondence.
21.-23. Richmond, Virginia (Medical visit).
24. Meeting of Standing Committee, Kinston.
   Conference on Ministry, Greenville.
25. Conference on Ministry, Greenville.
   Ground Breaking Ceremony, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
9. Preached and Confirmed, Grace Church, Woodville, St. Thomas' Church, Grifton, and St. James' Church, Ayden.
27.-28. Conferences and correspondence.
29. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's Church, Burgaw.
30. Attended Meeting Fayetteville Planning Council, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
31. Conference with Architectural Commission.

FEBRUARY

1. Camp Oceanside Rally, St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern.
2. Preached and Confirmed, Zion Church, Washington, St. Thomas' Church, Bath.
3.-4. Conferences and correspondence.
5. Good Shepherd Hospital Board Meeting, New Bern.
   Dedication of Parish House, Grifton.
   Ordination, the Rev. Herbert C. Gravely, St. James' Church, Ayden.
6. Conferences and correspondence.
7.-8. Mid-Winter Youth Rally, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
9. Preached and Confirmed, Grace Church, Woodville, St. Thomas Church, Windsor.
   Addressed Young People, St. Thomas' Church, Windsor.
10. Medical Visit to Richmond.
11. Camp Leach Meeting, Zion Church, Washington.
12. Wilmington Planning Council, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
13. Conference on Architecture.
14. Clergy Retreat, St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City.
15. En route Vanceboro.
16. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro, Trinity Church, Chocowinity.
17.-18. Conferences and correspondence.
19. No engagements.
20. Addressed Laymen of St. James' Church, Wilmington.
21. Speaker at World Day of Prayer, First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington.
22. Special Confirmation Service, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
23. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Greenville, St. Andrew's Church, Greenville.
24.-28. Lenten Preaching, Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C.

MARCH

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Preached and Confirmed, Trinity Church, Lumberton, St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs.
3. Conferences and correspondence.
4. Spoke at Civil Defense meeting, Wilmington.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. No engagements.
7. Conferences and correspondence.
8. St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
9. Preached and Confirmed, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, St. Andrew's Church, Goldsboro.
10. Meeting of the Budget Committee, Diocesan House.
11. Camps and Conferences Committee Meeting, Kinston.
12. Executive Council and Finance Department Meeting, Kinston. Preached and Confirmed, Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.
13. Conferences and correspondence.
14. Preached, Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount.
15. New York City.
16. Presented television program "Lamp Unto My Feet"—New York City.

17.-20. Meetings with National Council Officers, New York City.

21. En route Wilmington.
22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. No engagements.
24. Wilmington Planning Council, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

25.-28. Conferences and correspondence.

29. No engagements.
30. Preached and Confirmed, St. James' Church, Wilmington, St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.
31. Preached and Confirmed, Fort Bragg Chapel, Fayetteville.

APRIL

1. Preached and Confirmed, St. Christopher's Church, Havelock.
2. Preached and Confirmed, Camp Lejeune Chapel.
3. Maundy Thursday Service, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
4. Three Hour Service, Christ Church, New Bern.
5. Special Service for the Rev. Thomas Pasteur Noe.
6. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Clinton.
7. Conferences and correspondence.
8. Meeting with the Rev. George Stierwald.
9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. Conference with Mr. D. Raby Edwards in Richmond, Virginia.
11. Conferences and correspondence.
12. Visit with the Rev. Robert W. Turner, Nags Head.
13. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Nags Head, St George's Church, Lake Landing.
14. Preached and Confirmed, Calvary Church, Swan Quarter. Preached, St. John's Church, Sladesville.
15. Executive Board Meeting of Woman's Auxiliary, Elizabeth City.
16. Addressed Woman's Auxiliary Convention, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
17. Woman's Auxiliary Convention, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
18. Advisory Board of Laymen, Christ Church, New Bern.
19. Visit with Chancellor of the Diocese, Washington.
20. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Edenton, St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City, St. John-the-Evangelist Church, Edenton.
21. Budget Committee meeting, Diocesan House.

22. Alice Hoffman Conference Center Committee Meeting, Morehead City.
23.-25. Conferences and correspondence.
26. En route Farmville.
27. Special Confirmation service, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
Preached and Confirmed, Emmanuel Church, Farmville, St. Barnabas' Church, Snow Hill.
28. Meeting of Standing Committee, Kinston.
29.-30. Conferences and correspondence.

MAY

1.-8. Air Force Trip, Thule, Greenland, etc.
9. Virginia Theological Seminary.
10. En route Wilmington.
11. Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, New Bern.
12.-13. Conferences and correspondence.
14.-15. Diocesan Convention, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. En route Fayetteville.
18. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville.
Special Confirmation, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
Preached and Confirmed, St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville.
19.-22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. No engagements.
24. Special Confirmation Service, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
Consecration of St. John's Church, Wilmington.
25. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County, Grace Church, Trenton.
26. Commencement, St. Augustine's College, Raleigh.
Board of Trustees meeting, St. Augustine's College, Raleigh.
27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. Special Confirmation, St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro.
Ordination Service, the Rev. Richard Ottaway, St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro.
29. Washington.
Ordination Service, the Rev. Clyde Beatty, St. John-the-Evangelist, Edenton.
30. No engagements.
31. Special Confirmation, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.

JUNE

1. Preached and Confirmed, St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie, St. Peter's Church, Sunbury, St. Mary's Church, Gatesville.
2. Special Confirmation, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
High School Graduation, Wilmington.
3. Addressed Rotary Club, Wilmington.
Special Confirmation, St. John's, Wilmington.
Addressed Civil Defense Meeting, Wilmington.
4. Conferences and correspondence.
5.-8. Young Churchmen's Convention, Camp Leach.
9.-11. Groton School Graduation, Groton, Massachusetts.
12.-14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
16.-17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. Special Confirmation, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. Camp Oceanside, Topsail Beach.
Choir Camp, Camp Leach.

21.-22. Choir Camp, Camp Leach.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Visit to Grifton.
25. Ordination Service, the Rev. D. Raby Edwards, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
26.-28. Conferences and correspondence.
June 29 to August 11, Lambeth Conference, London, England.

AUGUST

12.-17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. Special Confirmation, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
19. Senior Camp, Camp Leach.
20. Ordination Service, the Rev. John Broome, Camp Leach.
21. En route Wilmington.
22.-25. Conferences and correspondence.
26. Communion Service for the Rev. Thomas Pasteur Noe.
27. Dedication, Innis Park, Wilmington.
28. Conferences and correspondence.
29. Funeral Service, the Rev. Thomas Pasteur Noe, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
30. No engagements.
31. Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Wilmington.

SEPTEMBER

1. No engagements.
2. Visit with Dr. William Wright, Representative of The National Council.
3. Conference with Dr. William Wright.
4.-6. Conferences and correspondence.
7. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City.
8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. Baptismal Service, Church of the Advent, Williamston.
Institution Service, the Rev. John J. Ormond.
10.-11. Conferences and correspondence.
12. Meetings at Camp Leach, RFD Washington.
13. Promotion Department Meeting, Camp Leach.
Armed Forces Commission, Camp Leach.
14. Preached and Confirmed, Grace Church, Plymouth, St. Ann's Church, Roper, St. Luke's Church, Roper.
15. Special Confirmation for the Rev. B. Wood Gaither, Williamston Hospital.
16. Consecration, Bishop David S. Rose, Petersburg, Virginia.
17.-18. Conferences and correspondence.
19. Addressed Exchange Club, Wilmington.
20. No engagements.
21. Preached, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Beach.
Preached and Confirmed, St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern.
22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. Department of Christian Education, Greenville.
24. Conferences and correspondence.
25. Addressed St. James' Laymen, Wilmington.
26. Meeting with Vestry, Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.
27. Hurricane Helene.
28. En route Miami Beach.
29.-30. Program and Budget Committee Meeting, Miami Beach, Florida.

OCTOBER

1.-4. Program and Budget Committee Meeting, Miami Beach.
5.-18. General Convention, Miami Beach.

19. En route Wilmington.
20.-23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. TV Rehearsal, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
Preached and Confirmed, St. Mark's Church, Grifton.
25. Conferences.
26. Holy Communion, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Clinton.
27. Communion Service, Catherine Kennedy Home, Wilmington.
Finance Committee Meeting, Diocesan House.
28. Conferences and correspondence.
29. St. Mary's Board Meeting, Raleigh.
30. Executive Council and Finance Department Meeting, St. Paul's, Greenville.
31. Visited the Rev. Jack Rountree, Kinston.

NOVEMBER

1. Holy Communion, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
Marriage Ceremony, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
2. Holy Communion, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
Preached, Chapel of the Cross (two services).
Canterbury Club, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
3. En route Wilmington.
4. Conference with Representative of Duke Foundation.
5. Diocesan Television Program, Greenville.
6.-7. Conferences and correspondence.
8. Bellamy Wedding, Manhasset, N. Y.
Conferences, Church Missions House.
9.-10. Conferences, National Council Officers.
11.-13. Missionary Information Conference, Greenwich, Conn.
14.-15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. Preached and Confirmed, St. Peter's Church, Washington, St. Paul's Church, Washington.
17.-18. Conferences and correspondence.
19. Woman's Auxiliary Convocation, St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie.
20. Woman's Auxiliary Convocation, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
21. Cub Scouts, First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington.
22. Conferences.
En route Kinston.
23. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's Church, Kinston, St. Augustine's Church, Kinston.
Cornerstone Laying, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
24. Annual Parish Dinner, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
25. St. John's Loyalty Dinner, Wilmington.
26. Meeting, New Bern Vestry Committee.
27. Thanksgiving Sermon, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
28. Conferences and correspondence.
29. En route Elizabeth City.
30. Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

DECEMBER

1. En route Wilmington.
2. Conference with the Rev. Herbert Pressey, Representative of National Council.
3. Armed Forces Commission Meeting, Diocesan House.
4. Conferences and correspondence.
5. Special Confirmation, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound.
6. En route Fayetteville.

7. Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Fayetteville, Post Chapel, Fort Bragg.
8. En route New York.
9.-12. National Council Meetings, Greenwich, Conn.
13. En route Wilmington.
14. Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Wilmington, St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.
15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. Special Confirmation, St. Christopher's Church, Havelock.
17. Conferences and correspondence.
18. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. En route Beaufort.
21. Holy Communion Service, St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.
    Preached, St. Clement's Church, Beaufort.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City.
22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. Television Program, Wilmington Station.
24. Midnight Service, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
25. St. James' Church, Wilmington.
26.-27. No engagements.
28. Preached and Confirmed, Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. Conference with President, Laymen's Association.
31. Conferences and correspondence.

REPORTS

THE STANDING COMMITTEE

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Sixth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

At the Seventy-Fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina the following persons were elected to the Standing Committee: the Rev. Edwin F. Moseley, the Rev. Stanleigh E. Jenkins, the Rev. Joseph H. Banks, Mr. Stanley Woodland and Mr. A. H. Jeffress. At the conclusion of the convention a short meeting was called for the purpose of organization. The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley was elected president and the Rev. Joseph H. Banks, secretary.

Nine meetings were held during the year. A summary of the work follows:

Permission was granted to Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County, to borrow $15,000.00; to St. John's Episcopal Church, Wilmington, to borrow $200,000.00; to St. John's Episcopal Church, Fayetteville, to borrow $50,000.00; to Grace Church, Plymouth, to borrow $14,000.00; and to the Church of the Advent, Williamston, to borrow $30,000.00.

Permission was granted to St. Mary's Church, Kinston, to sell a piece of property and to St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, to sell a piece of property.

The Rev. Richard Ottaway, the Rev. Clyde Beatty, the Rev. Don Raby Edwards, and the Rev. John Broome were recommended for Ordination to the Priesthood.

Mr. I. Mayo Little was recommended to be Candidate for Holy Orders.

Consent was given to the Diocese of Washington to elect a Bishop Coadjutor and to the Diocese of Alabama to elect a Bishop Coadjutor.

Consent was given to the election of the Rev. Donald MacAdie to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Newark; to the Rev. Francis William Lichfield to be Bishop of the Diocese of Quincy; to the Very Rev. Roger Wilson Blanchard to be Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio; and the Very Rev. Allen Webster Brown to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Albany.

Consent was given for the Rev. David Shepherd Rose to be consecrated Suffragan Bishop of Southern Virginia; for the Rev. George Leslie Cadigan to be consecrated Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Missouri; and for the Rev. William Forman Creighton to be consecrated Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Washington.

Respectfully submitted,
EDWIN F. MOSELEY,
President.

THE EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Sixth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

We report:—

WILMINGTON, JUNE 12, 1958, Mr. John Tol Broome, Candidate for Holy Orders, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects required for Deacons and Priests orders under Canon 29, Section 1 (a).

WILMINGTON, JUNE 12, 1958, Mr. Don Raby Edwards, Candidate

for Holy Orders, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects required for Deacons and Priests orders under Canon 29, Section 1 (a).

Respectfully submitted,
ALEXANDER MILLER,
Chairman.

THE TREASURER

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Sixth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

As required by canon, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the fiscal year, January 1, 1958 through December 31, 1958.

Respectfully submitted,
ROBERT STRANGE,
Treasurer.

RECEIPTS

Apportionments	$108,690.14
Lenten Offering	3,761.62
National Council — Army and Navy	3,545.00
Trust Funds	4,616.37
Interest on Investments	896.80
Bishop's Fund	4,109.40
Specially Designated Funds	1,223.29
Thompson Orphanage	2,872.15
Miscellaneous	4,241.63
Diocesan House	701.82
Birthday Thank Offerings	177.24
Good Friday Offerings	363.61
Arrears	4,514.25
Bank Balance	16,368.05
	$156,081.37

DISBURSEMENTS

Bishop's Salary	$ 10,000.00
Bishop's Travel and Expense	2,500.00
Bishop's Pension Premium	1,520.00
Bishop's House	877.29
Treasurer's Salary	1,200.00
Treasurer's Bond	25.00
Executive Secretary's Salary	6,000.00
Executive Secretary's Travel	2,000.00
Executive Secretary's House Repairs	226.98
Executive Secretary's Discretionary Fund	203.84
Diocesan Secretary	3,340.43
Diocesan House	1,805.87
Postage and Printing	559.65
Telephone and Telegraph	577.32
Office, Miscellaneous Expense	307.28
Audit	375.00
Diocesan Convention	310.60
Printing Journal	586.21

General Convention Delegates	1,500.00
Presiding Bishop's Salary	672.00
National Quota	26,285.00
Synod Quota	1,225.00
Missionary Salaries	37,853.87
Missionary Pensions	4,993.69
Department of Christian Education	400.00
Department of Promotion	1,118.03
Student Work, University of North Carolina	900.00
Student Work, East Carolina College	900.00
Camp Leach	1,916.60
Camp Oceanside	500.00
St. Mary's School	1,500.00
Kanuga Conferences	400.00
University of the South	2,047.10
North Carolina Council of Churches	200.00
Mission Herald	1,133.38
Diocesan Insurance	679.17
Miscellaneous	3,550.74
Clearing Items	12,029.66
Bishop's Fund	5,764.87
Good Friday Offerings	363.61
Birthday Thank Offerings	177.24
Thompson Orphanage	2,872.15
Good Shepherd Hospital	1,020.00
	142,417.58
Bank Balance December 31, 1958	13,663.79
	$156,081.37

MITE BOX OFFERINGS

Church	Town	Amount
Holy Cross, Aurora	(1957)	$ 41.21
St. Joseph's, Fayetteville		25.00
St. Thomas', Ahoskie		31.30
Grace Church, Whiteville		22.54
Christ Church, Hope Mills		22.54
St. George's, Pikeville		9.10
Holy Innocents', Lenoir County		40.00
St. George's, Lake Landing		12.56
St. Christopher's, Havelock		26.87
St. Anne's, Jacksonville		64.05
St. Andrew's, Nags Head		9.97
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville		32.22
Christ Church, Creswell		17.54
Christ Church, Elizabeth City		225.00
St. Matthew's, Yeatesville		25.00
Holy Cross, Aurora		30.09
St. Paul's, Greenville		241.50
St. Luke's, Roper		48.50
Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart		67.39
Grace Church, Woodville		108.37
St. Mark's, Roxobel		14.27
Zion, R-2, Washington		50.00
All Souls', North West		9.26
St. Philip's, Tar Landing		46.75
St. Paul's, Beaufort		71.93
St. Mary's, Belhaven		10.75
Emmanuel, Farmville		81.00

St. Andrew's, Morehead City	47.94
St. John's, Sladesville	1.00
St. Paul's, Washington	9.00
Church of Advent, Williamston	54.90
St. John's, Wilmington	175.51
Good Shepherd, Wilmington	88.27
St. Paul's, Wilmington	29.68
St. James', Belhaven	92.78
Holy Trinity, Fayetteville	133.85
St. Augustine's, Kinston	10.00
Christ Church, New Bern	450.73
Grace Church, Plymouth	59.90
St. Stephen's, Goldsboro	103.00
St. Jude's, Aurora	12.50
St. Peter's, Washington	145.26
St. Paul's, Clinton	44.10
St. Mary's, Kinston	300.00
St. John's, Fayetteville	112.39
St. Luke's, Roper	11.95
St. John-Evangelist, Edenton	22.61
Holy Trinity, Hertford	71.97
Trinity, Lumberton	30.44
Trinity, Chocowinity	13.91
St. Mary's, Gatesville	10.80
St. Thomas', Bath	15.00
St. Paul's, Edenton	76.02
St. James', Wilmington	259.20
	$3,761.62

GOOD FRIDAY OFFERINGS

St. George's, Pikeville	$ 11.15
St. Anne's, Jacksonville	4.50
St. Christopher's, Havelock	6.50
St. Andrew's, Nags Head	14.00
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	6.25
St. James', Wilmington	123.31
St. Paul's, Greenville	26.30
Christ Church, New Bern	48.33
St. Gabriel's, Faison	3.75
St. Mark's, Roxobel	17.56
Emmanuel, Farmville	10.00
St. Paul's, Washington	1.33
St. John's, Wilmington	39.82
St. Paul's, Wilmington	16.95
St. Andrew's, Morehead City	18.86
Holy Trinity, Hertford	15.00
	$363.61

RECEIPTS FOR BISHOP'S FUND

St. Paul's, Beaufort	$ 50.00
All Souls', North West	11.00
Christ Church, Hope Mills	20.00
Altar Guild, Fort Bragg (Memory of Mrs. Marsh)	10.00
St. Thomas', Bath	20.24
Zion Church, Washington	28.00
St. Mary's, Burgaw	24.12

St. John's, Grifton	60.75
Grace Church, Woodville	50.14
Trinity, Chocowinity	34.10
St. Mary's, Kinston	113.70
St. Stephen's, Red Springs	25.00
Trinity, Lumberton	20.83
St. Paul's, Vanceboro	23.62
St. James', Ayden	25.00
St. Peter's, Washington	34.20
St. Paul's, Clinton	75.50
St. Andrew's, Goldsboro	8.15
St. Christopher's, Havelock	34.55
St. Andrew's, Nags Head	42.17
St. George's, Lake Landing	34.38
St. James', Wilmington	437.95
St. Paul's, Edenton	77.91
Calvary, Swan Quarter	8.45
Chaplain's Fund, Camp Lejeune	37.81
Chaplain's Fund, Fort Bragg	141.85
St. Stephen's, Goldsboro	33.23
St. Thomas', Windsor	46.00
St. Philip's, Elizabeth City	16.14
Emmanuel Church, Farmville	43.03
St. Mark's, Wilmington	44.84
St. John's, Sladesville	10.50
Holy Trinity, Fayetteville	72.15
Holy Innocents', Lenoir County	96.19
St. Thomas', Ahoskie	31.50
Grace Church, Trenton	41.85
St. John-the-Evangelist, Edenton	16.19
St. Paul's, Wilmington	20.00
Christ Church, New Bern	98.70
St. Barnabas', Snow Hill	10.37
St. Andrew's, Morehead City	74.08
St. Luke's, Roper	23.00
St. Cyprian's, New Bern	22.06
Grace Church, Plymouth	41.40
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	17.41
St. John's, Grifton	25.25
Fort Bragg Chapel	70.72
St. Paul's, Wilmington	9.29
St. John's, Wilmington	18.28
St. Mary's, Kinston	67.93
St. Paul's, Clinton	53.92
St. Peter's, Washington	30.96
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	22.48
St. Augustine's, Kinston	10.59
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	100.06
St. Christopher's, Havelock	43.38
St. Andrew's, Morehead	62.55
St. Anne's, Jacksonville	47.51
St. John's, Wilmington	25.80
St. John's, Fayetteville	72.48
St. Paul's, Wilmington	28.12
Fort Bragg Chapel	115.67
Miscellaneous	526.35
Specially Designated Items	1,793.29
	$5,332.69

BIRTHDAY THANK OFFERINGS

St. Paul's, Greenville (1957)	$ 9.59
St. Andrew's, Morehead City	7.81
St. John's, Wilmington	13.90
Christ Church, Elizabeth City	10.00
Holy Trinity, Hertford	3.00
Christ Church, New Bern (1957-58)	25.00
Trinity Church, Chocowinity	21.12
St. Paul's, Clinton	23.70
St. Thomas', Bath	5.00
Trinity, Lumberton	10.67
Holy Innocents', Lenoir County	20.62
St. Paul's, Greenville	26.83
	$177.24

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE CONTRIBUTIONS

St. Peter's, Sunbury	(1957)	$ 13.60
All Souls', North West		10.00
St. Peter's, Washington	(1957)	379.86
Holy Innocents', Lenoir County		92.52
Christ Church, Hope Mills		14.00
Trinity Church, Lumberton		65.86
St. George's, Pikeville		13.25
Grace Church, Trenton		40.75
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville		51.45
Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora		25.08
St. Thomas', Bath		46.50
Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington		37.04
Grace Church, Plymouth		87.49
Trinity, Chocowinity		32.66
St. John's, Grifton		58.50
St. Anne's, Jacksonville		57.72
Christ Church, New Bern		450.00
Grace Church, Woodville		154.20
Holy Trinity, Fayetteville		369.40
St. Paul's, Greenville		84.23
St. Paul's, Beaufort		178.02
St. Gabriel's, Faison		14.00
Calvary Church, Swan Quarter		8.50
Christ Church, Elizabeth City		339.35
St. John's, Fayetteville		248.17
		$2,872.15

The following checks were received in the Diocesan Office but made payable to the Thompson Orphanage and so were mailed direct to the Orphanage

Mrs. B. F. Jones	$ 5.00
Miss Ava Lee	25.00
St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville	20.00
Zion Church, Washington	28.85
St. Thomas', Windsor	113.84
W. T. Bonner	2.00
Mary W. Camby	5.00
Estelle Greene	2.50
K. G. Harris	10.00

AUDITOR'S REPORT

Certified Public Accountants

Wilmington, North Carolina

March 6, 1959

Diocese of East Carolina

Wilmington, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined the books of the Diocese of East Carolina as maintained by the Treasurer, Mr. Robert Strange, for the year ended December 31, 1958, and have prepared therefrom the Statement of Receipts and Disbursements.

Our examination consisted of tracing the receipts, as recorded in the official receipt books, to the records and to the depository. Income, as shown by the receipt books, and the distribution of this income was accepted as correct. Disbursements were made by checks drawn on the depository, The Wilmington Savings and Trust Company and The Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, and same were accepted as correct without further verification.

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Fund Balance—January 1, 1958

	Investments	Cash	Total
Securities			
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company			
4½% Bonds — 1964 — Par Value	$ 6,000.00	$	$
U. S. Government			
3% Bonds — 1995 — Cost	5,317.83		
3¼% Bonds — 1978-83 — Cost	3,773.02		
Niagara Mohawk Power Company			
176 Shares—Common Stock—Cost	3,969.44		
Real Estate — Wilmington, N. C.			
510 Orange Street — Book Value	20,800.00		
8th and Nixon Streets—Book Value	1,000.00		
305 S. Third St.—Appraised Value	75,000.00		
2246 Camellia Drive — Cost	14,500.00		
Scholarship			
St. Mary's College, Raleigh, N. C.	3,000.00		
Cash on Deposit			
The Wilmington Savings and Trust Company		16,368.05	
	$133,360.29	$ 16,368.05	$149,728.34

RECEIPTS	Investments	Cash	Total
Cash Receipts		139,713.32	139,713.32
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	$133,360.29	$156,081.37	$289,441.66
DISBURSEMENTS			
Checks Drawn on Depository		142,417.58	142,417.58
BALANCE TO ACCOUNT FOR	$133,360.29	$ 13,663.79	$147,024.08

ACCOUNTED FOR AS FOLLOWS:

Securities			
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company 4½% Bonds—1964—Par Value	$ 6,000.00	$	$
U. S. Government			
3% Bonds — 1995 — Cost	5,317.83		
3¼% Bonds — 1978-83 — Cost	3,773.02		
Niagara Mohawk Power Company			
176 Shares — Common Stock—Cost	3,969.44		
Real Estate—Wilmington, N. C.			
510 Orange St.—Book Value	20,800.00		
8th and Nixon Sts.—Book Value	1,000.00		
305 S. 3rd St.—Appraised Value	75,000.00		
2246 Camellia Drive—Cost	14,500.00		
Scholarship			
St. Mary's College, Raleigh, N. C.	3,000.00		
Cash on Deposit — Wachovia Bank and Trust Company		13,663.79	
	$133,360.29	$ 13,663.79	$147,024.08

The securities are kept in a safe deposit box at the Security National Bank, Wilmington, North Carolina, and were inspected by us on March 5, 1959.

Funds on deposit with the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company were reconciled with the records of the depository. Other assets of the fund balance were brought forward from the previous statement without verification.

As of December 31, 1958 the balance due on 2246 Camellia Drive to the Cooperative Savings and Loan Association, Wilmington, North Carolina, was $8,275.23.

Since the scope of our examination was limited, in that we did not confirm the receipts by correspondence or other methods nor did we verify disbursements other than as stated above, we are unable to express an unqualified opinion as to the presentation of the Statement of Receipts and Disbursements for the year ended December 31, 1958 and the Fund Balance as of that date.

Respectfully submitted,
J. B. McCABE AND COMPANY
By: R. C. PLATT, JR.
C.P.A. (N.C.)

March 6, 1959

TREASURER — BOARD OF TRUSTEES

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Sixth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

I present the following Audit Report for the Board of Trustees for the year 1958.

Respectfully submitted,
ROBERT STRANGE, Treasurer.

March 21, 1959

The Board of Trustees
Diocese of East Carolina
Wilmington, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

Pursuant to a request by your Treasurer, Mr. Robert Strange, we have examined the books of the Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina for the year ended December 31, 1958 and submit herewith the results of such examination on the following exhibits and schedules:

Recapitulation of Fund Balances, Income and Disbursements—Principal	Exhibit "A"
Recapitulation of Fund Balances, Income and Disbursements—Income	Exhibit "B"
Recapitulation of Changes in Principal Fund Balances	Schedule #1
Invested Funds	Schedule #2
Bank Reconciliation	Schedule #3

Schedules No. 1 and 3 are not printed in the Journal.

COMMENTS — GENERAL

Our examination embraced tracing receipts, as shown by the books, to the depositories. All disbursements were made from the depositories, The Wilmington Savings and Trust Company and The Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, and supported by cancelled vouchers. Income from stocks and bonds, itemized on Schedule #2, was verified, other income as reflected by the books was accepted as correct. Disbursements were accepted as correct and were not verified. Funds on deposit were reconciled with the records of the depository as of December 31, 1958. Stocks and bonds, held for safekeeping in safe deposit boxes at The Bank of Wilmington and The Security National Bank, Wilmington, North Carolina, were inspected by us on March 16, 1959 and March 5, 1959 respectively. Other assets are shown as reflected by the books.

During the years 1957 and 1958 $650.00 was collected and set up on the books of the Treasurer as a principal fund of J. M. Spruill account. The examiner was informed that the collections resulted from the sale of property at Lake Phelps, North Carolina, which has been carried as part of the Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate. The collections have been credited to the Rev. Edward M. Forbes Principal Account and the value of the real estate as carried in this account has been reduced by $650.00. The examiner was informed that the sale had not been completed so consequently the transaction could not be reflected in this report.

ACCOUNTANTS' STATEMENT

Since our examination of the books was limited to the verification of income from the inspected stocks and bonds, and since the disburse-

ments from the various funds were accepted as correct, we are unable to express an opinion as to the overall fairness of the Statement of Invested Funds, as of December 31, 1958, and the related Statements of Income and Disbursements for the year then ended.

Respectfully submitted,
J. B. McCABE AND COMPANY,
Certified Public Accountants.

RECAPITULATION—FUND BALANCES—PRINCIPAL

	Wachovia Bank & Trust Co. Balance Dec. 31, 1958	Invested Funds Balance Dec. 31, 1958	Total Dec. 31, 1958
Carolyn M. Barber	$	$ 811.08	$ 811.08
Mary Giles Bellamy Memorial	1,000.00		1,000.00
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	9.12	3,739.44	3,748.56
Julia Campbell Memorial		315.42	315.42
Cemetery Fund — St. Andrew's — Wrightsville		383.01	383.01
Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina		10,025.00	10,025.00
Diocesan House Maintenance		1,575.00	1,575.00
Elizabeth Strange McNeil Elliott Memorial		1,000.00	1,000.00
The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate	4,854.55	49,082.58	53,937.13
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial		315.42	315.42
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.		4,413.00	4,413.00
Sudie Hargrove Memorial		2,553.13	2,553.13
John Harvey	300.00	1,927.39	2,227.39
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.		540.72	540.72
Annie M. Hughes		1,023.73	1,023.73
Frank W. Hughes Memorial	770.00		770.00
Estate of Allen E. Jackson	733.36		733.36
St. Thomas' Church, Jasper, N. C.	135.18	180.24	540.72
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial		540.72	540.72
St. Matthew's Church, Maxton, N. C.		901.20	901.20
James C. and Eliza H. Munds Memorial	50.00		50.00
Miscellaneous	1,680.88		1,680.88
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest		540.72	540.72
Roper-Weeks Trust		2,070.00	2,070.00
Gertrude Rosevelt Trust	800.00		800.00
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship		6,425.30	6,425.30
St. Philip's, Southport, N. C.	1,802.40		1,802.40
Robert Strange Memorial	1.68	6,810.75	6,812.43
Tracey		100.00	100.00
Bishop Watson	1,049.82	18,972.75	20,022.57
Frederick Wolfenden	11.71	1,731.40	1,743.11
Sally Wolfenden	11.71	1,731.40	1,743.11
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial		1,081.44	1,081.44
TOTALS	$ 11,408.01	$120,593.24	$132,001.25

RECAPITULATION—FUND BALANCES—INCOME

	Wachovia Bank & Trust Co. Balance Dec. 31, 1958	Invested Funds Balance Dec. 31, 1958	Total Dec. 31, 1958
Carolyn M. Barber	$	$	$
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	722.02		722.02
Julia Campbell Memorial			
Cemetery Fund — St. Andrew's — Wrightsville			
Bishop Darst Memorial	254.16		254.16
Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina	629.86	287.00	916.86
Diocesan House Maintenance	157.68		157.68
Robert Brent Drane Memorial	4.60		4.60
Elizabeth Strange McNeil Elliott Memorial	735.20		735.20
The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate	50.00	970.08	1,020.08
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.		404.50	404.50
Anne Shepard Graham Building	3,109.36		3,109.36
Sudie Hargrove Memorial	680.68	1,097.22	1,777.90
John Harvey	3.75		3.75
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.			
Annie M. Hughes			
Joseph Huske		1,073.75	1,073.75
Estate of Allen E. Jackson	305.90		305.90
St. Thomas' Church, Jasper, N. C.	(31.78)		(31.78)
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial			
St. Matthew's Church, Maxton, N. C.	476.20		476.20
Miscellaneous	21.15		21.15
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest			
Roper-Weeks Trust	112.18		112.18
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship	23.90	500.00	523.90
St. Philip's, Southport, N. C.	268.80		268.80
Robert Strange Memorial			
St. Luke's Mission	141.60		141.60
Student Loan Fund	556.20	698.43	1,254.63
Tracey			
Bishop Watson	12.50		12.50
Frederick Wolfenden		19.28	19.28
Sally Wolfenden		19.28	19.28
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial			
TOTALS	$ 8,233.96	$ 5,069.54	$ 13,303.50

( ) Denotes Overdraft

INVESTED FUNDS

December 31, 1958

	Total	Principal	Income
CAROLYN M. BARBER			
72 Shares—Wellington Fund	$ 811.08	$ 811.08	$

SAMUEL HYDE CABOT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP			
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%—1964	3,221.25	3,221.25	
46 Shares—Wellington Fund	518.19	518.19	
	3,739.44	3,739.44	
JULIA CAMPBELL MEMORIAL			
28 Shares—Wellington Fund	315.42	315.42	
CEMETERY FUND—ST. ANDREW'S—WRIGHTSVILLE			
34 Shares—Wellington Fund	383.01	383.01	
EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA			
800 Shares—Wellington Fund	10,312.00	10,025.00	287.00
DIOCESAN HOUSE MAINTENANCE			
108 Shares—Wellington Fund	1,575.00	1,575.00	
ELIZABETH STRANGE McNEIL ELLIOTT MEMORIAL			
70 Shares—Wellington Fund	1,000.00	1,000.00	
THE REV. EDWARD M. FORBES ESTATE			
Real Estate Owned—Lake Phelps, N. C.	886.75		
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%—1964 (7)	(8,561.25		
A.C.L. Gen. Mtg. 4%—1980 (1)	(		
Bonds — $3,700.00 U. S. "G" — 2½%	3,700.00		
924 Shares—Wellington Fund	10,351.76		
612 Shares—Eaton and Howard	10,501.86		
1,998 Shares — Axe-Houghton — Fund A	9,999.99		
490 Shares—Boston Fund	6,051.05		
	$ 50,052.66	$ 49,082.58	$ 970.08
HARRIETT ELIZABETH GAYLORD MEMORIAL			
28 Shares—Wellington Fund	315.42	315.42	
FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH, N. C.			
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%—1964	2,067.50	1,663.00	404.50
50 Shares — American Tobacco Company — "B"	1,250.00	1,250.00	
20 Shares — Carolina Power and Light — $5.00 Pfd.	1,500.00	1,500.00	
	4,817.50	4,413.00	404.50

Trustees Treasurer's Report

SUDIE HARGROVE MEMORIAL			
Bond—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4%—1980	2,080.00	2,080.00	
118 Shares—Wellington Fund	1,570.35	473.13	1,097.22
	3,650.35	2,553.13	1,097.22
JOHN HARVEY			
Bond—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%—1964	1,071.25	1,071.25	
76 Shares—Wellington Fund	856.14	856.14	
	1,927.39	1,927.39	
FUND FOR HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, HERTFORD, N. C.			
48 Shares—Wellington Fund	540.72	540.72	
ANNIE M. HUGHES			
Bond—U. S. "G"—2½%	100.00	100.00	
82 Shares—Wellington Fund	923.73	923.73	
	1,023.73	1,023.73	
JOSEPH HUSKE			
Bond—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%—1964	1,073.75		1,073.75
ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, JASPER, N. C.			
16 Shares—Wellington Fund	180.24	180.24	
MRS. FRANCES JOYNER MEMORIAL			
48 Shares—Wellington Fund	540.72	540.72	
ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, MAXTON, N. C.			
80 Shares—Wellington Fund	901.20	901.20	
MARGARET D. NELSON BEQUEST			
48 Shares—Wellington Fund	540.72	540.72	
ROPER-WEEKS TRUST			
142 Shares—Wellington Fund	2,070.00	2,070.00	
MARY NELSON SMITH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP			
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Mtg. 4%—1980	5,200.00	5,200.00	
Bond—U. S. "G" 2½%	1,000.00	1,000.00	
20 Shares—Wellington Fund	225.30	225.30	
Certificate of Deposit—Wachovia Bank and Trust Company	500.00		500.00
	6,925.30	6,425.30	500.00
ST. PHILIP'S, SOUTHPORT, N. C.			
160 Shares—Wellington Fund	1,802.40	1,802.40	
ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL			
40 Shares — General Motors — 5% Pfd.	4,000.00	4,000.00	

Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%—1964	2,147.50	2,147.50	
Bond—U. S. "G" 2½%	100.00	100.00	
50 Shares—Wellington Fund	563.25	563.25	
	6,810.75	6,810.75	
STUDENT LOAN FUND			
62 Shares—Wellington Fund	698.43		698.43
TRACEY			
2 Shares — Northern Pacific Railway — Common	100.00	100.00	
BISHOP WATSON			
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%—1964 (7)	7,546.25	7,546.25	
Bonds — Missouri Pacific	10,000.00	10,000.00	
4¼% Series "B"—1990 (5)			
4¼% Series "C"—2005 (5)			
Bond—U. S. "G"—1959	300.00	300.00	
100 Shares—Wellington Fund	1,126.50	1,126.50	
	18,972.75	18,972.75	
FREDERICK WOLFENDEN			
270 Shares — Mass. Investors Trust	1,750.68	1,731.40	19.28
SALLY WOLFENDEN			
270 Shares — Mass. Investors Trust	1,750.68	1,731.40	19.28
JULIA K. WOOLVIN MEMORIAL			
96 Shares—Wellington Fund	1,081.44	1,081.44	
TOTALS	$125,662.78	$120,593.24	$ 5,069.54

THE BOARD OF PUBLICATION

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Sixth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

We are grateful for the amount that the Convention last year placed in the Budget for 1959; however, the $2,000 in the Diocesan Budget for the Mission Herald covers less than half the cost of publishing the paper. We therefore shall continue to need contributions from the people of East Carolina, and whenever an envelope is inserted in The Mission Herald it is a sign that we are in need of help.

With the contributions that we have received to date this year, and with the amount in the Budget for The Mission Herald, and with the income from advertisements (for which we wish to thank our friends for sending us) we have been able to operate in the black for the first time since I have been connected with the paper.

Our present method of financing The Mission Herald with aid from the Diocese, the Woman's Auxiliary, advertisements and individual contributions is we believe the best method at this time of financing the paper. If the people of East Carolina will continue to send in their contributions, and if the amount that we receive from advertisements does not go down; then we believe that with what we receive from the Bud-

get, that we shall continue to be able to publish the paper; we are therefore NOT asking any increase in the Diocesan Budget for 1960.

However, we believe that with The Mission Herald becoming more and more the Promotion medium of this Diocese, that we should anticipate the time when the full cost of publishing the Diocesan paper can be included in the Budget of the Diocese; for if The Mission Herald is worth publishing we believe that the full cost of publishing the paper should eventually be an item in the Budget of this Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,
A. HUME COX,
Chairman.

THE DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Sixth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The major effort of the Department of Promotion during the past year has been to advance the concept of proportionate giving based on gratitude.

This effort has been in two areas. One relates to the training of Every Member Canvass leaders. The department sponsored a training meeting for the clergy and canvass chairmen at Camp Leach in September, with 82 in attendance. It is encouraging to note that a growing number of our churches are subscribing to the principles of a non-budget type canvass based on spiritual giving.

Parallel in importance to leader training is the presentation of our diocesan television program, which for the past two years has been scheduled in November, just preceding Canvass Sunday. The purpose of this program is threefold: (1) To review the activities of our church in diocese, country and world; (2) to emphasize the spiritual values of the Every Member Canvass; and (3) to portray the beliefs, strength, and evangelistic purpose of our faith to the non-churched.

But the real yardstick of this department's effectiveness is the standard of giving. From all reports, we believe last year's canvass was most successful. Here are a few examples: Among our missions—St. Phillip's, Southport; increase of 170% St. John's and St. Mark's, Grifton, up 50%; Holy Innocents', Lenoir County, up 50%. Among our parishes: St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, up 33%; Advent, Williamston, up 25%; St. Mark's, Wilmington, up 20%; St. Peter's, Washington, up 10%. These figures demonstrate the tremendous potential that exists in our diocese for continued growth in spiritual giving.

As Chairman, I wish to commend all canvass leaders, both lay and clerical, for outstanding work and cooperation.

Respectfully submitted,
L. W. ALLEN,
Chairman.

THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Sixth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Department of Christian Education has met five times since the last convention.

Our first concern has been to secure a Director of Christian Educa-

tion who is qualified to give the leadership needed in the educational program of our Diocese. We have made three definite attempts to secure a person for this work. Our experience and our conversations with leaders in both our National Department and in neighboring Dioceses make us increasingly convinced that the budget of our Department is not adequate and realistic. With our present budget, we feel helpless. In our opinion, we have no chance of getting a qualified Director; and if we cannot get a well trained and experienced person, it is better not to get one at all. The April Mission Herald carried a detailed account of our recommendation to the Diocese, and the Finance Committee has included our proposed $3,000 increase in their proposed budget for 1960.

Our second most important concern has been for adequate leadership training in our Diocese. Under the leadership of the Rev. A. Heath Light, our Chairman of Leadership Training, we arranged with Bishop Wright to have a Diocesan conference for clergy and key lay persons in Christian Education at St. Paul's Church, Greenville, on March 11th. the Rev. Walton Davis, of the Leadership Training Division of our National Department was secured as leader. Approximately 22 clergymen and 44 lay people attended. In trying to discover our needs in this Diocese, the strong and weak points in our educational programs were set forth. A widespread need for leadership training was expressed. Our Department feels that its role is primarily one of providing training for parish leaders in order that the persons thus trained can train others. Certainly it would be a hopelessly impossible task to attempt to train all the individual teachers and leaders in every parish. To help provide this training, our Department offers two possibilities: 1) Parish Life Conferences and 2) a Leadership Training Conference at Camp Leach (August 24-29). Definite plans will be made on the basis of the response made to Mr. Light's recent letter to all clergy of the Diocese.

Other activities of the Department include an Episcopal Church Institute and Preaching Mission in the Grifton area under the leadership of the Rev. Daniel Allen, in which churches from Grifton, Ayden, Snow Hill, Farmville, Vanceboro and Chocowinity participated. Miss Carolyn Clapp, our Secretary, represented our Department at a Provincial Meeting in Atlanta.

Our work thus far has been to try to clarify our purpose and to plan strategy. We hope that in another year we may be able to report more definite accomplishments.

Respectfully submitted,
HENRY JOHNSTON, JR.,
Chairman.

DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Sixth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

This year the young people of the Diocese have again assumed a very active role in the life of the Church under the leadership of their Youth Commission. The Chairman of this body, who has served so faithfully this year, is Tommy Midyette from Christ Church, New Bern.

The Mid-Winter Youth Rally conducted this year at St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, was received with great enthusiasm. Pre-meeting registration was so high that some of the larger delegations had to be limited in order for there to be ample room in the Parish House and Church to conduct this meeting. Approximately 300 attended. Again there was a meeting for the Advisors and an interesting program was presented by Miss Carolyn Clapp from Greenville on Summer Work Projects for young people. Probably the largest single gift that the Young Churchmen have

ever given was presented on the night of the banquet when the President of the Youth Commission presented to the Reverend Stanleigh Jenkins a gift of $1700.00. This was given for the building of another boys' cottage at Camp Leach and it was requested that this be a thank offering for the splendid leadership and inspiration which Miss Hattie Harney of Elizabeth City has given and continues to give to our Young Churchmen. The new cottage is to be officially named "Hattie's Hut."

Plans are now being completed for the annual convention at Camp Leach and the Youth Commission has met to formulate the plans and preparation for an excellent convention.

Again, as Youth Director, I feel that I can report that a new day has dawned amongst our youth. There is a definite indication of growing enthusiasm and interest amongst our Young Churchmen as they go forward working, praying and giving for the spread of Christ's Kingdom.

Respectfully submitted,
CHARLES I. PENICK
Director of Youth.

BOARD OF MANAGERS, CAMPS AND CONFERENCES

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Sixth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

This is my first report to you as chairman of Camps and Conference Commission Diocese of East Carolina. This has been a very happy appointment for the chairman, as our Diocese enjoys three separate facilities and a good tradition of Camp and Conference experience. The Bishop has wisely appointed excellent membership on our commission. Their names appear in the Journal. We have broken this group into three advisory bodies: for Camp Oceanside, the Rev. Messrs. Edwin E. Kirton, Daniel W. Allen, Clyde Beatty, Joseph H. Banks, Richard Horseley, Francis G. Johnson; Mrs. John Horton, Messrs. Wade Chestnut and Carlyle Mason. For Alice Hoffman Conference Center, the Rev. Messrs. E. Guthrie Brown, D. Raby Edwards, C. Edward Sharp, Messrs. C. R. Davant, W. I. Skinner, Robert J. Powell, Jr., Claude Wheatley and Frank Wooten. For Camp Leach, the Rev. Herbert C. Graveley, Stanleigh E. Jenkins, Wilfred T. Waterhouse, Mrs. Norman Winslow, Dr. Dave Tayloe and Mr. John Whalen. The chairman should like to express his commendation for the loyalty and enthusiasm of these groups in the operation of the three facilities. The commission met at Camp Leach on the 12th of September 1958 to hear reports for the summer of 1958 and assess a most successful season.

Your commission would report the following observations. The personnel of the several camps has been superior. There is marked generosity of energy and interest by the clergy and lay people who served. There could be no adequate program of camping and Christian living without this essential. It can be said that the facilities are merely an adjunct to the people who use them. Camping is people.

The capital facilities of Oceanside, Alice Hoffman Conference Center and Camp Leach need great improvement. The diocese will be constructing this summer a permanent housing for Camp Oceanside. This will be in connection with the chapel already constructed there. Wade Chestnut and associates have been liberal in renting us their premises. Now we are able to have our own motel units for our campers. The Alice Hoffman Conference Center has the 2 motel units and the center with assembly bath house and kitchen. The most pressing need for the Conference Center is furnishings. The Laymen's Association has gained

steel double decker cots and will furnish mattresses for the same. This should make the housing of the conference members more desirable. Camp Leach has completed and is using the new kitchen. This has fulfilled a long term need. Private gifts have been given to the retirement of the indebtedness on this new structure. It was used for the first time last summer. The Young Churchmen gave the camp a hi-fi amplifier and movie projector. This year they are presenting the camp with another boys' cabin. The scientific thinning of the trees has made a great improvement in the physical appearance of the camp. It would be reasonable to say that we have a head start on adequate camping facilities yet there is much to be done in capital improvement. Gifts from individuals and church groups are most welcome for all of these sites.

Christian Education is the goal for all our camping. The commission seeks to offer an experience in Christian living to all ages. It is our purpose to teach and to live the Christian faith in a Christian community at our camps and conferences. The Department of Christian Education is vitally concerned with our camping program and has the chairman as a member of the Department. An attempt is being made to develop a curriculum suitable for all who attend.

The Camps and Conferences Commission is seeking to develop a sound fiscal policy for the operation of our facilities. We are committed to the attainment of a self supporting program and desire to effect this as soon as possible. We are attempting to retire all capital indebtedness thru private solicitation and maintain a pay as you go basis on our current operation. This has proven to be practical at Oceanside and Alice Hoffman. Camp Leach should be within its budget for this coming season. All income beyond current operation cost at Camp Leach will be placed in the fund for retirement of our capital indebtedness. Alice Hoffman Conference Center had a total income of $743 with an expenditure of $443.15 and presently enjoys a balance of $438.30. Camp Leach had a total income of nearly $16,000 in current items; the new kitchen cost $7,154.07 (capital item.) the indebtedness of $2,500 will be retired as soon as possible. Camp Leach has raised the cost of camp from $40 to $45. The cost at Alice Hoffman Conference Center is $1.50 per night for Episcopalians and $2.25 for non-Episcopalians.

The maintenance of these several establishments is handled thru the advisory groups. The Rev. Mr. Kirton has been responsible for Camp Oceanside, Mr. C. R. Davant has done monumental work for Alice Hoffman Conference Center, Mr. Hannis Brady is the caretaker at Camp Leach. Maintenance is always a sizable item and we are grateful for the quiet and necessary service rendered by these persons.

Oceanside and Camp Leach offer a regular camping program to children of selected ages. This is according to established procedure which is well publicized. Alice Hoffman Conference Center is offered to church groups as a premise rather than an organized program. The camps carry health and accident insurance due to our liability. Alice Hoffman is used at the risk of the user. Legal agreement is signed by each licensee. We have been spared from any great catastrophe of life or property, for which we are very grateful.

Your chairman is pleased to report that plans are formulated for this summer's operation in all three centers. Publicity concerning these programs is available in the Mission Herald and the publications of the different facilities. Your commission encourages the use of these by the diocesan family.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. JOHN W. DRAKE, JR.,
Chairman.

THE BUDGET FOR 1960

(as adopted by the Convention after amendment)

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Sixth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Finance Department presents the following proposed budget:—

SOURCES OF INCOME

Apportionments	$142,134.30
Army & Navy	3,545.00
Interest	900.00
Trust Fund Income	4,600.00
Educational Institution Contributions	1,000.00
Bank Balance—Anticipated	10,000.00
TOTAL	$162,179.30

BUDGET EXPENDITURES

	1959	1960
BISHOP:		
Salary	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00
Travel	2,500.00	2,500.00
Pension Premium	1,383.75	1,520.00
TREASURER:		
Salary	1,200.00	1,200.00
Bond	25.00	25.00
DIOCESAN OFFICE:		
Secretaries	3,600.00	4,000.00
Diocesan House Upkeep	1,200.00	1,200.00
Postage & Printing	350.00	350.00
Special Printing Treasurer's Report, Etc.	250.00	250.00
Telephone & Telegraph	600.00	600.00
Miscellaneous	300.00	300.00
Audit Expense	300.00	400.00
Dictaphone, purchase of		500.00
BISHOP'S HOUSE:	1,000.00	1,000.00
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY:		
Salary	6,000.00	6,000.00
Travel	2,000.00	2,000.00
House Payments	1,008.00	1,008.00
House Repairs	500.00	350.00
Pension	900.00	900.00
Discretionary Fund	300.00	300.00
DIOCESAN CONVENTION:		
Secretary's Salary	180.00	300.00
Printing Journal	600.00	600.00
GENERAL CONVENTION:		
Delegates	500.00	500.00
Presiding Bishop's Salary	672.00	1,083.00
NATIONAL QUOTA:	31,241.30	36,241.30
SYNOD QUOTA:	1,225.00	1,225.00
MISSIONARY SALARIES & TRAVEL:	53,857.00	53,857.00
MISSIONARY PENSION PREMIUMS:	6,930.00	6,930.00
DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:		
Director of Christian Education, Departmental Work & Travel	6,000.00	9,000.00
DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS:		200.00

DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH:	320.00	320.00
CAMPS & CONFERENCES:		
Camp Leach	2,000.00	2,000.00
Camp Oceanside	500.00	500.00
Alice Hoffman Conference Center	200.00	200.00
Dept. of Evangelism		100.00
DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION:	1,500.00	1,500.00
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS:		
Sewanee	2,000.00	2,000.00
St. Mary's School	1,500.00	1,500.00
Kanuga	500.00	500.00
NO. CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES:	200.00	200.00
MISSION HERALD:	2,000.00	2,000.00
DIOCESAN INSURANCE:	629.20	700.00
STUDENT WORK:		
Chaplain, University of North Carolina	900.00	900.00
Chaplain, East Carolina College, Greenville	900.00	900.00
Student Work, East Carolina Col., Greenville	700.00	700.00
GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL, NEW BERN:	1,020.00	1,020.00
CONTRIBUTION TOWARD HAVELOCK PARISH HOUSE:		500.00
GROUP INSURANCE FOR CLERGY:	2,300.00	2,300.00
Total Budget Expense	$151,791.25	$162,179.30
Total Anticipated Expense		$162,179.30

Respectfully submitted,
PETER B. RUFFIN,
Chairman.

THE COMMITTEE ON STATUS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Sixth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Your Committee has met with the Rectors and members of the Vestry or delegations from the following churches, studying their problems and reviewing their progress:—

1. St. Thomas', Windsor (the Rev. John Prior and members of the Vestry. At Goldsboro last year the Convention admitted St. Thomas', Windsor, to the status of a Full Parish with the understanding that they would provide the missions of Woodville, Roxobel and Avoca with services until this Convention. They now report that the services of a retired minister, the Rev. Frederick B. Drane, have been secured for Woodville and Roxobel and St. Thomas' desires to be relieved of all responsibility for these two missions. They agree that they will continue to provide services for Avoca. Your Committee recommends this arrangement.

2. St. Thomas', Ahoskie, (the Rev. John C. Owens and delegation). After functioning for one year as an Aided Parish, St. Thomas' was admitted to the Convention as a Full Parish at Goldsboro last year. They have doubled their communicants list in the past few years, established a Church School with an average attendance of 60 or more; they have built a Parish House and added a wing and now owe only about 20% of the cost.

3. St. Mark's and St. John's, Grifton, (the Rev. Herbert C. Gravely and members of the Vestry).

Here is one of the most remarkable and unusual situations in our Diocese. St. John's is the mother church in the country and St. Mark's is the off-spring in the town of Grifton. Each functioning as separate congregations but having only one Vestry of twelve members—six from each congregation, they operate as a single unit with only one budget. They have no desire or intention of separating and operating as separate units. The town of Grifton is growing rapidly, due to the Du Pont plant being located nearby. Both churches are also growing rapidly and they are desirous of becoming a Full Parish, but St. James', Ayden is a part of their mission field and until some solution can be worked out for St. James', your Committee cannot recommend St. John's-St. Mark's be elevated to the status of a Full Parish. We are hopeful that some solution for St. James' can be worked out before the next Convention.

4. Grace Church, Plymouth, (the Rev. John E. Taylor).

This congregation is still hopeful of becoming a Full Parish at the Convention next year. The problem of St. Luke's, Roper—a part of their mission field—is a most difficult one.

5. St. Paul's Vanceboro, and Trinity Church, Chocowinity, (the Rev. Richard Ottaway and members of the Vestry of each church).

The delegation met jointly with our Committee. Each church was making application for elevation to status of Full Parish. After a lengthy and thorough discussion, your Committee felt that possibly St. Paul's, Vanceboro could function independently as a Full Parish but to separate them from Trinity, Chocowinity now—when, in our opinion, they are not quite ready for Full Parish status, would be most unfair to Trinity Church. Both churches are making outstanding progress and each has a well organized plan looking toward independence. It was mutually agreed by both Vestries, Mr. Ottaway and our Committee that they would continue on their present programs for another year, giving all assistance possible to Trinity Church, and come back to the Convention next year for further consideration. Wonderful work is being done in this field and both churches are to be congratulated.

6. St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nags Head, (the Rev. Robert W. Turner III).

Encouraged by their new building program and the promise of a committee of laymen from Elizabeth City to help with getting the summer residents in Nags Head more interested in St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Mr. Turner is very hopeful that perhaps by next Convention they can make application for a change to Aided Parish. They are making wonderful progress and are to be congratulated.

Respectfully submitted,
STANLEY WOODLAND,
Chairman.

THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Sixth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Episcopal Foundation was formed for the purpose of developing and expanding the work of the Episcopal Church in the Diocese of East Carolina, under the direction of the Bishop, with the assistance of a board of directors composed of interested and devoted laymen. The By-Laws provide that the Bishop shall always be chairman of the board of directors, and the Chancellor of the Diocese shall be vice-chairman. We now record with profound sorrow the passing of our

vice chairman, Mr. Junius Daniel Grimes, Sr., who served so faithfully in that capacity and work so untiringly in perfecting our organization. We are grateful for his assistance and wise counsel, which will be sorely missed.

In appreciation of Mr. Grimes' loyal and devoted service to our Church, our Diocese and our Foundation, one of his friends has sent a cash contribution to the Foundation in his memory.

At this time, we also record the passing of two others—benefactors of the Foundation and the Diocese—the Rev. Thomas Pasteur Noe and Mrs. Susan Price Noe, both of whom passed on to a larger life during recent months.

At last year's convention, it was reported that Mr. and Mrs. Noe had completed a joint will, naming the Foundation as principal beneficiary. Now we wish to report that the home of these good people has been conveyed to the Foundation and that the securities mentioned in the will are now in the process of being transferred also. You might be interested to know that these securities valued at the time of death at $90,000.00, have a current market value of approximately $100,000.00. The will of Mr. and Mrs. Noe pointed out that their investments had proven sound over a period of years and it was their hope that they would, in general, be retained.

The securities are therefore being placed in the hands of our custodian and the income will be available for the work of our church throughout the Diocese, as provided in the will. You may be sure that the provisions of the will will be carefully followed.

We wish at this time to express our sincere thanks to Mr. Thomas P. Noe, Jr. and Mr. Julian M. Noe for their generosity and cooperation in all matters concerning the estate of their parents; especially for making possible the fee simple transfer of the home, instead of exercising the life right provision of the will; thereby greatly simplifying this situation.

In accordance with the by-laws of the Foundation, the directors recently appointed a banking institution as custodian and depository. This institution has its home office, as well as a number of branch offices, located within the confines of our Diocese and has capital funds much larger than our by-laws specify. In addition it has a well managed trust department, all of which assures us of full and adequate protection for our funds and securities.

Just recently we were advised of the death of Miss Lura Love and of the fact that her will provides that certain property in Columbus County be bequeathed to our Foundation. We are told that this property will not be transferred to us for several months and this will therefore be referred to more fully in later reports.

Looking to the future, we have assurance of the full cooperation of Mr. L. W. Allen, the Diocesan chairman of the Department of Promotion, in developing plans to keep our people reminded of this organization, so those like Mrs. James Grist Staton, the Rev. and Mrs. Thomas Pasteur Noe and Miss Lura Love will remember the Foundation, in their wills before it is too late to do so; and also to acquaint you and others with the fact that, if you prefer, you can arrange for a gift of cash or securities now and enjoy the satisfaction, during your remaining years, of seeing the good work which our Bishop will be able to do in the many widely scattered areas of our Diocese.

To you of the Clergy and Laity, we realize that many of you have pressing needs in your own parish and that such needs must necessarily come first; but there might be some among your faithful who would like to go beyond parish lines in their generosity. To such of these, may we ask that you suggest this Foundation, dedicated as it is to the teachings of Christ and to the spread of his kingdom in the Diocese of East Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,
W. G. GAITHER,
President.

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Sixth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Your Chairman of the Church Pension Fund has received all information and data pertaining to pension payment of Parishes and Missions. The Committee can report that Parish payments are in proper order and the Pension Program of the Diocese is in good standing.

Information pertaining to retired clergymen and survivors has been received and in proper order, nine members of the clergy and thirteen survivors of clergy are enrolled on the Pension list.

The Church Pension Fund and its affiliates continues to give to the church and clergy an effective answer to many problems. We recommend its continued use and study by clergy and vestry.

CLERGY SERVING IN THE DIOCESE ON APRIL 1, 1959 WITH NO ARREARS PRIOR TO JANUARY 1, 1959

Allen, D. W.
Banks, Joseph H.
Broome, John
Brown, E. Guthrie
Cox, Hume
Drake, John W., Jr.
Elebash, Hunley
Edwards, Raby
Gaither, B. Wood
Glover, Mortimer W.
Gravely, Herbert C.
Harris, George
Hauser, Roscoe C.
Holmes, George B.
Insko, W. R.
Jeffery, L. Stanley
Jenkins, Stanleigh E.
Johnson, Francis G.
Johnston, Henry, Jr.
Kirton, Edwin E.
Light, A. Heath
Livesay, Alexander
Mackie, A. J.
Miller, Alexander
Moseley, E. F.
Ormond, John J.
Owens, John C.
Ottaway, Richard
Patton, Richard C.
Penick, Charles I.
Prior, John
Roberson, Lemuel G.
Sharp, C. Edward
Small, Edward T.
Snell, Robert J.
Taylor, John E.
Turner, Robert W., III
Waterhouse, Wilfred T.
Williams, Charles E.
Wright, Thomas H.

Respectfully submitted,
FRANCIS G. JOHNSON,
Chairman.

COLLEGE WORK COMMISSION

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Sixth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

College work is a missionary field on campus. This is for faculty and students alike. The major work in East Carolina is done in East Carolina College in Greenville. $900 is budgeted for the student worker at this college and $700 for discretionary fund. $900 is also budgeted as payment on the salary of the student chaplain of the University of North Carolina. Other college work in East Carolina includes the Rev. Clyde Beatty at Elizabeth City State College, Rev. Robert J. Snell at Flora Macdonald, Red Springs, and Wilmington College as done by several parishes in Wilmington.

Mr. Howard Cutler, a senior from Zion Church, Washington, has served as student worker in Greenville for this year. He plans to at-

tend seminary this fall. He has directed the Canterbury Club and its regular programs and activities. Drs. Frank Hoskins and James Poindexter have served as faculty advisors and the Rector of St. Paul's as clerical advisor.

East Carolina was represented at the National Canterbury convention at Oberlin, Ohio, last fall. The Chairman was accompanied by Mr. Mac Berryhill, a senior from Charlotte, at this Triennial meeting of Canterbury and Young Churchmen. East Carolina students have also attended state Canterbury gatherings at Vade Mecum in Diocese of North Carolina. Students have conducted a regular program of study and service in the year's activity. Miss Vicki Eborn of Yeatsville, has served as President of the Canterbury Club, Mrs. Martha Gartman of New Bern, first vice-president, Clyde Matthews of Fort Royal, Virginia, second vice-president, Miss Janet Grisson of Roanoke Rapids, secretary, Sam Davis of Martinsville, Virginia, as treasurer.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN H. DRAKE, JR.,
Chairman.

THE GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Sixth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

I present to you the highlights of the Annual Report I made to the Board of Directors of Good Shepherd Hospital at its Annual Meeting in January.

Today, I have the privilege to present to this Convention my 13th Annual report, which represents the hospital's 20th Anniversary.

Our big news for 1958 was the accrediting of the hospital by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals for a period of three years. This means that Good Shepherd Hospital has met the standards set up by the Joint Commission to insure the quality of medical care in this hospital which the Joint Commission can faithfully recommend to the public. This should make us all feel proud that our hospital—The Good Shepherd—has been put in the same classification as all approved hospitals throughout the United States.

Our big project for 1958 was the construction of an Emergency Entrance Ramp and the changing of all entrance and exit doors according to specifications of the N. C. Fire Marshal. This project cost us approximately $8,000.

With the ending of our fiscal year, December 31, 1958, we had 37 employees on our payroll. During 1958, we took in receipts from all sources in the amount of $141,709.57, and disbursed in the amount of $141,348.97. Again, this year, we were not able to pay all our bills during the year. At the end of the year, we had a total of $4,050.84 outstanding bills payable. However, I would like to say—as of March 31, 1959—all of this deficit has been paid. Our deficit for the year of 1958 can be traced to our use of the operating fund income for capital purposes.

Clinical Report: 1) discharged, 1,888, 2) operating room, 471, 3) deaths, 85, 4) D.P.D. 2,154, 5) total days of care 9,517, 6) aver. pt. 30.

During the year of 1958, we received from the Welfare Department $22,127.76. This money was used in treating welfare cases from Craven, Jones and Pamlico Counties. From the N. C. Blind Commission, the Medical Care and the Vocational Rehabilitation Commission we received $4,508.58. This money represented services rendered to indigent patients sponsored by the State of North Carolina. From the Kate B. Reynolds

Trust Fund we received $1,393.53, and from the Duke Endowment we received $2,782.00.

The cost of hospitalization is continuing to increase from day to day. Last year our per diem cost for each patient was $13.10. This year our per diem cost increased to $14.41.

The Woman's Auxiliary of East Carolina continued to support the Good Shepherd Hospital during the year—both financially and with supplies. The U. T. O. of the National Council gave $600.00 to help us purchase a Resuscitator during 1958.

A student from Washington, North Carolina entered Community Hospital, Wilmington, North Carolina to pursue a 3 year nursing course —With Good Shepherd Hospital being the sponsor—through the courtesy of Bishop Wright and friends of the Church.

In conclusion, may I say that during 1959, we cannot anticipate any big project because of the financial condition of the hospital. However, we do hope to complete our Chapel, which is being sponsored by the Men's Group of Christ Episcopal Church and the Rev. Francis G. son of St. Cyprian's Church. We would also like to begin work on converting a room into a Recovery Room.

Respectfully submitted,
O. T. FAISON,
Secretary-Treasurer.

THE LAYMEN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Sixth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

In May of 1958, seven laymen of our diocese attended the Laymen's Training Session sponsored by the Presiding Bishops Committee on Laymen's work. These laymen included our District Chairmen with the exception of the New Bern District. Following this training session, most of our District Chairmen were successful in making visits to the clergy in their district and new keymen were appointed where necessary. We believe that the keyman is necessary to establish communications with the laymen of each parish. To substantiate the need for this communication seems necessary; therefore, we would briefly like to outline the basic purposes of the laymen's organization as set forth by the new Division of Laymen's Work of the National Council.

1. To deepen the spiritual lives of men.
2. To extend the impact of Christianity.
3. To support the program of the church.
4. To enlist the special skills and talents of men in the service of our Lord.

To sum up these objects of the laymen for our own diocese, we would like to see two concepts of laymen's work.

1. Make the laymen aware of their ministry to the world just as the clergy has a ministry to the congregation. See themselves as the players and the clergy as the leader, the teacher or the coach.

2. Make an intelligent use of the lay manpower of the church.

We seem to lack two factors to lend impetus to these objectives—active leadership and failure to remember our bounden duty as members of the Body of Christ: To follow Christ, to worship God every Sunday in His Church; and to work and pray and give for the spread of His Kingdom.

With this in mind, we suggest the following: First—In much of our proposed laymen's work the players haven't consulted the coach; or the coach, or clergy if you please has been by-passed. Therefore, this May 13th we are asking two clergy of our diocese to attend a special session of the Laymen's Training Session and to advise the clergy of the diocese at an early conference of the theme and object of this conference. Two laymen will attend the regular session May 15th and it will be their responsibility to reproduce this session for the keymen of the diocese.

Secondly—We propose a change in the laymen's organization in line with changes in the national organization, that the Diocese of East Carolina establish on the Executive Council a Department of Laity consisting of a Division of Laymen's Work and a Division of Women's Work, that further, the department be headed by a clergyman and the departments be headed by the now Chairman of the Laymen and the Chairman of the Woman's Auxiliary, that it will further be the responsibility of the Chairman of the Department of Laity to coordinate and aid the Division Chairman in the intelligent use of the lay power of this diocese.

I would hope that there would be an active participation by the laity in supporting the whole program of the church in the diocese and the world, with particular emphasis on Christian family life in the parish and the concerted effort to bring to parish status the mission churches of our diocese.

We must become aware that we as laity are performing a ministry. No one knows as well as we ourselves how good or how poor our ministry has been. Also, as laymen we cannot remain spectators and consider that we have an active participation in the spread of His Kingdom. May our prayer be that we may rise above the world so that we may accept our duty actively following Christ—working, praying, giving, extending His Kingdom.

Respectfully submitted,
ROBERT J. POWELL, JR.,
Chairman.

THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Sixth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

I bring to this 76th Convention of the Diocese greetings from the 71st Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. This year the theme of our Auxiliary Meeting is "One Family in Christ"—a theme that is particularly appropriate at this time when we find ourselves meeting together with representatives from all members of our diocesan family—the Clergy, the laymen, and the Woman's Auxiliary. Speaking for all the women present, let me say that we are very happy and honored to be here with you.

Our theme, which I just mentioned, is the same as that used for the 1958 Triennial Meeting. During the past year the women of this Diocese have made a concerted effort to live, to think, to serve God as "One Family in Christ." To accomplish this worship has more and more become the very core of our endeavors. Greater emphasis has been placed on the devotional part of our regular Auxiliary Meetings, around a hundred and fifty Corporate Communion Services have been held for our women, and the interest and participation in Bible Study and Prayer Groups continue to grow.

Last June at Camp Leach, when we held a three day Retreat, our attendance was the largest it has been in many years. At this Retreat

our leader was Miss Estelle Carver, whose teachings have been able to transform the lives of so many by making the companionship of God the very mainspring of their day-by-day existence. This year it was the privilege of about two hundred women to attend one of the two Quiet Days held in Greenville on February 16th and in Kinston on February 17th, when the Rev. George B. Holmes, our very gifted leader, once more enriched our lives with this same sense of divine companionship. These are some of the ways our women have sought to worship our Heavenly Father, to acknowledge Him as the real head of our family, to know His love, and to ask His guidance as they seek to serve in His name.

In the recent reports of the Woman's Auxiliary I discovered much evidence of this service both in deeds and in gifts. In 1958 the women gave a total of $69,418.38. Of this amount $12,446.14 was given in gratitude to God through our United Thank Offering. There may be some of you here who do not know that this offering helps provide the salaries of women missionaries, furnishes them with transportation and much needed supplies, helps to build, as well as to repair, hospitals, churches, training schools, colleges and student centers in domestic and foreign mission fields, and it also joins with the offerings of women of other communions to carry out the great commission of our Lord and Savior.

To be of real service in the world a family must first put its own house in order. This thought must have been in the minds of the many Auxiliary women who during 1958 did so much to promote the mission of our Church in their own parishes, missions and in this Diocese. They worked with young people, acting as counsellors for the Young Churchmen, and serving meals, or light refreshments, at their meetings. They sponsored or helped with Teenage Clubs, Girl Scouts and Boy Scouts, Young Girls' Clubs, and gave scholarships to Camp Leach, St. Augustine's, and Kanuga. They assisted our Church Schools not only as teachers, but also by donating supplies and giving books to our Church School Libraries. Many Personnel Chairmen corresponded with college students, eighteen auxiliaries sent donations to the Canterbury Club room at St. Paul's in Greenville, and $400.00 was contributed toward the salary of our Student Worker at East Carolina College. Here is at least a sample of the things done for the youngest members of our diocesan family.

There were numerous instances of needy families being helped by gifts of food, clothing and money, and others whose homes and possessions were destroyed by fire being supplied with things ranging from baby shoes to furniture. Cash gifts were donated and sewing was done for the Cancer Clinic in Lumberton, local hospitals, and for the Good Shepherd Hospital in New Bern.

Church and Parish House Building Funds have been boosted by cash gifts, the largest of these amounting to $1500.00. Repairs to churches and parish houses were financed, kneeling benches were covered, prayer books purchased, new pews put in one church, choir vestments made, guild rooms and parish houses furnished, and a contribution made toward a new church organ. The Altar Guild has supplied altar linens for mission churches whenever the need was made known, and stands ready to help others along this line. Six auxiliaries included The Mission Herald in their budgets, and I sincerely hope that in the future other branches will follow their example. A number of auxiliaries expressed their interest in mission work in this Diocese through gifts to one or more of the following: St. John's, Edenton; Galilee Mission, Creswell; St. George's, Lake Landing; and St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea at Nags Head. Others contributed to the fund to build a new kitchen at Camp Leach, $200.00 was given to help with the salary of our Summer Director at the Alice Hoffman Conference Center, full expenses for the training of a nurse for Good Shepherd Hospital were paid, and $300.00 given to the Bishop's Educational Fund.

This is enough to give you an idea of how the women have sought to strengthen the Church at home in order to be able to reach out to do the same, both on a national and a world-wide scale. In addition to the United Thank Offering of almost 12½ thousand, they have reached out through their communities by giving time and money to ten welfare organizations such as CARE, the Leper Fund, and the Red Cross. The Thompson Orphanage has received generous support through Christmas gifts for orphans and matrons, clothing allowances, graduation gifts, government bonds, used clothing and cash amounting to over $4000.00. Among others assisted near at home were the TB Sanitorium, the State Hospital, Kanuga, Sewanee, Patterson School. Epiphany Mission and St. Andrew's School in Tennessee, and Boys' Home in Covington, Virginia.

Our women have participated in the activities of the United Council of Church Women, and given their financial support. They have reached out to others through such organizations as KEEP, Church World Service, Save the Children Fund, the Braille Fund, Episcopal TV Foundation, and the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief. Through their prayers and generous gifts they have shown their interest in the following individual missionaries: the Rev. Robert Smith and the Rev. Harry Hansen in Japan, Sister Marjorie Raphael in Haiti, Miss Mildred Huff at San Juan Mission, New Mexico, Miss Jocelyn Gordon in India, and Miss Venetia Cox in Hong Kong. Used clothing, medicine, magazines, books, records, Bibles, prayer books and cash donations have been sent to mission fields in Japan, Alaska, Puerto Rico, Haiti, Okinawa, Central America, and others. Food, clothing and education were supplied for one year for an orphan in Korea and for one in Hong Kong, and funds were sent to train one woman missionary in India.

I have taken time for this rather detailed report in order to give you an overall picture of how the Woman's Auxiliary, beginning at home, has been able to reach around the world to touch the lives of so many, and to help bring them into our "One Family in Christ"; how it has been able to raise its sight beyond the walls of parochialism and catch a vision of the true mission of the Church.

For the past two years my reports to the Woman's Auxiliary have dealt less with service accomplished and more with our aims and plans for the future. Today the fact that I am reporting to the Diocese as a whole has necessitated a departure from my usual course. However, I do have a few things to say about what lies ahead of us. From June 8th through the 10th we shall have a conference for the women of East Carolina at Camp Leach. Exciting plans have been made for this conference. Miss Estelle Carver, who returns to us as a result of the requests of those who were at Camp Leach last summer, will give a course on the Prayer Book. Although this announcement is enough to fill every cottage at Camp Leach, I want you to know of another bit of enticing news. Mrs. M. E. Nellums of Nashville, Tenn., our Provincial Representative to the General Division of Women's Work of the National Council, will conduct a course designed especially for Episcopal Churchwomen. There are other plans for this Conference about which you will hear later. These days together will be educational, inspirational and just plain fun. Make your plans now to be there for the whole time.

East Carolina women can look forward to many wonderful things in the near future, not least of which will be the prospect of having a new President, Mrs. Heman Clark, whose fruitful years of service as a diocesan officer assure us that we shall have an inspired and capable leader. It is a personal gratification to me to know that the work I have loved so much will be in the hands of one so dedicated to our Lord's work. From past experience I know that she will at all times be loyally supported by an Executive Board, each member of which not only gives unstintingly of her time, heart and mind to her particular department, but also is ever ready to help those in other departments. She will be

constantly encouraged by the continued cooperation and invaluable help of the clergy as well as the women of this Diocese. From our Bishop she will receive guidance from one of the great leaders in our Church today, and at the same time from one who always has concern and sound advice for the least of us who seek his help. May I say here that the small share I have had in working with Bishop Wright in this Diocese has been one of the highest privileges I have known, and one for which I shall ever be thankful.

I find it hard to realize that my three years as president could have passed so quickly. The trust that was bestowed upon me during this time has been such a blessing to me I have been forced to doubt that old saying that "you get out of a job just what you put into it." Certainly I have received far more than I was ever able to give. I sincerely thank you for making such an experience possible for me. It has deepened my life spiritually and made me more than grateful to call myself a member of our "One Family in Christ."

Respectfully submitted,
GERTRUDE S. ROSEVEAR,
President.

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Sixth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

We continue to live under the misunderstanding that we are rich and do not need outside help. Nothing could be farther from the truth or more harmful to the operation of our program. Until our people accept facts and help to correct this misunderstanding, our program will continue to lose some support.

The source from which we draw our children continues on the down grade. This is due to social security, boarding homes and other improvements in our field of welfare. Much of the better "citizenship" group that used to be available for orphanage care do not come to us any more. They remain with relatives because social security money is an inducement and a relative will give help that used to be given by the orphanage.

In 1958 our population was divided as follows: 11 full orphans, 29 mother dead, 32 father dead, 13 both parents living, 46 boys and 39 girls a total of 85. They were divided over the state by counties as follows: Alamance 3, Beaufort 4, Bertie 3, Caldwell 5, Chatham 1, Cherokee 6, Craven 1, Durham 3, Edgecomb 5, Forsythe 2, Iredell 1, Lenoir 1, Mecklenburg 28, New Hanover 2, Vance 6, Rockingham 2, Rowan 2, Sampson 3, Wake 2, Wayne 4, Wilson 1.

They are divided by Dioceses as follows: N. C. 55, E. N. C. 19, W. N. C. 11, Total 85. We have the usual things that occur in the rearing or training of children. Some do well, some not so good. By and large our children are accepted and lead the way when they are in competition with children in private homes. Their school work continues to be good. For the school year 1957-58 their grades were as follows: Those making all A's 10, B's 17, C's 28. Awards given for A, B, & C grades only. We have three boys in college. We had two girls to finish business school and are now employed.

The results of our 1958 Thanksgiving Offering to date Jan. 29, 1959 is as follows: Diocese of East Carolina $6,705.93; Diocese of North Carolina $19,650.94; Diocese of Western North Carolina $2,171.68; Special Offering $19.66; Total $28,548.39. I would like to encourage

every church to work on their Thanksgiving Offering as this is our chief means of support.

Our farm is the backbone of our training program and it continues to mean a great deal to us in that we get our food from the farm. The work that we do gives us a satisfaction of knowing that we are helping to help ourselves. In July, 1958 we moved into our new farm buildings. For the first time, our cows now have plenty of pasture and feed. As a result our production went up. For 1958 we produced the following: Milk 160,250 lbs. value $11,074.00; Eggs 344 cases value $3,844.90; Hay 7,630 bales value $7,630.00; Meat, beef, hogs chickens value $3,277.30; Vegetables $2,954.25; Corn 2,000 bushels at $1.50 $3,000.00; Oats 2,000 bushels at 85c $1,700.00; Total $33,480.45. Farm operation $26,231.80 minus amount sold $9,799.49, difference $16,432.31, Total production $33,480.45 minus $26,231.80 equals $7,248.65 Gain.

Our buildings were built in 1912-23-26. The plumbing, heating and general repairs are getting more each year. I am calling this to your attention because soon this will need to be replaced.

Thompson Orphanage is well known over the state of North Carolina. Any success can be given to the men and women on our Boards who give so freely of their time and work so hard to see that a constructive program is carried out. I want to thank everyone who has contributed to the operation of Thompson Orphanage.

Respectfully submitted,
M. D. WHISNANT,
Superintendent.

ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Sixth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The 117th annual session of St. Mary's began in September, 1958. During this long period of time there has not been an interruption to the busy schedule. In the early days the program was very general in nature. For many years, however, very definite academic goals have been held before students. Today St. Mary's holds a strong position in the field of education and is fulfilling the needs of an increasing number of students from our area. During the year 1958-59, which will soon be completed, notable strides have been taken toward improving the excellence of the work done here.

There were two faculty losses during the year and temporary adjustments have been made. It is with great sorrow that we report the death of Miss Katharine Morris, who since 1945 has headed our Art Department. For several years Miss Morris has had less than a full schedule. To assist her Mrs. Ben Williams was brought to the campus. Mrs. Williams has now taken over the entire work of this department. Mrs. William Guess, who for several years has taught sociology, was forced to take a leave of absence this year for health reasons. Mrs. A. M. Fountain has replaced her on a temporary basis.

The student body of 1958-59 is the largest that St. Mary's has ever had. This increase in students is a direct result of the opening of Penick Hall. Further increases, however, will not be made until expansion can take place in all campus facilities.

More students are planning college work and more students are making application to St. Mary's each year. Pressures have been very great on our admission office because of the limited space available. We have taken into consideration several factors in admitting students for the 1959-60 session. Most important is the excellence of preparation

of the candidate and their mental ability as evidenced by grades, standardized tests, and school recommendations. Weight is also given to the date of application. If the student has a good record and applies early she receives more consideration than one who has the same type of background and applies late.

More and more colleges require their applicants to take the College Entrance Examinations. This year a large number of candidates submitted them to St. Mary's of their own choice. This helps to complete the registration picture. The faculty, after careful consideration, has approved of a policy which will require each applicant to take entrance examinations prior to admission. This new policy will go into effect with the 1960-61 session.

During the summer of 1958 several important changes were made in the physical plant. These included reflooring in East Rock, made necessary by termite damage; enlargement of the President's office; and several changes and improvements in the President's home. As is customary a substantial amount of painting and freshening-up was included in the program.

During the summer of 1959 additional work will be done on the buildings, and road repair work will be accomplished. A committee of the Board of Trustees is reviewing recommendations of an architect for changes in the library building. It is hoped that action can be taken in the next year to provide more shelf space and seating space for the library. This is one of the critical needs that will receive attention in the near future. A new library building would be a most worthwhile addition to the campus but this seems out of the question for financial reasons. The committee, therefore, is considering the renovation and expansion of the present library building.

The college, under the direction of a faculty committee, is making a self-evaluation study this year. The committee has requested information from Trustees, faculty, alumnae and other people. The study we hope will be completed by the end of the academic year, and will be placed in the hands of the regional accrediting agency. The study was begun this year in line with a policy adopted by the Southern Association for re-evaluation of all its members. St. Mary's volunteered to make the study in the first year of the plan. The Association will send to the campus a team of visitors next October to review the study and to make helpful suggestions.

The financial problems faced by the college are still the most pressing ones. Income is never adequate to meet the needs of the type of program that we want to provide. Increases in salaries for faculty and staff were made possible this year by increasing the general charge to the students. However, a larger proportion of the auxiliary money should be available for operating expenses as it is unwise to depend so completely on student fees. During the year 1957-58 the college received $13,504 from the owning dioceses and parishes included in these dioceses; $5,985.08 from the North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges; and $6,646.84 in contributions from the alumnae Loyalty Fund. This represents only 6% of the total annual budget. The portion of the budget income provided by the church represents only 3% of the total annual spending by the college in 1957-58. A larger participation by the owning church would make possible many things that cannot be done now, and would provide a sounder working budget.

Respectfully submitted,
RICHARD G. STONE.

THE KANUGA BOARD OF DIRECTORS

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Sixth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

At the annual meeting in October, 1958, the Board of Directors decided that they had better go to work instead of meeting once a year to listen to, and applaud, the report of our able and versatile Business Manager.

We are glad to report that Wallis S. Goodman started work February first as assistant to Willard P. Verduin. Mr. Goodman's particular field will be the selecting of our volunteer working staff and supervision of them during the summer. In the winter months, he will be able to give much time to publicity and promotion—a hither-to sadly neglected field.

The next move of the Board was to authorize its Chairman, the Right Rev. C. Alfred Cole, to divide us into working committees as follows:—

1. The Promotion and Publicity Committee under the chairmanship of the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman.
2. The Program Committee directed by the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. has considered its job of evaluating the various conferences, of planning future conferences to meet more adequately the needs of the Church, and to develop closer coordination with the various diocesan camps. They have chosen as their immediate task an exhaustive evaluation of the Adult Conference.

   The other teen-age and adult conferences are often filled to capacity with waiting lists on some. The Family Conference has proved so popular that we are having two of them this year—one late in June and the other late in July. Small conferences to fill special needs can usually be added to our schedule.
3. The Personnel Committee under Bishop Cole will have the responsibility of planning for and securing Directors of Conferences and all teaching staff from 1960 on.
4. The Finance Committee, headed by Mr. H. P. Duvall, found upon examination of the records that for the past three years our operating income has been sufficient to meet our operating expenses. This meant that all gifts, support from the Women of the Church, from parishes, could be used for debt retirement, major improvements, new buildings, etc. We are "in the black" at the moment, but there are many pressing needs that must be provided for in the near future. The Recreation Hall at the camp and the new kitchen wing being completed this winter are being built in part on anticipated income. This committee decided, therefore, that its first job should be long range planning both of capital needs, and of sources of income, and preliminary work has been done thereon.
5. The Property Committee under the chairmanship of the Rev. John A. Pinckney will undertake long range planning for the development of the present facilities and for the addition of such facilities as will be needed to meet new needs and opportunities. Two major projects are being done this year.

   A much needed, spacious recreation building for the camp is almost complete. This building will make rainy days more useful—and much more attractive—to the campers.

   And the generosity of a benefactor has made possible this year the first major move in replacing our administration building with a fireproof and more efficient structure. The old kitchen wing of the old Inn is a thing of the past—its dry rot and termites mourned by

none. Construction on the new kitchen is right on schedule, and this wing will be ready for use this summer.

The Kanuga Board (composed of the Bishop, a priest, a layman and a laywoman from each of the five owning dioceses) is now a working Board, meeting in these five committees, to which have been added associate members. They are working together on immediate and long range plans to make Kanuga a place where you can strengthen your faith and devotions, find help in your work for your Church, experience a wider fellowship with other Christians, develop a broader viewpoint on religious matters, and return with a deep desire to share that which you have gained.

Respectfully submitted,
WILLARD P. VERDUIN,
General Manager.

STATISTICS

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

	PROPERTY			BAPTISMS				COMMUNICANTS				SERVICES				CHURCH SCHOOL		
	Buildings	Rectories	Sittings	Infant	Adult	Total	Total Baptized	Confirmations	Last Year	Present Number	Confirmed Persons	Holy Communion	Others	Marriages	Burials	Officers-Teachers	Pupils	Total
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	2	0	100	2	0	2	99	3	57	57	60	60	85	1	0	21	50	71
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1	0	100	0	0	0	14	0	12	9	12	3	26	0	0			
3. Aurora, Holy Cross	2	1	250	1	0	1	140	0	111	104	104	12	40	0	2	5	52	57
4. Aurora, St. Jude's	1	0	75	0	0	0	24	0	20	20	20					3	30	33
5. Avoca, Holy Innocents'	1	0	100	0	0	0	5	0	3	3	3	5	5	0	0			
6. Ayden, St. James'	1	1	100	0	0	0	36	6	34	32	32	17	47	0	2	1	8	9
7. Bath, St. Thomas'	2	1	180	3	0	3	102	1	73	64	76	22	46	1	3	5	25	30
8. Beaufort, St. Clement's	1	0	100	1	0	1	33	0	14	13	24	10	38	0	1	2	18	20
9. Beaufort, St. Paul's	2	1	250	13	4	17	493	15	211	241	324	121	70	1	1	14	124	138
10. Belhaven, St. James'	2	1	120	0	0	0	98	0	88	73	80	24	51	0	0	5	35	40
11. Belhaven, St. Mary's	1	0	100	3	0	3	8	0	5	5	5	15	12	0	0	1	7	8
12. Bonnerton, St. John's	1	0	150	0	0	0	16	0	16	16	16							
13. Burgaw, St. Mary's	1	0	100	0	0	0	29	0	21	21	21							
14. Chocowinity, Trinity	3	1	130	2	2	4	116	8	91	100	99	18	51	2	1	7	60	67
15. Clinton, St. Paul's	2	0	187	1	0	1	143	6	87	93	93	71	118	0	0	9	78	87
16. Columbia, St. Andrew's	1	0	200	4	0	4	43	0	39	37	36	18	18	0	2	6	19	25
17. Creswell, Christ	2	1	200	1	3	4	46	0	40	36	37	13	25	1	2	3	20	23
18. Edenton, St. John Evang.	3	1	150	6	0	6	56	5	46	46	46	41	28	1	1	4	40	44
19. Edenton, St. Paul's	3	1	290	13	1	14	279	4	193	191	211	186	213	3	7	8	93	101
20. Elizabeth City, Christ	2	1	650	16	3	19	489	24	280	269	372	82	85	10	9	17	183	200
21. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1	0	75	4	0	4	25	5	10	15	15	13	13	0	0			
22. Fairfield, All Saints'	1	0	75	0	0	0	25	0	14	14	14	5	10	0	0			
23. Faison, St. Gabriel's	1	0	100	0	0	0	29	0	18	17	26	34	50	0	1			
24. Farmville, Emmanuel	1	1	120	1	0	1	85	8	62	72	74	69	98	0	2	8	41	49
25. Farmville, St. Timothy's	1	0	75	0	0	0	5	0	7	5	5	0	12	0	0			
26. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	1	0	190	22	2	24	389	20	201	225	256	112	89	1	3	31	125	156
27. Fayetteville, St. John's	2	1	525	17	2	19	574	20	442	432	448	142	77	4	1	23	125	148
28. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	2	1	200	2	0	2	142	0	107	60	125	8	63	1	2	4	190	194
29. Fayetteville, St. Philip's	2	0	125	1	0	1	18	0	18	15	17	3	49	1	0			
30. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	2	0	135	0	0	0	52	0	41	42	40	6	43	0	0			
31. Gatesville, St. Mary's	1	0	100	1	1	2	35	3	42	31	31	14	15	1	3	3	17	20
32. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1	0	100	1	0	1	37	4	26	29	29	39	31	0	0	4	26	30
33. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1	1	214	11	1	12	526	25	383	416	416	134	67	5	2	16	200	216
34. Greenville, St. Andrew's	1	0	60	1	0	1	21	3	18	16	16	46	32	0	1			
35. Greenville, St. Paul's	2	1	154	16	0	16	623	26	400	388	493	222	144	8	12	28	230	258
36. Grifton, St. John's & St. Mark's	2	0	190	6	10	16	185	37	78	115	115	31	76	1	1	13	128	141

37. Haddock's X Rd., St. Stephen's	1	0	45	0	2	2	31	0	22	22	22	14	0	0	0			
38. Havelock, St. Christopher's	1	0	84	22	5	27	128	39	59	82	100	30	108	1	0	9	80	89
39. Hertford, Holy Trinity	2	1	125	0	0	0	75	0	63	59	63					6	18	24
40. Hope Mills, Christ	2	0	150	0	0	0	49	3	43	40	40	7	40	0	0	4	37	41
41. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	2	1	96	17	0	17	200	13	172	139	234			1	2	15	185	200
42. Kinston, St. Augustine's	1	0	160	10	2	12	100	7	68	73	73	40	22	1	0	6	85	91
43. Kinston, St. Mary's	1	1	225	23	2	25	775	31	569	595	611	153	405	6	9	35	267	302
44. Lake Landing, St. George's	2	1	175	1	0	1	95	3	50	51	51	16	46	1	2	5	32	37
45. Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	2	0	100	1	0	1	42	0	35	35	42	10	21	0	1			
46. Lenoir County, Holy Innocents'	3	0	200	9	3	12	180	13	141	149	154			0	3	13	161	174
47. Lumberton, Trinity	2	1	110	6	0	6	152	1	112	113	116	78	112	0	0	10	50	60
48. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	2	1	176	6	2	8	289	15	161	167	190	47	58	1	3	21	128	149
49. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	1	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3							
50. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	1	1	165	4	0	4	78	3	47	47	55	160	228	0	1	6	40	46
51. New Bern, Christ	3	0	550	19	0	19	804	25	619	631	631	183	186	3	11	18	216	234
52. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	2	1	250	7	0	7	189	5	122	128	144	105	49	0	1	7	48	55
53. North West, All Souls'	1	0	125	0	0	0	52	0	25	25	25	3	47	0	0	3	13	16
54. Pikeville, St. George's	2	0	300	3	0	3	35	1	22	19	28	47	150	0	1	3	16	19
55. Plymouth, Grace	2	1	275	4	0	4	146	2	119	107	107	55	44	0	4	9	73	82
56. Red Springs, St. Stephens'	1	0	100	0	0	0	8	0	9	8	8	2	30	0	0			
57. Roper, St. Anne's	1	0	100	3	0	3	36	4	18	22	22	14	13	0	0	3	19	22
58. Roper, St. Luke's	1	0	125	1	0	1	50	2	42	42	42	20	34	0	2	4	24	28
59. Roxobel, St. Mark's	1	0	120	0	0	0	31	0	21	18	19			0	3	4	9	13
60. Sladesville, St John's	1	0	100	0	0	0	20	1	10	10	10	4	10	0	0	2	12	14
61. Sladesville, St. Thomas'	1	0	50	0	0	0	9	0	5	5	5	12	12	0	0			
62. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	1	0	100	0	0	0	27	0	25	24	24	12	35	0	0			
63. Southport, St. Philip'	1	0	75	1	0	1	70	5	57	57	57	7	53	2	0	3	35	38
64. Sunbury, St. Peter's	1	0	94	0	0	0	14	0	10	10	10	4	8	0	0			
65. Swan Quarter, Calvary	1	0	125	0	0	0	20	0	16	13	13	14	30	0	0			
66. Tar Landing, St. Philip's	1	0	150	0	0	0	43	0	31	31	31	2	48	0	0	9	52	61
67. Trenton, Grace	1	0	75	0	0	0	32	4	21	28	28	3	11	0	1	4	13	17
68. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	2	0	100	5	1	6	122	2	77	79	79			0	0	7	65	72
69. Washington, St. Paul's	1	1	125	2	7	9	40	4	32	29	29	46	110	0	2	4	35	39
70. Washington, St. Peter's	2	1	500	9	0	9	810	17	657	655	655	113	195	5	13	27	230	257
71. Washington, Zion, Rt. 2	2	1	180	6	0	6	124	3	78	77	77	23	53	0	4	9	53	62
72. Whiteville, Grace	2	1	85	1	0	1	75	0	54	54	54	106	46	1	1	7	36	43
73. Williamston, Advent	3	1	175	2	0	2	202	0	142	118	152	42	75	0	1	12	76	88
74. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	2	1	210	10	2	12	310	13	187	190	190	62	76	1	7	15	127	142
75. Wilmington, St. James'	3	1	700	17	1	18	1,062	19	768	769	769	121	85	4	23	49	240	289
76. Wilmington, St. John'	1	1	385	9	1	10	511	17	358	386	398	116	122	3	6	19	165	184
77. Wilmington, St. Mark's	2	1	278	10	0	10	290	11	180	184	184	171	78	0	4	7	87	94
78. Wilmington, St. Paul's	2	1	490	14	0	14	496	18	350	363	368	92	54	1	7	15	129	144
79. Windsor, St. Thomas'	2	1	160	0	2	2	210	4	153	157	164	104	38	1	5	7	70	77
80. Winton, St. John'	1	0	125	0	0	0	12	0	15	12	12	12	12	0	0			
81. Woodville, Grace	1	0	150	1	1	2	38	0	33	33	32	11	14	0	0	5	26	31
82. Wrightsville Beach, St. Andrew's	1	1	120	4	1	5	274	8	132	152	205	73	54	0	3	10	66	76
83. Yeatsville, St. Matthew's	1	0	50	0	0	0	50	0	36	36	36	14	44	0	0	2	15	17
TOTALS—1958	**129**	**36**	**14,178**	**376**	**61**	**437**	**13,442**	**561#**	**9,277**	**9,379**	**10,055**	**3,755**	**4,648**	**74**	**179**	**635**	**4,957**	**5,592**
1957	**130**	**37**	**13,149**	**365**	**50**	**415**	**13,388**	**451**	**9,188**	**9,157**	**9,809**	**3,532**	**4,401**	**81**	**153**	**648**	**4,790**	**5,438**
Difference	**–1**	**–1**	**+1,029**	**+11**	**+11**	**+22**	**+54**	**+66**	**+89**	**+222**	**+246**	**+223**	**+247**	**–7**	**+26**	**–19**	**+167**	**+154**

#–Including Confirmations at military bases.

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

	RECEIPTS						DISBURSEMENTS							
	For Parish Support	Special Parish Purposes	Work Outside Parish	Additional Capital	Non-Income Receipts	Total	Current Expense	Pension Premium	Special Parish Purposes	Work Outside Parish	Capital	Non-Expense Purposes	Total	Balance Dec. 31, 1958
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	7,135.01	619.91	101.70			7,856.62	5,598.34	701.00	395.55	787.23		1200.00	8,682.12	
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas'	309.26					309.26	226.47			96.00			322.47	116.66
3. Aurora, Holy Cross	2,417.24	526.00	855.17		412.00	4,210.41	761.90		47.86	896.38	2,255.26		3,961.40	614.63
4. Aurora, St. Jude's														
5. Avoca, Holy Innocents'	379.00					379.00	165.00	24.00	130.00	60.00			379.00	
6. Ayden, St. James'	2,299.22					2,299.22	1,753.23	152.54	27.08	166.50			2,099.35	259.44
7. Bath, St. Thomas'	2,767.38	60.00	206.44			3,033.82	1,967.67	135.00	292.13	693.49			3,088.29	153.54
8. Beaufort, St. Clement's	76.35	87.29	74.52			238.16	29.60		107.00	74.52			211.12	105.86
9. Beaufort, St. Paul's	15,066.07	3,697.40	3,646.87			22,410.34	11,550.12	962.52	2,258.39	4,097.37			18,868.40	7,659.13
10. Belhaven, St. James'	4,116.57	299.29	32.95			4,448.81	1,114.06	185.75	1,090.04	791.84	308.23	425.00	3,914.92	945.47
11. Belhaven, St. Mary's	240.00	60.00				300.00	200.00	30.00		60.00			290.00	10.00
12. Bonnerton, St. John's	319.40					319.40	121.25		25.00	111.41			257.66	270.37
13. Burgaw, St. Mary's	1,003.31		24.12			1,027.43	525.51		157.48	199.92			882.91	152.83
14. Chocowinity, Trinity	3,433.58		132.46			3,566.04	2,553.21	315.00		640.76			3,508.97	77.01
15. Clinton, St. Paul's	7,730.51	67.77	1,724.33			9,522.61	5,666.48	495.00	1,210.81	1,736.33			9,108.62	443.72
16. Columbia, St. Andrew's	1,633.74					1,633.74	1,094.76	159.00		405.89			1,659.65	307.27
17. Creswell, Christ	1,201.08	33.54	34.00			1,268.62	882.29	168.78	57.00	200.00			1,308.07	475.77
18. Edenton, St. John Evgel.	1,202.20	300.00				1,502.20	501.62	67.57	361.46	331.54		240.00	1,502.19	
19. Edenton, St. Paul's	20,322.01	1,844.59	453.81		2,000.00	24,620.41	12,892.32	1,050.00	2,391.81	5,781.58	1,032.59	1,500.00	24,648.30	(-4.36)
20. Elizabeth City, Christ	22,513.55	246.40	705.76			23,465.71	14,537.09	1,037.75	1,197.20	5,894.36			22,666.40	3,274.96
21. Elizabeth City, St.Philip's	215.00					215.00	209.28						209.28	5.80
22. Fairfield, All Saints	158.19					158.19	109.00	20.19		35.00			164.19	
23. Faison, St. Gabriel's	524.31	869.00	36.00			1,429.31	347.97	27.00	876.50	176.71			1,428.18	43.13
24. Farmville, Emmanuel	5,005.89	1,070.61				6,076.51	3,644.04	414.75	1,538.26	942.00			6,539.05	340.14
25. Farmville, St. Timothy's	23.00					23.00	21.68						21.68	3.99
26. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	26,233.82	1,350.07	526.60			28,110.49	15,036.99	1,139.88	2,466.89	3,521.00		5,831.80	27,996.56	346.62
27. Fayetteville, St. John's	33,392.59	695.33	1,470.16	1,730.65	36,757.77	74,046.50	19,682.80	1,172.50	4,076.43	9,134.36	32,555.89	3,478.31	70,100.29	7,783.97
28. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	4,725.72	6.00	388.53			5,120.25	1,582.43	108.43	248.00	903.96		350.00	3,192.82	2,256.78
29. Fayetteville, St. Philip's	496.49		14.38			510.87	154.75			174.38			329.13	193.78
30. Fayetteville, Good Sh'rd	1,087.28		76.11			1,163.39	532.26	37.62	116.44	427.07			1,113.39	81.31
31. Gatesville, St. Mary's	1,702.19	67.50	27.05			1,796.74	1,357.68	144.00	36.50	492.15			2,030.33	299.04
32. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	600.21		178.15			778.36	447.46	72.00	63.00	178.15			760.61	35.66
33. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	19,168.14		5,972.89	20,658.16	3,500.00	49,299.19	18,797.13	1,517.60	4,395.94	6,003.75	8,280.90	21,301.77	60,297.09	2,438.26
34. Greenville, St. Andrew's	324.63					324.63	299.16	10.00		15.47			324.63	
35. Greenville, St. Paul's	40.084.04	1,372.05	1,261.89	12,500.00	43,450.00	98,667.98	19,273.99	1,155.00	3,507.74	7,701.63	85,601.24	742.49	117,982.09	279.49
36. Grifton, St.J'n's&St.M'k's	4.780.47		207.65			4,988.12	2,580.38	450.00	1,134,18	740.56			4,905.12	2,235.36

37. Had'k's XRd.,St. Ste'n's	234.80		1.47			236.27	234.80		1.47			236.27	
38. Havel'k, St. Christopher's	5,571.23	1,064.89	220.02		400.00	7,256.14	2,807.67	216.40	1,368.87	1,224.73	400.00	1,630.19	7,647.86	287.13
39. Hertford, Holy Trinity	3,666.00		72.53		83.51	3,822.04	2,271.29	204.56	595.22	540.00		83.51	3,694.58	916.63
40. Hope Mills, Christ	1,270.74		16.74			1,287.48	604.92	190.88	2.80	551.23			1,349.83	84.65
41. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	11,790.64	250 74	234.13			12,375.51	7,714.15	612.50	1,392.13	1,991.39	579.68		12,289.85	315.09
42. Kinston, St. Mary's	32,913.44	734 90	478.36	162,837.65	195,400.00	392,364.35	15,885.85	875.00	4,820.03	8,828.95	336,432.25		366,842.08	27,893.93
43. Kinston, St. Augustine's	1,104.02	27 00	313.85	1,010.40		2,455.27	930.30	97.36	95.50	313.85		1,010.40	2,447.41	12.31
44. Lake L'ding, St. George's	1,495.58	97.50	53.20	621.75	2,500.00	4,768.03	1,006.99	169.98	241.89	433.20	3,082.33		4,934.39	735.47
45. Lake Phelps, Galilee M'on	185.08	368.66				553.74	120.00	57.49	231.41	101.51			510.41	47.49
46. Lenoir Cty., Holy Inn'ts'	2,333.18					2,333.18	2,111.82			933.63			3,045.45	205.50
47. Lumberton, Trinity	9,972.77		149.94	2,284.45		12,407.16	6,862.26	735.00	558.18	1,740.83			9,896.27	10,930.05
48. More'd City, St. Andrew's	13,546.74	286.16	226.11	7,870.47		21,929.48	10,995.26	1,163.75	4,240.09	1,877.81		3,097.00	21,373.91	4,433.28
49. Murfr'boro, St. Barnabas'	202.05		25.00			227.05	113.55	13.53		99.97			227.05	
50. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	10,109.07	2,085.30	160.76			12,355.13	7,599.04	603.00	1,935.82	391.29	497.10		11,026.25	6,449.05
51. New Bern, Christ	36,491.09	11,648.67	597.76		27,467.77	76,205.29	17,633.64	1,010.85	4,645.35	8,554.90	48,216.57	1,500.00	81,561.31	1,274.57
52. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	5,051.24	76.80	22.06		161.37	5,311.47	4,047.86	439.12	673.52	442.06			5,602.56	576.39
53. North West, All Souls'	377.60		169.26			546.86	351.01			169.20			520.27	170.92
54. Pikeville, St. George's	675.99	41.50	85.25			802.74	437.89	57.00	72.60	235.25			802.74	5.78
55. Plymouth, Grace	6,214.25	75.00	140.54			6,429.79	3,889.23	483.45	384.73	1,113.14			5,870.55	851.14
56. Red Springs, St. Stephens'	665.00					665.00	491.52		11.60	233.00			736.12	282.03
57. Roper, St. Anne's	325.00					325.00	210.00	36.00	40.00				286.00	39.00
58. Roper, St. Luke's	1,152.00		23.00			1,175.00	753.86	102.11		324.66			1,180.63	139.14
59. Roxobel, St. Mark's	1,082.35		79.78			1,162.13	729.08	52.50	38.15	446.18			1,265.91	954.98
60. Sladesville, St. John's	121.80	40.00				161.80	93.03	21.06	25.33	47.63			187.05	
61. Sladesville, St. Thomas'	100.00					100.00	90.00						90.00	10.00
62. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	1,347.39		10.37			1,357.76	838.97	108.00	52.90	210.37			1,210.24	167.52
63. Southport, St. Philip's	2,922.78	150.00			500.00	3,572.78	3,232.29		768.09	304.48			4,244.86	-1.41
64. Sunbury, St. Peter's	528.42					528.42	335.42			193.00			528.42	
65. Swan Quarter, Calvary	699.62	97.89	24.35			821.86	526.72	101.99	67.19	174.35			870.25	81.56
66. Tar Landing, St. Philip's	309.07					309.07	123.83			208.99			332.82	
67. Trenton, Grace	1,130.71					1,130.71	836.45			225.00			1,061.45	69.26
68. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	3,809.80		74.97			3,884.77	2,271.16	317.60	451.37	807.60	356.88		4,204.61	.95
69. Washington, St. Paul's	1,376.97					1,376.97	951.34	65.00		44.29		316.34	1,376.97	
70. Washington, St. Peter's	33,008.52	1,379.96	642.62		1,179.16	36,210.26	17,659.95	1,226.23	4,124.43	8,817.98	46.00	4,311.96	36,186.55	74.70
71. Washington, Zion, Rt. 2	2,614.15	707.56	696.83			4,018.54	1,898.64	242.50	213.03	696.83			3,051.00	1,798.81
72. Whiteville, Grace	6,882.35	267.81	75.17			7,225.33	4,911.82	735.76	62.57	670.57		738.94	7,119.66	193.23
73. Williamston, Advent	11,775.54	273.14	161.24			12,209.92	5,337.97	291.63	1,500.72	3,012.43			10,142.75	2,208.74
74. Wil'ton, Good Shepherd	8,905.14	1,659.91	550.37			11,115.42	6,291.08	762.85	603.21	1,464.18		1,893.31	11,014.63	63.47
75. Wilmington, St. James'	43,699.51	1,714.45	24,533.76	105.73	58,639.97	128,693.42	29,192.17	1,155.00	6,750.12	23,577.72	23,252.16	39,180.73	123,107.90	9,137.65
76. Wilmington, St. John's	25,884.30	358.24	665.98	33,479.71	107,272.64	167,660.87	14,482.46	1,137.54	6,758.62	6,929.76	109,037.26	21,723.73	160,069.37	13,993.56
77. Wilmington, St. Mark's	5,731.22	1,478.18	998.90	727.00		8,935.30	5,256.10	196.00	743.97	998.90	214.11	1,175.00	8,584.08	351.22
78. Wilmingtor, St. Paul's	8,311.71	521.50	3,612.55	31,166.50	81,436.43	125,048.69	6,909.72	700.08	824.65	3,758.27	98,916.41		111,109.13	19,712.94
79. Windsor, St. Thomas'	9,458.32	2,500.00	209.84			12,168.16	4,632.46	498.75	4,928.06	1,272.04			11,331.31	1,869.06
80. Winton, St. John's	598.15					598.15	539.74	60.75	55.00	75.00			730.49	34.81
81. Woodville, Grace	1,976.07	1,076.00	363.94			3,416.01	1,140.35	93.75	1,452.39	963.11			3,649.60	2,566.73
82. Wri'lle Bch., St. Andrew's	9,536.56	2,616.41	287.45	500.00		12,940.42	6,407.25	735.00	2,540.29	1,706.85			11,389.39	3,308.87
83. Yeatsville, St. Matthew's	698.00		56.16	330.00		1,084.16	554.61	62.00	83.20	358.61			1,058.42	118.95
TOTALS—1958	**560,543.41**	**44,970.92**	**54,185.80**	**275,822.47**	**561,370.43**	**1,496,893.03**	**348,533.44**	**27,384.85**	**81,501.72**	**140,537.58**	**751,064.86**	**111,730.48**	**1,460,752.93**	**143,927.96**
1957	**501,102.18**	**39,300.43**	**70,871.84**	**126,165.34**	**125,855.43**	**863,295.22**	**332,497.69**	**28,347.10**	**82,105.06**	**141,357.06**	**244,664.19**	**43,555.89**	**872,526.99**	**234,384.21**
Difference	**+59,441.23**	**+5,670.49**	**-16,671.04**	**+149,657.13**	**+435,515.00**	**+633,597.81**	**+16,035.75**	**-962.25**	**-603.34**	**-1,819.48**	**+506,400.67**	**+68,174.59**	**+588,225.94**	**-90,456.25**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

	ENDOWMENTS		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY								
	For Parish Support	For Other Purposes	Value of Churches	Value of Rectories	Value of Parish Houses	Value of Other Buildings	Value of Land	Value of Church Furniture	Value of All Property	Debt	Insurance
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas'			10,000.00		30,000.00		4,000.00	4,000.00	48,000.00	7,879.11	31,500.00
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas'			5,000.00					1,000.00	6,000.00		3,000.00
3. Aurora, Holy Cross			21,600.00	7,602.79	6,700.00		3,000.00	4,577.00	43,479.79		38,000.00
4. Aurora, St. Jude's			8,000.00				100.00	2,000.00	10,100.00		2,000.00
5. Avoca, Holy Innocents'			1,000.00				50.00	100.00	1,150.00		1,000.00
6. Ayden, St. James'			15,000.00	8,500.00				1,275.00	24,775.00		16,000.00
7. Bath, St. Thomas'			10,000.00	8,000.00		500.00	2,500.00		21,000.00		3,500.00
8. Beaufort, St. Clement's			5,000.00				300.00	550.00	5,850.00		1,000.00
9. Beaufort, St. Paul's			55,000.00	14,000.00	25,000.00		7,000.00	23,750.00	124,750.00		97,750.00
10. Belhaven, St. James'			10,000.00	7,000.00	5,000.00		1,200.00	4,500.00	27,700.00	600.00	16,000.00
11. Belhaven, St. Mary's			3,000.00					500.00	3,500.00		2,000.00
12. Bonnerton, St. John's			5,000.00				100.00		5,100.00		500.00
13. Burgaw, St. Mary's			4,000.00				500.00	400.00	4,900.00		2,000.00
14. Chocowinity, Trinity			5,000.00	7,000.00	4,000.00	200.00	3,000.00	4,000.00	23,200.00		13,000.00
15. Clinton, St. Paul's			37,000.00		21,000.00		25,000.00	5,000.00	88,000.00	7,902.31	53,500.00
16. Columbia, St. Andrew's			7,500.00					2,500.00	10,000.00		3,200.00
17. Creswell, Christ			15,000.00	4,000.00		50.00	4,050.00	4,000.00	27,100.00		
18. Edenton, St. John Evang.			4,500.00	12,000.00	2,500.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	3,700.00	26,700.00		18,000.00
19. Edenton, St. Paul's			100,000.00	35,000.00	75,000.00	4,000.00	100,000.00	37,030.00	351,000.00	8,143.44	142,500.00
20. Elizabeth City, Christ			81,000.00	17,634.01	30,000.00		15,500.00	15,412.44	159,546.45		154,500.00
21. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's			3,500.00				2,000.00	1,300.00	6,800.00		
22. Fairfield, All Saints'			3,500.00				1,000.00	500.00	5,000.00		1,000.00
23. Faison, St. Gabriel's			10,000.00				1,000.00	1,000.00	12,000.00		5,000.00
24. Farmville, Emmanuel			35,000.00	10,000.00			4,500.00	1,800.00	51,300.00	1,255.27	40,000.00
25. Farmville, St. Timothy's			500.00				200.00		700.00		
26. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity			105,000.00					175,000.00	280,000.00	75,017.25	110,000.00
27. Fayetteville, St. John's	17,808.55	81,448.00	175,000.00	40,000.00		35,000.00	55,000.00		305,000.00	49,060.61	229,350.00
28. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's			75,000.00	14,000.00	22,000.00		42,000.00	15,000.00	168,000.00		39,000.00
29. Fayetteville, St. Philip's			10,000.00		5,000.00		2,000.00	3,000.00	20,000.00		
30. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd			10,000.00		5,000.00		1,000.00	3,000.00	19,000.00		11,200.00
31. Gatesville, St. Mary's			25,000.00				500.00	3,000.00	28,500.00		10,000.00
32. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's			10,000.00				1,000.00	3,000.00	14,000.00		1,000.00
33. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	12,000.00		279,000.00	30,000.00					309,000.00	44,200.00	287,000.00
34. Greenville, St. Andrew's			3,500.00				300.00	500.00	4,300.00		1,000.00
35. Greenville, St. Paul's			125,000.00	13,000.00		85,000.00			223,000.00	44,598.06	187,000.00
36. Grifton, St. John's & St. Mark's			18,500.00				4,000.00	16,500.00	39,000.00	1,500.00	25,000.00

37. Haddock's X Rd., St. Stephen's			3,500.00				500.00	550.00	4,550.00		1,500.00
38. Havelock, St. Christopher's					30,000.00			5,000.00	35,000.00	6,597.45	35,000.00
39. Hertford, Holy Trinity	1,630.00	1,705.00	9,000.00	8,000.00	5,000.00		7,000.00	1,500.00	30,500.00		20,500.00
40. Hope Mills, Christ			10,000.00		5,000.00			3,000.00	18,000.00		7,000.00
41. Jacksonville, St. Anne's			25,000.00	18,000.00	15,000.00		18,000.00	10,000.00	86,000.00		54,500.00
42. Kirston, St. Augustine's			27,000.00						27,000.00		10,000.00
43. Kinston, St. Mary's			440,000.00	30,000.00			20,000.00	12,000.00	502,000.00	150.000.00	400,000.00
44. Lake Landing, St. George's			6,000.00	6,000.00	5,000.00		2,500.00	2.000.00	21,500.00	2,500.00	10,000.00
45. Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission			1,500.00		2,500.00			500.00	4,500.00		1,750.00
46. Lenoir County, Holy Innocents'			2,500.00		1,000.00		300.00	300.00	4,100.00		5,000.00
47. Lumberton, Trinity	1,000.00	10,240.48	7,500.00	19,000.00	20,000.00		4,300.00	3,000.00	53,800.00		47,500.00
48. Morehead City, St. Andrew's			75,000.00	18,600.00	61,600.00		20,000.00	41,859.32	217,059.32	54,240.89	166,859.32
49. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'			8,000.00				500.00	590.00	9,000.00		1,000.00
50. Nags Nead, St. Andrew's			18,000.00	3,000.00			7,500.00	5,000.00	33,500.00		20,000.00
51. New Bern, Christ			125,000.00		25,000.00	10,000.00	150,000.00	60,000.00	370,000.00	20,718.47	398,800.00
52. New Bern, St. Cyprian's		2,000.00	100,000.00	10,000.00		6,000.00	4,000.00	7,000.00	127.000.00	200.00	26,000.00
53. North West, All Souls'			3,000.00				300.00	200.00	3,500.00		2,500.00
54. Pikeville, St. George's		42.00	10,000.00		12,000.00		1,000.00	1,000.00	24,000.00		20,000.00
55. Plymouth, Grace			25,000.00	15,800.00	14,400.00		4,000.00	3,500.00	62,700.00		51,500.00
56. Red Springs, St. Stephens'			5,000.00				1,000.00	500.00	6,500.00		6,500.00
57. Roper, St. Anne's			2,400.00				1,000.00	300.00	3,700.00		1.000.00
58. Roper, St. Luke's			10,000.00				1,500.00	2.100.00	13,600.00		8,000.00
59. Roxobel, St. Mark's			9,000.00				500.00	5,000.00	14,500.00		10,000.00
60. Sladesville, St. John's			2,000.00				200.00	100.00	2,300.00		1,000.00
61. Sladesville, St Thomas'			2,000.00				500.00	500.00	3,000.00		1,000.00
62. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'			10,000.00				1,000.00	500.00	11,500.00		8,000.00
63. Southport, St. Philip's			10,000.00				3,500.00	800.00	14,300.00		6,000.00
64. Sunbury, St. Peter's			5,000.00				2,000.00	1,000.00	8,000.00		2,000.00
65. Swan Quarter, Calvary			6,000.00				500.00	100.00	6,600.00		6,000.00
66. Tar Landing, St. Philip's			5,000.00		1,000.00		500.00		6,500.00		4,000.00
67. Trenton, Grace			12,500.00				500.00	100.00	13,100.00		12,500.00
68. Vanceboro, St. Paul's			7,500.00		10,500.00		1,200.00	4,150.00	23,350.00	929.25	12,000.00
69. Washington, St. Paul's			17,000.00	8,000.00			11,000.00	3,500.00	39,500.00	4,200.00	13,500.00
70. Washington, St. Peter's	1,400.00	1,009.00	200,000.00	27,000.00		7,000.00	10,000.00	100,000.00	344,000.00	8,000.00	125,000.00
71. Washington, Zion, Rt. 2			10,000.00	8,000.00		200.00	500.00		18.700.00		9,000.00
72. Whiteville, Grace			12,000.00	9,000.00	3,500.00		7,000.00	5,800.00	37,300.00		22,500.00
73. Williamstor, Advent			60,000.00	25,000.00	5,000.00	17,500.00		12,000.00	119,500.00	942.15	100,000.00
74. Wilmington, Good Shepherd			65,000.00	10,000.00	7,000.00				82,000.00	9,000.00	82,000.00
75. Wilmington, St. James'	43,104.00	27,810.00	168,570.00	31,430.00	167,890.00	162,300.00			530,190.00	23,000.00	513,000.00
76. Wilmington, St. John's	3,487.40	275.00	285,000.00	20,000.00				40,000.00	345,000.00	118,392.40	365,700.00
77. Wilmington, St. Mark's		50.00	60,000.00	12,500.00	45,000.00		9,000.00	17,500.00	144,000.00	4,510.12	57,500.00
78. Wilmington, St. Paul's			175,000.00	5,000.00	100,000.00		30,000.00	8,000.00	318,000.00	65,000.00	270,000.00
79. Windsor, St. Thomas'			13,658.00	7,000.00	30,000.00			4,925.00	55,583.00	2,500.00	36,583.00
80. Winton, St. John's			10,000.00				1,000.00	500.00	11,500.00		2,500.00
81. Woodville, Grace			21,000.00				100.00	3,500.00	24,600.00		24,000.00
82. Wrightsville Beach, St. Andrew's	1,716.00	100.00	85,000.00	8,000.00			10,000.00	3,500.00	106,500.00		63,500.00
83. Yeatsville, St. Matthew's			15,000.00				330.00	750.00	16,080.00		1,000.00
TOTALS—1958	82,145.95	124,670.48	3,470,728.00	527,066.80	797,590.00	329,750.00	615,530.00	709,898.76	6,450,563.56	710,886.78	4,588,692.32
1957	71,059.50	133,758.97	2,970,570.00	561,811.63	985,090.00	154,320.00	722,865.00	543,479.44	5,938,136.07	393,732.52	5,836,835.00
Difference	+11,086.45	-9,088.49	+500,158.00	-34,744.83	-188,500.00	+175,430.00	-107,335.00	+266,419.32	+512,427.49	+317,154.26	-1,248,142.68

Notes

Notes

Notes

Form of Bequest

I hereby give, devise and bequeath to the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina

.....

.....

.....

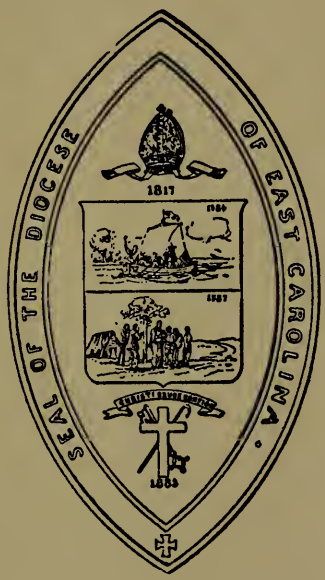
to be held by them in trust for.....

.....

.....

C285
E13

Journal of the Diocese of East Carolina



Seventy-Seventh Annual Convention

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH

Greenville, N. C.

May 11th and 12th, 1960

Diocesan Institutions

GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL
NEW BERN, N. C.

•

Interdiocesan Institutions

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH
SEWANEE, TENN.

ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N. C.
RICHARD G. STONE, Ph. D., L. H. D., *President*

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION
CHARLOTTE, N. C.
MR. M. D. WHISNANT, *Superintendent*

Journal

OF THE

SEVENTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

HELD IN

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH
GREENVILLE

MAY 11th and 12th, 1960

The Seventy-Eighth

Annual Convention of the Diocese

of East Carolina

IS TO BE HELD MAY 10th and 11th, 1961

In

ST. ANNE'S CHURCH, JACKSONVILLE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The Directory, Officers, Boards, Trustees, Committees 7-9

Roll Call of Convention 9-18

List of Parishes, Aided Parishes and Missions 18-19

Journal of Convention Proceedings 20-24

The Bishop's Address 25-33

The Bishop's Diary 34-40

Reports:—

The Standing Committee 41

The Examining Chaplains 41-42

The Treasurer of the Diocese 42-47

The Treasurer—Board of Trustees 48-53

The Board of Publication 53-54

The Department of Promotion 54-55

The Department of Christian Education 55-56

The Department of Youth 56-57

The Department of Christian Social Relations 58

The Department of Missions 59

The Department of Evangelism 59-60

Board of Managers, Camps and Conferences 60-61

The Budget for 1961 61-62

The Committee on Status of Parishes and Missions 63

The Committee on Canons 63

The Church Pension Fund 64

The Episcopal Foundation 64-65

Clergy of the Diocese at the 1960 Convention

The Directory

BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D.,
305 South Third St.,
Wilmington

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

The Rev. Daniel W. Allen, 305 South Third Street, Wilmington

SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION

The Rev. Robert J. Snell, 1201 North Walnut St., Lumberton

TREASURER

Mr. Robert Strange, 305 South Third Street, Wilmington

CHANCELLOR

Mr. John W. Graham, Edenton

DIOCESAN ARCHITECT

Mr. Herbert McKim, 612 South 17th Street, Wilmington

HISTORIOGRAPHER

The Rev. George F. Hill, Elizabeth City

STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley
The Rev. Stanleigh E. Jenkins
The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser
Mr. Stanley Woodland
Mr. Frank Wooten

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D., Chairman
Ex-Officio Members:—

The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
The Rev. Robert J. Snell
Mr. John W. Graham
Dr. L. S. Christian
Mr. Robert Strange

To 1961:—

The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, Wilmington
The Rev. Henry Johnston, Fayetteville
Mr. L. W. Allen, Fayetteville
Mr. Peter B. Ruffin, Wilmington

To 1962:—

The Rev. John W. Drake, Greenville
The Rev. George B. Holmes, Edenton
Mr. J. C. Jackson, Lumberton
Mr. F. D. Duncan, Greenville

To 1963:—

The Rev. Don Raby Edwards, Havelock
The Rev. Charles I. Penick, Goldsboro
Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City
Mr. Wallace C. Murchison, Wilmington

Representing the Laymen's Division:—

Mr. Allen Strange, Wilmington

Representing the Women's Division:—

Mrs. Heman Clark, Fayetteville
Mrs. Paul Borden, Goldsboro
Mrs. Dodd Bonner, Aurora

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D.

Mr. Robert Strange
Mr. H. C. Rorison

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman

The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash
The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley
The Rev. E. Guthrie Brown

BOARD OF PUBLICATION

The Rev. John E. Taylor, Editor and Chairman

BOARD OF MANAGERS, CAMPS AND CONFERENCES

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D., Ex-Officio

The Rev. John W. Drake, Chairman
Miss Maude Cutler
The Rev. Lemuel Roberson
Mr. John Whalen
The Rev. Edwin Kirton
Mr. Wade Chestnut
The Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins
Mr. C. R. Davant

BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D., Chairman
Mr. John W. Graham, Vice-Chairman
Mr. W. G. Gaither, President
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Secretary

Mr. Hal W. Broadfoot
Mrs. W. B. Rosevear
Mr. James Smith
Mr. Peter B. Ruffin
Mr. D. L. Ward
Mr. Robert Strange
Mr. L. S. Ficklen
Mr. John Leach
Mr. Robert J. Powell, Jr.
Mr. James Little
Mr. Wallace Murchinson

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL

Mr. John G. Dunn, Chairman
Mr. O. T. Faison, Secretary-Treasurer (not a Board Member)

The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D.
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
Mr. John G. Dunn, Jr.
Mr. C. K. McCotter
Mrs. John D. Whitford
Mr. C. C. Sparrow
The Rev. C. E. Williams
Mr. D. L. Ward
Mr. W. W. Ryder
Dr. L. H. Erdman
Mr. F. R. Danyus
Mrs. C. H. Ashford
Miss Georgiana Yeatman
Mr. I. H. Smith
The Rev. W. T. Waterhouse
Mr. Clifford Pace
Mr. W. C. Chadwick
Mr. Douglas Horner

BOARD OF MANAGERS, THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D., Ex-Officio

The Rev. E. Guthrie Brown to 1961
Mrs. C. Kersey Smith to 1961
Mrs. Paul Borden to 1962
The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser to 1962
Mrs. Heman Clark, Ex-Officio

BOARD OF MANAGERS, KANUGA

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D., Ex-Officio
The Rev. Mortimer W. Glover to 1962

Mrs. Heman Clark to 1962
Mr. W. G. Roberson to 1962

TRUSTEES OF SAINT MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D.

Dr. Charles Ashford to 1962
The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser to 1962
Mr. Erskin Duff to 1965
Mrs. Elizabeth Cheatham to 1965

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D.
The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash to 1962 Cyrus D. Hogue to 1962
Donald Clements to 1962

DIOCESAN COLLEGE COMMISSION

The Rev. John W. Drake, Chairman

The Rev. Richard Ottaway
The Rev. Clyde Beatty, Jr.
The Rev. Francis Johnson
The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash
Mr. C. A. LaHuffman
Dr. J. E. Poindexter
Mr. David Oates
Mr. Allen Perryman

ARMED FORCES COMMISSION

Fayetteville—Fort Bragg and Pope Air Force Base
St. John's Church
The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser — Colonel John Hauser
Holy Trinity Church
The Rev. Henry Johnston
Mr. Jim Chandler — Mr. Jim Spear

Jacksonville—Camp Lejeune and Marine Corps Air Facility
St. Anne's Church
The Rev. Alexander E. Livesay
Mr. C. W. Conkling, Jr. — Mr. J. W. Herritage

Havelock—United States Marine Corps Air Station
St. Christopher's Church
The Rev. D. Raby Edwards
Major Gus Dannehl — Mr. L. G. Hodgson

Goldsboro—Seymour Johnson Air Force Base
St. Stephen's Church
The Rev. Charles I. Penick — Mr. John Lewis

Elizabeth City—United States Coast Guard
Christ Church
The Rev. A. Heath Light
Lt. (j.g.) Roger Millet

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

FINANCE

Mr. Peter B. Ruffin, Chairman

Ex-Officio Members:—

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D.
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
Mr. John W. Graham
Mr. Robert Strange

Members:—

Mr. A. K. Barrus
Mr. L. S. Ficklen
Mr. W. G. Gaither
Mr. Harvey Hines
Mr. J. C. Jackson
Mr. James T. Little
Mr. Herbert McKim
Mr. George Wallace
Mr. Robert J. Powell, Jr.
Mr. C. H. Robinson, Jr.
Mrs. William B. Rosevear
Mr. H. C. Rorison
Mr. Iverson Skinner
Mr. Ludlow P. Strong
Mr. William Walker
Mr. Thomas H. Wright, Jr.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Rev. Henry Johnston, Chairman

MISSIONS

The Rev. D. Raby Edwards, Chairman

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

Mr. F. D. Duncan, Chairman

PROMOTION

The Rev. Charles I. Penick, Chairman

EVANGELISM

The Rev. George B. Holmes, Chairman

Committees

(Appointed by the Bishop)

THE CONVENTION SITE FOR 1961

The Rev. Mortimer Glover, Chairman
Mr. Fred Outland
Mr. Paul Woodson

CANONS

Mr. Wallace Murchison, Chairman
Mr. Claude Wheatley
Mr. Harry Anderson
Mr. John W. Graham

INSURANCE OF CHURCH PROPERTY

Mr. John S. Bragaw, Chairman
The Rev. John J. Ormond
Mr. C. A. LaHuffman
Mr. Richard Hardy

CHURCH PENSION FUND

The Rev. Francis G. Johnson, Chairman
Mr. Lawrence E. Lancaster
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen

STATUS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

Mr. Stanley Woodland, Chairman
The Rev. E. Guthrie Brown
The Rev. Edwin E. Kirton
The Rev. Robert J. Snell
The Rev. Lemuel Roberson
Mr. A. H. Jeffress
Mr. Waitman Dixon

UNFINISHED BUSINESS

The Rev. Raby Edwards, Chairman
The Rev. Arthur J. Mackie
Mr. W. C. McNeill

NOMINATING

The Rev. John J. Ormond, Chairman
Mr. Herbert McKim
Mr. A. H. Jeffress

THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A HOME FOR THE AGED

Mr. John W. Graham, Chairman
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
Mr. C. McD. Davis

COMPLETION OF ALL SAINTS' CHAPEL UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Rev. Hunley A. Elebash, Chairman
The Rev. Mortimer W. Glover
The Rev. Charles I. Penick
Mr. John S. Bragaw
Mr. David Oates
Mr. Kirsey Smith
Mr. Noel Patton
Mr. A. H. Jeffress
Mr. Donald Clement

NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

The Rev. Robert J. Snell, Chairman
Mr. Julian Bender
Captain F. H. Ball
The Rev. Edward T. Small
Mr. J. C. Jackson
Mr. Henry Bost

PROVINCIAL SYNOD DELEGATES

Clerical

The Rev. George B. Holmes
The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr.
The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
The Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins
The Rev. Robert J. Snell

Alternates

The Rev. John E. Taylor
The Rev. Heath Light
The Rev. John J. Ormond
The Rev. John Broome
The Rev. Conway Thornburg
The Rev. Roscoe C. Hauser

Lay

Dr. L. S. Christian
Mr. Robert J. Powell
Mr. Robert Strange
Mr. A. H. Jeffress
Mr. Frank Wooten
Mr. David Oates

Alternates

Mr. Wallace Murchison
Mr. Herbert McKim
Mr. D. L. Ward
Mr. W. E. Thompson
Mr. H. N. Howard
Mr. F. J. Rogers

Roll Call

(Those marked (*) were present as indicated by the register)

CLERGY AND THEIR CHURCHES

Baker, The Rev. Richard H., Jr. Ahoskie (as of July 1st, 1960)	St. Thomas', Ahoskie
Banks, The Rev. Joseph H.* 705 E. Vernon Avenue, Kinston, Phone 5949	St. Augustine's, Kinston St. Andrew's, Goldsboro
Beatty, The Rev. Clyde* 133 E. Church St., Edenton, Phone 3723	St. John Evangelist, Edenton St. Philip's, Elizabeth City St. Anne's, Roper
Black, The Rev. Samuel M.* Chocowinity	Trinity, Chocowinity St. Paul's, Vanceboro
Broome, The Rev. John* 104 S. George St., Farmville	Emmanuel, Farmville St. Barnabas', Snow Hill
Brown, The Rev. E. Guthrie* Morehead City, Phone 6-4200	St. Andrew's, Morehead City
Burroughs, The Rev. J. P.* Nags Head	St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nags Head
Clarkson, The Rev. Thomas S.* Southport	St. Philip's, Southport St. Thomas', Atkinson St. Mary's, Burgaw All Souls', Northwest
Drake, The Rev. John W., Jr.* 406 E. 4th St., Greenville, Phone 3059	St. Paul's, Greenville
Elebash, The Rev. Hunley A.* 911 Hawthorne Rd., Wilmington, Phone RO 3-6682	St. John's, Wilmington
Edwards, The Rev. D. Raby* Havelock	St. Christopher's, Havelock
Gaither, The Rev. B. Wood* Seven Springs	Holy Innocents', Lenoir County Grace, Trenton
Glover, The Rev. Mortimer* 25 South Third St., Wilmington, Phone RO 3-1628	St. James', Wilmington

Harris, The Rev. George H.* Englehard (P. O.) Phone 159	St. George's, Lake Landing Calvary, Swan Quarter St. John's, Sladesville All Saints', Fairfield
Hauser, The Rev. Roscoe C.* 302 Green St., Fayetteville, Phone HE 3-2656	St. John's, Fayetteville
Hodgson, The Rev. Nelson B. Whiteville (as of July 1st, 1960)	Grace, Whiteville
Holmes, The Rev. George B.* 102 W. Church St., Edenton, Phone 3237	St. Paul's, Edenton
Jeffery, The Rev. L. Stanley* Route 3, Box 218, Wilmington, Phone AL 6-3034	St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound
Jenkins, The Rev. Stanleigh E.* Route 2, Washington, Phone WH 6-3803	Zion, Washington St. Thomas', Bath
Johnson, The Rev. Francis G.* Fayetteville	St. Joseph's, Fayetteville
Johnston, The Rev. Henry, Jr.* Raeford Road and Devane St. Fayetteville, Phone HU 4-2319	Holy Trinity, Fayetteville
Kirton, Rev. Edwin E.* 601 Grace St., Wilmington, Phone RO 3-2018	St. Mark's, Wilmington
Light, The Rev. A. Heath* Elizabeth City	Christ, Elizabeth City
Little, The Rev. Mayo, Jr. Wilmington (as of July 1st, 1960)	Assistant Rector, St. James', Wilmington
Livesay, The Rev. Alexander E.* Jacksonville	St. Anne's, Jacksonville
Mackie, The Rev. Arthur J.* Creswell, Phone 3764	Christ Church, Creswell St. Andrew's, Columbia Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps
Miller, The Rev. Alexander* 20 North 16th St., Wilmington, Phone RO 2-4578	St. Paul's, Wilmington
Miller, The Rev. Angus* Belhaven	St. James', Belhaven St. Matthew's, Yeatsville
Moseley, The Rev. Edwin F.* Hertford	Holy Trinity, Hertford
Ormond, The Rev. John J.* Williamston	Advent, Williamston St. Martin's, Hamilton
Ottaway, The Rev. Richard* Greenville	Assistant Rector, St. Paul's, Greenville
Patton, The Rev. Richard C.* Aurora	Holy Cross, Aurora St. John's, Bonnerton

Penick, The Rev. Charles I.* Box 935, Goldsboro, Phone 4825	St. Stephen's, Goldsboro
Prior, The Rev. John* Windsor, Phone 3626	St. Thomas', Windsor Holy Innocents', Avoca
Reid, The Rev. Manney C.* Kinston	St. Mary's, Kinston
Roberson, The Rev. Lemuel G.* Clinton	St. Paul's, Clinton
Sharp, The Rev. C. Edward* 215 Ann St., Beaufort	St. Paul's, Beaufort St. Clement's, Beaufort
Small, The Rev. Edward T.* 515 Queen St., Wilmington, Phone RO 2-0801	Good Shepherd, Wilmington
Snell, The Rev. Robert J.* 1201 North Walnut St., Lumberton, Phone RE 9-5929	Trinity, Lumberton
Taylor, The Rev. John E.* Plymouth	Grace, Plymouth St. Luke's, Roper
Thornburg, The Rev. Conway D.* Hope Mills	Christ Church, Hope Mills Good Shepherd, Fayetteville
Waterhouse, The Rev. Wilfred T.* Washington, Phone WH 6-3321	St. Peter's, Washington
Williams, The Rev. Charles E.* New Bern, Phone 2109	Christ, New Bern
Wolverton, The Rev. Walter I., Jr. Fayetteville	Associate Rector, St. John's, Fayetteville

NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY

Allen, The Rev. Daniel W.*	Executive Secretary, 305 South Third St., Wilmington, N. C.
Jackson, The Rev. W. H. R.	Chaplain, Central Prison, Raleigh, N. C.
Nash, The Rev. Arnold, D.D.	509 North St., Chapel Hill, N. C.
Wicker, The Rev. Worth	1207 Panola Street, Tarboro, N. C.
Smith, The Rev. Robert M.	35 Honmura Cho, Asabu, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Wolverton, The Rev. Wallace I.	University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Canada

RETIRED CLERGY

Bridgers, The Rev. A. D.	Burnt Hill, New York
Bunn, The Rev. R. E.	Kinston, N. C.
Drane, The Rev. Frederick B.*	Hertford, N. C.

Griffin, The Rev. S. N.	Edenton, N. C.
Halleck, The Rev. E. W.	Wilmington, N. C.
Hill, The Rev. G. F.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Huske, The Rev. B. F., D.D.*	108 Hillside Ave., Fayetteville, N. C.
Matthews, The Rev. E. S.*	Winton, N. C.
Noe, The Rev. A. C. D.*	Bath, N. C.
Jillson, The Rev. E. T.	Hertford, N. C.
Rountree, The Rev. Jack R.	Box 328, Kinston, N. C.

VACANT CHURCHES

St. Jude's, Aurora
St. James', Ayden
St. James', Belhaven
St. Gabriel's, Faison*
St. Mary's, Gatesville**
St. Andrew's, Greenville
St. John's-St. Mark's, Grifton
St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Road
St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro**
St. Cyprian's, New Bern
St. George's, Pikeville***
St. Stephen's, Red Springs°
St. Mark's, Roxobel°°
St. Thomas', Sladesville
St. Peter's, Sunbury**
St. Philip's, Tar Landing°°°
St. Paul's, Washington
St. John's, Winton**
Grace, Woodville°°

*Being served temporarily by the Rev. Lemuel Roberson, Clinton.
**Being served temporarily by the Rev. Worth Wicker, Tarboro.
***Being served temporarily by the Rev. Charles I. Penick, Goldsboro.
°Served by layreaders from Trinity, Lumberton.
°°Being served temporarily by the Rev. Frederick B. Drane, Edenton.
°°°Being served temporarily by the Rev. Alexander Livesay, Jacksonville.
All other vacant churches are served by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS
(as of April 15, 1960)

Richard H. Baker, Jr.
I. Mayo Little
Joshua T. MacKenzie
William S. Noe

POSTULANTS
(as of April 15, 1960)

Eddie C. Bass
Howard Cutler
Edward Jordan
Michael T. Malone
Eldon Powell
Monroe J. Hagood
Paul K. Mears
Thomas C. Kehayes
Walter Moore

Parishes

Delegates	Alternates

ST. PAUL'S BEAUFORT

J. M. Darling*	G. V. Troyer, Jr.*
C. R. Davant	Paul S. Jones
C. R. Wheatly, Jr.	J. Gray Hassell*
Joseph House	William S. Davis

ST. PAUL'S, CLINTON

L. Chevis Kerr*
Richard Kerr*
Mrs. Mildred Powell
Joe Chambliss*
Mossette Butler
Paul Moore, Sr.
Mrs. Maude Johnson
Mrs. Josephine Butler

ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON

Joseph E. Debnam*
Haughton Ehringhaus*
David M. Warren*
Dr. Frank Wood
Wilmer E. Malone
James E. Wood
Richard D. Dixon
Col. William B. Rosevear

CHRIST, ELIZABETH CITY

W. G. Gaither*
John W. Foreman
Arthur Pell*
G. R. Little, Jr.*
John T. Stevenson
W. A. Worth*
Capt. T. Carroll Parker

HOLY TRINITY, FAYETTEVILLE

H. Ruffin Horne
David T. Oates*
I. H. O'Hanlon*
Robert J. Powell, Jr.
Col. Harry W. Elkine*
Herbert Hawley*
L. P. French
Milton Thomasson

ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

R. O. McCoy*
R. J. Powell, Sr.*
Noel Paton*
Earl Bandy*
Homer Barrett
Howard S. Alligood
E. O. Rehm
Charles B. C. Holt

ST. JOSEPH'S, FAYETTEVILLE

C. W. LaHuffman*
S. W. Thaggard

ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO

W. E. Stroud*
Robert E. Bryan*
H. Fitzhugh Lee
W. A. Darden*
Murray Borden
Hugh Dortch
Frank Remsburg
A. T. Griffin, Jr.

ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE

Charles Horne, Jr.
Erskine Duff*
F. D. Duncan*
Dr. W. H. Pott*
James T. Little*
C. C. Skinner
J. E. Waldrop*
C. B. Bissette*

ST. ANNE'S, JACKSONVILLE

W. F. Greenwell
W. T. Cannon*
J. W. Bender*
J. R. Carroll*
F. R. Miller
W. E. Thompson
L. S. Satterthwaite*

ST. MARY'S, KINSTON

A. H. Jeffress*
George Skinner*
Harvey Carrew*
Keith Eutsler
Albert C. Martin
David Dixon*
John Kelly
J. M. Lamb

TRINITY, LUMBERTON

J. C. Jackson*
Tom Phelps
Dr. Thad Wester
John Stewman

ST. ANDREW'S, MOREHEAD CITY

George B. Stovall*
Mrs. George R. Wallace
Capt. F. H. Ball*
D. Ray Brown*
William E. Baugham
C. Arthur Stone*
J. David Murray*
Herschel J. Miller, Jr.

CHRIST, NEW BERN

D. H. Clement*
John G. Dunn, Jr.*
J. Muse McCotter
D. L. Ward
Walter C. Jones
C. K. McCotter*
Frank E. Ballard
C. E. Hancock

ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON

Cecil Fisher*
John Leech*
Dr. Allen Moore
Fred Outland*
John Bragaw*
Harry S. Gurganus
James G. Glenn
Henry Tripp

GRACE, WHITEVILLE

P. C. Townsend
W. C. McNeill*
Frank Gault
E. S. Culpepper

ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON

N. Cortez Green*
Dr. L. Sidney Christian*
Verner D. Godwin, Jr.*
D. R. Davis*
Charles H. Godwin, Jr.*
W. I. Skinner
Reginald Simpson*
R. C. Malone

GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON

St. T. Glover, Jr.
H. N. Lucas
H. C. Bost*
C. F. Smith*
E. C. Balkcum
C. J. Hunt
W. G. Hatch
Robert Risley

ST. JAMES', WILMINGTON

Peter B. Ruffin*
Robert Strange*
Herbert McKim*
Charles Williams*
Mrs. Dan H. Penton
Miss F. H. Fechtig
James C. Fox
Ludlow Strong

ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON

Wallace Murchison*
E. F. Pettigrew*
Paul B. Woodson*
E. S. Capps
W. G. King
A. A. Perryman*
H. N. Larcombe*
Quinton Rhodes*

ST. MARK'S, WILMINGTON

Lawrence King*
Reginald E. Telfair*
Milton Harris
Fred J. Rogers*
Edgar Artis*

ST. PAUL'S, WILMINGTON

W. F. Dent*
D. T. Reynolds*
J. H. Sloan
Oliver Carter
Allen B. Jones
J. H. Bowen
W. L. Nisbet
J. E. L. Wade

ST. THOMAS', WINDSOR

John Bond
George C. Spoolman*
Sol G. Cherry*
Mrs. John Prior*
James L. Hofler, Jr.
J. P. Roscoe
Joe B. Cherry
E. E. Alligood

ST. ANDREW'S-ON-THE-SOUND, WRIGHTSVILLE BEACH

William E. Free*
Herman D. Pearson
Champion McDavis
Bruce DesChamps*
Herbert M. Kyle
C. Richard Bates
C. W. B. Korb*
Martin W. Pearsall

AIDED PARISHES

HOLY CROSS, AURORA

W. L. Guilford*
R. T. Bonner*
R. A. Archbell
Roger Lee Spencer, Jr.

EMMANUEL, FARMVILLE

H. Neal Howard, Jr.*
John C. Darden
Thomas Ryon
Robert Scott

ST. CHRISTOPHER'S, HAVELOCK

Mrs. F. A. Landry*
Ernest Dennis*
C. M. Edwards, Jr.*
Major Edward Parnell

HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD

W. G. Edwards
S. M. Whedbee*
W. H. Oakey*
W. C. Dozier

ST. CYPRIAN'S, NEW BERN

Dr. Samuel Bryan*
Fred Jones
J. C. Franks

GRACE, PLYMOUTH

James H. Ward*
James N. Etheridge
James E. Kitchengs
Alban Papineau

ST. PHILIP'S, SOUTHPORT

Robert C. Nicholson*

ST. PAUL'S, VANCEBORO

Abe Cleve, Jr.*
Laurence Lancaster*

Missions

ST. THOMAS', ATKINSON

Frank Simpson*

ST. JAMES', AYDEN

W. F. Thompson*
Mrs. Julian Dixon*

ST. THOMAS', BATH

Easley Pace*
Wallace Worrall

ST. CLEMENT'S, BEAUFORT

Philip Parker*

ST. JAMES', BELHAVEN

A. L. Gaylord*
John Tooley*

ST. JOHN'S, BONNERTON

T. E. Butt
D. Stilley, Jr.

ST. MARY'S, BURGAW

Thomas Robins*

ST. ANDREW'S, COLUMBIA

L. P. Scott
Charles Cahoon

CHRIST, CRESWELL

Thomas H. Hampton
Dr. J. M. Phelps

ALL SAINTS', FAIRFIELD

J. L. Simmons
Webster Sears

SAINT GABRIEL'S, FAISON

H. T. Ray
H. H. Hatcher

GOOD SHEPHERD, FAYETTEVILLE

Roy Grady*

ST. MARY'S, GATESVILLE

W. P. Taylor
W. T. Cross

ST. ANDREW'S, GREENVILLE

Wiley P. Norcott*
Joseph Donaldson*

CHRIST, HOPE MILLS

Eldridge Pate*

ST. AUGUSTINE'S, KINSTON

W. N. Payton, Jr.* Harvey E. Beech

ST. GEORGE'S, LAKE LANDING

E. R. Clarke W. H. Cox

GALILEE MISSION, LAKE PHELPS

Julius A. Reynolds Rupert Barnes

HOLY INNOCENTS', LENOIR COUNTY

Isaac Whitfield* L. F. Hardy*

ST. ANDREW'S-BY-THE-SEA, NAGS HEAD

W. A. Williams* Walter P. Gray*

ALL SOULS', NORTHWEST

Forrest Williams*

ST. GEORGE'S, PIKEVILLE

Mrs. Walter Crouch* Mrs. E. Cooper Person*

ST. LUKE'S, ROPER

Mrs. Isa B. Johnston* James F. Leary

ST. MARK'S, ROXOBEL

John E. Tyler* Richard Spivey*

ST. JOHN'S, SLADESVILLE

Harold Lupton B. Jennette

ST. BARNABAS', SNOW HILL

Waitmann Dixon* James Exum

ST. PETER'S, SUNBURY

W. D. Brown S. E. Nixon

CALVARY, SWAN QUARTER

W. I. Codran M. H. Swindell

ST. PHILIP'S, TAR LANDING

George E. Kellam Wayne R. Everett*

GRACE, TRENTON

G. C. Herritage* Charles Jones*

ST. PAUL'S, WASHINGTON

Herman Eason* R. A. Mills

ZION, WASHINGTON

Harry Douglas* B. R. Sasnett

ST. JOHN'S, WINTON

W. L. Daniel J. A. Ballentine

GRACE, WOODVILLE

C. B. Griffin, Jr.* W. E. Urquhart

The following presented no credentials:—

PARISH:—

St. Thomas', Ahoskie

Parish and Missions Date of Admission

AIDED PARISH:—

Trinity, Chocowinity

MISSIONS:—

St. Jude's, Aurora
Holy Innocents', Avoca
St. Mary's, Belhaven
St. John Evangelist, Edenton
St. Philip's, Elizabeth City
St. Andrew's, Goldsboro
St. John's-St. Mark's, Grifton
St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Road
St. Martin's, Hamilton
St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro
St. Anne's, Roper
St. Thomas', Sladesville
St. Matthew's, Yeatsville
St. Stephen's, Red Springs

REGISTRATION:—

Lay delegates	131
Clergy	47
Parishes represented	24
Aided Parishes represented	8
Missions represented	22

Congregations

PARISHES, AIDED PARISHES AND MISSIONS IN UNION WITH THE DIOCESE

PARISHES

Location and Name	Admitted
Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	1958
Beaufort, St. Paul's	1856
Clinton, St. Paul's	1957
Edenton, St. Paul's	1817
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	1826
Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	1952
Fayetteville, St. John's	1817
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	1954
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1854
Greenville, St. Paul's	1847
Jacksonville, St. Anne's	1955
Kinston, St. Mary's	1866
Lumberton, Trinity Church	1938
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	1952
New Bern, Christ Church	1817
Washington, St. Peter's	1824
Whiteville, Grace Church	1954
Williamston, Advent	1850
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1954
Wilmington, St. James'	1817
Wilmington, St. John's	1860
Wilmington, St. Mark's	1954
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1859
Windsor, St. Thomas'	1958
Wrightsville Sound, St. Andrew's	1956

AIDED PARISHES

Aurora, Holy Cross	1888
Belhaven, St. James'	1960
Chocowinity, Trinity	1955
Farmville, Emmanuel	1955
Havelock, St. Christopher's	1956
Hertford, Holy Trinity	1849
Kinston, Holy Innocents', Lenoir County	1960
Nags Head, St. Andrew's	1960
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	1824
Plymouth, Grace Church	1843
Southport, St. Philip's	1956
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	1955

MISSIONS

Location and Name	Admitted
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1920
Aurora, St. Jude's	1953
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	
Ayden, St. James'	1921
Bath, St. Thomas'	1823
Beaufort, St. Clement's	
Belhaven, St. Mary's	1915
Bonnerton, St. John's	1833
Burgaw, St. Mary's	1911
Columbia, St. Andrew's	1931
Creswell, Christ Church	
Edenton, St. John Evangelist	1881
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1906
Fairfield, All Saint's	1907
Faison, St. Gabriel's	1910
Fayetteville, Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart	
Gatesville, St. Mary's	1855
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1924
Greenville, St. Andrew's	1953
Grifton, St. John's, St. Mark's	1845
Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	
Hamilton, St. Martin's	1873
Hope Mills, Christ Church	1873

MISSIONS

Kinston, St. Augustine's	1899
Lake Landing, St. George's	1869
Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	1933
North West, All Souls'	1917
Pikeville, St. George's	1929
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	1922
Roper, St. Anne's	1949
Roper, St. Luke's	1842
Roxobel, St. Mark's	1892
Sladesville, St. John's	1907
Sladesville, St. Thomas'	
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	1864
Sunbury, St. Peter's	1911
Swan Quarter, Calvary	1924
Tar Landing, St. Philip's	
Trenton, Grace Church	1885
Washington, R.F.D. 2, Zion	1822
Washington, St. Paul's	1916
Winton, St. John's	1874
Woodville, Grace Church	1854
Yeatsville, St. Matthew's	

(Admission Dates are not founding dates but the time of becoming either a parish, aided parish or mission.)

PREACHING STATION

Gause Landing

PAROCHIAL SHRINE

Creswell, St. David's
(Christ Church, Creswell)

(See Roll Call of Convention page 9 for List of Ministers of the various Congregations).

Journal of Proceedings

WEDNESDAY MORNING, MAY 11, 1960

The Seventy-Seventh Annual Convention opened with a celebration of Holy Communion at 11 A.M. in St. Paul's Church, Greenville. Bishop Wright was the celebrant assisted by the Rev. John W. Drake, and the Rev. Richard Ottaway.

The Convention convened at 12:30 after the reading of the Bishop's Annual Address. (see page 25).

Mr. Peter B. Ruffin was appointed to be the Dispatcher of Business.

The Rev. Robert J. Snell, Chairman of the Credentials Committee, reported a quorum present in both orders and the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized.

Upon nomination of the Bishop the Rev. Robert J. Snell was elected Secretary.

Mr. John W. Graham was elected Chancellor upon nomination of the Bishop.

The Rev. John Ormond, and Messrs. Herbert McKim and A. H. Jeffress were appointed to the Nominating Committee.

The Rev. Edwin F. Moseley presented the report of the Standing Committee. (see page 41).

Upon motion duly carried greetings and felicitations were sent to our neighboring Diocese of North Carolina assembled in Convention in Tarboro.

The Rev. Alexander Miller presented the report of the Examining Chaplains. (see page 41).

The Rev. Robert Strange presented the report of the Treasurer, printed copies of which were distributed, and also the report of the Trustees of the Diocese the latter without reading. (see page 42).

Mrs. Heman Clark read the report of the Episcopal Churchwomen. (see page 70).

Chaplain James Marrs of Camp Lejeune was introduced.

The Rev. Mortimer Glover and Messrs. Fred Outland and Paul B. Woodson were appointed to the Committee on the Site for the next Convention.

The Convention adjourned for lunch served in St. Paul's Parish House.

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON

The Convention reconvened at 2:10 P.M.

Mr. Peter B. Ruffin presented the Budget for 1961 as outlined by the Finance Committee and mailed to all parishes and missions, and recommended its adoption.

The Rev. Charles I. Penick presented the report of the Department of Promotion and asked that in view of the fall activities the $500 reduction in his Department's apportionment be restored. He included in his report an outline of the three Diocesan services of witness to be held in Plymouth, Goldsboro and Wilmington, on November 2nd, 3rd and 4th with the Rt. Rev. John E. Hines, Bishop of Texas, as guest preacher.

Mr. Penick moved a substitute motion that the Budget be adopted as presented with the addition of the restoration of this $500.00 making the amount alloted for the Department of Promotion $1,500.00. The motion carried and the Budget was adopted for 1961 in total amount of $169,369.00.

The Rev. Henry T. Johnston presented the report of the Department of Christian Education and introduced Miss Maude Cutler, Diocesan Director of Christian Education, who spoke briefly on the needs and opportunities in the field of Christian Education.

The Rev. Daniel W. Allen gave the report of the Committee on the Status of Parishes and Missions in the absence of Mr. Stanley Woodland who was ill in the hospital.

The Committee recommended that St. James', Belhaven; St. Andrew's, Nags Head, and Holy Innocents', Lenoir County, Kinston be admitted as aided parishes. Upon separate motions duly passed they were so admitted. The ministers and delegates from each of these Churches were recognized and commended.

The Secretary was instructed to send greetings to Mr. Woodland.

Mr. Will G. Gaither presented the report of the Episcopal Foundation and asked that a prayer of Thanksgiving for the benefactors—Mrs. James Grist Staton, The Rev. and Mrs. T. P. Noe, Miss Lura Love, Dr. and Mrs. Louis Alston, Mrs. Fannie Grainger Taylor, The Honorable Junius D. Grimes and Mr. Frank Saunders—be led by the Bishop.

After this moment of prayer the Bishop nominated nine men to serve three year terms on The Episcopal Foundation and they were duly elected. (see page 64).

It was moved and carried to amend Article XI of the By-Laws of the Foundation to read: "The Directors shall designate a depository for the funds of the Corporation which depository shall also be custodian of all securities of the Corporation. Such depository and custodian shall be a financial institution whose home office is within the State of North Carolina and shall have paid in capital and surplus of not less than $500,000. All checks and drafts upon the funds of the Corporation shall be signed by the Treasurer or Assistant Treasurer and counter-signed by the President or Vice President." Since

the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company with headquarters in Winston-Salem had taken over the Guarantee Bank and Trust Company of Greenville this amendment was necessary.

Clergy new in the Diocese since last Convention were introduced—The Rev. Joseph P. Burroughs, of St. Andrew's, Nags Head; The Rev. Thomas Clarkson, of the Southport field; The Rev. Angus Miller, of St. James', Belhaven, and St. Matthew's, Yeatsville and the Rev. Manney Reed, Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston.

Mr. John Graham, Chancellor and Chairman of the newly appointed Committee to Study the Boundaries of the Dioceses in North Carolina, presented the following resolution which was duly passed:—

"Be it resolved that it is the concensus of the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina that a study of the matter of the boundaries of the three Dioceses should be made at this time and it is requested that Bishop Baker of the Diocese of North Carolina and Bishop Henry of the Diocese of Western North Carolina appoint study committees to act with the committee from the Diocese of East Carolina to consider the matter of boundaries of the Dioceses in relationship to the most effective work of the Church within the State."

Mr. Graham was instructed to communicate this action to the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina in session in Tarboro.

Mr. John Graham, Chancellor, presented certain changes needed in Canon 8, in order to eliminate reference to a Camp Leach Committee which is no longer functioning. These changes were passed on first reading to be presented again to the Convention on the second day for final approval. (see page 63).

The Rev. C. Edward Sharp gave the report of the Department of Missions. (see page 59).

The Rev. Daniel W. Allen presented by title the reports of Thompson Orphanage and St. Mary's Junior College. (see pages 71 and 72).

The Rev. George Holmes presented the report of the Department of Evangelism. (see page 59).

The Rev. Hunley Elebash presented the reports of the Trustees of the University of the South and the Committee on the Completion of All Saints' Chapel, University of the South. (see page 73).

The Rev. Heath Light presented the report of the Youth Division of the Department of Christian Education. (see page 56).

The Convention recessed at 4:40 P.M.

Supper was served the delegates at 6:30 P.M. in St. Paul's Parish House.

WEDNESDAY EVENING

At 8 P.M. the Annual Convention Service of Evening Prayer was held. Bishop Wright presided and the service was read by the Rev. Messrs. John Drake, Edwin F. Moseley and Robert J. Snell. The Rev. Frederick M. Morris, D.D., Rector of St. Thomas' Church, New York City, delivered the sermon. Benediction and closing prayers were offered by the Bishop.

THURSDAY MORNING

A celebration of Holy Communion was held at 7:30 A.M. Bishop Wright being the celebrant assisted by the Rev. Messrs. John Drake and Richard Ottaway. Two persons were presented for Confirmation.

The Convention resumed at 9:40 A.M.

Election of delegates to the Provincial Synod to be held in Memphis in November ensued. (see page 8).

Mr. F. D. Duncan gave the report of the Department of Christian Social Relations. (see page 58).

The Rev. John F. Drake gave the report of the Camps and Conferences, Board of Managers, and introduced The Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins who spoke about Camp Leach, the Rev. E. E. Kirton who talked on Camp Oceanside and the Rev. Lemuel Roberson who reviewed the contemplated plan for the use of the Alice Hoffman Conference Center. (see page 60).

The Rev. Francis G. Johnson gave the report of The Church Pension Fund Committee. (see page 64).

The Rev. Alexander Livesay gave the report of the Armed Forces Commission. (see page 66).

Mr. John G. Dunn and Mr. O. T. Faison gave the report of the Board of Directors, Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern. (see page 67).

The Rev. John F. Drake and the Rev. Richard Ottaway gave the report of the Diocesan College Commission. (see page 65).

The Rev. John J. Ormond gave the report of the Nominating Committee.

Mr. Robert Strange was elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

The Rev. George Hill was elected Historiographer of the Diocese.

Elections ensued to the various other offices of the Diocese on the ballot provided. (see page 6).

The Rev. Charles I. Penick gave the report of the Board of Publication—The Mission Herald. The following resolution was passed:

"The Department of Promotion requests that a new Editor for the Mission Herald not be elected at this Convention but that the Department be given the summer of 1960 to study further the possibilities of The Mission Herald as an instrument of promotion and that our Bishop be allowed to appoint an Editor at a later date after the Department has reported to him their findings."

The Rev. Daniel W. Allen announced the coming Clergy Conference of North and South Carolina to be held in Kanuga in September at which time the guest leader would be Canon M. A. C. Warren, D.D., of England.

The Rev. Robert J. Snell read certain amendments to the Constitution to be voted on at General Convention in Detroit in 1961.

The Rev. Mortimer Glover reported that invitation had been received from St. Anne's, Jacksonville, to entertain Convention in 1961 and motion was carried to accept this gracious invitation.

Mr. M. D. Whisnant, Superintendent of Thompson Orphanage, was presented to Convention and spoke briefly.

Mr. John G. Graham reported for the second reading the change in Canon 8, which was passed and is now duly in effect. (see page 63).

The Bishop announced the appointment of Committees.

The Bishop introduced The Rev. Messrs. Conway Thornburg and Wallace Woolverton, Jr. as clergy new in the Diocese having been ordained after last year's Convention.

The Convention adjourned at 12:05 P.M.

Afterward a picture was taken of the clergy.

Luncheon was served in the Parish House. At this time the Bishop announced his appointments to the various Departments. (see page 8).

Respectfully submitted,
THOMAS H. WRIGHT, Bishop,
Diocese of East Carolina.

Robert J. Snell,
Secretary of the Convention.

The Bishop's Address

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

"Grace be unto you and Peace from our God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ."

I welcome you today to the Seventy-Seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina and the 15th over which I have had the privilege of presiding.

We are meeting today in historic St. Paul's Church in Greenville, a church that has a history of useful and effective service for the past 122 years. The first building of an Episcopal Church in Greenville was small and unpretentious, erected on Pitt Street by Nymphus A. Price with the aid of two carpenters in the year 1838. This little wooden church was gradually equipped. Household chairs were used in the chancel; a small cut glass fruit stand served for the font; oil lamps furnished the light and a melodeon, lent by one of the parishioners, gave out the accompaniment to the hymns.

In 1846 St. Paul's was admitted as a parish in the Diocese of North Carolina, and extended a call to its first Rector, the Rev. N. Collin Hughes. The parish was recognized at the Convention of the Diocese which was held May 7, 1847.

The original little church building was used until 1885, when it was then sold to the Roman Catholic Church and moved to another location and another church building was erected by St. Paul's congregation.

As the years wore on, the need for a larger church was felt more and more. Plans were finally formulated, and in 1930, the church on East Fourth Street near East Carolina College, the church in which we are now worshipping, was completed. At the same time, a parish house was constructed.

Through the years, St. Paul's has been served by many devoted and consecrated Rectors. In 1956, the Rev. John W. Drake came as Rector. The church has grown and developed under his able and devoted leadership. Under his direction, in 1958, a new addition was added to the parish house to make it one of the best equipped educational buildings in the entire Diocese, a center known as "Friendly Hall" was furnished by the Diocese, for work among the students of East Carolina College.

In 1959, the Rev. Richard N. Ottaway came to St. Paul's as College Chaplain. These two able Priests make a splendid team in this strategic community and the work going on here is in every way an inspiration to the Diocese.

The Diocesan Convention has met twice before in this parish. In 1931, I was present here for the Convention attending my first Church Convention (my first year in the minis-

try). Again in 1943, the Convention of the Diocese met in St. Paul's, Greenville. This year, the Convention of 1960 meets here. We are again happy to be in this church, that has come to mean so much in the life and history of East Carolina.

MRS. WALKER TAYLOR

On April 23rd, Mrs. Walker Taylor (of Wilmington) passed into God's Eternal hands. Few women have ever meant as much to this Diocese as did Fannie Grainger Taylor. In the past fifteen years since I have been Bishop, she has held many offices—President of the Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary, a member of the Executive Board of the Diocese, a member of the Finance Committee of the Diocese, and Chairman of the Diocesan House Committee. In her own church, St. James', she was a member of the Vestry at the time of her death. Although a most active community worker, she loved her Church above all and her first efforts were always for her Church and her Diocese. She will be greatly missed in East Carolina. To her husband and family, we extend our deepest sympathy. We know that she has gone from strength to strength in God's life of Great Service. May God bless her always.

CLERGY CHANGES IN THE DIOCESE

Since the last meeting of our Convention, the following new men have been added to our Diocesan Clergy family: (1) The Rev. Manney Reid, formerly of the Diocese of South Carolina, is now Rector of St. Mary's Church, Kinston; (2) the Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson, formerly of the Diocese of Virginia is now Priest-in-Charge of St. Philip's, Southport, St. Mary's, Burgaw, St. Thomas', Atkinson and All Souls', Northwest; (3) the Rev. Angus Miller formerly of the Diocese of Northwest Texas is now Priest-in-Charge of St. James', Belhaven; (4) the Rev. Joseph P. Burroughs formerly of the Diocese of North Carolina is now Priest-in-Charge of St. Andrew's-by-the-Sea, Nags Head; (5) the Rev. Conway D. Thornburg who graduated from the Virginia Seminary last June is now Priest-in-Charge of Christ Church, Hope Mills and Good Shepherd Church, Tolar-Hart; (6) the Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton, Jr., who graduated last June from Church Divinity School of the Pacific, is now Associate Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville, and working toward the establishment of a new mission in Fayetteville.

Graduating the last of this month from Virginia Seminary, Richard Baker, Jr. will become Deacon-in-Charge of St. Thomas', Ahoskie; I. Mayo Little will become Assistant Rector of St. James', Wilmington and Nelson Hodgkins will become Deacon-in-Charge of Grace Church, Whiteville.

We most heartily welcome these additions to our fellow-

ship of East Carolina clergy and later in this meeting, I shall introduce those who are present to this Convention.

During the past year, the following men have been given Letters Dimissory: The Rev. John Owens to the Diocese of Virginia; the Rev. Hume Cox to the Diocese of Southern Virginia; the Rev. Herbert Gravely to the Diocese of South Carolina; the Rev. Richard Horsley to the Diocese of West Virginia, and the Rev. Robert Turner to England where he is working with the evangelistic team of the Rev. Canon Bryan Greene.

The following clergy have moved their residence within the Diocese as follows: the Rev. Edwin F. Moseley to Holy Trinity, Hertford; the Rev. Samuel M. Black to St. Paul's, Vanceboro and Trinity Church, Chocowinity; the Rev. John Broome to Emmanuel Church, Farmville; the Rev. B. Wood Gaither to Holy Innocents', Lenoir County and Grace Church, Trenton; the Rev. Francis Johnson to St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville and the Rev. Richard Ottaway to become student rector and assistant to the Rev. John Drake in St. Paul's, Greenville.

CONFIRMATIONS IN THE DIOCESE

I am happy to report that again this year our Confirmations in the Diocese have far exceeded the number of any previous year. Some few years ago, we were trying to have our Confirmation total go over the five hundred mark. We succeeded in doing this last year when we reported 561 persons had been Confirmed. This year we are now reporting 594 persons which represents a substantial gain. We are truly "on the march" with our Confirmation gains and let us set our goal now at one thousand.

Let me again emphasize, as I have in the past few years, that a Church must think in terms of confirming at least 8% of its communicant strength each year, with one-half of these being adults, or that church is not actually increasing in size, but either standing still or going backward in communicant strength. Let me in this address sincerely congratulate the clergy who have produced large confirmation classes the past year and say to them how gratifying this progress is to the whole Diocese.

OUR DIOCESAN DEPARTMENTS

Although I do not usually comment on the Departments of the Diocese in my address—this past year has been marked, I feel by unusual growth in the effectiveness and development of our Diocesan Departments.

The Department of Christian Education under the leadership of its Chairman, the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr. has de-

veloped into one of the finest I feel in the whole Church. During the past year, and made possible by the Convention of last year, Miss Maude Cutler came as Diocesan Director of Christian Education. Already her fine spirit, consecration and ability have been felt all over the Diocese, and if I should be asked to single out anyone thing, denoting our progress I would say without hesitation, it was "the coming of Miss Maude Cutler."

Our Camps and Conferences Department under the Chairmanship of the Rev. John Drake has raised this area of our Diocesan work to a new high level. Camp Leach under the direction of the Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins, Camp Oceanside under the direction of the Rev. Edwin E. Kirton, and the Alice Hoffman Center under the direction of the Rev. Lemuel Roberson are meeting the needs of a large number of our children, adults and clergy and the Diocese is proud of this program.

The Armed Forces Commission of the Diocese under the able leadership of the Rev. Alexander Livesay is rendering an invaluable service to the many young men stationed in the armed forces installations of East Carolina. I am happy to report the gift this past week from the National Council of $12,000 to St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville, for the construction of a new wing on their church school. This is an outright gift and comes largely to us as the result of the fine work being done by the Rev. Alexander Livesay with the military of Camp LeJeune.

The Department of Mission under the Chairmanship of the Rev. C. Edward Sharp is the most effective, I believe, we have ever had. Regular meetings have been held of this department and constant evaluation goes on of our mission churches.

The Department of Promotion under the direction of the Rev. Charles I. Penick has moved out from a consideration of only the Every Member Canvass to the YEAR 'ROUND JOB of promoting the total work of our Church.

The Department of Youth under the direction of the Rev. A. Heath Light has brought our youth work to a high level of interest and enthusiasm.

Our Department of Evangelism under the direction of the Rev. George B. Holmes is moving into new evangelistic emphasis and you will be hearing more about this later in this Convention.

Let me commend most heartily the work of all our Departments for the unusually fine job that has been done since our last Convention.

THE ALSTON BEQUEST

From the estate of Dr. Louis Watson Alston who died on January 18, 1960 and his wife, Charlotte Niven Alston, who

died April 25, 1955, the Diocese of East Carolina will receive the largest bequest ever to be left to the Diocese. Deeply interested in the work of their church, particularly in the state of North Carolina, this devoted couple left approximately $800,000 to the Diocese of East Carolina, the income from which is to be used for theological education, religious work among college students, and to supplement the salaries of lower paid clergy.

Dr. Alston was born in Warrenton, N. C., where his father, Philip G. Alston, had extensive land holdings. His mother died when he was nine years old. Some years later his father moved to Atlanta, Ga. and there Dr. Alston received a degree in dental surgery. He started a practice of dental surgery at Camden. In 1913 he met and maried Miss Charlotte Niven.

The Alstons lived in Savannah, Ga. and later Morganton, N. C. and finally moved to Baltimore, Md. where they remained until their deaths.

In memory of his wife, in 1955 Dr. Alston gave a massive 40' "Easter Window" to their parish church, Cathedral Church of the Incarnation in Baltimore. All of their lives they had been devoted church members deeply interested in the work of the Episcopal Church.

Dr. Alston and his wife have given to us in East Carolina a living memorial which will be with us always. In the words of our own Episcopal Foundation Booklet—"In the truest sense you prepare a message to the future when you write your will. The bequests you make are a reflection of the philosophy that guides your life, as well as your proclamation that death will not end your service to mankind."

THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION

At a later time in the Convention, a report will be made by Mr. Will G. Gaither, President of the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina. Although the Alston gift has not yet been received by the Diocese, the addition of this wonderful bequest and of the Noe-Price Memorial, added to other smaller trust funds which have been given the Diocese, will increase the funds of our Episcopal Foundation to something, which I believe will be slightly over $1,000,000 in endowment.

Those of us who are deeply interested in the Foundation believe that many things can be done in the future, which have not been financially possible in the past. I am sure that this Convention will eagerly await the report of our President, Mr. Gaither.

Let me add one word in all sincerity, the income from the Foundation should, in my opinion, always be seen in terms of future growth for the Diocese, and not in any sense be thought

of as a possibility of relinquishing our "forward looking program of Stewardship," either in terms of the Diocese itself, OR OF OUR INDIVIDUAL CHURCHES.

Let me commend most heartily the Leaders and Officers of our Foundation in East Carolina and express at this time, I am sure, the appreciation of the whole Diocese.

COMMITTEE ON STUDY OF DIOCESAN STRUCTURE

Thinking in terms of the growth of the Diocese and also the new avenues for service, growth and development, which can be opened up through income from the Episcopal Foundation in the years to come, I am appointing at this time, a committee to study the structure of the Diocese in regard to our present organizational set-up. I feel that this committee could carefully examine our present structure and explore avenues for growth in the years that lie ahead. The possibility for example, of a Bishop Coadjutor or a Bishop Suffragan could be examined. All of this should be considered objectively and without sentiment, and with only one object in mine—namely, the best interest of East Carolina in the years that lie ahead and the type of organization that would make for the greatest growth and development of the Diocese in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ.

In appointing this committee, let me state that no member has been approached ahead of time. None of them know that I plan to appoint them in this address. I earnestly hope however, that all of these gentlemen will be willing to serve on what I consider a most strategic committee at a most strategic time in the life of our Diocese. I would like to appoint this Committee as follows: Chairman, Peter B. Ruffin of Wilmington; the Rev. Henry Johnston of Fayetteville; the Rev. Charles I. Penick of Goldsboro; the Rev. A. Heath Light of Elizabeth City; Dr. Sidney Christian of Williamston; Mr. Heywood Weeks of Kinston and Mr. Fitzhugh Duncan of Greenville.

COMMITTEE ON STUDY OF DIOCESAN BOUNDARIES

Again it would seem wise at this time to pursue a study of the boundaries of the Episcopal Church within the State of North Carolina. The Unit of Research of the National Council has offered to be of assistance with such a study. It would be my hope that a Committee from the Diocese of East Carolina could meet with a similar committee from the Diocese of North Carolina and one from the Diocese of Western North Carolina and that these three committees acting as one large joint committee could study the whole question of our Diocesan boundaries in an effective fashion with only one thought in mind—namely, THE BEST INTEREST OF THE EPISCO-

PAL CHURCH IN THE WHOLE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA—that which would make for its growth, usefulness and effectiveness. This study, if it is made, should be thought of in terms of a statesman-like venture for the Episcopal Church and should be considered objectively, earnestly and sincerely. Two proposals have been made in the past—(1) one concerned with the retention of the three Dioceses in the state and a realignment in some cases of Diocesan boundary lines. (2) the other concerned with a proposal for two Dioceses in the state —each Diocese possibly having two Bishops (a Bishop and a Bishop Coadjutor). In this case, the state would probably be divided East and West at about the area of Chapel Hill with one fully self contained strong Diocese in the East and another in the West.

To study this question, I am now appointing a committee and asking the Diocese of North Carolina and the Diocese of Western North Carolina to do likewise.

Again, the persons whom I am now appointing to serve do not know they have been selected for this committee. I earnestly hope they will be willing to help with this and will sense the importance of this undertaking for the Church. On this Committee I am asking our able Chancellor, the Honorable John W. Graham to serve as Chairman; the other members as follows: the Rev. Hunley Elebash of Wilmington, the Rev. C. Edward Sharp of Beaufort, the Rev. John Drake of Greenville, the Rev. John Ormond of Williamston, Mr. Will G. Gaither of Elizabeth City, Mr. Hugh Dortch of Goldsboro and Mr. Henry Anderson of Fayetteville.

RECTORIES FOR LARGER CHURCHES

It has come to my attention that many churches in cities and larger towns are now adopting a policy of NOT OWNING RECTORIES, but RENTING THEM FOR EACH SUCCESSIVE RECTOR. This policy enables the church to always adapt the rectory to the size of the clergyman's family and in other ways, to make the rectory more adaptable to each different rector. I COMMEND THIS POLICY TO CHURCHES IN OUR DIOCESE, that are located in larger towns and where the rectory problem has become increasingly A DIFFICULT ONE.

CONCLUSION

I cannot close this Convention Address without lifting it briefly from the routine of our Diocesan life and work to the wide expanse of God's troubled world and the world scene that faces us this May month of this year, 1960.

The world is approaching the summit meeting of our world leaders. The prospects of success, particularly since

the plane incident of the past few days, look dim and distant indeed. The possibilities of unlimited world destruction, either deliberate or through error, so the experts tell us, are very great.

What can we as Christians do? More to the point—What can we as Christians living in this little section of North Carolina with no great world influence, do?

First, we can pray. We can pray as Christians through the centuries have prayed in times of need, with penitence and humility (because we in America are all involved in some way or another in the tragedy of these days). Let us add our prayers daily to those sincere Christians everywhere for some new sign of peace such as we do not see today in God's troubled and fearful humanity.

But Peace is always bound up with justice, understanding and the need of God's people. How can we speak clearly about peace to three-quarters of the people of the world who are illiterate—who cannot read or write their own names. How can we speak clearly to three-quarters who never have enough to eat, whose little children always go to bed hungry. How can we speak peace to those who feel that we have gross mistakes in human rights and inequalities in our own land.

And let there be no mistake about it, religion is concerned with all of these things. The sincere Christian, for example, as a Christian, should be far more interested in world peace than the United Nations could ever be interested. The sincere Christian, for example, should be far more interested in racial justice in the world than the Federal Government could ever be interested. The sincere Christian, for example, should be far more interested in winning the intellectual battle over Communism than any democracy could ever be interested. Let us never think we can divorce Christianity from the climate of the world in which it lives.

It is true that there have been those in every generation who have said that the Church should not be concerned with these things—that these things are in the political realm and that religion is in another. "Back to the old Gospel," they say, "The quiet comfortable Gospel of Christ." But this is the old Gospel and it is neither quiet or comfortable—it is hard and as real and as rugged as a man who died on a rugged cross.

What I am trying to say is that my fear for many of my friends in the Diocese is that they do not see today the implications of their Christian Faith in the world about them. Many of our problems cannot be solved easily. They will take time. But at least the Christian can understand THE IMPLICATIONS OF HIS CHRISTIAN FAITH and can seek earnestly to work toward a Christian solution. Unless he does

that—sets his face in the right direction, I am sure he is unworthy of the trust of his Lord and Master, Jesus Christ.

My hope is that many of us, who do not seem to have done so will begin to think carefully about the implications of their Christian faith in terms of the issues that confront us today. Remember that none of them can be divorced from the larger world picture and let us pray earnestly that God will give his world another chance—that our children and our children's children may have an opportunity to make of this world something that resembles more clearly the Kingdom of God.

Our world has become a great neighborhood with our modern means of transportation and communication. Some of you know that I am travelling through the Orient this summer, visiting nine countries for our Overseas Missions Department. When I saw my itinerary the other day, I was amazed to see that on the first day of my trip, I would eat breakfast with my family in Wilmington and would eat supper with Bishop Gordon that night in Anchorage, Alaska, travelling by jet plane. Our world truly has become a great neighborhood, but we have not yet made of it a brotherhood. I am told that when the last war was declared, the British Minister of War turned to his secretary and asked how long it would take to get a message off to every British subject. The secretary said twenty minutes, sir. Twenty minutes to get a message of war around the world and yet two thousand years have passed and the world has yet to hear of the Prince of Peace.

Yes, to hear of the Prince of Peace—that is our job as Christians—that is our task—in some way as God has called us in East Carolina.

SUMMARY OF BISHOP'S DIARY

Visitations	86
Sermons and Addresses	193
Services of Holy Matrimony	6
Services of Holy Baptism	2
Burial Services	8
Ordinations	4
Clergy Received by Transfer	3
Clergy Lost by Transfer	1
Present Number of Clergy	58
Present Number of Lay Readers	172
Clergy Deceased	0
Total Confirmations in 1959	594

LETTERS DIMISSORY GIVEN

Rev. Richard Horsley

LETTERS DIMISSORY RECEIVED

Rev. Richard C. Patton
Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson
Rev. Manney C. Reid

Bishop's Diary -- 1959

JANUARY

1. Baptized the infant daughter of the Rev. and Mrs. Conway Thornburgh, St. Peter's Church, Washington.
   Confirmation, Church of the Advent, Williamston.
2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. Conferences.
4. Preached and Confirmed, St. Philip's Church, Southport, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville, St. Mary's Church, Burgaw.
5. Conference with Mr. Hinton Longino concerning Sewanee.

6.-8. Conferences and correspondence.

9. Joint meeting of Standing Committee and Examining Chaplains, Diocesan Office in Wilmington.
10. Conference in Washington with Dr. James Hawes concerning Zion Church.
11. Preached and Confirmed, Church of the Advent, Williamston.
    Attended reception for St. Martin's Church, Hamilton.
12. Conferences and correspondence.
13. Annual Board Meeting, Good Shepherd Hospital, New Bern.
    Addressed Rotary Club, New Bern.
14. Attended Installation Service for Presiding Bishop, National Cathedral, Washington, D. C.
    Conference with the Rev. and Mrs. Patton concerning Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora.
15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. Meeting of Department of Missions, Diocesan House, Wilmington.
17. Conferences.
18. Annual Laymen's Meeting, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. No engagements.

21.-23. Conferences and correspondence.

24. No engagements.
25. Preached and Confirmed, St. James' Church, Belhaven, St. Matthew's Church, Yeatsville, St. Mary's Church, Belhaven.
26. Consecration of St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

27.-28. Conferences and correspondence.

29. Spoke at Grace Methodist Church, Wilmington.

30.-31. Mid-Winter Youth Rally, Goldsboro.

FEBRUARY

1. Preached and Confirmed, Trinity Church, Lumberton.
   Preached, St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs.
2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. Special Confirmation for St. Philip's Church, Southport.

4.-5. Clergy Conference and Retreat, Diocesan House, Wilmington.

6. Conferences and correspondence.
7. Meeting with Vestry, St. Christopher's Church, Havelock.
8. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Greenville, St. Andrew's Church, Greenville.
9. Funeral Service, The Honorable Junius D. Grimes, Chancellor of the Diocese, St. Peter's Church, Washington.
10. Special Confirmation, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
11. Confirmation Service, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
12. Meeting Department of Christian Social Relations, Diocesan House.
13. Spoke at Chestnut School, Wilmington.
14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro, Trinity Church, Chocowinity.
16. Conferences at Virginia Seminary with Seminary men.

17.-19. National Council meeting, Greenwich, Connecticut.
20. En route, Wilmington.
21. New Bern.
22. Preached and Confirmed, St. Thomas' Church, Bath, Zion Church, Washington.
23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Funeral of my aunt, Miss Harriett Moneta Whitaker.
25. Conferences and correspondence.
26. Meeting of Executive Council and Finance Department, Diocesan House.
Meeting of Foundation Board of Directors, Diocesan House.
27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. Ordination, the Rev. Raby Edwards, St. Christopher's Church, Havelock.
Confirmation, St. Christopher's Church, Havelock.

MARCH

1. Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, Creswell, Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps, St. Andrew's Church, Columbia.
2.-5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. Spoke at Noon Day Service, Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount.
7. St. Christopher's Church, Havelock.
8. Preached and Confirmed, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, St. Andrew's Church, Goldsboro.
9. Addressed Woman's Auxiliary, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
10.-12. Attended Clergy Conference on Christian Education, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
13. Preached and Confirmed, St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City.
14. Ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. John Broome in St. James' Church, Belhaven.
15. Preached and Confirmed, Calvary Church, Swan Quarter, All Saints' Church, Fairfield, St. George's Church, Lake Landing.
16. Conferences and correspondence.
17. Preached in St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
18.-19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. Meeting of Department of Missions, Diocesan House, Wilmington.
21. Conferences and correspondence.
22. Preached and Confirmed, St. James' Church, Wilmington, St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.
23.-26. Lenten Preaching, St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.
27. Preached Three-Hour Service of Good Friday, St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.
28. En route Wilmington.
29. Preached in Grace Church, Whiteville, St. Philip's Church, Fayetteville.
30.-31. Conferences and correspondence.

APRIL

1.-2. Conferences and correspondence.
3. Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
4. Service of Institution, Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora.
5. Preached and Confirmed, St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, Holy Innocents' Church, Avoca, Grace Church, Woodville.
6. Conferences and correspondence.
7. Visited in Raleigh after death of Bishop Penick.
8.-9. Diocesan Convention, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
10. Conferences and correspondence.
11. Greenville, N. C.
12. Preached and Confirmed, Emmanuel Church, Farmville, St. Barnabas' Church, Snow Hill, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
13.-14. Conferences and correspondence.

15. En route St. Louis, Missouri.
16. Consecration of the Rev. George Cadigan as Bishop of Missouri.
17. Special radio program, Wilmington.
    Conferences and correspondence.
18. En route, Gatesville.
19. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, St. Peter's Church, Sunbury.
20. Conferences and correspondence.
21. Moderator Medical Program, Wilmington.
22.-24. Conferences and correspondence.
25. En route Nags Head.
26. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Nags Head, St. Thomas' Church, Sladesville, St. John's Church, Sladesville.
27. En route New Bern.
28.-30. National Council, Greenwich, Connecticut.

MAY

1. Church Missions House, New York City.
2. En route Edenton.
3. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
4. Conferences and Correspondence.
5. Preached at Diocesan Convention, Diocese of South Carolina, Columbia, S. C.
6.-8. Conferences and correspondence.
9. Funeral Service, Mr. Charles Chadbourn, Wilmington.
10. Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, New Bern, St. Christopher's Church, Havelock.
11. Funeral Service, Marie Knowlton, St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.
12. Addressed Diocesan Convention, St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.
13. Conferences and correspondence.
14. Meeting with Calling Committee and Vestry, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. En route Fayetteville.
17. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Trinity, Fayetteville, St. John's Church, Fayetteville, Good Shepherd Church, Tolar-Hart.
18. Conference on Christian Education, Diocesan House, Wilmington.
    Addressed Chestnut School Teachers, Wilmington.
19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. Meeting of Promotion Department, Goldsboro.
21. Preached and Confirmed, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. Confirmation and Dedication of Church, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
24. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
25. Delivered Commencement Address, St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh.
26. Conferences and correspondence.
27. Addressed Woman's Auxiliary, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
    Preached and Confirmed, Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.
28.-29.-Conferences and correspondence.
30. En route Grifton.
31. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mark's Church, Grifton, St. James' Church, Ayden, St. John's Church, Grifton.

JUNE

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Conference on Laymens' Work, Diocesan House, Wilmington.
3.-4. Conferences and correspondence.
5. Funeral of William Dosher, Jr., St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound.

6. Wedding Ceremony, Cameron-Hines Wedding, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
   Wedding Ceremony, Jenkins Wedding, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
7. Preached and Confirmed, St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie, St. John's Church, Winton.
8. Preached and Confirmed, St. Peter's Church, Washington.
   Attended Woman's Auxiliary Conference at Camp Leach.
9.-10. Woman's Auxiliary Conference, Camp Leach.
11.-14. Young Churchmen's Conference, Camp Leach.
15. Conferences and correspondence.
16.17. Canonical examinations, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
18. Funeral of Mrs. James Hughes, Wilmington.
19.-25. Conferences and correspondence.
26. Meeting of Department of Christian Education, Diocesan House, Wilmington.
27. Ordination of Wallace I. Wolverton, Jr., St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
28. Preached and Confirmed, Camp Oceanside, Top Sail Beach.
29. Ordination of Conway Thornburgh, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
30. Conferences and correspondence.

JULY

1.-10. Vacation, Black Mountain, N. C.
11. Wedding Ceremony, Broome-Nicholson Wedding, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
12.-13. Conferences.
14. Midget Boys Camp, Camp Leach.
15.-16. Conferences and correspondence.
17.-18. No engagements.
19. Midget Boys Camp, Camp Leach.
20.-23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. No engagements.
25. Conferences and correspondence.
26. No engagements.
27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. Meeting with St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville.
29.-30. Conferences and correspondence.
31. No engagements.

AUGUST

1. Conference with Major Edward Jordan concerning entering the Ministry.
2. No engagements.
3. Promotion Department Conference, Fayetteville.
4. Meeting with Wells Campaign representative, Diocesan office.
5. Conferences and correspondence.
6. No engagements.
7. Conferences and correspondence.
8. No engagements.
9.-11. Conferences.
   Invocation at Ormond dinner.
12.-15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. No engagements.
17.-22. Conferences and correspondence.
23. Celebration of Holy Communion, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.
   Preached, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville.
24. Conference with the Rev. Manney Reid about St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
25.-27. Conference with Bishop Baker of Diocese of North Carolina.
28. Meeting of Department of Missions, Diocesan House, Wilmington.
29. Conferences and Correspondence.
30. Preached and Confirmed, St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City.
31. Invocation for Cooperative Building & Loan, Dedication of Building, Wilmington.

SEPTEMBER

1. Address to James Walker Hospital Nurses Graduation, High School Auditorium, Wilmington.
2. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
3. Addressed High School Teachers, Wilmington.
4.-5. Conferences correspondence.
6. Preached and Confirmed, St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern.
7. Conference, St. Anne's, Jacksonville, Vestry.
8.-9. Conferences and correspondence.
10. Spoke at St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro.
    Installation of Bishop Baker at Vade Mecum in Diocese of North Carolina.
11. En route Camp Leach, Opening of Clergy and Every Member Canvass Chairmen Conference, Camp Leach.
12. Clergy and Every Member Canvass Chairmen Conference, Camp Leach.
    Meeting of Department of Evangelism, Camp Leach.
13. Preached and Confirmed, and Dedication, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Philip's Church, Tar Landing.
14.-15. Conferences and correspondence.
16. No engagements.
17. En route New York City.
18.-19. Meeting of Overseas Department, Church Missions House, New York City.
20. Gayer Funeral, Wilmington.
21. Meeting of Good Shepherd Hospital Board, New Bern.
22.-23. Conferences and correspondence.
24. Lay Readers Supper, Wrightsville Beach.
25. Conferences and correspondence.
26. No engagements.
27. Preached and Confirmed, St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville, Christ Church, Hope Mills.
28.-29. Conferences and correspondence.
30. Meeting of Alice Hoffman Conference Center Committee.
    Meeting of Camps and Conferences Committee, Diocesan House, Wilmington.

OCTOBER

1. Conferences and correspondence.
2. Camps and Conferences Committee meeting, Diocesan House.
3. No engagements.
4. Preached and Confirmed St. Paul's Church, Clinton, St. Gabriel's Church, Faison.
5.-6. Conferences and correspondence.
7. Meeting with members of Executive Council.
8. Meeting of Executive Council & Finance Department, Diocesan House.
9. Wright-Labouisse Wedding, Durham, N. C.
10. En route Wilmington.
11. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Cross Church, Aurora, St. John's Bonnerton.
12. En route New York City.
13.-15. Meeting of National Council, Greenwich, Connecticut.
16. Church Missions House, New York City.
17.-22. Meeting of House of Bishops, Cooperstown, New York.
23. En route Wilmington.
24. No engagements.
25. Preached and Confirmed, St. Christopher's Church, Havelock, St. Peter's Church, Washington.
    Dedication of Parish House, St. Peter's Church, Washington.

26. Conferences and correspondence.
27. Clergy-Fellowship Conference, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
28. Meeting of St. Mary's School Board, Raleigh.
29. No engagements.
30. Meeting Department of Missions, Diocesan House.
31. En route Hertford.

NOVEMBER

1. Preached and Confirmed, Holy Trinity Church, Hertford.
   Took part in Acolyte Service, Holy Trinity Church, Hertford.
2. Attended Meadowcroft Mission, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
3. Gave luncheon for Clergy and Bishop Saucedo of Mexico, Bishop's House, Wilmington.
4. Woman's Auxiliary Convocation, St. James' Church, Belhaven.
5. Woman's Auxiliary Convocation, St. Christopher's Church, Havelock.
6.-7. Conferences and correspondence.
8. Preached and Confirmed, Grace Church, Plymouth, St. Ann's Church, Roper, St. Luke's Church, Roper.
9. En route Greenville, South Carolina.
10.-11. Attended Provincial Synod, Greenville, South Carolina.
12. En route Wilmington.
13. Conferences and correspondence.
14. No engagements.
15. Preached and Confirmed, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
    Special Confirmation Service for St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Augustine's Church, Kinston.
16. Gave Invocation in Federal Court, Wilmington.
17. Clergy-Fellowship Conference, Diocesan House, Wilmington.
18.-19. Conferences and correspondence.
20. En route Richmond, Virginia.
21. Conference in Richmond.
22. Preached and Confirmed, Christ Church, Elizabeth City, St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City.
    Addressed Annual Dinner, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
23. Conference at State Teachers' College, Elizabeth City.
24. Addressed Motte Business School, Wilmington.
    Addressed Rotary Club, Wilmington, and gave Thanksgiving talk.
25. Officiated at Funeral of Mr. Douglas Taylor, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
    Officiated at Williams-Taylor Wedding, First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington.
26.-27. Conferences and correspondence.
28. Officiated at Dunn-Toms Wedding, Christ Church, New Bern.
    Spent night with the Hausers in Fayetteville.
29. Celebration of Holy Communion, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
    Addressed Men's Club Breakfast, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Fayetteville, St. Philip's Church, Fayetteville.
    Took part in Healing Service, St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
30. En route Sewanee, Tennessee.

DECEMBER

1. Conferences with Seminary students, Sewanee, Tennessee.
2. Conducted Advent Quiet Day, Sewanee Seminary.
3. Conferences with Seminary students, Sewanee, Tennessee.
4. En route Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
5. Meeting of National Council, Milwaukee.
6. Meeting of National Council, Milwaukee.
   Gave television broadcast in Milwaukee.
   Preached in Christ Church, Milwaukee.
7.-9. Meeting of National Council, Milwaukee.

10. En route Wilmington.
11. Attended Avants Fiftieth Wedding Anniversary Celebration, Wilmington.
12. Conferences and correspondence.
13. Addressed Church School, St. John's Church, Wilmington.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. John's Church, Wilmington, St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound.
14. Conferences and correspondence.
15. Attended Clergy-Fellowship Conference, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
    Attended Armed Forces Commission meeting, Kinston.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
16. Conferences, Greenville.
17. Attended Budget Committee meeting, Diocesan House, Wilmington.
18. Conferences and correspondence.
19. En route Beaufort.
20. Preached and Confirmed, St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.
    Preached in St. Clement's Church, Beaufort.
    Preached and Confirmed, St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville.
21. Conferences and correspondence.
22. Gave Invocation at Atlantic Coast Line luncheon, Country Club, Wilmington.
23. Attended Budget Committee meeting, Diocesan House.
24. Gave television broadcast, Wilmington Television Station.
    Midnight Christmas Service, St. James' Church, Wilmington.

25.-26. No engagements.

27. Preached and Confirmed, Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.
    Attended Baptismal Service, Longley infant.

28.-29. Conferences and correspondence.

30. Conferences with Seminary students, Diocesan House.
31. Conferences with Seminary students, Diocesan House.

Reports

THE STANDING COMMITTEE

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Seventh Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

At the last Convention the following persons were elected to the Standing Committee: the Rev. E. F. Moseley, the Rev. Stanleigh Jenkins, the Rev. John C. Owens, Mr. A. H. Jeffress, and Mr. Stanley Woodland. At the conclusion of the convention a short meeting was called for the purpose of organization. The Rev. E. F. Moseley was elected president and the Rev. John C. Owens secretary.

Eight meetings were held during the year. A summary of the work follows:

Consent was given to the election of the Rt. Rev. George C. Murray, Suffragan Bishop of Alabama, to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Alabama; to the election of the Rt. Rev. Wm. Fisher Lewis, Bishop of the Missionary District of Nevada, to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Olympia; and to the election of the Rt. Rev. Walter Marydale Highley, Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Central New York, to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Central New York.

Consent was given to the Diocese of North Carolina to elect a Bishop Coadjutor; to the Diocese of Virginia to elect a Suffragan Bishop; and to the Diocese of Michigan to elect a second Suffragan Bishop.

Consent was given to the Consecration of the Very Rev. James Stuart Wetmore to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of New York; to the Consecration of the Rev. Ivol I. Curtis to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Los Angeles; to the Consecration of the Rev. Charles E. Bennison to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Western Michigan; to the Consecration of the Rev. George R. Millard to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of California; to the Consecration of the Rev. William G. Wright to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Nevada; to the Consecration of the Very Rev. Paul A. Kellogg to be Bishop of the Missionary of the Dominican Republic; and to the Consecration of the Rev. Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr. to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Messers Wallace I. Wolverton, Jr. and Conway D. Thornburgh were recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate and the Priesthood.

Approval was given for the advancement of Joshua MacKenzie and William S. Noe to the Candidacy.

Consent was given for the deconsecration and sale of St. Philip's Church, Fayetteville.

Upon the departure of the Rev. John C. Owens from the Diocese the Rev. Joseph Banks was elected to fill the vacancy.

Respectfully submitted,
E. F. MOSELEY,
President.

THE EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Seventh Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

We report:—

WILMINGTON, JUNE 16, 1959, Mr. Michael Malone, Postulant, presented satisfactory evidence of having completed the requirements under Canon 26, Section 5 (a).

WILMINGTON, JUNE 16, 1959, Mr. William Stanton Noe, Postulant, presented satisfactory evidence of having completed the requirements under Canon 26, Section 5 (a).

WILMINGTON, JUNE 16, 1959, Mr. Joshua Tayloe MacKenzie, Postulant, presented satisfactory evidence of having completed the requirements under Canon 26, Section 5(a).

WILMINGTON, JUNE 16, 1959, Mr. Eddie Covington Bass, Postulant, presented satisfactory evidence of having completed the requirements under Canon 26, Section 5 (a).

WILMINGTON, JUNE 16, 1959, Mr. Howard Taylor Cutler, Postulant, presented satisfactory evidence of having completed the requirements under Canon 26, Section 5 (a).

WILMINGTON, JUNE 17, 1959, Mr. Wallace Irving Wolverton, Jr., Candidate for Holy Orders, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects required for Deacons' and Priests' Orders under Canon 29, Section 1 (a).

WILMINGTON, JUNE 17, 1959, Mr. Conway de Cavanac Thornburgh, Candidate for Holy Orders, completed in a satisfactory manner the subjects required for Deacons' and Priests' Orders under Canon 29, Section 1 (a).

Respectfully submitted,
ALEXANDER MILLER,
Chairman.

THE TREASURER

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Seventh Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

As required by Canon, I submit a report of the transactions of this office for the fiscal year, January 1, 1959 through December 31, 1959.

Respectfully submitted,
ROBERT STRANGE,
Treasurer.

RECEIPTS

Apportionments	$127,277.42
Lenten Offerings	3,600.74
National Council — Army and Navy	3,545.00
Trust Funds	4,585.84
Interest on Investments	896.80
Bishop's Fund	7,585.80
Specially Designated Funds	400.00
Thompson Orphanage	1,847.26
Diocesan House	89.56
Diocesan House (by Mrs. Marvin)	2,166.32
Birthday Thank Offerings	183.01
Good Friday Offerings	460.48
Arrears	2,299.51
Miscellaneous	11,160.01
Bank Balance	13,663.79
	$179,761.54

DISBURSEMENTS

Bishop's Salary	$ 10,000.00
Bishop's Travel	2,500.00

Bishop's Pension Premium	1,750.00
Bishop's House	925.10
Executive Secretary's Salary	6,000.00
Executive Secretary's Travel	2,000.00
Executive Secretary's House Payments	1,008.00
Executive Secretary's House Repairs	57.71
Executive Secretary's Pension	900.00
Executive Secretary's Discretionary Fund	295.53
Treasurer's Salary and Bond Premium	1,225.00
Diocesan Secretary	3,600.00
Diocesan House	3,854.31
Postage and Printing	338.85
Special Printing	353.08
Telephone and Telegraph	714.56
Office, Miscellaneous Expense	458.37
Diocesan Convention	879.31
Presiding Bishop's Salary	1,083.00
National Quota	30,341.30
Synod Quota	1,225.00
Missionary Salaries	43,345.11
Missionary Pensions	6,467.44
Director of Christian Education	1,612.60
Department of Youth	70.00
Camp Leach	1,644.45
Camp Oceanside	639.80
Alice Hoffman Conference Center	300.00
Department of Promotion	267.85
University of the South	1,352.00
Kanuga Conferences	500.00
St. Mary's School	1,500.00
N. C. Council of Churches	200.00
Mission Herald	2,000.00
Student Work	500.00
Good Shepherd Hospital	1,020.00
Group Insurance	1,530.62
Clearing Items	12,319.99
Bishop's Fund	7,342.31
Audits	370.00
Mite Boxes	3,600.74
Good Friday Offerings	460.48
Birthday Thank Offerings	183.01
Thompson Orphanage	1,847.26
Miscellaneous	1,323.28
Diocesan Insurance	143.09
Bank Balance	19,712.39
	$179,761.54

MITE BOX OFFERINGS

Church	Town	Amount
St. Thomas', Ahoskie		$ 32.45
Holy Cross, Aurora		31.06
St. Paul's, Beaufort		78.50
St. James', Belhaven		65.00
St. Mary's, Belhaven		15.14
St. Mary's, Burgaw		24.05
St. Paul's, Clinton		64.50
St. Paul's, Edenton		99.41
Christ Church, Elizabeth City		170.00
Emmanuel, Farmville		70.00
St. John's, Fayetteville		111.69

St. Joseph's, Fayetteville	44.00
St. Mary's, Gatesville	9.18
St. Stephen's, Goldsboro	75.00
St. Paul's, Greenville	216.63
St. John's, Grifton	42.66
St. Christopher's, Havelock	50.00
Christ Church, Hope Mills	22.22
St. Anne's, Jacksonville	87.96
St. Augustine's, Kinston	12.25
St. George's, Lake Landing	8.98
Holy Innocents', Lenoir County	40.25
Trinity, Lumberton	33.07
St. Andrew's, Morehead City	33.30
Christ Church, New Bern	511.19
All Souls', Northwest	21.00
St. George's, Pikeville	14.15
Grace Church, Plymouth	64.20
St. Luke's, Roper	56.61
St. Mark's, Roxobel	16.34
St. John's, Sladesville	2.00
Grace Church, Trenton	162.07
St. Philip's, Tar Landing	34.88
St. Paul's, Vanceboro	34.00
St. Peter's, Washington	158.96
Zion, Washington	50.00
Church of the Advent, Williamston	72.46
Good Shepherd, Wilmington	85.00
St. James', Wilmington	441.82
St. Mark's, Wilmington	20.40
St. John's, Wilmington	175.20
St. Paul's, Wilmington	25.00
Grace Church, Woodville	114.68
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	27.15
St. Matthew's, Yeatsville	26.00
Holy Trinity, Hertford	35.33
St. Thomas', Bath	15.00
	$3,600.74

GOOD FRIDAY OFFERINGS

St. Thomas', Ahoskie	$ 5.45
Holy Cross, Aurora	10.81
St. Paul's, Greenville	22.41
Holy Trinity, Hertford	31.50
St. Anne's, Jacksonville	34.07
St. Andrew's, Morehead City	24.45
Christ Church, New Bern	35.29
St. George's, Pikeville	14.50
St. James', Wilmington	152.50
St. John's, Wilmington	38.44
St. Paul's, Wilmington	20.00
Grace Church, Woodville	13.04
St. Peter's, Washington	44.36
Emmanuel, Farmville	5.66
St. Gabriel's, Faison	8.00
	$460.48

BIRTHDAY THANK OFFERINGS

St. Paul's, Beaufort	$ 5.00
Grace Church, Plymouth	11.40

St. Luke's, Roper		6.87
Church of the Advent, Williamston		5.00
Good Shepherd, Wilmington		12.31
St. John's, Wilmington	(1958)	19.00
St. John's, Wilmington		30.75
St. Paul's, Wilmington		7.50
St. Andrew's, Morehead City		3.24
St. Thomas', Bath		5.00
St. George's, Pikeville		1.47
Grace Church, Woodville		12.90
Trinity, Lumberton		16.05
St. John's, Wilmington		15.75
Christ Church, Elizabeth City		11.69
St. Peter's, Washington		5.00
St. Paul's, Greenville		14.08
		$183.01

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE CONTRIBUTIONS

Holy Trinity Church, Hertford	(1958)	$ 44.03
Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County		115.10
St. Thomas' Church, Bath		45.20
Grace Church, Trenton		89.66
Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington		28.23
St. Christopher's Church, Havelock		35.00
St. John's Church, Grifton		59.00
St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs		37.00
Christ Church, Hope Mills		24.10
Trinity Church, Lumberton		44.04
St. Thomas' Church, Ahoskie		48.61
Zion Church, R-2, Washington		18.00
Grace Church, Woodville		177.64
Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora		29.15
St. Paul's Church, Beaufort		156.69
St. Paul's Church, Greenville		100.01
Grace Church, Plymouth		82.91
St. Barnabas' Church, Snow Hill		9.93
Emmanuel Church, Farmville		12.50
Christ Church, Elizabeth City		334.99
Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville		337.07
St. Mary's Church, Gatesville		18.40
		$1,847.26

The following checks were received in the Diocesan Office but made payable to The Thompson Orphanage and so were mailed direct to the Orphanage

St. Peter's Church, Sunbury	$ 15.00
Mrs. Johnnie Elks	5.00
K. G. Harris	5.00
Mary W. Camby	5.00
Estelle Greene	5.00
Frances Douglas	5.00
Erskine Duff	10.00
St. Anne's Church, Jacksonville	65.96
Irene W. Phillips	5.00
Anonymous	5.00
	$125.96

AUDITOR'S REPORT

Certified Public Accountants

Carolina Power and Light Bldg.

Wilmington, North Carolina

April 22, 1960

Diocese of East Carolina

Wilmington, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined the books of the Diocese of East Carolina as maintained by the Treasurer, Mr. Robert Strange, for the year ended December 31, 1959 and have prepared therefrom the Statement of Receipts and Disbursements.

Our examination consisted of tracing the receipts, as recorded in the official receipt books, to the records and to the depository. Income, as shown by the receipt books, and the distribution of this income was accepted as correct. Disbursements were made by checks drawn on the depository, the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, and same were accepted as correct without further verification.

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Fund Balance—January 1, 1959

	Investments	Cash	Total
Securities			
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company			
4½% Bonds — 1964 — Par Value	$ 6,000.00	$	$
U. S. Government			
3% Bonds — 1995 — Cost	5,317.83		
3¼% Bonds — 1978-83 — Cost	3,773.02		
Niagara Mohawk Power Company			
176 Shares—Common Stock—Cost	3,969.44		
Real Estate — Wilmington, N. C.			
510 Orange Street — Book Value	20,800.00		
8th and Nixon Streets—Book Value	1,000.00		
305 S. Third St. — Appraised Value	75,000.00		
2246 Camellia Drive — Cost	14,500.00		
Scholarship			
St. Mary's College, Raleigh, N. C.	3,000.00		
Cash on Deposit			
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company		13,663.79	
	$133,360.29	$ 13,663.79	$147,024.08

RECEIPTS	Investments	Cash	Total
Cash Receipts		166,097.75	166,097.75
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	133,360.29	179,761.54	313,121.83
DISBURSEMENTS			
Checks Drawn on Depository		160,049.15	160,049.15
BALANCE TO ACCOUNT FOR	$133,360.29	$ 19,712.39	$153,072.68

ACCOUNTED FOR AS FOLLOWS:			
Securities			
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company			
4½% Bonds — 1964 — Par Value....	$ 6,000.00	$	$
U. S. Government			
3% Bonds — 1995 — Cost.....	5,317.83		
3¼% Bonds — 1978-83 — Cost.....	3,773.02		
Niagara Mohawk Power Company			
176 Shares—Common Stock—Cost	3,969.44		
Real Estate — Wilmington, N. C.			
510 Orange Street — Book Value	20,800.00		
8th and Nixon Streets—Book Value	1,000.00		
305 S. Third St. — Appraised Value	75,000.00		
2246 Camellia Drive — Cost.....	14,500.00		
Scholarship			
St. Mary's College, Raleigh, N. C.	3,000.00		
Cash on Deposit			
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company		19,712.39	
	$133,360.29	$ 19,712.39	$153,072.68

The securities are kept in a safe deposit box at the Security National Bank, Wilmington, North Carolina and were inspected by us on April 21, 1960.

Funds on deposit with the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company were reconciled with the records of the depository. Other assets of the fund balance were brought forward from the previous statement without verification.

As of December 31, 1959 the balance due on 2246 Camellia Drive to the Cooperative Savings and Loan Association, Wilmington, North Carolina was $7,702.01.

Since the scope of our examination was limited, in that we did not confirm the receipts by correspondence or other methods nor did we verify disbursements other than as stated above, we are unable to express an unqualified opinion as to the presentation of the Statement of Receipts and Disbursements for the year ended December 31, 1959 and the Fund Balance as of that date.

Respectfully submitted,
J. B. McCABE AND COMPANY
By: R. C. PLATT, JR.
C.P.A. (N.C.)

April 22, 1960

TREASURER — BOARD OF TRUSTEES

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Seventh Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

I present the following Audit Report for the Board of Trustees for the year 1959.

Respectfully submitted,
ROBERT STRANGE, Treasurer.

The Board of Trustees

Diocese of East Carolina

Wilmington, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

Pursuant to a request by your Treasurer, Mr. Robert Strange, we have examined the books of the Trustees, Diocese of East Carolina for the year ended December 31, 1959 and submit herewith the results of such examination on the following exhibits and schedules:

Recapitulation of Fund Balances, Income and Disbursements—Principal	Exhibit "A"
Recapitulation of Fund Balances, Income and Disbursements — Income	Exhibit "B"
Recapitulation of Changes in Principal Fund Balances	Schedule #1
Invested Funds	Schedule #2
Bank Reconciliation	Schedule #3

(Schedules No. 1 and 3 are not printed in the Journal)

COMMENTS — GENERAL

Our examination embraced tracing receipts, as shown by the books, to the depository. All disbursements were made from the depository, the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Wilmington, North Carolina, and supported by cancelled vouchers. Income from stocks and bonds, itemized on Schedule #2, was verified, other income as reflected by the books was accepted as correct. Disbursements were accepted as correct and were not verified. Funds on deposit were reconciled with the records of the depository as of December 31, 1959. Stocks and bonds, held for safekeeping in safe deposit boxes at The Bank of Wilmington and The Security National Bank, Wilmington, North Carolina, were inspected by us on April 27, 1960 and April 21, 1960 respectively. Other assets are shown as reflected by the books.

During the years 1957, 1958 and 1959 $750.00 was collected and set up on the books of the Treasurer as a principal fund of J. M. Spruill account. The examiner was informed that the collections resulted from the sale of property at Lake Phelps, North Carolina, which has been carried as part of the Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate. The collections have been credited to The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Principal Account and the value of the real estate as carried in this account has been reduced by $750.00.

ACCOUNTANTS' STATEMENT

Since our examination of the books was limited to the verification of income from the inspected stocks and bonds, and since the disbursements from the various funds were accepted as correct, we are unable

to express an opinion as to the overall fairness of the Statement of Invested Funds, as of December 31, 1959, and the related Statements of Income and Disbursements for the year then ended.

Respectfully submitted,
J. B. McCABE & COMPANY,
Certified Public Accountants.

RECAPITULATION—FUND BALANCES—PRINCIPAL

	Wachovia Bank & Trust Co. Balance Dec. 31, 1959	Invested Funds Balance Dec. 31, 1959	Total Dec. 31, 1959
Carolyn M. Barber	$	$ 811.08	$ 811.08
Mary Giles Bellamy Memorial		1,000.00	1,000.00
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	9.12	3,739.44	3,748.56
Julia Campbell Memorial		315.42	315.42
Cemetery Fund—St. Andrew's		383.01	383.01
Elizabeth Strange McNeil Elliott Memorial		1,000.00	1,000.00
Episcopal Foundation			
Diocesan House Maintenance		1,575.00	1,575.00
The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate	1,308.21	52,628.92	53,937.13
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial		315.42	315.42
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.		4,413.00	4,413.00
Willie S. Grimes Fund	2,312.55		2,312.55
Sudie Hargrove Memorial		2,553.13	2,553.13
John Harvey		2,227.39	2,227.39
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.		540.72	540.72
Annie M. Hughes	100.00	923.73	1,023.73
Frank W. Hughes Memorial	270.00		270.00
Estate of Allen E. Jackson			
St. Thomas' Church, Jasper, N. C.	135.18	180.24	315.42
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial		540.72	540.72
St. Matthew's Church, Maxton, N. C.		901.20	901.20
James C. & Eliza H. Munds Memorial	50.00		50.00
Miscellaneous	753.87		753.87
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest		540.72	540.72
Roper-Weeks Trust		2,070.00	2,070.00
Gertrude Roosevelt Trust	1,000.00		1,000.00
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship	2.50	6,422.80	6,425.30
St. Philip's, Southport, N. C.		1,802.40	1,802.40
Robert Strange Memorial	101.68	6,710.75	6,812.43
Tracey		100.00	100.00
Bishop Watson	330.36	19,692.21	20,022,57
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial	11.71	1,731.40	1,743.11
Sally Wolfenden Memorial	11.71	1,731.40	1,743.11
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial		1,081.44	1,081.44
TOTALS	$ 6,396.89	$115,931.54	$122,328.43

RECAPITULATION—FUND BALANCES—INCOME

	Wachovia Bank & Trust Co. Balance Dec. 31, 1959	Invested Funds Dec. 31, 1959	Total Dec. 31, 1959
Carolyn M. Barber	$	$	$
Mary Giles Bellamy Memorial		17.57	17.57
Samuel Hyde Cabot Memorial Scholarship	900.26		900.26
Julia Campbell Memorial			
Cemetery Fund—St. Andrew's			
Diocesan House Maintenance	89.64		89.64
Robert Brent Drane Memorial	4.60		4.60
Bishop Darst Memorial	254.16		254.16
Elizabeth Strange McNeil Elliott Memorial	101.00		101.00
Episcopal Foundation	1,201.85		1,201.85
The Rev. Edward M. Forbes Estate	276.00	970.08	1,246.08
Harriett Elizabeth Gaylord Memorial			
Fund for Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.		404.50	404.50
Anne Shepherd Graham Building	1,609.36		1,609.36
Sudie Hargrove Memorial	871.60	1,097.22	1,968.82
John Harvey			
Fund for Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.			
Annie M. Hughes			
Joseph Huske		1,073.75	1,073.75
Estate of Allen E. Jackson			
St. Thomas' Church, Jasper, N. C.	(16.74)		(16.74)
Mrs. Frances Joyner Memorial			
St. Matthews' Church, Maxton, N. C.	551.40		551.40
Miscellaneous	21.15		21.15
Margaret D. Nelson Bequest			
Roper-Weeks Trust	117.86		117.86
Mary Nelson Smith Memorial Scholarship	510.22	500.00	1,010.22
St. Philip's, Southport, N. C.	419.20		419.20
Robert Strange Memorial			
St. Luke's Mission	141.60		141.60
Student Loan Fund	114.48	698.43	812.91
Tracey			
Bishop Watson			
Frederick Wolfenden Memorial		19.28	19.28
Sally Wolfenden Memorial		19.28	19.28
Julia K. Woolvin Memorial			
TOTALS	$ 7,167.64	$ 4,800.11	$ 11,967.75

( ) Denotes overdraft.

INVESTED FUNDS

December 31, 1959

	Total	Principal	Income
CAROLYN M. BARBER			
Wellington Fund—72 Shares	$ 811.08	$ 811.08	$
MARY GILES BELLAMY MEMORIAL			
Security National Bank — Saving Account	1,017.57	1,000.00	17.57

SAMUEL HYDE CABOT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP			
Bonds — A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½% — 1964 (3)	3,221.25	3,221.25	
Wellington Fund—46 Shares	518.19	518.19	
	3,739.44	3,739.44	
JULIA CAMPBELL MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—28 Shares	315.42	315.42	
CEMETERY FUND—ST. ANDREW'S —WRIGHTSVILLE			
Wellington Fund—34 Shares	383.01	383.01	
DIOCESAN HOUSE MAINTENANCE			
Wellington Fund—108 Shares	1,575.00	1,575.00	
ELIZABETH STRANGE McNEIL ELLIOTT MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—70 Shares	1,000.00	1,000.00	
THE REV. EDWARD M. FORBES ESTATE			
Real Estate Owned—Lake Phelps, N. C.	786.75		
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%— —1964 (7)	(8,561.25		
A.C.L. Gen. Mtg. 4%—1980 (1)	(		
Bonds—$4,000.00 U. S. — 4% — 1969 (4)	4,077.84		
Bonds—$3,000.00 U. S. — 4¾% — 1964 (3)	2,992.50		
Wellington Fund—924 Shares	10,351.76		
Eaton and Howard—612 Shares	10,501.86		
Axe-Houghton — 1,998 Shares — Fund A	9,999.99		
Boston Fund—506 Shares	6,327.05		
	$ 53,599.00	$ 52,628.92	$ 970.08
HARRIETT ELIZABETH GAYLORD MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—28 Shares	315.42	315.42	
FUND FOR GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH, N. C.			
Bonds—A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½%— 1964 (2)	2,067.50	1,663.00	404.50
American Tobacco Company — 50 Shares	1,250.00	1,250.00	
Carolina Power & Light Co.—20 Shares—$5. Pfd.	1,500.00	1,500.00	
	4,817.50	4,413.00	404.50
SUDIE HARGROVE MEMORIAL			
Bonds — A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4% — 1980 (2)	2,080.00	2,080.00	
Wellington Fund—118 Shares	1,570.35	473.13	1,097.22
	3,650.35	2,553.13	1,097.22

JOHN HARVEY			
Bond — A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½% — 1964 (1)	1,071.25	1,071.25	
Wellington Fund—76 Shares	856.14	856.14	
Citizens Building and Loan Association On Deposit	300.00	300.00	
	2,227.39	2,227.39	
FUND FOR HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, HERTFORD, N. C.			
Wellington Fund—48 Shares	540.72	540.72	
ANNIE M. HUGHES			
Wellington Fund—82 Shares	923.73	923.73	
JOSEPH HUSKE			
Bond — A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½% — 1964 (1)	$ 1,073.75		$ 1,073.75
ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, JASPER, N. C.			
Wellington Fund—16 Shares	180.24	180.24	
MRS. FRANCES JOYNER MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—48 Shares	540.72	540.72	
ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, MAXTON, N. C.			
Wellington Fund—80 Shares	901.20	901.20	
MARGARET D. NELSON BEQUEST			
Wellington Fund—48 Shares	540.72	540.72	
ROPER-WEEKS TRUST			
Wellington Fund—142 Shares	2,070.00	2,070.00	
MARY NELSON SMITH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP			
Bonds — A.C.L. Gen. Mtg. 4% — 1960 (5)	5,200.00	5,200.00	
Notes—U. S.—4¾%—1964	997.50	997.50	
Wellington Fund—20 Shares	225.30	225.30	
Certificate of Deposit Wachovia Bank and Trust Co.	500.00		500.00
	6,922.80	6,422.80	500.00
ST. PHILIP'S, SOUTHPORT, N. C.			
Wellington Fund—160 Shares	1,802.40	1,802.40	
ROBERT STRANGE MEMORIAL			
General Motors—40 Shares—5% Pfd.	4,000.00	4,000.00	
Wellington Fund—50 Shares	563.25	563.25	
Bonds — A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½% — 1964 (2)	2,147.50	2,147.50	
	$ 6,710.75	$ 6,710.75	

STUDENT LOAN FUND			
Wellington Fund—62 Shares	698.43		698.43
TRACEY			
Northern Pacific Railway — 2 Shares—Common	100.00	100.00	
BISHOP WATSON			
Wellington Fund—100 Shares	1,126.50	1,126.50	
Bonds — A.C.L. Gen. Un. 4½% — 1964 (7)	7,546.25	7,546.25	
Bonds—Missouri Pacific 4¼%—2005 (5)	5,000.00	5,000.00	
Bonds—Missouri Pacific 4¼%—1960 (5)	5,000.00	5,000.00	
Bond—U. S. Treasury—4%—1969 (1)	1,019.46	1,019.46	
	19,692.21	19,692.21	
FREDERICK WOLFENDEN			
Mass. Investors Trust — 270 Shares	1,750.68	1,731.40	19.28
SALLY WOLFENDEN			
Mass. Investors Trust — 270 Shares	1,750.68	1,731.40	19.28
JULIA K. WOOLVIN MEMORIAL			
Wellington Fund—96 Shares	1,081.44	1,081.44	
TOTALS	$120,731.65	$115,931.54	$ 4,800.11

THE BOARD OF PUBLICATION

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Seventh Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The report of the Mission Herald cannot be made adequately due to the loss of the Rev. Hume Cox, Editor, who has moved to the Diocese of Southern Virginia. Not only do we miss him but we have become quite impressed (1) that the Rev. Mr. Cox accomplished a tremendous job in seeing that our publication reached every Episcopal home each month and (2) with the magnificent work and the unselfish service he rendered in his superlative editorship. We are indeed indebted to him for his years of service.

The editing of the Mission Herald since the Rev. Mr. Cox's departure has been in the hands of the Rev. Mr. Allen and the Rev. Mr. Drake. They and their assistants have given unstintingly of their time and effort in publishing the Mission Herald.

Even though this publication has been always the very best medium of promotion there has never been a definite tie between it and the Department of Promotion.

Now Bishop Wright has requested that these two agencies of promotion be united placing the Mission Herald under the direction of the Department of Promotion. The result is that the Department will study the policy and overall general planning of the Mission Herald.

Therefore the following motion is presented "Resolved that a new editor for the Mission Herald not be elected today but that the Depart-

ment of Promotion be allowed the summer of 1960 to study further the possibilities of The Mission Herald as an instrument of promotion and that our Bishop appoint an Editor at a later date after the Department has completed this study."

Respectfully submitted,
Charles I. Penick, Director,
Department of Promotion.

THE DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Seventh Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:

Under the able leadership of the Reverend Daniel W. Allen, the Department of Promotion in September of 1959 conducted its Annual Clerical-Lay Representative Conference at Camp Leach in preparing for the Every Member Canvass. The Reverend Thomas Fraser of Winston-Salem was the Guest Speaker at this Conference.

Again an emphasis was placed on the non-budget type of Canvass. It was noted that more and more parishes and missions in our Diocese are adopting this method of stewardship as being the true expression of spiritual giving. The old method of striving to meet a well prepared budget is being practiced less and less.

The efforts of this Department following the 1959 Conference has been toward future planning and reorganization. This Department now consists of three clergymen and four laymen. At recent meetings conducted, a study has been taken giving special attention to the purpose of the Department of Promotion. All are in agreement that this department should be concerned with general yearly promotion of the church rather than having its major emphasis be only toward the conducting of the Every Member Canvass. Following the leadership of Mr. Robert Powell, Mr. Bill Allen, and the Reverend Daniel W. Allen who have all maintained this basic principle, the Department has allied itself closely with the Department of Evangelism and the Department of Missions, and from these three chairmen a series of articles have been published in your Mission Herald entitled "Do You Know Your Diocese." Future planning now is concentrated about the Area Services of Witness which will be conducted in our Diocese the first week in November of 1960. Division lines have been drawn dividing the Diocese, and central points have been designated for these three Services. On November 2nd, there will be a Service in Plymouth, on November 3rd, a Service will be conducted in Goldsboro, and on November 4th, this Service of Witness will be conducted in Wilmington. The Rt. Reverend John Hines, Bishop of Texas, will be the Guest Speaker and Bishop Wright will be present at all three Services. The clergy will be asked to attend in their area along with their Vestry representatives, choirs, acolytes, and many of their own parishioners. The Department will meet in the future with all Senior Wardens in an effort to promote these Services and to inform all of the details involved. Transportation arrangements are being made and it is hoped that these three Services in November will serve as a valuable medium of witness for those who attend, and it is hoped that a large percentage of the parishioners in our Diocese will avail themselves of these three occasions.

In preparation for the Fall Conference, Mr. Huntington Hanchett of the National Council has been invited to meet with six laymen during the month of August to train them so that they can be in charge of the Annual Clerical-Lay Conference which will meet approximately one month before the Every Member Canvass.

Our Department is also studying the work of a full-time Diocesan Promotion Chairman. It is hoped at the next Convention, this can be

more fully presented so that we can begin thinking in terms of employing such a man for our own Diocese.

We look forward to the many opportunities which lie ahead that can be considered and put into practice by our newly organized Department of Promotion.

Respectfully submitted,
CHARLES I. PENICK,
Chairman.

THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Seventh Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Since our last Convention the work of the Department of Christian Education has taken on new life which is now being carried into all parts of the Diocese.

The primary reason for this fact is that we have been most fortunate in securing as our Diocesan Director of Christian Education, Miss Maude Cutler, who took over her new duties on October 15, 1959. Miss Cutler is a native of Beaufort County who has excellent training (including a Master of Religious Education Degree from the Philadelphia Divinity School, and additional graduate study), and a wide, rich experience in all phases of Christian Education, as Director of Christian Education in Parishes in Wilson, N. C., and Charleston, S. C., in the Diocese of North Carolina and Southern Virginia and in the Province of Sewanee, Director of the Department of Women and teacher of Christian Education at the Philadelphia Divinity School, Associate Director of Windham House (the Eastern Center for training women workers) and Editor of Parents' materials for our National Department of Christian Education.

The Diocese of East Carolina is beginning to feel the helpful effects of her rich background of training and experience in our own Christian Education program. Miss Cutler has become a consultant and resource person whose help is being given to persons in many phases of our Diocesan program—to Church School teachers and officers, to Educational secretaries and officers of the Episcopal Church Women, to Youth Leaders, to those responsible for Camps and Conferences and to many others. The general response to her work has been most favorable and gratifying.

Miss Cutler might be called the "Field Worker" for your Diocesan Department of Christian Education, which is composed of 14 persons representing all phases of Christian Education in our Diocese. She and members of the Department work out policies and plans together, and she is the key person in trying to put them into operation. In order to make our work most effective and helpful to the whole Diocese, the Department has divided the Diocese into 8 geographical areas. Miss Cutler moves from area to area, living in each for approximately a month at a time, long enough to "follow-through" on some of the work she does. Up to this time, she has visited the Fayetteville, Elizabeth City, Wilmington, and Williamston areas. Since her regular schedule cannot be very effective during the summer months, her time this summer will be given largely to Camp and Conference work, evaluating the work done during the past year, vacation and plans for the fall. Her itinerary for fall work has been tentatively set as follows:

September—Goldsboro area
October—Jacksonville area
November—Greenville area
December—Belhaven area

The strategy in every area has been to have some member of the Department arrange an informal meeting of all the Clergy with Miss

Cutler for a discussion of their needs in Christian Education. Together they make plans for her work in the area. Due to the variety of conditions and needs. Miss Cutler's work has varied in each area. She usually observes a Church School in action on Sunday, talks with groups of teachers and individual teachers, talks with Educational Secretaries of the Episcopal Churchwomen, Counselors of Young Churchmen, etc. In one area she conducted an Institute for Teachers in the whole area, and met with leaders of mission churches to help with their special needs. The whole program is kept flexible enough for her to meet special needs as thy arise.

MISCELLANEOUS ACTIVITIES OF OUR DEPARTMENT:

1. Had the program at a Diocesan Clergy Conference last fall, presenting Miss Cutler and trying to discover the needs of our Diocese in Christian Education.

2. Conducted an Episcopal Church Institute in the Englehard area—involving 6 mission churches and 6 Clergymen of our Diocese and our Director of Christian Education.

3. Received the gift of a slide and film strip projector from the Episcopal Laymen of East Carolina, and put it in use in our program.

4. Received the Diocesan Department of Youth as an integral part of the Department of Christian Education.

5. Sponsored a page in the Mission Herald edited by Miss Maude Cutler.

6. Held a Parish Life Conference at Nags Head.

SOME OF THE PLANS OF OUR DEPARTMENT FOR THE FUTURE ARE:

1. To have a Leadership Conference at Camp Leach (August 26-29) for Clergy and key people in Christian Education in our Parishes and Missions. The Rev. C. William Sydnor, Jr., Rector of Christ Church, Alexandria, Va., is leader, assisted by Miss Maude Cutler and others.

2. To have a Consultation Conference in the fall with National Church leadership to help Clergy do a better job of consultation with Church School teachers.

3. To build up a VISUAL AIDS LENDING LIBRARY, (for which funds have been designated), under the supervision of the Rev. Jack Ormond, Chairman of Audio-Visual Aids.

4. To put more emphasis upon Adult Education, in order that our whole program may be strengthened.

We have a long way to go, but we are on our way. With the inspiration and help that has come to us from Miss Cutler's work among us, we believe that the work of God in Christian Education will move forward in this Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,
HENRY JOHNSTON, JR.,
Chairman.

DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Seventh Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

It is a personal pleasure for me to present the report of the work of the Young Churchmen of the Diocese. However this report would be incomplete without giving the highest possible praise to the Rev. Charles I. Penick, rector of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro. He has served as Director of Youth in East Carolina for the past five years. Under his able leadership the Young Churchmen have undertaken and

carried out the various aspects of their work. As parents and as people who are vitally interested in the youth of the Church we owe a deep debt of gratitude to the Rev. Mr. Penick for his willing service in this area. On the nomination and request of Bishop Wright I succeed Mr. Penick in Feb., 1960.

The work of the Young Churchmen of East Carolina goes on under the leadership of the Youth Commission. The six members of this Commission are elected annually by the Young People as their June convention. During this year the able chairman of the Youth Commission has been Miss Kathie Salle, of Washington. The other commissioners serving have been:

Alex Kehayes of Edenton
Shurley Gill of Clinton
Jack Poisson of Wilmington
Betty Rucker Taylor of Whiteville
Sylvia Dawson of Elizabeth City.

These commissioners have met three times during their year of office. They have outlined suggested programs, acts, and goals for the Diocesan Young Churchmen, around the recommendations of the National Division of Youth.

The annual Mid-Winter Youth Rally was held at St. John's Church, Wilmington in February. We are rapidly approaching the point where the number of young people attending such meetings will have to be limited due to space difficulties in local Churches where the meetings are held. Plans have been completed for the Annual convention of Young Churchmen to be held at Camp Leach June 10-12.

Last year the project of the young people was the financing of "Hattie's Hut," a new cabin at Camp Leach, named in honor of Miss Hattie Harney of Elizabeth City. This was in recognition of her tireless efforts and interest in the youth of this Diocese. The cabin was completed and in use last summer. This year the young people are attempting to begin a boat fleet for use at Camp Leach. At the present time it seems that they will be able to purchase three boats from the money which they have raised.

The Youth Commission is submitting to the Young Churchmen's annual Convention a proposal which would divide the work among young people into three geographic areas within the Diocese and increase the number of Commissioners by at least twice their present number. It is felt that such a move might help to facilitate, broaden and deepen the work of the youth.

It is the broadening and deepening aspects of the work of the Youth that concerns me. The task of Christian Education has been thought of as starting either with subject matter or with individual needs but our concern should be in the area of exploring problems within the existence in which we find ourselves—to start with a satisfactory focus and in terms of depths attempting to discover the real issues of life and relating them to the lore of the Judo-Christian people hoping to lead to the discovery of the "Good News of God." It is toward this discovery that I intend to work.

There are the obvious ways of helping our young people—such as scholarship aid for camps and conventions, and as advisors, Church School teachers and the like. However none of these are of any real significance apart from a concern which will lead us to enter into the issues of the lives of these young people. By this means we may be led, by the grace of God to make the discovery of the Good News of the Gospel for our own lives, and by the same token walk with them into the real issues of life, where they also may make this same discovery.

Respectfully submitted,
HEATH LIGHT,
Director.

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The concern and interests of the Department of Christian Social Relations cover a wide field and touch upon the work of other committees and departments. Indeed, the fields of Christian Citizenship, World Relief, Ministry to the Aging, Racial and Cultural Relations and Alcoholism are the constant concern of our clergy and laity.

In November of 1959 the problems of alcoholism were the subject of a clergy conference in Goldsboro, and it is of interest to note that several outstanding laymen attended this meeting and contributed substantially to deliberations of the Conference. On March 8, 1960 your chairman attended a district meeting of Alcoholics Anonymous which was held on the campus of East Carolina College. This meeting was addressed by a nationally known clergyman who is, himself, an alcoholic and is an outstanding authority on the problem of alcoholism. It is worth noting here that we, as North Carolinians, may take pride in the fact that our state has recognized that the treatment of alcoholism is a State responsibility as well as that of the churches and other social organizations. Camp Butner is a State-supported center for rehabilitation of alcoholics where outstanding psychiatrists and other members of the medical profession are working on this very serious problem.

In at least two cities in our diocese a substantial beginning has been made in establishing facilities for work in mental health. Greenville has a well-staffed mental health clinic with a full time psychiatrist, a psychiatric social worker and a clinical psychologist available on a consultation basis. The facilities of this clinic are especially valuable to the clergy of all faiths who find it advisable to refer emotionally disturbed children, as well as adults, to the clinic. It is significant to note also that Greenville is the headquarters of the State Mental Health Association.

A matter of general concern in Christian Social Relations is the matter of aid to dependent children. A particular problem in our area, as in others, is the high rate of illegitimate births, which in turn is usually closely related to juvenile delinquency.

The field of racial relations is, of course, too complex to permit any extensive comments or suggestions in this report. It is obvious, however, that the problems involved have been made more difficult by reason of an almost complete breakdown of the lines of communication between the races and it behooves all of us as Christian laymen to try to establish communication between men of goodwill who comprise the vast majority of the people of all races.

As a specific suggestion, our church people could do much to promote among law-enforcement and judicial officers the principle that all citizens are entitled to equal protection by the law. Too frequently, crimes which are committed by a member of a minority race against another person of the same race are considered to be almost a private matter of little concern to the courts.

Ministry to the aging continues to be of vital concern in our diocese. A committee on the establishment of a home for the aged is conducting a continuing study of this problem but has not as yet found it feasible to recommend the construction and operation of such a home. The vastness of the problem and lack of money are substantial problems in this field.

Respectfully submitted,
F. D. DUNCAN,
Chairman.

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Seventh Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Department of Missions and Church Extension has been composed of the following members since the meeting of the last Convention: the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, director of the department, the Rev. C. Edward Sharp, chairman, Capt. Haywood Ball, the Rev. Edwin E. Kirton, Frank Saunders (deceased), and the Rev. Herbert C. Gravely who moved this year to the Diocese of South Carolina.

Policies of the department were formulated during the past year after careful study at several meetings. Our Bishop and the Rev. Mr. Allen have given valuable assistance in shaping departmental goals and objectives which have enabled the Department of Missions to work more effectively with the mission churches of our diocese. Several fields of mission churches have also been visited by the chairman and other members of the department during the year. The Rev. Mr. Allen, director of the department, is of course in constant contact with all mission churches and their clergy.

In cooperation with the Department of Promotion, we have been responsible for a new series of articles in the Mission Herald promoting diocesan mission churches. One of the purposes of this endeavor is to better inform East Carolina Episcopalians of this area of the Church's work in the diocese through profile word pictures of mission churches, their people, their problems and their accomplishments.

Finally, the Department of Missions and Church Extension is gratified and encouraged by the growing number of mission churches which have achieved aided-parish status and by the many others which are working successfully to reach that goal.

Respectfully submitted,
C. EDWARD SHARP,
Chairman.

DEPARTMENT OF EVANGELISM

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Seventh Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

To evangelize is to present Christ Jesus in the power of the Holy Spirit that men shall come to put their trust in God through Him, to accept Him as their Savior, and serve Him as their King in the fellowship of His Church.

The task then of nurturing the real life of the Church given to it through the Holy Spirit is the work of evangelism .

This evangelism has two sides and both are essential: The first side is deepening the life of the Church itself. The second side of evangelism is the Church's deliberate outreach to the community.

This Department has allied itself with the Joint Commission on Evangelism to receive information and exchange of materials as the National Church puts into action its present theme of Evangelism. Within the diocese this department is supporting the plans of the Departments of Promotion and Missions by sponsoring the Services of Witness to be held throughout the diocese in November.

Currently enthusiastic laymen throughout the diocese are being named who will be the main support of this department's efforts annually.

Keeping in mind this department's purposes to support and extend

the work of the other departments within the diocese, a fourfold plan over a three-year period has been developed to begin in the autumn.

The areas within this plan include (1) the clergy (2) churchmen (3) churchwomen (4) teenagers. The first year will be evangelism on a diocesan level; the second year, evangelism on the parish level; the third year, evangelism on the personal level.

Respectfully submitted,
GEORGE B. HOLMES,
Chairman.

BOARD OF MANAGERS, CAMPS AND CONFERENCES

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Seventh Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Diocese of East Carolina has more camps and conferences facilities than most Southern dioceses. Camp Leach, Camp Oceanside, and Alice Hoffman Conference Center are located on the Pamlico, at Ocean City (Topsail Island) and Salter Path respectively. The attractions of the coastal area are being utilized for our Christian camping program. Too we share in the activities of the Mountain Conference Center, Kanuga near Hendersonville, which serves the southeastern area. The Camps and Conferences Committee of this Diocese is entrusted with the promotion, planning, and maintenance of our three facilities.

Our Bishop has continually given constructive personal leadership in this important area of Christian Education. His Godly and visionary counsel has expressed itself tangibly with the committee in developing the summer operations at all three places. His keen interest and readiness to help is gratefully acknowledged. He has chosen strong clerical leadership for the camps.

The Reverend Stanleigh Jenkins has been our most effective director of Camp Leach for six years. His apparent concern for the campers, very loving attention to the properties, and year round promoting of the Camp have made it mature into an outstanding camp. It was already well known for its meritorious history and he has led it into new stature. We feel safe in saying that his name as synonymous with Camp Leach will long be remembered. Camp Leach is now operating on a self sustaining pay as you go basis. The committee feels that this accomplishment is attributable to Mr. Jenkins' management and the increase of fees charged. Hannis Brady lives at camp year round as its custodian.

The infancy of Camp Oceanside is rapidly developing into young manhood. Ocean City on Topsail is growing too and we have a splendid facility in the very midst of the construction. With proper and adequate buildings we can now offer a longer term of camping for Negro youth. With hearty thanks to the tireless efforts of the Reverend Edwin Kirton this season will see two sessions. The Rev. Mr. Kirton is well known for many talents, yet your Committee feels that this is a peculiarly significant contribution to the life and work of the Church. We commend him and his coworkers with the depth of gratitude for breathing vigor and progress into this Camp Oceanside.

Alice Hoffman Conference Center is a handsome structure consisting of a large central building with dining and bath house facilities, chapel, also two four room motel units with connecting baths. The Committee has earnestly sought for an adequate usage for these premises. Last season there were more vacationers using it than organized conferences. This summer we are reserving July-August use for clergy family vacations. The Diocese will pay for cooks to prepare food there for the several clergy families who may attend. At other times the

Center is open to church groups. The Reverend Lemuel Roberson had served at the Salter Path facility before and is directing its operations this year. Mr. C. R. Davant of Morehead City remains the custodian of the property and does yoeman service in maintaining it year round.

Christian camping is designed to be community living in God's out of doors. The joy of group living in the forests, rivers, seashore of nature's beauty is the practice of camp activities. The cooperation of our Diocesan Coordinator of Christian Education, Miss Maude Cutler, has been largely instrumental in relating Christian theology of nature to the every day life of the campers. This gives our educational program continuity and thrust. Also it moves us into the main stream of the evolution of camping. We are current in this trend by stressing natural theology and group living in nature. God's world is the ampitheatre for living as His children, on the Atlantic Ocean and Pamlico River. One of the rich by-products of this association is the confronting of young people with the challenge of the church for full time vocations as the church and for the church. Nor is there any exclusiveness. Non-Episcopalians are welcome.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN W. DRAKE,
Chairman.

THE BUDGET FOR 1961

(As adopted by the Convention after amendment)

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Seventh Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Finance Department presents the following budget:—

SOURCES OF INCOME

Apportionments	$145,324.00
Army & Navy	3,545.00
Interest	900.00
Trust Fund Income	4,600.00
Educational Institution Contributions	1,000.00
Bank Balance—Anticipated	14,000.00
TOTAL	$169,369.00

BUDGET EXPENDITURES

	1960	1961
BISHOP:		
Salary	$ 10,000.00	$ 11,000.00
Travel	2,500.00	3,000.00
Pension Premium	1,520.00	1,670.00
TREASURER:		
Salary	1,200.00	1,500.00
Bond	25.00	25.00
DIOCESAN OFFICE:		
Secretaries	4,000.00	4,600.00
Diocesan House Upkeep	1,200.00	1,200.00
Postage & Printing	350.00	350.00
Special Printing Treasurer's Report, etc.	250.00	350.00
Telephone & Telegraph	600.00	725.00
Miscellaneous	300.00	300.00
Audit Expense	400.00	400.00
Dictaphone, Purchase of	500.00	
Printing of Canons		600.00

BISHOP'S HOUSE:	1,000.00	1,000.00
Utilities		750.00
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY:		
Salary	6,000.00	6,500.00
Travel	2,000.00	2,500.00
House Payments	1,008.00	1,008.00
House Repairs	350.00	350.00
Pension	900.00	1,125.00
Discretionary Fund	300.00	300.00
DIOCESAN CONVENTION:		
Secretary's Salary	300.00	300.00
Printing Journal	600.00	600.00
GENERAL CONVENTION:		
Delegates	500.00	500.00
Presiding Bishop's Salary	1,254.00	1,254.00
NATIONAL QUOTA:	36,241.30	37,240.00
SYNOD QUOTA:	1,225.00	1,225.00
MISSIONARY SALARIES & TRAVEL:	53,857.00	53,857.00
MISSIONARY PENSION PREMIUMS:	6,930.00	6,930.00
DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:		
Director of Christian Education, Departmental Work & Travel	9,000.00	9,000.00
Department of Evangelism	100.00	100.00
DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS:	200.00	200.00
DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH:	320.00	320.00
CAMPS & CONFERENCES:		
Camp Leach	2,000.00	2,000.00
Camp Oceanside	500.00	500.00
Alice Hoffman Conference Center	200.00	350.00
DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION:	1,500.00	1,500.00
Mission Herald	2,000.00	2,000.00
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS:		
Sewanee	2,000.00	2,000.00
Sewanee Chapel Fund		500.00
St. Mary's School	1,500.00	1,500.00
Kanuga	500.00	500.00
NO. CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES:	200.00	200.00
DIOCESAN INSURANCE:	700.00	700.00
STUDENT WORK:		
Chaplain, University of North Carolina	900.00	900.00
Chaplain, East Carolina College, Greenville	900.00	1,190.00
Student Work, East Carolina Col., Greenville	700.00	700.00
GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL, NEW BERN:	1,020.00	1,250.00
CONTRIBUTIONS TOWARD HAVELOCK PARISH HOUSE	500.00	500.00
GROUP INSURANCE FOR CLERGY:	2,300.00	2,300.00
Total Budget Expense	$162,350.30	$169,369.00
Total Anticipated Income		$169,369.00

Respectfully submitted,
PETER B. RUFFIN,
Chairman.

THE COMMITTEE ON STATUS OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Seventh Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Your committee met with a number of delegations from missions on Friday, May 6th at St. Peter's Church, Washington and desires to make the following recommendations:—

(1) St. James', Belhaven, presented evidence of financial stability and great spiritual resources:—

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED:

That St. James', Belhaven, be, and it hereby is, admitted to the Convention as a Church with aided Parish status. The resolution was adopted.

(2) St. Andrew's, Nags Head, gave remarkable evidence of their financial sense of responsibility and plans for future expansion to further look after the area of the Outer Banks:—

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED:

That St. Andrew's, Nags Head be, and it hereby is, admitted to the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina as a Church with aided Parish status. The resolution was adopted.

(3) Holy Innocents', Lenoir County, Kinston demonstrated their fine on-going spirit in the erection of a new Church and their developing plans for housing of their minister as well as one of the finest Sunday School organizations in the Diocese:—

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED:

That Holy Innocents', Lenoir County, Kinston be, and it hereby is, admitted to the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina as a Church with aided Parish status. The resolution was adopted.

Respectfully submitted,
STANLEY WOODLAND,
Chairman.

THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Seventh Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The Committee on Canons recommends the following changes in Canon 8:—

(1) Amend Canon 8, Section 1, paragraph (d) by striking out the words "Camp Leach" in the ninth line of the section and substitute therefor the words "A Department of Evangelism", then strike out the tenth line of the section,

(2) Amend Canon 8, Section 2, by striking out the whole of said section and title thereto,

(3) Amend Canon 8, Section 3, by striking out the words "Section 3" being the first two words of the section and substituting therefor the words "Section 2".

This is to eliminate reference to Camp Leach Committee and its function since the Camps and Conference Committee has superseded it.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN W. GRAHAM, Member,
Committee on Canons.

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Seventh Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Your Chairman of The Church Pension Fund Committee has received all information pertaining to retired clergy and survivors of clergy and find them properly enrolled and in order.

The report on pension assessments for the clergy in the Diocese of East Carolina has been received and we find them in order and up to date.

We commend the Parishes and Missions for fulfilling their obligations and hope their good work will continue.

There are no arrears in Pension Premiums on Clergy serving in the Diocese as of April 1st, 1960.

Respectfully submitted,
FRANCIS G. JOHNSON.

THE EPISCOPAL FOUNDATION

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Seventh Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

On behalf of the directors I am pleased to make this—the third annual report—of our foundation.

I pause here at the outset to record, with profound sorrow, the death on January 16, 1960 of our beloved fellow director, Frank H. Saunders, of Lumberton, a faithful servant of our Lord: and we are confident he will go from strength to strength in God's life of greater service.

Appropriate resolutions were adopted by our directors, and recorded in the minutes of the Foundation.

In July 1959, we entered into an agency and custodian agreement with the Guaranty Bank and Trust Company of Greenville, and under this agreement, all of our cash and securities are now handled by that institution.

I think this report might be called a "Progress Report", as for the first time, our income from investments has been sufficient to enable us to turn over to the Bishop a total of $3,000.00 for his use within the Diocese: $2,000.00 of this was from the Price-Noe fund and $1,000.00 from our general fund. After making this transfer, we had in hand as of March 31, $1,333.62 from investment income, for further use by the Bishop, when requested by him.

The Bishop advises us that $2,000.00 of the funds turned over to him, was used to assist two of our young men now in the seminary—one of whom is a nephew of the late Rev. and Mrs. Thomas P. Noe, who established the Price-Noe Memorial Fund—while the other $1,000.00 was used to assist in the construction of a new church building. We are very happy that our foundation has developed to the point where it can be of assistance to our Bishop in carrying on his great work.

At a meeting of our board of directors, held this morning, a full and complete report of securities owned and income received, as submitted by Guaranty Bank and Trust Company, was presented and discussed. If any of you are interested in seeing a copy of this report for the period ending March 31, 1960, I shall be glad to make it available to you.

I shall be as brief as possible with my report here, but I do want to point out to you that we now have invested funds amounting to $113,335.00 and that the income from these securities to March 31 amounted to $4,772.23. The only operating expense amounts to $238.61, representing the fee charged by our custodian bank, figured on a per-

centage of income to the end of the March 31 period. During the period under review, we received 17 individual donations consisting of $915.00 in cash and $1,145.00 in securities.

In his splendid address this morning, Bishop Wright told you of the magnificent gift to our Diocese, under the will of the late Dr. Louis W. Alston, whose death occurred in January 1960. Dr. Alston's estate is now in process of settlement and we are advised by his executor that we should receive cash and securities amounting to $800,000.00, at an early date. This fund is to be administered by our Foundation and as provided in Dr. Alston's will, the income only is to be used for the purposes mentioned by the Bishop. Income from this fund, like that from all other funds now held by the Foundation, is to be used exclusively for building up, strengthening and carrying on the work of the Episcopal Church in the Diocese and should be of great assistance to our Bishop in his untiring efforts to care for the spiritual needs of all of our people, in his widely scattered field. This enlarged fund presents a challenge, as well as a great opportunity, to each and every one of you, as well as to those of us who have the responsibility of directing the affairs of this, your Foundation. Speaking for the officers and directors of the Foundation, we gladly accept the challenge and pledge our best efforts to the end that, over the years ahead, our Bishop might realize some of his dreams and hopes for our church in the Diocese of East Carolina.

In closing, may I repeat a request which I have made before, that each of you keep the Bishop's heavy work and great responsibilities ever in mind and make a contribution in cash or securities to the Foundation, as you might find it convenient from time to time: or that you make provision in your will in such amount as you think proper, to help build up the capital funds of our Foundation to the point where its income will adequately provide for his work now and in the years to come. Certainly, we can do not less than follow the splendid example of Mrs. James G. Staton, the Rev. and Mrs. Thomas P. Noe, Miss Lula Love and Dr. Alston, as well as about 20 individuals, some of whom are present here today and who will have the satisfaction, while yet alive, of seeing the good work carried on. We invite your suggestions and your prayers for the success of this undertaking.

Respectfully submitted,
W. G. GAITHER,
President.

COLLEGE WORK COMMISSION

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Seventh Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

The College Work Commission is appointed by the Bishop to serve as a body of advice for this important mission field within the Diocese. Our task roughly compares with that of the Department of College Work within the Home Department of the National Council. Within the Diocese there are six college facilities; Elizabeth City Teachers, Fayetteville Teachers, Flora Macdonald at Red Springs, East Carolina College at Greenville, Wilmington College, Chowan College, Murfreesboro.

College work seeks to bring the church and its ministry to the university community. This includes the administration, faculty, and student body. The importance of the Christian mission is to make the Gospel relevant to these persons where they are. Our Episcopal Church has a full and rich heritage for this mission. Our trained clergy's general intellectual level, and social maturity give us adequate resources for doing the job. Our Church can and does speak to the university.

The Reverend Robert Snell serves Flora Macdonald part time; the Reverend Francis Johnson now is serving Fayetteville, the Reverend Clyde Beatty ministers at Elizabeth City.

It has been a long standing desire of the College Work Commission to have a priest as college chaplain at East Carolina College. This desire was realized when the Reverend Richard N. Ottaway accepted the call to this missionary area last November, becoming the Curate of St. Paul's Church and Episcopal College Chaplain in Greenville.

The Bishop, Executive Council, National Council, and our College Work Commission joined hands with the Vestry of St. Paul's in making Mr. Ottaway's chaplaincy possible. The financial structure available: The National Council allocated $900 and pension premium; the Diocese allocated $900 plus pension premium and the Parish added the remaining amount to present an attractive salary for Mr. Ottaway. In a very definite way he is a missionary priest. His ministry requires calling in the college infirmary, writing for school publications, counselling students, entertaining, speaking to college groups. The campus is his parish and he meets all persons connected with the university community.

Since beginning his work at East Carolina the Reverend Mr. Ottaway has worked closely with the College Work Chairman in planning his time spent in the work. He has taken male students to seminary conference on the ministry; he has taken students to Provincial conferences; he has attended professional conferences at Black Mountain and Nashville, Tennessee; this summer he will be working closely with the National Council in setting up service projects for students. Our Commission feels that this young priest's personal and professional qualifications for college work have already attracted national attention. Such is the far flung enterprise of college work and we in East Carolina feel that we are very much a part of a bigger mission. We are "about our Father's business" in the university.

Our Commission decides on policy, seeks to maintain our physical properties at East Carolina College, assists and encourages college workers in the field, knowing that our Bishop is very deeply concerned about college work. Our National Mission to College work has been greatly stimulated by the 1960 Missionary Offering (Mite boxes in Lent). These funds will be used for construction of college work facilities around the country.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN W. DRAKE, JR.,
Chairman.

ARMED FORCES COMMISSION

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Seventh Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

It is a great privilege to report to this Convention for the Armed Forces Commission of the Diocese of East Carolina. I may take advantage of the opportunity because this particular area of emphasis is of extreme importance to me.

Let me go back to a time nearly two years ago. On July 16, 1958, at St. Anne's Church in Jacksonville, a small group met to organize (if it seemed feasible) an Armed Forces Commission. The Rev. Heath Light, the Rev. Raby Edwards, the Rev. Dan Allen and I were the clergy present at the first meeting. Mr. Wesley Conkling of Jacksonville, Mr. Larry Hodgson and Mr. Gus Dannehl of Havelock were the laity present.

Admittedly we were somewhat ignorant of just how we should go about a work such as we were beginning. I believe that each of us was aware of the need for stressing this particular area of emphasis. In the course of our conversation that day, as we thought about the military in our diocese, we came to the astounding conclusion that there is present in this diocese nearly 500,000 persons who are in some way directly connected with the military endeavor of our country. These

persons are active duty military personnel and their dependents, civilian technicians and their dependents, civilian employees and their dependents. Also, we became aware that the presence of these persons has a tremendous positive effect upon the economy of our diocese.

Our thoughts were not solely about numbers and the economical factor, but more important and uppermost in our minds was the question: "What is the Church in the diocese doing to meet the religious needs of these nomadic peoples whose livelihood is obtained through serving for our safety?" We believe that our diocese can still quite frankly ask itself that question. What are we doing to meet these needs? We should also question our reception of militarily-connected people into the active life of our congregations. One of the clergy members of our Commission has said that in some churches the military people are not snubbed—they are ignored.

Since our first meeting, the Commission has held four other meetings and we shall meet for the first 1960 meeting next Tuesday, May 17th. We now have clergy and lay members of the Commission from Fayetteville, Elizabeth City, Goldsboro, Havelock, and Jacksonville. We will add representation from Hertford if that military facility there is activated. We are aware too of the presence along our coast of many other minor installations. We seek to bring such an awareness to our people also.

During our meetings subsequent to the initial meeting and since the addition of Commission members, we have been able to formulate more concrete purposes. Now the commission believes that its area of concern should be not only the military connected people in our diocese but also those persons who go out of our diocese to serve in the military forces of our country.

This is because, we are told that some of our men and women serving actively in the Armed Forces never hear from their home parishes. The Commission is now seeking to remind the parishes twice yearly to remember these men and women.

Discussions in our meetings has been around the practical aspects of incorporating the Armed Force men and women into a full parish experience. Together we realize that we may do wonders by being God's people in areas where life is lived in a dramatic dimension. There is a sense of urgency at our meetings which spells itself out in three letters W-A-R. Wars and threats of wars exist and the ever present opportunity to exterminate man.

This Commission believes that in the parishes in military areas may begin attitudes and beliefs that could change the world. We think at depth of hearts given to Jesus Christ in allegiance and of hearts returned to the giver purified, strengthened, and enriched.

Our desire is to think of people not in terms of military or civilian but as Churchmen all—serving a God of peace.

Respectfully submitted,
A. E. LIVESAY,
Chairman.

THE GOOD SHEPHERD HOSPITAL

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Seventh Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Today, I shall present to you the highlights of the Annual Report I made to the Board of Directors of Good Shepherd Hospital, in January.

I present my 14th Annual Report, on the hospital's 22nd year of service.

Our big projects for 1959 were as follows:

1. We converted a storage room into a Recovery Room. This project is modern in every respect. It cost the hospital approximately $2,500.00 to complete this project.

2. A Labor Room was added to the Obstetrical department. This four-bedded labor room is equipped with the most modern equipment. This project cost $2,000.00.

3. A new hot water heating system was installed in the hospital. Here before, there were certain places in the hospital we were unable to get hot water. This now has been eliminated. This project cost $2,000.00.

4. A Chapel was completed in the hospital during 1959. This Chapel was completed by friends of the hospital in New Bern.

With the ending of our fiscal year, December 31, 1959, we had 40 employees on our payroll. During 1959, we took in receipts from all sources, in the amount of $163,594.55 and, disbursed in the amount of $160,842.83. This year I can again inform you that we ended the year in the black. As of December 31, 1959, we had a balance of $3,432.54 in the bank, with no outstanding account payable. Yes, 1959 was indeed a banner year for us financially.

During the year of 1959, we received from the welfare departments $25,699.04. This money represented cases treated from Craven, Jones and Pamlico Counties. From the N. C. Blind Commission, N. C. Medical Care and Vocational Rehabilitation Commission, we received $3,610.00. This money represented services rendered to indigent patients sponsored by the State of North Carolina. From the Kate B. Reynolds Trust Fund, we received $1,697.62. And, from the Duke Endowment we received $2,989.00 for free days and $2,000.00 for Capital purposes. This year, we expect to receive $3,642.00 for free days of care rendered during 1959.

The Episcopal Church Women of East Carolina continued to support the Good Shepherd Hospital during the year, both financially and with supplies. The U.T.O. of the National Council gave us $5,500.00 to help us with our major capital items already mentioned, during the year.

A student from Oriental, N. C. entered Community Hospital, Wilmington, N. C. to pursue a 3 year nursing course—with Good Shepherd Hospital being the sponsor—through the courtesy of Bishop Wright and friends of the church.

During 1959, we treated a total of 2,028 patients—with an average of 31 patients per day. 525 operations were performed. A total of 377 babies were born. There were 56 hospital deaths.

In conclusion, may I say, the over-all condition of the hospital is in good shape. However, with the cost of hospitalization continuing to increase from day to day, one can not anticipate the future. Last year our per diem cost for each patient was $14.01. This year our per diem cost increased to $14.71 per day.

A hospital may be a distinguished institution, no matter what its size. If it is great in spirit, original in its outlook, creative in its services, and inspiring in its community relationships, it will assume a definite personality.

Respectfully submitted,
O. T. FAISON,
Secretary-Treasurer.

THE LAYMEN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Seventh Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

In May of last year, Mr. Robert J. Powell, Jr. and I represented the laymen of our diocese at the Annual Laymen's Training Course for the

Fourth Province at Clemson, S. C. The subject of the course dealt with Christian Family Life, presenting some vital new insights about our ministry to our own families, and was a follow up of a study made by the Bishops at the most recent Lambeth Conference. For the first time in the history of the Laymen's Training Courses the material was presented to the clergy. The Rev. Raby Edwards and the Rev. Herbert Gravely were appointed to attend for our diocese.

In July, 1959 the representatives to this conference, both clergy and laity, reproduced the course for a group of laymen from the parishes of Beaufort, Grifton, Havelock and Morehead. St. Christopher's, Havelock, was the host parish for this one day meeting which we felt was well received. The course of Christian Family Life was made available through publicity to any interested group within our diocese but was met with no response outside the Havelock area.

There were two District Laymen's Meetings held in the fall of 1959 under the leadership and direction of Mr. Robert J. Powell, Jr., past Chairman of the Laymen of the Diocese of East Carolina. One meeting was held in Elizabeth City and the other in Williamston. There was also a meeting of the Keymen in the Wilmington area. The meetings were well attended and almost every parish and mission in these respective areas were represented. Our program for this fall includes an enlargement of these area meetings so as to include each parish and mission without our diocese.

Twice a year the Laymen of East Carolina come together as a corporate body in their individual parishes and share in the Sacrament of Holy Communion. The appointed dates for our corporate communions are Whitsunday, and the first Sunday in Advent at which time we present our Laymen's Thank Offering which this year totaled $1.872.68. Although this amount is important in furthering the work of the laymen, our emphasis has been on larger participation by our men and boys in the two corporate communions.

The Annual Laymen's Convention was held on January 24, 1960 at St. Mary's, Kinston. Our speaker for this meeting was the Rt. Rev. John B. Bentley, Director of the Overseas Department of the National Council. The new officers of the Division of Laymen's Work in the Diocese of East Carolina were elected at this convention and are as follows: Chairman, Dr. L. Sidney Christian, Williamston; Vice-Chairman, Mr. Allen Strange, Wilmington; and Secretary-Treasurer, Mr. A. H. Jeffress, Kinston.

The body of the convention voted to give a memorial in honor of Mr. Frank Saunders, a past chairman of our Laymen's Association and one who had given so much of himself and his talents in fulfilling his ministry to the Laymen of East Carolina. The appointed committee for this memorial selected the pulpit for the new church building of Trinity, Lumberton which was the home parish of Mr. Saunders. Each year the Bishop's Trophy is presented to the parish whose laymen have participated most actively in lay activities including attendance at the Annual Laymen's Convention and the Laymen's Corporate Communions. This year the Trophy was awarded to Trinity, Lumberton. The Convention was closed with an Induction Service for the new officers conducted by Bishop Wright.

This past March I had a conference with Bishop Wright in regard to the laymen's work of the diocese for the coming year. As a result of this meeting plans were made to hold three dinner meetings in the fall for the laymen. One to be held in the northern, one in the middle and one in the southern part of our diocese. We anticipate these meetings being most welcome by our laymen and a means by which we may all become more powerful witnesses for God.

On January 8, 1961 the Annual Convention will be held and should prove to be the most outstanding convention ever held by the Laymen of East Carolina.

I was recently privileged to be appointed by Bishop Wright to represent the laymen of our diocese at the 1960 Annual Training Course for the Laity held this year at Jekyll Island, Georgia. The subject for the three day course dealt with our responsibility as laymen for the recruitment of the ministry. It is difficult to express the wonderful spiritual experiences that one receives from attending these and similar meetings which are so often made available to the laity.

In closing my report I would like to review with you the purpose of the laymen's work and this I can best do by quoting from Bishop Wright's Address at our Convention last year. "The work of the Laymen is not the work of a club (such as a Civic Club with its own particular objective and interests). The work of the Laymen of the Church is too large, encompassing and important for that period. Their work is the work of the entire Church, Parish, and Diocese and should be considered in this setting. The work of the Laymen, as a group, should be to further the whole program of the Parish or Diocese and the total mission of the Church."

Respectfully submitted,
L. SIDNEY CHRISTIAN,
Chairman.

THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Seventh Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

From the Episcopal Churchwomen of the Diocese I bring you greetings and the hope that all you do in this your 77th Annual meeting may further God's plan as witnessed by our laymen and laywomen in East Carolina.

Last week we held our 72nd Annual meeting in beautiful old Edenton. We met with a triangular purpose. First, to worship together, second to hear and to evaluate that which we have accomplished, and third, to think upon and to carry home with us ways in which we as individuals and as Episcopal Churchwomen could bring about a closer relationship with God in our daily living.

Our meeting was saddened by the loss of Mrs. Walker Taylor, our former Diocesan president, and a beloved friend to all Episcopal Churchwomen. She was a gentle, loving leader. To her the church came first in her life. As long as there are Episcopal Churchwomen they will continue to live more closely to God because of her love and leadership.

In that which we had accomplished we gave good report. To further the work within our parishes we gave $32,641.58. And for the Lord's work beyond the parishes we gave a total gift of $21,481.57.

Its hard to evaluate the United Thank Offering gift from Episcopal Churchwomen in dollars for it represents gratitude from grateful hearts for blessings big and small, in our day by day living. The gift of over three million dollars given in Miami Beach at the last Triennial as the Thank Offering gift of love, paid missionaries, built hospitals, and churches and showed the heart of Episcopal Churchwomen to thousands of people who desperately needed our love and our help. This year our Thank Offering in East Carolina will add $12,801.09 to the glorious offering to be made at the next Triennial.

And so the total sum of all our giving for this past year represented a very substantial increase and is cause for thankfulness to God for His goodness to us. For the total sum of all our gifts was $69,942.52.

Last summer the Episcopal Churchwomen held the largest summer conference they have ever had. And under the wonderful leadership of Miss Estelle Carver and Mrs. William Gordon with the Rev. Raby Edwards as Chaplain, and the Rev. Stanley Jenkins as a program leader

as well as camp planner, we had three exciting days at Camp Leach together.

In the fall Episcopal Churchwomen held two inspiring Convocational meetings with Bishop Saucedo of Mexico as the guest speaker.

In spite of all the ice and snow could do to prevent us in March the Churchwomen held two fine quiet days under the able leadership of the Rev. Manney C. Reid.

And during the year the Ecumenical and Social Relations activities have engulfed about all the worthwhile undertakings of the communities.

All these things we've done besides our regular parish meetings and projects and so we have been busy women indeed.

But while our giving and our good works have multiplied this year our gain in new members won for Christ has not increased by the same measure. This concerns us greatly, for our gifts wonderful as they are, are not enough. We are called to serve by personal evangelism and example and so as our third dimension of our meeting last week we left with the desire to live with and pray with the need within us to find a closer relationship with God that in so doing we will find ways to bring others to Him.

In the year ahead may we as laymembers of this our beloved Diocese seek and find new ways to serve God not with luke warm lip service but with hearts afire with the joy of the knowledge that Christ is the answer and our lives are dedicated to Him.

Respectfully submitted,
MRS. HEMAN CLARK,
President.

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Seventh Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

I would like to start my report by stating that the Charlottetown Mall is now in operation and from all reports is a healthy operation and business is far better than the lessors had estimated. It will be necessary for us to keep publicizing the fact that the money from the lease is held in a Building Fund to be used to build new buildings on a new site if and when we are ready to move from this location. It is necessary that our contributors know that our need for current expenses is greater than ever.

Applications for admissions have increased during the past year and we are now operating right at capacity. During 1959 we cared for the following: Diocese of North Carolina 52, East Carolina 17, Western Carolina 10, total 79. 10 full orphans; 27 mother dead, 29 father dead, 13 both parents living—43 boys and 36 girls. After we receive an application Mrs. Whisnant or some representative from the Orphanage makes a home visit to meet the applicant and family. This home visit helps to establish whether a real need that we can help with exists. If it is determined that our help is needed the application is continued and our help is given. We have many calls for help with mentally retarded children. We are not staffed or equipped to help them.

Our boys and girls are like other boys and girls—some do real well, some not so good. Our aim is to equip every boy and girl so that he can earn a good living and to become a useful member of society. I am happy to say most of them succeed. They do well in public school and participate in school activities. They also do well with their 4-H Club work. Clifton Cook is quite outstanding. He was a member of the North Carolina 4-H Livestock Judging Team. His team represented North Carolina at the National Livestock Congress held each year in

Waterloo, Iowa. On points he ranked third in the nation. Clifton is our second high ranking winner Mary Frobe being our first (1955).

Our farm ranks next to our church and school work. Although 1959 will go down in the record book as too wet for row crop farming, it has been a good year for small grain, hay and pasture. Although our farm is eight miles away we managed to get there almost every day. Our farm record shows that we produced 179,498 lbs. of milk valued at $13,462.35; 307 cases and 2 doz. eggs valued at $4,606.00; meat, hay, grain and vegetables valued at $16,356.35, total value $34,424.70. Total expenses $24,067.82; Gain $10,356.88. Cash sales $15,263.85. We receive lots of fun and recreation on our farm. We all enjoy going to the farm. Many of our consultants for child caring institutions condemn the farm as a part of a child caring program. Recently two consultants have made a study of our Institution and both have praised our program and think it helps our children in their development.

Today we hear much about juvenile crime. Only 5% of the youth in our nation are delinquent. This 5% gives a "black-eye" to the other 95%. The thing that is alarming is this statement from J. Edgar Hoover. 1,000,000 of our youth are arrested each year. The increase is eight times greater than adult crime; 20% of the boys between 10 and 17 have police records. Illegitimacy continues to increase. It is very rare that an active church-going youth falls into this delinquent group. I wonder if the people responsible for the Report of the State of Our Church given at the Diocese of North Carolina Convention gave any thought to this problem. It seems to me that as long as we have delinquent youth our Church Institution will have a place in our society.

The results of our 1959 Thanksgiving Offering to date Jan. 26, 1960 is as follows: Diocese of East Carolina, $5,549.84, Diocese of North Carolina $22,125.80, Western N. C. $3,129.29, Special Thanksgiving Offering $36.26; Total $30,831.19. All of you remember this is our chief means of support. Our budget for 1960 is $110,888.50.

Thompson Orphanage ranks high among the child caring institutions of our nation. Its success is due to the men and women of our church who give so freely of their time and money for its support.

Respectfully submitted,
M. D. WHISNANT,
Superintendent.

ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Seventh Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

It is with pleasure that I present to you a report of the activities taking place at St. Mary's since the last convention. The 118th session began in September and will be concluded on May 30, 1960. In many respects this has been a good year and substantial progress has been made toward further improvement and strengthening of the academic program.

In the last report it was indicated that under the plan set up by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools each member institution would in the next few years begin a self-evaluation study to be followed, upon its completion, by a visit from a committee of the Association. St. Mary's volunteered to begin the study immediately and work was started in February, 1959. This program involved every member of the faculty and a number of staff members. The study was completed and reports were made in the early fall. During October the visiting committee, appointed by the Association, reviewed all of the program and interviewed a large number of people on the campus. At the conclusion of the visit a report was made to the Association and to

St. Mary's. I am happy to state that the report was a most favorable one.

The Recommendations of the committee were presented to the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees at its next meeting. Since that date a presentation was made to the faculty and the Alumnae Council. To implement the proposals of the self-study report the chairman of the Board of Trustees appointed a Planning Committee to review the needs of the college and to project its future. This committee will make its report to the next meeting of the Executive Committee.

The most pressing need from the standpoint of the physical plant is more space for the library. After careful study the Planning Committee and other groups concerned with this problem feel that a new library building must be constructed. A special committee of the Board of Trustees is seeking ways and means to accomplish the desired goal. They will report to the next meeting of the Board.

By vote of the faculty a new admissions policy was adopted for the session beginning in September, 1960. Each student will be required to take entrance tests prior to acceptance. This practice is almost universal today and in previous years many students have done this on a voluntary basis. The additional information will make possible the selection of a better prepared student body.

During the past summer many projects were completed for improvement of the physical plant. Two new and completely up-to-date bathrooms were finished on the first floors of the Wings. The road on the back campus was resurfaced, a stone wall was constructed on the St. Mary's Street side of the campus to stop serious erosion in that area, portions of two buildings were water-proofed, and new draperies were secured for the large parlor and the dining room.

During the summer of 1960 further renovation will take place. We hope to continue the bathroom renovation program and to install a new lighting system in the auditorium. The latter project will include up-to-date facilities for presenting plays. One of the most pressing repair items will be the replacement of the roof on the dining room building. Efforts to repair this roof over a period of several years have not been successful.

It is with regret that I report to you that Mrs. William C. Guess, a member of the faculty since 1938, died last summer. Mrs. Guess headed the physical education department for a number of years but recently taught sociology after special graduate work was done in this field.

The financial picture is as difficult as ever. There are many needs that cannot be met for lack of adequate income. Costs of operation continue to rise and only a token of the total operating budget comes from sources other than student fees. The Diocese should study its responsibility to its institution and make plans to place a more realistic sum in its budget for St. Mary's. The chairman of the Board has written to the Bishop asking for permission to approach all parishes in each owning diocese for parochial support. We look forward to receipt of favorable replies to this request.

Respectfully submitted,
RICHARD G. STONE,
President,

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

To the Bishop and the Seventy-Seventh Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

Your Trustees report the attendance of Mr. Donald Clement of New Bern and the Rev. Hunley Elebash of Wilmington at the annual meeting

of the Trustees in Sewanee in June 1959. In addition the Rev. Mortimer Glover of Wilmington has served as Regent of the University and has attended those meetings in Sewanee during the year. All of us are happy to serve in this manner. And we convey to you our sincere opinion that our University is excellent in every way and we commend it to you for your continuing interest, service, and help.

The value of the University of the South to its owning dioceses was clearly demonstrated in a study made last fall showing the parishes and missions which had been served by one or more clergymen trained at Sewanee. Three-fourths of the churches in the owning dioceses have had at some time a priest who attended the University, and these churches are located in almost 90% of the communities in which the Episcopal Church was at work in the South at the beginning of 1959.

GENERAL NEWS

News from the Mountain continues to be good. The School of Theology recently received the largest bequest ever to come to Sewanee —$800,000 from the late Dr. and Mrs. Louis W. Alston of Morganton, N. C., and Baltimore, Md. Before his death in January 1960, Dr. Alston for some years had been contributing to the Dean's Discretionary Fund, but no one at Sewanee was aware such a major benefaction was being planned.

Ground was broken in March for the Guerry Memorial Building, which will provide classroom, office, auditorium and art gallery facilities, and which will honor Sewanee's late Vice-Chancellor Alexander Guerry. The building is scheduled for completion in a little over a year and will enable the University to get rid of all substandard classrooms and faculty offices still in use in frame buildings, and of the temporary auditorium erected several years ago.

CHAPEL COMPLETION

Last June 7 All Saints' Chapel was put into use after more than a year of construction. Work continues on the building, putting in the finishing touches and with stained glass windows on order from the English firm manufacturing them still to be installed, but services have been held without interruption since last summer, and the chapel has been filled to overflowing on several occasions. There are over 3,000 attendances each week. Some stained glass windows need yet to be given. Concerning payment for the chapel itself, Bishop Frank A. Juhan, Sewanee's director of development, reports some $500,000 is needed to pay for work already done or that is immediately needed.

As of March 31, 1960, the Diocese of East Carolina has given $12,083.43 toward its chapel completion objective of $22,950.00 and an additional $175.00 in memorials.

ENROLLMENT

Sewanee's total enrollment for 1959-60 is the highest ever—285 cadets at Sewanee Military Academy representing 26 states and four foreign countries; 602 young men in the College of Arts and Sciences representing 36 states, the District of Columbia, and six foreign countries; and 80 men in the School of Theology representing 25 dioceses in 18 states, eight of them outside of Sewanee's owning group of 21.

From the Diocese of East Carolina there are five young men in the College of Arts and Sciences, one cadet at Sewanee Military Academy, and one student in the School of Theology.

The Centennial Report of the Registrar published last fall revealed that the University in its first 100 years awarded 3,318 earned degrees and matriculated 9,199 students. Sewanee celebrated its centennial during the 1957-58 academic year.

Graduate scholarship awards are already beginning to pile up this

spring. Five seniors who will graduate in June and two young alumni have received Woodrow Wilson National Fellowship Foundation awards for a year's graduate study at the American university of their choice in 1960-61.

GIFT INCOME AND CHURCH SUPPORT

For the fifth successive year the total gift income of the University exceeded one million dollars. The total for 1959 came to $1,010,834. Bishop Juhan, director of development, reported this as somewhat below the five-year average of approximately $1,350,000, adding that in 1957, a year which included a Ford Foundation grant and a major bequest, "Sewanee with $1,740,299 was first in the nation in a total gift among small men's colleges." The 1959 gift total was notable in that no major bequest was included, although the total number of bequests was high, and the year followed the completion of Sewanee's Centennial Fund and some decline was anticipated.

Sewanee's Church Support program continues to move toward the goal of one-dollar-per-communicant-per-year from the 21 owning dioceses. For the year 1959 the total was $185,045.58. Nearly $145,000 was for Sewanee-in-the-Budget and over $40,000 was from Theological Education offerings.

The Diocese of East Carolina in 1959 gave $1,463.38 toward Sewanee-in-the-Budget and $1,321.01 to Sewanee in Theological Education Sunday offerings.

We commend to this Convention the proposed 1961 Budget of our Diocese, which includes $2,000.00 for the operating budget of Sewanee and $500.00 to the Sewanee Chapel Fund. These amounts are to be given quite apart and distinct from other gifts of Parishes and individuals.

As we return to our home parishes let us remember the gratefulness and pride we can justly feel in our University of the South and let us remember too Sewanee's need for us. Your trustees urge you to do all you can to keep and increase Sewanee-in-the-Budget. Sewanee IS important to every Episcopalian.

Respectfully submitted,
HUNLEY ELEBASH,
for the Trustees from
East Carolina.

STATISTICS

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

	PROPERTY			BAPTISMS				COMMUNICANTS				SERVICES				CHURCH SCHOOL		
	Buildings	Rectories	Sittings	Infant	Adult	Total	Total Baptized	Confirmations	Last Year	Present Number	Confirmed Persons	Holy Communion	Others	Marriages	Burials	Officers-Teachers	Pupils	Total
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	2	0	100	2	2	4	115	4	57	60	69	59	85	2	0	15	48	63
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas'	1	0	100	0	0	0	12	0	9	9	9	6	17	0	1			
3. Aurora, Holy Cross	2	1	150	1	1	2	129	5	104	103	103	16	53	1	4	5	52	57
4. Aurora, St. Jude's	1	0	75	0	0	0	24	0	20	20	20	0	0	0	0			
5. Avoca, Holy Innocents'	1	1	100	0	0	0	5	1	3	4	4	7	5	0	0	0	0	0
6. Ayden, St. James'	1	1	100	0	0	0	43	1	32	37	37	15	47	0	1	0	0	0
7. Bath, St. Thomas'	2	1	180	1	0	1	83	5	64	62	75	14	46	1	1	4	30	34
8. Beaufort, St. Clement's	1	0	100	1	0	1	33	0	13	14	23	10	37	0	1	2	18	20
9. Beaufort, St. Paul's	2	1	250	13	1	14	509	9	241	248	330	127	71	3	3	13	125	138
10. Belhaven, St. James'	2	1	120	1	0	1	76	4	73	59	85	56	50	1	1	4	24	28
11. Belhaven, St. Mary's	1	0	100	4	0	4	13	4	5	9	9	13	8	0	0	1	7	8
12. Bonnerton, St. John's	1	0	150	0	0	0	14	0	16	14	14	6	20	0	2	0	0	0
13. Burgaw, St. Mary's	1	0	100	2	0	2	56	3	21	33	33	7	36	0	0	3	16	19
14. Chocowinity, Trinity	2	1	130	0	0	0	116	3	100	100	100	0	0	0	0	7	60	67
15. Clinton, St. Paul's	2	0	187	5	1	6	112	4	93	85	85	77	118	0	0	9	78	87
16. Columbia, St. Andrew's	1	0	200	1	2	3	45	3	37	40	43	11	15	0	0	0	0	0
17. Creswell, Christ	2	1	200	1	0	1	42	3	36	30	35	12	18	2	2	3	22	25
18. Edenton, St. John Evang.	2	1	200	2	0	2	46	0	46	36	36	42	28	2	2	4	40	44
19. Edenton, St. Paul's	3	1	290	8	0	8	285	14	191	197	215	200	139	2	10	14	117	131
20. Elizabeth City, Christ	2	1	450	11	2	13	502	20	269	254	392	83	77	4	13	17	170	187
21. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	1	0	125	2	2	4	36	14	15	28	28	19	16	0	1	3	14	17
22. Fairfield, All Saints'	1	0	75	0	0	0	20	0	14	14	14	5	36	0	0	0	0	0
23. Faison, St. Gabriel's	1	0	100	0	0	0	17	0	17	17	17	18	16	1	0	0	0	0
24. Farmville, Emmanuel	2	1	120	3	0	3	90	3	72	76	76	74	115	0	1	9	42	51
25. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	2	1	190	25	3	28	341	24	225	232	296	97	96	4	7	31	125	156
26. Fayetteville, St. John's	2	1	400	15	0	15	603	24	432	426	482	126	81	2	7	28	148	176
27. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	2	1	200	2	1	3	114	7	60	63	63	14	0	0	0	5	26	31
28. Fayetteville, St. Philip's	2	0	125	7	3	10	46	11	15	24	24	7	51	1	0	2	20	22
29. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd	2	0	120	0	4	4	66	7	42	47	47	7	44	1	0	6	62	68
30. Gatesville, St. Mary's	1	0	100	3	0	3	35	6	31	28	28	14	12	0	3	3	17	20
31. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	1	0	100	1	0	1	37	2	29	29	29	35	31	0	0	4	31	35
32. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	2	1	214	30	2	32	636	27	416	431	431	143	120	6	7	19	220	239
33. Greenville, St. Andrew's	1	0	90	0	0	0	31	1	16	11	21	50	12	0	0	4	20	24
34. Greenville, St. Paul's	2	1	200	16	0	16	640	49	388	418	462	236	165	4	10	28	246	274
35. Grifton, St. John's & St. Mark's	3	1	190	6	1	7	186	12	115	124	124	32	71	0	0	14	126	140
36. Haddock's X Rd., St. Stephen's	1	0	200	6	7	13	21	0	18	15	15	2	1	0	0	4	19	23

37. Havelock, St. Christopher's	1	0	150	18	7	25	250	46	82	132	132	90	94	1	2	10	100	110
38. Hertford, Holy Trinity	2	1	125	1	0	1	85	6	59	70	80	79	33	0	2	4	10	14
39. Hope Mills, Christ	2	0	100	3	1	4	61	4	40	53	53	7	46	0	0	4	36	40
40. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	3	1	230	41	3	44	540	50	139	178	379	127	123	3	2	25	295	320
41. Kinston, St. Augustine's	1	0	160	17	1	18	120	9	73	81	81	43	20	0	0	7	110	117
42. Kinston, St. Mary's	1	1	250	27	0	27	565	13	595	558	565	144	255	4	8	33	277	310
43. Lake Landing, St. George's	2	1	150	0	0	0	78	0	51	51	51	17	50	0	1	6	30	36
44. Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission	2	0	100	0	1	1	47	1	35	35	38	8	35	0	0	8	60	68
45. Lenoir County, Holy Innocents'	2	0	200	3	0	3	160	0	149	118	118	63	19	0	1	13	158	171
46. Lumberton, Trinity	2	1	120	5	0	5	138	2	113	107	118	78	108	0	1	12	52	64
47. Morehead City, St. Andrew's	2	1	176	6	2	8	272	10	167	157	181	73	57	0	1	17	91	108
48. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	1	0	100						3	3								
49. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	1	1	140	1	5	6	93	9	47	63	71	161	216	0	2	7	35	42
50. New Bern, Christ	3	0	550	18	4	22	821	24	631	639	639	184	179	6	12	18	239	257
51. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	3	1	250	6	0	6	171	4	128	112	148	111	43	0	4	6	45	51
52. North West, All Souls'	1	0	125	0	0	0	52	0	25	25	25	6	45	0	0	0	0	0
53. Pikeville, St. George's	2	1	100	0	0	0	26	0	19	13	20	30	41	0	3	0	0	0
54. Plymouth, Grace	2	1	225	4	1	5	156	2	107	106	118	72	53	0	3	9	86	95
55. Red Springs, St. Stephens'	1	0	130	0	0	0	9	0	8	9	9	1	29	0	0	0	0	0
56. Roper, St. Anne's	1	0	100	0	0	0	30	1	22	18	18	13	12	0	0	1	14	15
57. Roper, St. Luke's	1	0	125	2	0	2	56	3	42	44	45	20	28	0	2	4	24	28
58. Roxobel, St. Mark's	1	0	120	0	0	0	30	0	18	18	20	12	10	0	0	3	10	13
59. Sladesville, St John's	1	0	100	0	0	0	15	0	10	10	10	4	10	0	0	2	12	14
60. Sladesville, St. Thomas'	1	0	50	0	0	0	6	3	5	6	6	8	10	0	0	0	0	0
61. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	1	0	90	0	0	0	26	1	24	24	24	12	37	0	0	0	0	0
62. Southport, St. Philip'	1	0	100	0	0	0	76	3	57	57	57	12	47	0	0	3	25	28
63. Sunbury, St. Peter's	1	0	94	0	0	0	13	0	10	9	9	4	8	0	0	0	0	0
64. Swan Quarter, Calvary	1	0	100	0	0	0	17	0	13	13	13	12	28	0	0	0	0	0
65. Tar Landing, St. Philip's	2	0	100	0	0	0	24	3	31	22	34	5	50	0	0	10	48	58
66. Trenton, Grace	1	0	100	1	0	1	38	0	28	30	32	10	65	0	0	4	11	15
67. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	2	0	100	2	8	10	132	10	79	89	89	25	51	0	0	7	65	72
68. Washington, St. Paul's	1	1	125	14	2	16	39	0	29	28	29	17	74	0	0	4	33	37
69. Washington, St. Peter's	3	1	350	14	0	14	829	7	655	656	656	62	43	4	15	36	312	348
70. Washington, Zion, Rt. 2	2	1	180	2	2	4	98	11	77	82	82	23	46	0	0	9	53	62
71. Whiteville, Grace	2	1	125	1	1	2	89	2	54	53	59	105	57	1	0	6	36	42
72. Williamston, Advent	3	1	175	6	1	7	118	8	118	119	119	114	89	2	4	19	75	94
73. Wilmington, Good Shepherd	2	1	210	2	1	3	264	15	190	192	192	61	107	1	7	15	130	145
74. Wilmington, St. James'	3	1	700	24	1	25	1060	21	769	742	742	101	91	1	11	47	232	279
75. Wilmington, St. John'	1	1	350	13	2	15	531	15	386	403	403	147	127	2	8	22	170	192
76. Wilmington, St. Mark's	2	1	215	6	2	8	280	13	184	191	191	165	87	0	7	8	81	89
77. Wilmington, St. Paul's	2	1	450	7	1	8	499	4	363	364	364	98	57	1	4	15	133	148
78. Windsor, St. Thomas'	2	1	165	5	0	5	218	6	157	163	170	166	57	1	1	8	68	76
79. Winton, St. John'	1	0	125	0	0	0	11	0	12	11	11	11	11	0	0	0	0	0
80. Woodville, Grace	1	0	100	0	0	0	44	1	33	34	34	12	12	0	0	6	30	36
81. Wrightsville Beach, St. Andrew's	1	1	120	1	0	1	215	8	152	155	208	75	45	0	5	10	66	76
82. Yeatsville, St. Matthew's	2	0	50	1	1	2	33	1	36	27	27	14	49	0	3	3	10	13
TOTALS—1959	**134**	**39**	**13,831**	**414**	**72**	**486**	**13,614**	**594#**	**9,379**	**9,473**	**10,343**	**4,240**	**4,488**	**64**	**186**	**682**	**5,185**	**5,867**
1958	**129**	**36**	**14,178**	**376**	**61**	**437**	**13,442**	**561**	**9,157X**	**9,379**	**10,055**	**3,755**	**4,648**	**74**	**179**	**635**	**4,957**	**5,592**
Difference	**+5**	**+3**	**+653**	**+38**	**+11**	**+49**	**+172**	**+33**	**+222**	**+94**	**+288**	**+485**	**–160**	**–10**	**+7**	**+47**	**+228**	**+275**

#–Including Fort Bragg.
X–Communicants in 1957.

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

	ENDOWMENTS		VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY								
	For Parish Support	For Other Purposes	Value of Churches	Value of Rectories	Value of Parish Houses	Value of Other Buildings	Value of Land	Value of Church Furniture	Value of All Property	Debt	Insurance
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas'			10,000.00		30,000.00		4,000.00	4,000.00	48,000.00	7,150.00	31,500.00
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas'			5,000.00					1,000.00	6,000.00		3,000.00
3. Aurora, Holy Cross			21,600.00	9,059.61	6,700.00		3,000.00	4,577.00	44,936.61		38,000.00
4 Aurora, St. Jude's			8,000.00				100.00	2,000.00	10,100.00		2,000.00
5. Avoca, Holy Innocents'			1,000.00				50.00	100.00	1,150.00		1,000,00
6. Ayden. St. James'			15,000.00	8,500.00				1,275.00	24,775.00		16.000.00
7. Bath. St. Thomas'			10.000.00	8,000.00		500.00	2,500.00		21,000.00		
8. Beaufort, St. Clement's			5,000.00				300.00	550.00	5,850.00		5,500.00
9. Beaufort, St. Paul's			55,000.00	14,000.00	25,000.00		7,000.00	23,750.00	124,750.00		97,750.00
10. Belhaven, St. James'			10,000.00	7,000.00	5,000.00		1,200.00	4,500.00	27,700.00		16,000.00
11. Belhaven, St. Mary's			3,000.00				1,000.00	500.00	4,500.00		
12. Bonnerton, St. John's			5,000.00				100.00		5,100.00		500.00
13. Burgaw, St. Mary's			3,000.00				500.00	1,400.00	4,900.00		2,000.00
14. Chocowinity, Trinity			5,000.00	5,000.00	10,000.00		2,200.00		22,200.00		13,000.00
15. Clinton, St. Paul's			37,000.00		21,000.00		25,000.00	5,000.00	88,000.00	788.38	53,500.00
16. Columbia, St. Andrew's			7,500.00					2,500.00	10,000.00		3,200.00
17. Creswell, Christ			15,000.00	4,000.00		50.00	4,050.00	4,000.00	27,100.00		
18. Edenton, St. John Evang.			4,500.00	12,000.00	2,500.00		2,000.00	3,700.00	24,700.00		16,000.00
19. Edenton, St. Paul's			100,000.00	35,000.00	75,000.00	4,000.00	100,000.00	37,000.00	351,000.00	1,085.00	142,500.00
20. Elizabeth City, Christ			81,000.00	17,634.01	30,000.00		15,500.00	15,412.44	159,546.45		154,500.00
21. Elizabeth City, St. Philip's			3,500.00				1,000.00	500.00	5,000.00		4,000.00
22. Fairfield. All Saints'			3,500.00				1,000.00	500.00	5,000.00		1,000.00
23. Faison, St. Gabriel's			10,000.00				1,000.00	1,000.00	12,000.00		5,000.00
24. Farmville, Emmanuel			35,000.00	10,000.00			4,500.00	1,800.00	51,300.00		40,000.00
25. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity			105,000.00	35,000.00			38,000.00	15,000.00	193,000.00	68,189.74	110,000.00
26. Fayetteville, St. John's	51,000.00	48,000.00	200,000.00	40,000.00		35,000.00	75,000.00	17,500.00	367,500.00	51,201.53	274,950.00
27. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's			75,000.00	14,000.00	22,000.00		42,000.00	15,000.00	168,000.00		39,000.00
28. Fayetteville, St. Philip's			10,000.00		5,000.00		15,000.00	3,910.00	33,910.00	684.86	7,000.00
29. Fayetteville, Good Shepherd			10,000.00		5,000.00		1,000.00	3,000.00	19,000.00		11,200.00
30. Gatesville, St. Mary's			25,000.00				500.00	3,000.00	28,500.00		10,000.00
31. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's			10,000.00				1,000.00	3,000.00	14,000.00		2,000.00
32. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's		10,860.00	279,000.00	30,000.00					309,000.00	36,747.00	287,000.00
33. Greenville, St. Andrew's			3,500.00				300.00	500.00	4,300.00		1,000.00
34. Greenville, St. Paul's		6,147.70	235,000.00	13,000.00					248,000.00	41,809.46	177,500.00
35. Grifton, St. John's & St. Mark's			35,000.00	20,000.00			5,000.00		60,000.00	12,948.62	37,500.00
36. Haddock's X Rd., St. Stephen's			3,500.00				500.00	550.00	4,550.00		1,500.00

37. Havelock, St. Christopher's			40,000.00				10,000.00	7,300.00	57,300.00	10,829.90	35,000.00
38. Hertford, Holy Trinity			9,000.00	8,000.00	5,000.00		7,000.00	1,500.00	30,500.00		20,500.00
39. Hope Mills, Christ			10,000.00		5,000.00			3,000.00	18,000.00		7,000.00
40. Jacksonville, St. Anne's		106.25	100,000.00	15,000.00		7,500.00	13,500.00	16,000.00	152,000.00	77,724.71	133,500.00
41. Kirston, St. Augustine's			27,000.00						27,000.00	5,706.77	10,000.00
42. Kinston, St. Mary's			440,000.00	40,000.00			20,000.00	12,000.00	512,000.00	146,000.00	320,000.00
43. Lake Landing, St. George's			6,000.00	6,000.00	5,000.00		2,500.00	2,000.00	21,500.00	1,750.00	10,000.00
44. Lake Phelps, Galilee Mission			3,000.00		2,500.00		300.00	1,700.00	7,500.00		
45. Lenoir County, Holy Innocents'			35,000.00		1,000.00		300.00	300.00	36,600.00		
46. Lumberton, Trinity		1,000.00	7,500.00	19,000.00	20,000.00		4,300.00	3,000.00	53,800.00		47,500.00
47. Morehead City, St. Andrew's			75,000.00	18,600.00	61,600.00		20,000.00	43,647.39	218,847.39	52,125.33	168,647.39
48. Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'			8,000.00				500.00	500.00	9,000.00		
49. Nags Nead, St. Andrew's			18,000.00	3,000.00			7,500.00	5,000.00	33,500.00	699.50	21,500.00
50. New Bern, Christ	10,900.00		125,000.00		25,000.00	10,000.00	150,000.00	60,000.00	370,000.00	54,069.28	398,800.00
51. New Bern, St. Cyprian's		2,500.00	100,000.00	10,000.00		6,000.00	4,000.00	7,000.00	127,000.00		26,000.00
52. North West, All Souls'			3,000.00				300.00	200.00	3,500.00		2,500.00
53. Pikeville, St. George's			10,000.00		12,000.00		10,000.00	10,000.00	42,000.00		20,000.00
54. Plymouth, Grace			75,000.00	15,800.00	14,400.00		4,000.00	3,500.00	112,700.00		90,000.00
55. Red Springs, St. Stephens'			5,000.00				1,000.00	500.00	6,500.00		20,000.00
56. Roper, St. Anne's			2,400.00				1,000.00	300.00	3,700.00		
57. Roper, St. Luke's			10,000.00				1,500.00	2,100.00	13,600.00		8,000.00
58. Roxobel, St. Mark's			9,000.00				500.00	5,000.00	14,500.00		10,000.00
59. Sladesville, St. John's			2,000.00				200.00	100.00	2,300.00		2,000.00
60. Sladesville, St. Thomas'			2,000.00				500.00	500.00	3,000.00		
61. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'			10,000.00				1,000.00	500.00	11,500.00		8,000.00
62. Southport, St. Philip's			10,000.00				3,500.00	800.00	14,300.00		6,000.00
63. Sunbury, St. Peter's			5,000.00				2,000.00	1,000.00	8,000.00		2,000.00
64. Swan Quarter, Calvary			6,000.00				500.00	1,000.00	7,500.00		6,000.00
65. Tar Landing, St. Philip's			20,000.00		5,000.00		1,000.00	1,000.00	27,000.00		
66. Trenton, Grace			12,500.00				500.00	100.00	13,100.00		12,500.00
67. Vanceboro, St. Paul's			7,500.00		10,500.00		1,200.00	4,150.00	23,350.00	600.00	12,000.00
68. Washington, St. Paul's			17,000.00	8,000.00			11,000.00	3,500.00	39,500.00	3,804.00	6,000.00
69. Washington, St. Peter's	2,172.32		300,000.00	27,000.00	200,000.00	5,500.00		100,000.00	632,500.00	42,000.00	250,000.00
70. Washington, Zion, Rt. 2			10,000.00	8,000.00		200.00	500.00		18,700.00		9,000.00
71. Whiteville, Grace			37,000.00	9,000.00	3,500.00		7,000.00		56,500.00		40,380.00
72. Williamston, Advent			60,000.00	25,000.00	73,000.00	17,500.00		12,000.00	187,500.00		168,000.00
73. Wilmington, Good Shepherd			65,000.00	10,000.00	7,000.00			2,000.00	84,000.00	8,000.00	82,000.00
74. Wilmington, St. James'	43,104.00	27,810.00	168,570.00	31,430.00	167,890.00	162,300.00			530,190.00	17,000.00	513,000.00
75. Wilmington, St. John's	3,762.40		375,000.00	20,000.00			15,000.00	15,000.00	425,000.00	183,263.12	334,700.00
76. Wilmington, St. Mark's			60,000.00	12,500.00	45,000.00		9,500.00	18,000.00	145,000.00	2,200.00	57,500.00
77. Wilmington, St. Paul's			175,000.00	15,000.00	100,000.00		30,000.00	8,000.00	328,000.00	69,000.00	270,000.00
78. Windsor, St. Thomas'			10,000.00	7,000.00	30,000.00		6,000.00	3,000.00	56,000.00		28,000.00
79. Winton, St. John's			10,000.00				1,000.00	500.00	11,500.00		25,000.00
80. Woodville, Grace			20,000.00				100.00	3,000.00	23,100.00		24,000.00
81. Wrightsville Beach, St. Andrew's			85,000.00	10,000.00			10,000.00	3,500.00	108,500.00		63,500.00
82. Yeatsville, St. Matthew's			5,000.00		5,000.00		300.00	750.00	11,050.00		5,700.00
TOTALS—1959	**110,938.72**	**96,423.95**	**4,035,570.00**	**600,523.62**	**1,035,590.00**	**248,550.00**	**683,500.00**	**538,571.83**	**7,142,305,45**	**885,377.20**	**4,878,827.39**
1958	**82,145.95**	**124,670.48**	**3,470,728.00**	**527,066.80**	**797,590.00**	**329,750.00**	**615,530.00**	**709,898.76**	**6,450,563.56**	**710,886.78**	**4,588,692.32**
Difference	**+18,792.77**	**−28,246.53**	**+564,842.00**	**+73,456.82**	**+238,000.00**	**−81,200.00**	**+67,970.00**	**−171,326.93**	**+691,741.89**	**+171,490.42**	**+290,135.07**

TABLE OF ABSTRACTS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS—(Continued)

	RECEIPTS						DISBURSEMENTS							
	For Parish Support	Special Parish Purposes	Work Outside Parish	Additional Capital	Non-Income Receipts	Total	Current Expense	Pension Premium	Special Parish Purposes	Work Outside Parish	Capital	Non-Expense Purposes	Total	Balance Dec. 31, 1959
1. Ahoskie, St. Thomas'	7,956.95	107.06	175.19			8,239.20	5,455.81	700.72	107.48	975.19		1,200.00	8,439.20	(-200.00)
2. Atkinson, St. Thomas'	332.47					332.47	144.80			160.65			305.45	179.68
3. Aurora, Holy Cross	3,293.62	635.55	900.00		1,000.00	5,829.30	2,354.89	393.75	381.56	900.13	1,456.82	333.15	5,820.30	623.63
4. Aurora, St. Jude's														
5. Avoca, Holy Innocents'	267.04					267.04	165.00	28.00		74.04			267.04	
6. Ayden, St. James'	1,858.13					1,858.13	1,533.49	173.76		300.00			2,007.25	110.32
7. Bath, St. Thomas'	1,650.47		578.71			2,229.18	1,086.57	157.50	367.78	578.71			2,190.56	192.16
8. Beaufort, St. Clement's	74.29	33.59	81.44			189.32	73.88		17.51	81.44			172.83	122.35
9. Beaufort, St. Paul's	11,199.38	6,518.35	4,096.75			21,814.48	10,283.73	962.48	2,204.73	4,705.39			18,156.33	11,317.28
10. Belhaven, St. James'	5,313.63	199.61	116.68			5,629.92	1,822.15	203.88	606.43	935.09		1,765.97	5,333.52	1,242.29
11. Belhaven, St. Mary's	230.00	50.00				280.00	170.00	30.00		71.50			271.50	
12. Bonnerton, St. John's	202.34	42.50	130.60			375.44	278.85			130.60			409.45	236.36
13. Burgaw, St. Mary's	1,551.57		32.77			1,584.34	683.63	37.50	51.75	214.41	204.19	25.00	1,216.48	520.69
14. Chocowinity, Trinity	3,765.25	6.00	289.73			4,060.98	2.701.09	315.00	134.73	832.23			3,983.05	154.94
15. Clinton, St. Paul's	9,413.60	119.85	146.94		864.31	10,544.70	7,208.06	792.00	1,033.87	1,312.08		464.31	10,810.32	178.10
16. Columbia, St. Andrew's	1,650.07	600.00	8.25			2,258.76	1,708.74	185.50		293.00			2,187.24	45.84
17. Creswell, Christ	1,132.19	465.75				1,597.94	894.06	136.64	24.50	456.15			1,511.35	562.36
18. Edenton, St. John Evgel.	1,381.91	255.60				1,627.57	574.00	67.57	351.00	405.00		240.00	1,637.57	
19. Edenton, St. Paul's	20,817.30	488.30	2,847.39	1,147.70	1,140.00	26,440.69	13,221.57	1,111.25	2,804.24	6,141.72	2,432.21	640.00	26,350.99	85.34
20. Elizabeth City, Christ	24,344.80	366.60	727.99			25,439.39	14,950.70	1,050.00	1,768.79	6,727.99			24,497.48	4,216.87
21. Elizabeth City, St.Philip's	575.00	400.00				975.00	368.00	52.00	475.00	80.00			975.00	
22. Fairfield, All Saints	246.29					246.29	278.42	14.87		53.00			346.29	
23. Faison, St. Gabriel's	648.24		47.58			695.82	316.85	15.75	126.10	212.58			671.28	67.67
24. Farmville, Emmanuel	4,949.23	217.31	30.50			5,197.04	3,573.27	414.68	291.30	1,020.50			5,299.75	237.43
25. Fayetteville, Holy Trinity	28,877.84	1,936.30	487.42	5,000.00		36,301.56	13,791.25	1,137.54	1,451.68	4,103.94		10,115.40	30,599.81	6,048.37
26. Fayetteville, St. John's	35,478.59	513.25	1,399.08	20,513.95	10,500.00	68,404.87	20,183.69	1,341.25	5,796.99	9,063.28	24,262.19	10,278.15	70,925.55	5,263.29
27. Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	3,802.63	300.00	408.50			4,511.13	1 119.32		2,017.11	1,047.56			4,183.99	2,583.90
28. Fayetteville, St. Philip's	840.02		7.89			847.91	553.03	45.00		287.89	120.00		1,005.92	47.81
29. Fayetteville, Good Sh'rd	1,287.08	64.30	32.53			1,383.91	783.02	67.50	28.99	511.89			1,391.40	217.61
30. Gatesville, St. Mary's	2,190.10	15.00	60.20			2,265.30	1,195.80	108.00	96.85	498.27			1,898.92	665.42
31. Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	572.63		91.75			664.38	483.43	57.25	53.44	91.75			685.87	14.17
32. Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	29,095.91	4,303.73	669.94		2,000.00	36,069.58	19,906.25	1,191.24	5,872.23	6,664.16		1,900.00	35,533.88	1,096.74
33. Greenville, St. Andrew's	304.52					304.52	225.93	20.06	40.71	17.88			304.52	
34. Greenville, St. Paul's	38,233.85	834.29	1,140.07		11,550.00	51,758.21	19,028.04	1,231.20	3,081.41	8,249.76	3,516.96	14,564.98	49,672.35	2,365.35
35. Grifton, St.J'n's&St.M'k's	7,152.31		200.45			7,352.76	3,791.91	383.33	269.00	822.53	3,200.00		8,466.77	1,121.35
36. Had'k's XRd.,St. Ste'n's	192.78	4.00	5.25			202.03	62.03	30.00	104.75	5.25			202.03	

37. Havel'k, St. Christopher's	6,785.98	969.07	282.17	15,606.02	21,310.00	44,953.24	2,945.80	319.80	1,930.96	1,307.48	15,653.55	17,333.56	39,491.15	5,749.22
38. Hertford, Holy Trinity	5,520.93		149.70	8,153.26		13,823.89	3,430.08	431.67	1,115.24	743.73	8,153.26	63.00	13,936.98	803.54
39. Hope Mills, Christ	2,083.87		86.37		346.67	2,516.91	1,129.47	112.50	10.15	567.37		611.69	2,431.18	170.38
40. Jacksonville, St. Anne's	13,859.66	650.77	481.33	119.63		15,111.39	9,433.51	735.00	2,029.24	2,435.83		274.50	14,908.08	518.40
41. Kinston, St. Mary's	30,040.25	643.17	8,155.49	33,809.09	6,995.00	79,643.00	16,473.84	490.00	3,090.34	8,132.88	65,856.34	11,646.42	105,689.82	1,847.11
42. Kinston, St. Augustine's	1,498.41	168.81	352.09		910.40	2,929.71	1,094.17	71.70	235.81	357.09		910.40	2,669.17	270.85
43. Lake L'ding, St. George's	1,800.33	966.44	43.98			2,810.75	1,056.96	130.65	384.26	445.98	761.94	525.00	3,304.79	241.43
44. Lake Phelps, Galilee M'on	406.57					406.57	264.00	39.73	34.44	93.50			431.67	22.33
45. Lenoir Cty., Holy Inn'ts'	2,750.10		121.65			2,871.75	1,027.25	147.50	179.40	921.17			2,275.32	801.35
46. Lumberton, Trinity	9,283.11		138.59	12,562.13		21,983.83	6,896.79	735.00	438.54	1,726.99	5,395.48		15,192.80	17,721.08
47. More'd City, St. Andrew's	21,023.76	796.57	476.32			22,296.65	10,614.90	999.68	3,591.76	3,446.32	3,068.79	95.70	21,817.15	4,912.78
48. Nags Head, St. Andrew's	9,266.35	3,983.54	177.94			13,427.83	7,604.38	678.00	1,135.90	445.90	1,812.90	600.00	12,277.08	7,599.80
49. New Bern, Christ	35,563.63	12,741.75	135.57		37,000.00	85,440.95	18,186.25	984.60	3,290.93	8,135.57	46,762.71	7,265.28	84,575.34	2,140.18
50. New Bern, St. Cyprian's	5,525.37	78.20	22.00		1,030.12	6,655.69	4,396.00	761.00	866.00	484.00	491.66		6,998.66	233.42
51. North West, All Souls'	439.48		132.00			571.48	321.06	6.75		156.85			484.66	257.74
52. Pikeville, St. George's	546.80	20.50	60.12			627.42	322.58	19.00	20.50	241.48			603.56	35.42
53. Plymouth, Grace	5,923.55	88.30	168.61			6,180.46	4,921.83	567.00	197.69	1,221.97			6,908.49	123.11
54. Red Springs, St. Stephens'	650.40					650.40	298.00		1.50	245.00			544.50	387.93
55. Roper, St. Anne's	285.00	125.00				410.00	250.00	35.00	125.00				410.00	
56. Roper, St. Luke's	1,392.65	133.75	52.60			1,579.00	751.93	119.00		709.35			1,580.28	137.86
57. Roxobel, St. Mark's	1,348.18		158.34			1,506.52	644.65		82.74	527.34			1,254.73	1,206.77
58. Sladesville, St. John's	188.99					188.99	93.03	21.06		65.53			179.62	9.37
59. Sladesville, St. Thomas'	110.00	80.00				190.00	100.00		80.00	10.00			190.00	
60. Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	964.16	155.05	24.93			1,144.14	826.86	126.00	59.26	285.24			1,297.36	14.30
61. Southport, St. Philip's	4,396.35		29.20			4,425.55	3,409.14	114.00	25.00	818.86			7,890.14	57.14
62. Sunbury, St. Peter's	528.42					528.42	335.42			193.00			528.42	
63. Swan Quarter, Calvary	727.59	30.94	20.90			779.43	538.32	78.75	22.97	177.28			817.32	43.67
64. Tar Landing, St. Philip's	219.52	331.08				550.60	326.91		51.23	149.22			527.36	23.24
65. Trenton, Grace	1,006.80	1,400.00	75.45			2,482.25	403.33	45.00	1,400.00	250.45			2,098.78	383.47
66. Vanceboro, St. Paul's	3,410.06	28.53	935.26			4,373.85	2,108.80	262.59	428.53	935.26	100.00	457.65	4,292.74	72.06
67. Washington, St. Paul's	1,166.07					1,166.07	562.67	125.00	12.30	70.10		396.00	1,166.07	
68. Washington, St. Peter's	35,825.93	666.73	1,701.18		347.66	38,541.50	21,206.67	1,225.09	3,021.90	8,815.64	85.00	2,254.25	36,608.46	2,007.74
69. Washington, Zion, Rt. 2	2,177.07	69.50	786.01	2,015.37		5,074.95	1,193.45	157.50	169.47	786.01	3,085.26		5,391.69	1,455.07
70. Whiteville, Grace	6,365.39		24.80			6,390.19	4,685.21	615.81		224.80		664.44	6,190.26	393.16
71. Williamston, Advent	13,527.81	315.74	527.79			14,371.34	9,543.78	875.04	1,002.91	3,681.15			15,102.88	1,477.20
72. Wil'ton, Good Shepherd	10,103.14	938.34	130.52		1,692.00	12,864.00	6,235.21	761.28		1,591.70	150.00	2,494.02	12,854.29	73.18
73. Wilmington, St. James'	44,201.72	3,841.76	26,798.59	5,197.00	13,441.84	93,480.91	29,870.38	1,155.00	7,114.52	27,985.62	17,884.96	14,025.41	98,035.89	4,582.67
74. Wilmington, St. John's	28,243.63	952.04	659.85	28,453.23	70,913.12	129,221.87	17,362.32	1,198.71	12,152.76	6,626.51	89,648.92	9,020.98	136,010.20	7,205.23
75. Wilmington, St. Mark's	5,960.26	1,846.62	893.26	1,906.05		10,606.19	6,031.88	989.86	711.32	893.26		2,310.33	10,936.65	20.76
76. Wilmingtor, St. Paul's	7,782.67	3,933.14	4,030.21	8,521.83		24,267.85	7,715.72	700.08	2,998.16	4,238.68	15,238.39		30,891.03	13,189.76
77. Windsor, St. Thomas'	10,670.75	211.04				10,881.79	6,032.87	735.76	565.84	1,298.28		2,490.00	11,122.75	1,628.10
78. Winton, St. John's	670.83					670.83	540.47	35.25	9.00	83.00			667.72	37.92
79. Woodville, Grace	2,172.47	584.36	360.07			3,116.90	872.03		801.67	1,055.39			2,729.09	2,954.54
80. Wri'lle Bch., St. Andrew's	9,828.18	3,465.13	145.01		743.40	14,181.72	6,742.11	735.00	1,629.20	1,706.24	4,550.00	643.40	16,005.95	1,484.64
81. Yeatsville, St. Matthew's	1,304.11					1,304.11	730.39	105.00	89.96	395.10			1,320.45	102.61
TOTALS—1959	**598,428.71**	**58,692.87**	**63,051.63**	**143,005.26**	**181,784.52**	**1,044,962.99**	**370,501.68**	**32,636.49**	**79,552.26**	**152.707.68**	**313,841.53**	**115,608.99**	**1,064,848.63**	**121,613.83**
1958	**560,543.41**	**44,970.82**	**54,185.80**	**275,822.47**	**561,370.43**	**1,496,893.03**	**348,533.44**	**27,384.85**	**81,501.72**	**140,537.58**	**751.064.86**	**111,730.48**	**1,460,752.93**	**143,927.96**
Difference	**+37,885.30**	**+13,722.05**	**+8,865.83**	**-132,817.21**	**-379,585.91**	**-451,930.004**	**+21,968.24**	**+5,251.64**	**-1,949.46**	**+12,170.10**	**-437,223.33**	**+3,878.51**	**-396,268.07**	**-22,314.13**

Form of Bequest

I hereby give, devise and bequeath to the Episcopal Foundation of the Diocese of East Carolina

.....

.....

.....

to be held by them in trust for.....

.....

.....